

Generic Wires ISO User Guide

Oracle Banking Payments
Release 14.7.4.0.0

Part No. G10007-01

June 2024

Generic Wires ISO User Guide
Oracle Financial Services Software Limited

Oracle Park

Off Western Express Highway
Goregaon (East)
Mumbai, Maharashtra 400 063
India

Worldwide Inquiries:

Phone: +91 22 6718 3000

Fax: +91 22 6718 3001

www.oracle.com/financialservices/

Copyright © 2017, 2024, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are “commercial computer software” pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

Contents

| | | |
|-----------|---|--------------|
| 1. | About this Manual | 1-1 |
| 1.1 | Introduction..... | 1-1 |
| 1.2 | Audience..... | 1-1 |
| 1.3 | Documentation Accessibility..... | 1-1 |
| 1.4 | Organization | 1-1 |
| 1.5 | Glossary of Icons..... | 1-3 |
| 2. | Generic Wires ISO Overview | 2-1 |
| 3. | Generic Wires ISO Maintenance | 3-1 |
| 3.1 | Existing Maintenances..... | 3-1 |
| 3.1.1 | <i>Common Core Maintenances.....</i> | <i>3-1</i> |
| 3.1.2 | <i>Payment Core Maintenances</i> | <i>3-1</i> |
| 3.1.3 | <i>External Systems and Network Mapping Maintenances</i> | <i>3-3</i> |
| 3.1.4 | <i>Pricing Related Maintenances.....</i> | <i>3-3</i> |
| 3.2 | Generic Wires ISO Maintenances | 3-4 |
| 3.2.1 | <i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance</i> | <i>3-4</i> |
| 3.2.2 | <i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance</i> | <i>3-8</i> |
| 3.2.3 | <i>Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance.....</i> | <i>3-11</i> |
| 3.2.4 | <i>Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference</i> | <i>3-16</i> |
| 3.2.5 | <i>Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference</i> | <i>3-17</i> |
| 3.2.6 | <i>Network to Media Control System Maintenance</i> | <i>3-19</i> |
| 3.2.7 | <i>Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference.....</i> | <i>3-21</i> |
| 3.2.8 | <i>Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences Detailed</i> | <i>3-24</i> |
| 3.2.9 | <i>Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping.....</i> | <i>3-24</i> |
| 3.2.10 | <i>Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages</i> | <i>3-26</i> |
| 3.2.11 | <i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation.....</i> | <i>3-27</i> |
| 3.2.12 | <i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference.....</i> | <i>3-29</i> |
| 4. | Generic Wires ISO Outbound Transaction | 4-1 |
| 4.1 | SWIFT CBPRPlus Outbound Transaction..... | 4-1 |
| 4.1.1 | <i>Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input.....</i> | <i>4-1</i> |
| 4.1.2 | <i>Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input</i> | <i>4-59</i> |
| 4.1.3 | <i>Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View.....</i> | <i>4-102</i> |
| 4.1.4 | <i>Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View.....</i> | <i>4-109</i> |
| 4.1.5 | <i>Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input</i> | <i>4-118</i> |
| 4.1.6 | <i>Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input</i> | <i>4-174</i> |
| 4.1.7 | <i>Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View</i> | <i>4-214</i> |
| 4.1.8 | <i>Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View.....</i> | <i>4-216</i> |
| 4.1.9 | <i>Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input.....</i> | <i>4-217</i> |
| 4.1.10 | <i>Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input</i> | <i>4-217</i> |
| 4.2 | TARGET2 Outbound Transaction | 4-218 |
| 4.2.1 | <i>RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input.....</i> | <i>4-218</i> |
| 4.2.2 | <i>RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input</i> | <i>4-268</i> |
| 4.2.3 | <i>RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View.....</i> | <i>4-313</i> |
| 4.2.4 | <i>RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View.....</i> | <i>4-320</i> |
| 4.2.5 | <i>RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input</i> | <i>4-330</i> |
| 4.2.6 | <i>RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input</i> | <i>4-379</i> |
| 4.2.7 | <i>TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View</i> | <i>4-419</i> |

| | | |
|-----------|--|------------|
| 4.2.8 | TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View | 4-421 |
| 4.2.9 | TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input | 4-422 |
| 4.2.10 | RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input | 4-422 |
| 4.3 | Outbound Transaction Processing | 4-423 |
| 4.3.1 | Settlement Instruction | 4-424 |
| 4.3.2 | Non-STP Check | 4-425 |
| 4.3.3 | Bank Re-direction | 4-425 |
| 4.3.4 | Account Re-direction | 4-426 |
| 4.3.5 | D to A Conversion | 4-426 |
| 4.3.6 | Account Derivation | 4-426 |
| 4.3.7 | Debtor IBAN Defaulting | 4-426 |
| 4.3.8 | Receiver Derivation | 4-426 |
| 4.3.9 | IBAN Validation | 4-426 |
| 4.3.10 | Special Character Validation | 4-427 |
| 4.3.11 | Settlement Method/Account Derivation | 4-427 |
| 4.3.12 | Nostro to Nostro Transfer Processing | 4-428 |
| 4.3.13 | Date Derivation | 4-429 |
| 4.3.14 | PSD Validation | 4-430 |
| 4.3.15 | Customer Payment Restriction Validation | 4-430 |
| 4.3.16 | Duplicate Check | 4-431 |
| 4.3.17 | Special Instructions Validations | 4-431 |
| 4.3.18 | Authorization Limit Validations | 4-431 |
| 4.3.19 | Processing Cutoff Validation | 4-431 |
| 4.3.20 | EU Payer Validation | 4-431 |
| 4.3.21 | Sanction Check | 4-431 |
| 4.3.22 | Exchange Rate/FX Processing | 4-432 |
| 4.3.23 | Pricing | 4-432 |
| 4.3.24 | Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT' | 4-434 |
| 4.3.25 | External Credit Approval Processing | 4-435 |
| 4.3.26 | Accounting | 4-436 |
| 4.3.27 | MIS & UDF | 4-436 |
| 4.3.28 | Messaging | 4-436 |
| 4.3.29 | Transaction Cancellation Processing | 4-436 |
| 4.3.30 | Future Date Transaction Processing | 4-436 |
| 4.3.31 | Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Evaluation | 4-437 |
| 4.3.32 | TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support | 4-438 |
| 5. | Generic Wires ISO Inbound Transaction | 5-1 |
| 5.1 | SWIFT CBPRPlus Inbound Transaction | 5-1 |
| 5.1.1 | Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input | 5-1 |
| 5.1.2 | Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input | 5-45 |
| 5.1.3 | Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View | 5-86 |
| 5.1.4 | Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View | 5-93 |
| 5.2 | TARGET2 Inbound Transaction | 5-103 |
| 5.2.1 | RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input | 5-103 |
| 5.2.2 | RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input | 5-150 |
| 5.2.3 | RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View | 5-193 |
| 5.2.4 | RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View | 5-201 |
| 5.3 | Inbound Transaction Processing | 5-210 |
| 5.3.1 | Bank Re-direction | 5-211 |
| 5.3.2 | Account Re-direction | 5-211 |

| | | |
|-----------|--|------------|
| 5.3.3 | <i>D to A Conversion</i> | 5-211 |
| 5.3.4 | <i>Account Derivation</i> | 5-211 |
| 5.3.5 | <i>Charge Account Defaulting</i> | 5-211 |
| 5.3.6 | <i>PSD Validation</i> | 5-211 |
| 5.3.7 | <i>Network Cutoff Validation</i> | 5-211 |
| 5.3.8 | <i>Beneficiary Name Validations</i> | 5-212 |
| 5.3.9 | <i>Customer Payment Restriction Validation</i> | 5-212 |
| 5.3.10 | <i>EU Payer Validation</i> | 5-212 |
| 5.3.11 | <i>Sanction Check</i> | 5-212 |
| 5.3.12 | <i>Duplicate Check</i> | 5-213 |
| 5.3.13 | <i>Authorization Limit Validations</i> | 5-213 |
| 5.3.14 | <i>External Account Check Processing</i> | 5-213 |
| 5.3.15 | <i>Exchange Rate/FX Processing</i> | 5-213 |
| 5.3.16 | <i>Pricing</i> | 5-213 |
| 5.3.17 | <i>Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT'</i> | 5-215 |
| 5.3.18 | <i>Accounting</i> | 5-216 |
| 5.3.19 | <i>MIS & UDF</i> | 5-216 |
| 5.3.20 | <i>FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002) generation</i> | 5-216 |
| 5.3.21 | <i>Transaction Cancellation Processing</i> | 5-216 |
| 5.3.22 | <i>Future Date Transaction Processing</i> | 5-216 |
| 5.3.23 | <i>Rule-Based Price</i> | 5-217 |
| 5.3.24 | <i>Loan Account Processing</i> | 5-219 |
| 6. | Generic Wires ISO STP Layer | 6-1 |
| 6.1 | Common STP Processing | 6-1 |
| 6.1.1 | <i>Incoming Message Upload</i> | 6-1 |
| 6.1.2 | <i>Incoming Browser Changes</i> | 6-2 |
| 6.2 | STP Layer - pacs.008 Processing | 6-3 |
| 6.2.1 | <i>Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus</i> | 6-3 |
| 6.2.2 | <i>Bank Redirection</i> | 6-4 |
| 6.2.3 | <i>Account Redirection</i> | 6-4 |
| 6.2.4 | <i>D to A Conversion</i> | 6-5 |
| 6.2.5 | <i>Debit Account Resolution</i> | 6-5 |
| 6.2.6 | <i>BIC derivation from Clearing Code</i> | 6-5 |
| 6.2.7 | <i>Mandatory Field Validation</i> | 6-5 |
| 6.2.8 | <i>Duplicate Check Validation</i> | 6-6 |
| 6.2.9 | <i>STP Queue Processing</i> | 6-6 |
| 6.2.10 | <i>Advisory Message External Validation</i> | 6-8 |
| 6.2.11 | <i>Transaction Type Resolution</i> | 6-9 |
| 6.2.12 | <i>Branch Resolution</i> | 6-10 |
| 6.2.13 | <i>Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions</i> | 6-10 |
| 6.2.14 | <i>Cross Network support for pass-through message</i> | 6-11 |
| 6.2.15 | <i>MIS & UDF</i> | 6-11 |
| 6.3 | STP Layer - pacs.009 Processing | 6-11 |
| 6.3.1 | <i>Pacs.009COV check</i> | 6-12 |
| 6.3.2 | <i>Pacs.009Core for Pacs.009ADV</i> | 6-12 |
| 6.3.3 | <i>Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus</i> | 6-13 |
| 6.3.4 | <i>Bank Redirection</i> | 6-13 |
| 6.3.5 | <i>Account Redirection</i> | 6-14 |
| 6.3.6 | <i>D to A Conversion</i> | 6-14 |
| 6.3.7 | <i>BIC derivation from Clearing Code</i> | 6-14 |

| | | |
|-----------|--|------------|
| 6.3.8 | <i>Matching with camt.057</i> | 6-14 |
| 6.3.9 | <i>Mandatory Field Validation</i> | 6-15 |
| 6.3.10 | <i>Duplicate Check Validation</i> | 6-15 |
| 6.3.11 | <i>Advisory Message External Validation</i> | 6-15 |
| 6.3.12 | <i>Transaction Type Resolution</i> | 6-16 |
| 6.3.13 | <i>Branch Resolution</i> | 6-17 |
| 6.3.14 | <i>Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions</i> | 6-17 |
| 6.3.15 | <i>Cross Network support for pass-through message</i> | 6-18 |
| 6.3.16 | <i>MIS & UDF</i> | 6-18 |
| 6.4 | STP Layer - pacs.009ADV Processing | 6-18 |
| 6.4.1 | <i>STP Layer Transaction View Screen Population</i> | 6-18 |
| 6.4.2 | <i>Bank Redirection</i> | 6-19 |
| 6.4.3 | <i>Account Redirection</i> | 6-19 |
| 6.4.4 | <i>D to A Conversion</i> | 6-19 |
| 6.4.5 | <i>Debit Account Resolution</i> | 6-19 |
| 6.4.6 | <i>BIC derivation from Clearing Code</i> | 6-20 |
| 6.4.7 | <i>Mandatory Field Validation</i> | 6-20 |
| 6.4.8 | <i>Duplicate Check Validation</i> | 6-20 |
| 6.4.9 | <i>Debit Authority Check</i> | 6-20 |
| 6.4.10 | <i>Cover Matching</i> | 6-20 |
| 6.4.11 | <i>MIS & UDF</i> | 6-22 |
| 6.5 | STP Layer View Screen | 6-22 |
| 6.5.1 | <i>Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View</i> | 6-22 |
| 6.5.2 | <i>Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View</i> | 6-30 |
| 6.5.3 | <i>TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View</i> | 6-38 |
| 6.5.4 | <i>TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View</i> | 6-47 |
| 7. | Generic Wires ISO Outbound Return | 7-1 |
| 7.1 | Outbound Return | 7-1 |
| 7.1.1 | <i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input</i> | 7-1 |
| 7.1.2 | <i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View</i> | 7-56 |
| 7.2 | Outbound Return Processing | 7-62 |
| 7.2.1 | <i>Instructed Agent Resolution</i> | 7-62 |
| 7.2.2 | <i>Instructed Agent (Cover) Resolution</i> | 7-63 |
| 7.2.3 | <i>Return Chain Population</i> | 7-64 |
| 7.2.4 | <i>Return Settlement Date Derivation</i> | 7-64 |
| 7.2.5 | <i>Return Days Validation</i> | 7-65 |
| 7.2.6 | <i>Sanctions Check</i> | 7-65 |
| 7.2.7 | <i>Exchange Rate/FX Processing</i> | 7-66 |
| 7.2.8 | <i>External Credit Approval</i> | 7-66 |
| 7.2.9 | <i>Return Accounting</i> | 7-67 |
| 7.2.10 | <i>Transaction Status Update</i> | 7-68 |
| 7.2.11 | <i>Return Message Generation</i> | 7-69 |
| 7.2.12 | <i>Return Transaction Cancellation</i> | 7-70 |
| 7.2.13 | <i>Return Suppression</i> | 7-70 |
| 7.2.14 | <i>TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support</i> | 7-71 |
| 7.3 | Outbound Reject | 7-71 |
| 7.3.1 | <i>Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed</i> | 7-71 |
| 7.3.2 | <i>Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View</i> | 7-72 |
| 7.4 | Outbound Reject Processing | 7-73 |
| 7.4.1 | <i>Reject Message Generation</i> | 7-73 |

| | | |
|------------|---|-------------|
| 8. | Generic Wires ISO Inbound Return | 8-1 |
| 8.1 | Inbound Return..... | 8-1 |
| | 8.1.1 <i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View.....</i> | 8-1 |
| 8.2 | Inbound Return Processing..... | 8-5 |
| | 8.2.1 <i>Transaction upload and Matching</i> | 8-6 |
| | 8.2.2 <i>Duplicate Check</i> | 8-7 |
| | 8.2.3 <i>Value Date Resolution.....</i> | 8-7 |
| | 8.2.4 <i>Sanctions Check.....</i> | 8-7 |
| | 8.2.5 <i>Exchange Rate/FX Processing.....</i> | 8-8 |
| | 8.2.6 <i>External Customer Account Check.....</i> | 8-8 |
| | 8.2.7 <i>Return Accounting.....</i> | 8-9 |
| | 8.2.8 <i>Transaction Status Update.....</i> | 8-9 |
| 9. | Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Status Report | 9-1 |
| 9.1 | Inbound Payment Status Report | 9-1 |
| | 9.1.1 <i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View.....</i> | 9-1 |
| 9.2 | Inbound Payment Status Report Processing..... | 9-4 |
| | 9.2.1 <i>Positive / Negative Payment Status Report (Common Processing).....</i> | 9-5 |
| | 9.2.2 <i>Negative Payment Status Report</i> | 9-7 |
| 10. | Generic Wires ISO Outbound Cancellation | 10-1 |
| 10.1 | Outbound Cancellation Request..... | 10-1 |
| | 10.1.1 <i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input 10-1</i> | |
| | 10.1.2 <i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View 10-9</i> | |
| 10.2 | Outbound Cancellation Request Processing..... | 10-13 |
| | 10.2.1 <i>Cancellation transaction creation and Sanctions Check</i> | 10-13 |
| | 10.2.2 <i>Transaction Status Update.....</i> | 10-14 |
| | 10.2.3 <i>Cancellation Message Generation</i> | 10-14 |
| 10.3 | Outbound Cancellation Response..... | 10-14 |
| | 10.3.1 <i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View.....</i> | 10-15 |
| 10.4 | Outbound Cancellation Response Processing..... | 10-24 |
| | 10.4.1 <i>Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Message upload.....</i> | 10-24 |
| | 10.4.2 <i>Sanctions Check.....</i> | 10-24 |
| | 10.4.3 <i>Transaction Status Update.....</i> | 10-25 |
| 11. | Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation | 11-1 |
| 11.1 | Inbound Cancellation Request | 11-1 |
| | 11.1.1 <i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input 11-1</i> | |
| | 11.1.2 <i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View 11-9</i> | |
| 11.2 | Inbound Cancellation Request Processing..... | 11-12 |
| | 11.2.1 <i>Matching with Inbound Payment</i> | 11-12 |
| | 11.2.2 <i>Processed Payments.....</i> | 11-13 |
| | 11.2.3 <i>Unprocessed Payments</i> | 11-13 |
| | 11.2.4 <i>Inbound Cancellation Request Browser</i> | 11-16 |
| | 11.2.5 <i>Inbound Cancellation Request Queue.....</i> | 11-18 |
| | 11.2.6 <i>Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message upload.....</i> | 11-20 |
| 11.3 | Inbound Cancellation Response..... | 11-21 |
| | 11.3.1 <i>Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details.....</i> | 11-21 |
| | 11.3.2 <i>Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View.....</i> | 11-28 |
| 11.4 | Inbound Cancellation Response Processing..... | 11-36 |
| | 11.4.1 <i>Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 processing</i> | 11-37 |
| | 11.4.2 <i>Transaction Status Update.....</i> | 11-37 |

| | | |
|------------|---|-------------|
| 11.4.3 | <i>Cancellation Response Message (camt.029) Generation</i> | 11-39 |
| 11.4.4 | <i>Payment Return Initiation from Cancellation Browser</i> | 11-39 |
| 12. | Generic Wires ISO Inbound Reversal | 12-1 |
| 12.1 | Inbound Reversal | 12-1 |
| 12.2 | Inbound Reversal processing | 12-1 |
| 12.2.1 | <i>Reverse Transaction</i> | 12-1 |
| 12.2.2 | <i>External Credit Approval Processing</i> | 12-1 |
| 12.2.3 | <i>Sanctions Processing</i> | 12-2 |
| 12.2.4 | <i>Reverse Accounting</i> | 12-2 |
| 12.2.5 | <i>Transaction Status Update</i> | 12-2 |
| 13. | Generic Wires ISO Notice to Receive | 13-1 |
| 13.1 | Notice to Receive | 13-1 |
| 13.2 | Notice to Receive Message Processing | 13-2 |
| 13.3 | Notice to Receive Cancellation Advice | 13-3 |
| 13.3.1 | <i>Outbound Message Processing</i> | 13-3 |
| 13.3.2 | <i>Inbound Message Processing</i> | 13-3 |
| 14. | Generic Wires ISO Debit/Credit Confirmation | 14-1 |
| 14.1 | Debit/Credit Confirmation | 14-1 |
| 14.1.1 | <i>Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View</i> | 14-1 |
| 14.1.2 | <i>Outbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing</i> | 14-7 |
| 14.1.3 | <i>Inbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing</i> | 14-8 |
| 14.2 | camt.054 Processing | 14-9 |
| 14.2.1 | <i>camt.054 Message Processing</i> | 14-9 |
| 14.2.2 | <i>Inbound Messages STP Queue (PQSSTPQU) Processing</i> | 14-9 |
| 14.2.3 | <i>Inbound pacs.008 Transaction changes Processing</i> | 14-10 |
| 15. | Generic Wires ISO Liquidity Transfer & Receipt Processing | 15-1 |
| 15.1 | Generic RTGS - Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) | 15-1 |
| 15.1.1 | <i>Generic RTGS External Account Detailed</i> | 15-1 |
| 15.1.2 | <i>TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed</i> | 15-3 |
| 15.1.3 | <i>TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View</i> | 15-7 |
| 15.1.4 | <i>TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input</i> | 15-14 |
| 15.2 | Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) Processing | 15-19 |
| 15.2.1 | <i>Messaging</i> | 15-19 |
| 15.3 | Generic Wires ISO Inbound Receipt | 15-20 |
| 15.3.1 | <i>Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View detailed</i> | 15-20 |
| 15.4 | Inbound Receipt (camt.025) processing | 15-25 |
| 15.4.1 | <i>Original Transaction Matching Criteria</i> | 15-25 |
| 15.4.2 | <i>Duplicate Check</i> | 15-26 |
| 15.4.3 | <i>Transaction Status Update</i> | 15-26 |
| 16. | Generic RTGS Admin Message Processing | 16-1 |
| 16.1 | Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection (admi.002) | 16-1 |
| 16.1.1 | <i>Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View</i> | 16-1 |
| 16.1.2 | <i>Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection Processing</i> | 16-6 |
| 16.2 | Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification (admi.004) | 16-8 |
| 16.2.1 | <i>Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View</i> | 16-8 |
| 16.2.2 | <i>Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification Processing</i> | 16-10 |
| 16.3 | Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction (admi.005) | 16-10 |
| 16.3.1 | <i>Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input</i> | 16-10 |
| 16.3.2 | <i>Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Processing</i> | 16-13 |

| | | |
|------------|--|-------------|
| 16.4 | Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007) | 16-13 |
| 16.4.1 | Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View | 16-13 |
| 16.4.2 | Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment Processing | 16-17 |
| 17. | Generic RTGS Cash Management Message | 17-1 |
| 17.1 | Cash Management Message | 17-1 |
| 17.1.1 | Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed | 17-1 |
| 17.1.2 | Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View | 17-4 |
| 17.2 | Cash Management Message Processing | 17-8 |
| 17.2.1 | Get Account Request (camt.003) processing | 17-8 |
| 17.2.2 | Get Account Response (camt.004) processing | 17-8 |
| 17.2.3 | Transaction Status Update | 17-9 |
| 18. | Generic Wires ISO Outbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) | 18-1 |
| 18.1 | Transaction Input | 18-1 |
| 18.1.1 | Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input | 18-1 |
| 18.1.2 | Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View | 18-15 |
| 18.2 | Transaction Processing | 18-18 |
| 18.2.1 | Agreement Validation | 18-18 |
| 18.2.2 | Sanction Check | 18-18 |
| 18.2.3 | Outbound Message Generation | 18-18 |
| 18.3 | Transactions Booking Service | 18-18 |
| 19. | Generic Wires ISO Inbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) | 19-1 |
| 19.1 | STP Layer Processing | 19-1 |
| 19.1.1 | Parsing / Upload | 19-1 |
| 19.1.2 | Account Servicing Institution / Forwarding Agent Role Resolution | 19-1 |
| 19.2 | Transaction Processing | 19-2 |
| 19.2.1 | Duplicate Check | 19-2 |
| 19.2.2 | Agreement Validation | 19-2 |
| 19.2.3 | Cutoff Check | 19-2 |
| 19.2.4 | Date Derivation / Validation | 19-2 |
| 19.2.5 | Future Dated Transaction | 19-3 |
| 19.2.6 | Sanction Check | 19-3 |
| 19.2.7 | MIS/UDF Derivation | 19-3 |
| 19.2.8 | Outbound Network Resolution | 19-3 |
| 19.2.9 | Transaction Field Mapping | 19-5 |
| 20. | Generic Wires ISO Outbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) | 20-1 |
| 20.1 | Overview | 20-1 |
| 20.1.1 | Reject Payment Status Report (pain.002) | 20-1 |
| 20.1.2 | Processed Payment Status Report (pain.002) | 20-2 |
| 20.1.3 | Pending Payment Status Report (pain.002) | 20-2 |
| 21. | Generic Wires ISO Inbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) | 21-1 |
| 21.1 | Transaction Input | 21-1 |
| 21.1.1 | Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed | 21-1 |
| 21.2 | Transaction Processing | 21-9 |
| 21.2.1 | Message Upload and Parsing | 21-9 |
| 21.2.2 | Matching | 21-9 |

| | | |
|------------|--|-------------|
| 21.2.3 | Source Code and Network Code Derivation..... | 21-10 |
| 21.2.4 | Transaction Status Update:..... | 21-10 |
| 22. | Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details | 22-1 |
| 22.1 | Transaction Input..... | 22-1 |
| 22.2 | Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details..... | 22-1 |
| 22.2.1 | Other Details Button | 22-3 |
| 22.3 | Transaction Processing..... | 22-7 |
| 22.3.1 | Outbound Transaction booking | 22-7 |
| 22.3.2 | Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload | 22-7 |
| 23. | Generic Wires ISO Interbank Direct Debit pacs.010 | 23-1 |
| 23.1 | Transaction Input..... | 23-1 |
| 23.1.1 | Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View..... | 23-1 |
| 23.2 | Transaction Processing..... | 23-3 |
| 23.2.1 | Message Upload and Parsing (TARGET2) | 23-3 |
| 23.2.2 | Message Upload and Parsing (CBPRPlus) | 23-3 |
| 23.2.3 | Credit Instruction Processing..... | 23-3 |
| 23.2.4 | Direct Debit Transaction Information Processing | 23-4 |
| 23.2.5 | Outbound Pacs.002 Message Generation | 23-6 |
| 24. | Generic Wires ISO Customer Direct Debit Payment initiation Input (pain.008) | 24-1 |
| 24.1 | Transaction Input..... | 24-1 |
| 24.2 | Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input..... | 24-1 |
| 24.2.1 | Other Details Button | 24-5 |
| 24.3 | Transaction Processing..... | 24-18 |
| 24.3.1 | Outbound Transaction booking | 24-18 |
| 24.3.2 | Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload | 24-18 |
| 25. | Generic Wires ISO Universal Confirmations | 25-1 |
| 25.1 | Universal Confirmations | 25-1 |
| 25.2 | Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)..... | 25-1 |
| 25.2.1 | Universal Confirmation Message Generation..... | 25-1 |
| 25.3 | Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008) | 25-2 |
| 25.3.1 | Universal Confirmation Message Generation..... | 25-2 |
| 26. | Generic Wires ISO gpi Confirmations | 26-1 |
| 26.1 | gpi Confirmations..... | 26-1 |
| 26.2 | Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)..... | 26-1 |
| 26.2.1 | SWIFT gpi Message Generation | 26-1 |
| 26.3 | Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008) | 26-2 |
| 26.3.1 | SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation..... | 26-2 |
| 26.4 | Inbound FI Credit Transfer Cover (pacs.009 COVER) Transaction | 26-4 |
| 26.4.1 | SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation..... | 26-4 |
| 26.5 | Outbound Pass-through FI Credit Transfer Cover (pacs009 COVER) Transaction | 26-5 |
| 26.5.1 | SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation..... | 26-5 |
| 27. | NACKed Message Repair | 27-1 |
| 27.1 | Message Repair | 27-1 |
| 27.1.1 | NACKed Message Processing | 27-1 |
| 27.1.2 | Outbound Message Repair Queue..... | 27-4 |
| 28. | Message Hold Release Suppress | 28-1 |
| 28.1 | Hold/Release/Suppress..... | 28-1 |
| 28.1.1 | Message Processing | 28-1 |

| | |
|--|-------------|
| 29. Annexure | 29-1 |
| 29.1 Inbound Message Type | 29-1 |
| 29.1.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type | 29-1 |
| 29.1.2 TARGET2 Message Type | 29-1 |
| 29.2 Outbound Message Type | 29-3 |
| 29.2.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type | 29-3 |
| 29.2.2 TARGET2 Message Type | 29-4 |
| 30. Other Features | 30-1 |
| 30.1 Chinese Currency Conversion..... | 30-1 |
| 30.2 Business Application Header (Outbound Message)..... | 30-1 |
| 31. Function ID Glossary | 31-1 |

1. About this Manual

1.1 Introduction

This manual is designed to help you to quickly get familiar with the Oracle Banking Payments. It takes you through the various stages in processing Generic Wires ISO.

You can further obtain information specific to a particular field by placing the cursor on the relevant field and striking <F1> on the keyboard.

1.2 Audience

This manual is intended for the following User/User Roles:

| Role | Function |
|--|--|
| Payment Department Operators | Payments Transaction Input functions except Authorization |
| Back Office Payment Department Operators | Payments Related Maintenances/Payment Transaction Input functions except Authorization |
| Payment Department Officers | Payments Maintenance/ Transaction Authorization |
| Bank's Financial Controller/ Payment Department Manager | Host level processing related setup and Dashboard/ Query functions |

1.3 Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

1.4 Organization

This manual is organized into the following chapters:





| Chapter | Description |
|-----------|--|
| Chapter 1 | <i>About this Manual</i> gives information on the intended audience. It also lists the various chapters covered in this User Manual. |
| Chapter 2 | <i>Generic Wires ISO Overview</i> provides information about key features of product processor and transaction processing. |
| Chapter 3 | <i>Maintenance Screens</i> provides information on Generic Wires ISO Maintenances. |
| Chapter 4 | <i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Transaction</i> provides information on outbound transactions and processing. |
| Chapter 5 | <i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Transaction</i> provides information on inbound transactions and processing. |

| Chapter | Description |
|-------------------|--|
| Chapter 6 | <i>Generic Wires ISO STP Layer</i> provides information on STP processing. |
| Chapter 7 | <i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Return</i> provides information on outbound return, return processing, reject, and reject processing. |
| Chapter 8 | <i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Return</i> provides information on inbound return and return processing. |
| Chapter 9 | <i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Status Report</i> provides information on inbound payment status and processing. |
| Chapter 10 | <i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Cancellation</i> provides information on outbound cancellation request, cancellation request processing, cancellation response, and cancellation response processing. |
| Chapter 11 | <i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation</i> provides information on inbound cancellation request, cancellation request processing, cancellation response, and cancellation response processing. |
| Chapter 12 | <i>Generic Wires ISO Notice to Receive</i> provides information on Notice to Receive message generation (i.e. camt.057) processing. |
| Chapter 13 | <i>Generic Wires ISO Debit/Credit Confirmation</i> provides information on Debit/Credit confirmation message generation (i.e. camt.054) processing for Inbound and Outbound transactions. |
| Chapter 14 | <i>Generic Wires ISO Liquidity Transfer & Receipt Processing</i> provides information on liquidity transfer message (i.e. camt.050) and inbound receipt message (i.e. camt.025) generation and processing. |
| Chapter 15 | <i>Generic RTGS ISO Admin Message Processing</i> provides information on admin messages admi.004, admi.005, and admi.007 processing. |
| Chapter 16 | <i>Generic RTGS Cash Management Message</i> provides information on camt.003 and camt.004. |
| Chapter 17 | <i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)</i> supports SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Credit Transfer Initiation message (pain.001) based on the existing handling of MT101 message. |
| Chapter 18 | <i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)</i> provide information on processing of pain.001. |
| Chapter 19 | <i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)</i> provide information on generation of pain.002 message for incoming pain.001. |
| Chapter 20 | <i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)</i> provide information on processing of pain.002. |
| Chapter 21 | <i>Generic Wires ISO Interbank Direct Debit pacs.010</i> provide information on fund collection from debtor account for a creditor. |

| Chapter | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| Chapter 22 | <i>Generic Wires ISO Universal Confirmations are generated for the Inbound / Outbound Pass-through FI to FI.</i> |
| Chapter 23 | <i>Generic Wires ISO gpi Confirmations provide information on generation of SWIFT gpi confirmations messages.</i> |
| Chapter 24 | <i>NACKed Message Repair provides information on repairing Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO messages that were sent out to the network and got NACKed.</i> |
| Chapter 25 | Annexure gives information on message type. |
| Chapter 26 | <i>Function ID Glossary has alphabetical listing of Function/Screen ID's used in the module with page references for quick navigation.</i> |

1.5 Glossary of Icons

This User Manual may refer to all or some of the following icons:

| Icons | Function |
|---|-------------|
|  | Exit |
|  | Add row |
|  | Delete row |
|  | Option List |

2. Generic Wires ISO Overview

The Generic Wire ISO module (product processor) of Oracle Banking Payments is a standalone product processor. The payments module provides out of the box support for processing inbound and outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 Payments. This module helps you process cross border funds transfer transactions between financial institutions based anywhere across the globe and high value RTGS transaction between financial institutions within the country or within the region.

Key Features of Generic Wires ISO Product Processor

- Support for Inbound, Outbound, Outbound pass-through, SWIFT CBPRPlus, and TARGET2 payments.
- Support for Straight through processing of Inbound and Outbound messages.
- Outward Generic Wires ISO payments initiation using following ways::
 - UI
 - Single Payment Services
 - C2B pain.001
 - MT 101
- Support for exception processing. The transaction moves to the relevant dedicated exception queue when any exception encountered during processing.
- Support for automatic payment chain building - Derivation of Instructed Agent of direct / Instructed Agent of Cover based on Correspondent maintenances.
- Supports Universal confirmation
 - Automatic generation of Universal confirmation
 - Manual generation of Universal confirmation
- External Code Sets supports as published in ISO20022 website as on 2Q2021.

Key Features of Transaction Processing

- Data enrichments
 - Bank Redirection / Account Redirection / D2A / Settlement Instruction defaulting
- Validations
 - IBAN validation
 - Special Character validation
- Regulatory checks
 - PSD2 / EU Payer
- FX Support
 - Small FX
 - Internal / External Exchange Rate pick up
- Pricing
 - Standard Pricing
 - Rule Based Pricing
- STP Layer
 - Rule based Cover matching
 - Cover matching across message formats (MT & MX)

3. Generic Wires ISO Maintenance

3.1 Existing Maintenances

This section lists the existing maintenances that are re-used while processing the Generic Wires ISO transactions.

3.1.1 Common Core Maintenances

The following are the Common Core maintenances which are referred during the payment processing:

| Function IDs | Screen Name | Screen Usage | Optional or Mandatory |
|--------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| STDCRACC | External Customer Account Input | For validating customer account details for transactions | Mandatory |
| PQSREPQU | Repair Queue | For the uploaded transaction if the account is invalid then transaction will move to Repair Queue | Optional |
| STDCNMNT | Country Code Maintenance | For defining Country Codes | Mandatory |
| ISDIBNPL | IBAN Plus Maintenance | For maintaining IBAN validation | Optional |
| ISDESBAN | IBAN Information | For maintaining IBAN validation | Optional |

3.1.2 Payment Core Maintenances

The following are the Payments Core maintenances which are referred during the payment Processing:

| Function IDs | Screen Name | Screen Usage | Optional or Mandatory |
|--------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------|
| PMDBKRED | Bank Redirection | For maintaining the redirection details for the bank details received in requests or receipts, if applicable | Optional |
| PMDACRED | Account Redirection | For maintaining the re-direction details for the customer account received in requests or receipts, if applicable | Optional |
| PMDDAMNT | D to A Conversion | The system converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the D to A Converter maintenance | Optional |

| | | | |
|----------|---------------------------------------|---|-----------|
| PMDCTOFF | Payment Processing Cutoff Maintenance | For maintaining cutoff time for a Source, Network, Customer service model and customer. | Optional |
| PMDNWHOL | Network Holiday Maintenance | For defining holidays applicable for Networks | Mandatory |
| PMDPSDMT | PSD Preferences | For maintaining PSD validation | Optional |
| PMDSORCE | Source Maintenance Detailed | For maintaining source codes and the related preferences | Mandatory |
| PMDCRSTR | Customer Payment Restrictions | For restricting the customer/ account for certain Networks | Optional |
| PXDSIMNT | Special Instructions Detailed | For maintaining special instruction | Optional |
| PMDCRSTR | Customer Payment Restrictions | For restricting the customer/ account for certain Networks | Optional |
| PMDSORNW | Source Network Preference | For maintaining the preferences for a combination of Source code, Network Code and Transaction Type | Mandatory |
| PMDEURLE | EU Payer Rule | For maintaining EU Payer validation. It is applied on the Unstructured Address | Optional |
| PMDSORNW | Source Network Preferences Detailed | For maintaining the preferences for a combination of Source code, Network Code and Transaction Type | Mandatory |
| PMDSMAP | Sanctions System Mapping | For mapping Network to Sanctions systems | Mandatory |
| PMDFLPRM | File Parameter Detailed | For XSD validation | Mandatory |

3.1.2.1 **File Parameter Preferences**

- XSD validation for the incoming/outgoing CBPRPlus/TARGET2 messages is done based on the File Type in the File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- See the below table for the File Type and XSD names that are referred to for validation:

| XSD | File Type |
|--|------------------|
| BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV08.xsd | CBPR_CAMT054 |
| ResolutionOfInvestigation.xsd | CBPR_CAMT029 |
| BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV08.xsd | CBPR_CAMT054 |
| FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest.xsd | CBPR_CAMT056 |
| NotificationToReceiveV06.xsd | CBPR_CAMT057 |
| FIToFIPaymentStatusReportV10.xsd | CBPR_PACS002 |
| PaymentReturnV09.xsd | CBPR_PACS004 |
| FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionCustomerCreditTransferV08.xsd | CBPR_PACS008 |
| FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08.xsd | CBPR_PACS009 |
| RTGS_ResolutionOfInvestigation.xsd | CBPR_CAMT029 |
| FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionCustomerCreditTransferV08STP.xsd | CBPR_PACS008 STP |

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08COV.xsd | CBPR PACS009 COV |
| FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08ADV.xsd | CBPR PACS009 ADV |
| head.001.001.02.xsd | CBPR HEAD00100102 |

| XSD | File Type |
|---|----------------------|
| RTGS_ReportQueryRequest_2.2.xsd | TARGET2_ADMI005 |
| RTGS_GetAccountRequest_2.2.xsd | TARGET2_CAMT003 |
| RTGS_LiquidityCreditTransfer_2.2.xsd | TARGET2_CAMT050 |
| RTGS_FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest_2.2.xsd | TARGET2_CAMT056 |
| RTGS_PaymentReturn_2.2.xsd | TARGET2_PACS004 |
| RTGS_FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer_2.2.xsd | TARGET2_PACS008 |
| RTGS_FIToFIFinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer_2.2.xsd | TARGET2_PACS009 |
| RTGS_FIToFIFinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer_2.2_Cover.xsd | TARGET2_PACS009 COV |
| RTGS_ResolutionOfInvestigation_2.2.xsd | TARGET2_CAMT029 |
| RTGS_Receipt_2.2.xsd | TARGET2_CAMT025 |
| RTGS_BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification_2.2.xsd | TARGET2_CAMT054 |
| head.001.001.01.xsd | TARGET2 HEAD00100101 |
| RTGS_BroadcastSystemEventNotification_2.2.xsd | TARGET2_ADMI004 |
| RTGS_ReceiptAcknowledgement_2.2.xsd | TARGET2_ADMI007 |
| RTGS_GetAccount_2.2.xsd | TARGET2_CAMT004 |

3.1.3 External Systems and Network Mapping Maintenances

The following are the External Systems and Network Mapping maintenances which are referred during the payment processing:

| Function IDs | Screen Name | Screen Usage | Optional or Mandatory |
|---------------------|--|--|------------------------------|
| PMDERMAP | External Exchange Rate mapping | For linking the Network to External Exchange Rate System | Optional |
| PXDCYCOF | Outbound BIC Cutoff | For maintaining the cutoff time | Mandatory |
| PQDFUVAQ | Job Code for Future values transaction | For maintaining the transaction processing for future valued transactions on the activation date | Mandatory |

3.1.4 Pricing Related Maintenances

The following are the Pricing Related maintenances which are referred during the payment processing:

| Function IDs | Screen Name | Screen Usage | Optional or Mandatory |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| PMDSWPRF | SWIFT Pricing Preferences Detailed | For maintaining the transaction pricing code | Mandatory |

| | | | |
|----------|------------------------------------|--|----------|
| PPDVLMT | Pricing Value Maintenance | For maintaining the Price value which is applicable for the Source/customer service level / customer | Optional |
| PXD191SR | Inbound Claim Preferences Detailed | For maintaining the charges for receiver | Optional |

3.2 Generic Wires ISO Maintenances

This section details the Generic Wires ISO maintenance screens.

This section details the following sub-sections:

- [Section 3.2.1, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance"](#)
- [Section 3.2.2, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance"](#)
- [Section 3.2.3, "Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance"](#)
- [Section 3.2.4, "Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference"](#)
- [Section 3.2.5, "Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference"](#)
- [Section 3.2.8, "Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences Detailed"](#)
- [Section 3.2.9, "Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping"](#)
- [Section 3.2.10, "Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages"](#)
- [Section 3.2.11, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation"](#)
- [Section 3.2.12, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference"](#)

3.2.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance

You can invoke "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOGWNP' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.

Host Code Description

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

Network Code

Specify the Network Code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/authorized 'Cross border MX' and EU-TARGET2 network codes defined in the host.

Network Description

System defaults the description of the selected network code.

Network Type Description

System defaults the network type description of the selected network.

Currency Code

Specify the currency code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/authorized currency codes maintained in Currency Definition (CYDCDEFE) screen.

Note

This field is disabled when 'Allow All Currencies' check box is selected.

3.2.1.1 Payment Preferences

The screenshot displays two side-by-side configuration panels. The left panel, titled 'Payment Preferences', contains several input fields under the heading 'Accounting Codes': 'Debit Liquidation *', 'Credit Liquidation *', 'Receiver Charge Income', 'Network Priority', 'IBAN Validation Required' (set to 'No'), 'Small FX Limit Currency', 'Small FX Limit Amount', and 'External FX Applicable'. Below these is a section for 'Value Dating Preferences' with an 'Instruction Date Basis' dropdown menu. The right panel, titled 'R-Transaction Preferences', features an 'Exchange Rate Preference' section with fields for 'FX Rate Type', 'Rate Override Variance %', 'Rate Stop Variance %', and 'FX Cancellation'. Below this is an 'Activation Date Basis' section with a 'Branch Holiday Check' checkbox. At the bottom right of the interface are 'Audit' and 'Exit' buttons.

Accounting Codes

Debit Liquidation

Specify the template for Debit Liquidation from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL) where Main Dr/Cr indicator is 'Debit'.

Credit Liquidation

Specify the template for Credit Liquidation from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL) where Main Dr/Cr indicator is 'Credit'.

Network Priority

Select the list of values from 0 to 9 to set network priority for processing the requests to external system.

IBAN Validation Required

Select the list of values from available values 'Yes' and 'No'. If you select value as 'YES' the IBAN validation is done based on other preferences like Country level 'IBAN Validation Required' flag value.

Small FX Limit Currency

Specify the currency code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized currency codes maintained in Currency Definition (CYDCDEFE) screen.

Small FX Limit Amount

Specify the small FX limit amount. The system converts the transfer amount in Small FX limit currency and compare with this limit.

External FX Applicable

Select the list of values from available values 'Yes' and 'No'. If you select value as 'Yes' Exchange Rate Request is sent to External FX system for obtaining exchange rate.

Exchange Rate Preference**FX Rate Type**

Specify the FX Rate Type from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized currency rate types defined.

Rate Override Variance%

Specify the rate override variance. If you provide an exchange rate manually for a payment transaction and it exceeds the override limit specified, the system displays an overriding message.

Rate Stop Variance%

Specify the rate stop variance. In case the exchange rate specified exceeds the Stop limit specified, the system throws an error.

FX Cancellation

Select the list of values from 'FX Unwind Queue' and 'Auto Interface'. If you select Auto Interface, the FX reversal request is sent to an external system automatically. If you select FX Unwind Queue, the transaction is inserted into FX unwind queue for the operator to manage a manual reversal of the FX contract.

Value Dating Preference**Instruction Date Basis**

Select the Instruction Date Basis from the following:

- Transfer Currency Working Days
- Transfer Currency Calendar Days (Default)

Activation Date Basis**Branch Holiday Check**

Check Branch Holiday Check, if applicable. Default value is Unchecked.

3.2.1.2 R-transaction Preferences

R-Transaction Preferences

Exchange Rate Preference

FX Rate Type

Rate Override Variance %

Rate Stop Variance %

FX Cancellation

Activation Date Basis

Branch Holiday Check

Audit Exit

Re-Pickup FX Rate

Select the list of values from available values 'Yes' and 'No'. You can select this value as 'Yes' if the FX rate must be re-picked for R-transactions which has an accounting / FX impact.

Return Days

Specify the return days. If the return days are maintained, the system validates whether the Return is received within the allowed days. If the maintenance is not available for Return days, the system skips the validation.

Return GL

Select the Return GL values from the list of available values. The list displays all Open/ Authorized accounts defined for the host.

3.2.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOGWNP’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All Records per page 15

Search (Case Sensitive)

Authorization Status Record Status Host Code

Network Code Credit Liquidation Debit Liquidation

FX Rate Type

Search Results Lock Columns 0

| Authorization Status | Record Status | Host Code | Network Code | Credit Liquidation | Debit Liquidation | FX Rate Type |
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | | |

Page 1 of 1 < >

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status

- Record Status
- Host Code
- Network Code
- Credit Liquidation
- Debit Liquidation

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

3.2.2 **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance**

You can invoke "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIGWNP' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

Host Code

The System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.

Host Code Description

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

Network Code

Specify the Network Code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized 'Cross border MX' and EU-TARGET2 network codes defined in the host.

Network Description

System Defaults the description of the selected network code.

Network Type Description

System Defaults the network type description of the selected network.

Currency Code

Specify the currency code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the currency codes maintained in Currency Definition (CYDCDEFE) screen.

Note

This field is disabled when 'Allow All Currencies' check box is selected.

3.2.2.1 Payment Preferences

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Payment Preferences". It is divided into two sections. The first section, "Accounting Codes", contains seven rows, each with a label and a search box: "Debit Liquidation", "Credit Liquidation", "Receiver Charge Income", "Network Priority", "Small FX Limit Currency", "Small FX Limit Amount", and "External FX Applicable". The second section, "Value Dating Preferences", contains two rows: "Instruction Date Basis" and "Transfer Currency Calendar Days".

Accounting Codes

Debit Liquidation

Specify the template for Debit Liquidation from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL) where Main Dr/Cr indicator is 'Debit'.

Credit Liquidation

Specify the template for Credit Liquidation from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL) where Main Dr/Cr indicator is 'Credit'.

Receiver Charge Income

Select the list of values to display the Accounting Code maintained for Receiver Charge Income.

Network Priority

Select the list of values from 0 to 9 to set network priority for processing the requests to external systems.

Small FX Limit Currency

Select the list of values from all valid currency code.

Small FX Limit Amount

Specify the small FX limit amount. The system converts the transfer amount in Small FX limit currency and compare with this limit.

External FX Applicable

Select the list of values from available values 'Yes' and 'No'. If you select value as 'Yes' Exchange Rate Request is sent to External FX system for obtaining exchange rate.

Exchange Rate Preference

FX Rate Type

Specify the FX Rate Type from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized currency rate types defined.

Rate Override Variance%

Specify the rate override variance. If you provide an exchange rate manually for a payment transaction and it exceeds the override limit specified, the system displays an overriding message.

Rate Stop Variance%

Specify the rate stop variance. In case the exchange rate specified exceeds the Stop limit specified, the system throws an error.

FX Cancellation

Select the list of values from 'FX Unwind Queue' and 'Auto Interface'. If you select Auto Interface, the FX reversal request is sent to an external system automatically. If you select FX Unwind Queue, the transaction is inserted into FX unwind queue for the operator to manage a manual reversal of the FX contract.

Beneficiary Name Match Preferences

Beneficiary Name Match Required

Select the Beneficiary Name Match Preferences between Yes or No.

Beneficiary Validation Currency

Specify the Beneficiary Validation Currency from the list of values. This field lists all the open/ authorized currency codes.

Beneficiary Validation Amount

Specify the Beneficiary Validation Amount. Amount must be greater than zero.

3.2.2.2 R-transaction Preferences

The screenshot shows a web-based form titled "R-Transaction Preferences". The form is organized into several sections:

- Exchange Rate Preference:** This section contains four input fields: "FX Rate Type" (with a search icon), "Rate Override Variance %", "Rate Stop Variance %", and "FX Cancellation".
- Beneficiary Name Match Preferences:** This section contains three input fields: "Beneficiary Name Match Required", "Beneficiary Validation Currency" (with a search icon), and "Beneficiary Validation Amount".
- Activation Date Basis:** This section contains a "Branch Holiday Check" toggle switch.

At the bottom right of the form, there are two buttons: "Audit" and "Exit".

Re-Pickup FX Rate

Select the list of values from available values 'Yes' and 'No'. You can select this value as 'Yes' if the FX rate has to be re-picked for R-transactions which has an accounting / FX impact.

Return Days

Specify the return days. If the return days are maintained, the system validates whether the Return is received within the allowed days. If the maintenance is not available for Return days, the system skips the validation.

Return GL

Select the Return GL values from the list of available values. The list displays all Open/ Authorized accounts defined for the host in the External Chart Accounts (STDCRGLM) maintenance.

Recall Response Days

Specify the recall response days. If the recall response days are maintained, the system validates whether the recall response is received within the allowed days. If the maintenance is not available for recall response days, the system skips the validation.

3.2.2.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIGWNP’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary' application interface. At the top, there is a search bar with 'PSSIGWNP' entered. Below the search bar, there are several search filters: 'Authorization Status' (dropdown), 'Record Status' (dropdown), 'Host Code' (text input with search icon), 'Network Code' (text input with search icon), 'Credit Liquidation' (text input with search icon), 'Debit Liquidation' (text input with search icon), and 'FX Rate Type' (text input with search icon). The search results section shows a table with columns for 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Host Code', 'Network Code', 'Credit Liquidation', 'Debit Liquidation', and 'FX Rate Type'. The table currently displays 'No data to display.' and includes a 'Page 1 Of 1' indicator and navigation arrows. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right of the screen.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Network Code
- Credit Liquidation
- Debit Liquidation

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

3.2.3 Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance

You can capture the RTGS network specific preferences in this screen.

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDGRTPN’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Host Code Description

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

Network Code

Specify the Network Code from the list of values. It lists all open/authorized TARGET 2 networks defined in the host.

Network Description

System defaults the description of the selected network code.

Network Type Description

System defaults the network type description of the selected network.

Currency Code

Specify the currency code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the currency codes maintained in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Preferences maintenance.

Note

This field is disabled when ‘Allow All Currencies’ check box is selected.

Skip Currency Holiday Check

Select the Skip Currency Holiday Check between Yes or No.

Note

Current Holiday check will be skipped when this field is set as 'Yes' under following conditions:

- Not a cross currency transaction.
 - External Exchange Rate is not opted at Network.
 - External Exchange Rate is opted at Network. However, transfer amount is less than the Small FX Limit.
-

Network Account Details**Network Account**

Select from the list of values for the network account. This list values contains all open/ authorized Nostro accounts.

Limit Details**Minimum Amount**

Specify the minimum transaction amount. The system validates the specified minimum transaction amount allowed against the minimum limit maintained.

Maximum Amount

Specify the maximum transaction amount. The system validates the specified maximum transaction amount allowed for transfer against the maximum limit maintained.

Network Cutoff Time**Cutoff Hours**

Specify the transaction processing Cutoff Hours for pacs.008 transactions.

Cutoff Minute

Specify the transaction processing Cutoff Minute for pacs.008 transactions.

Interbank Cutoff Hours

Specify the transaction processing Cutoff Hours for pacs.009 transactions.

Interbank Cutoff Minute

Specify the transaction processing Cutoff Minute for pacs.009 transactions.

Network Identifiers**Network Directory Key**

Select from the list of values for the Network Directory Key maintenance for a transaction. You can select the list of values from EURO1, TARGET2, or LVTS based on the type of RTGS Network maintained.

Network Participation

Select from the list of values for the Network Participation maintenance for a transaction. You can select the list of values from Direct or Indirect. This indicates whether bank is having a direct or indirect participation in the network

Network Service ID

Select from the list of values for the Network Service ID maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

Proprietary Service ID

Select from the list of values for the Proprietary Service ID maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

Network BIC

Select from the list of values for the Network BIC maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for the Clearing System Code maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

Clearing System Proprietary

Select from the list of values for the Clearing System Proprietary maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

Network Member ID

Select from the list of values for the Network Member ID maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

Clearing System Member Identification

Specify the value in Clearing System Member Identification. The Member Identification sent over Swift for validating against System User Reference.

Note

The value provided by the user in the Member Identification field is populated in the Member Identification field of the Business Application Header when generating Target2 ISO messages.

Network Start Time**Start Hour**

Specify the Start Hour. The possible values are between 0 to 23.

Note

If the value entered in the field Start Hour is greater than 23, the system displays an error message "The Value Entered is Greater Than the Maximum Value 23".

Start Minute

Specify the Start Minute. The possible values are between 0 to 59.

Note

If the value entered in the field Start Minute is greater than 59, the system displays an error message "The Value Entered is Greater Than the Maximum Value 59".

Business Application Header Preferences

Version

Select the Version from the list of values as follows:

- head.001.001.01
- head.001.001.02

Default value set is head.001.001.01.

To BIC

Select the Version from the list of values as follows:

- Network BIC
- Instructed / Assignee BIC

Default value set is Instructed / Assignee BIC.

Business Service

Click this button to launch screen if Version is selected as 'head.001.001.02'.

3.2.3.1 Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSGRTNP’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary' application window. The interface includes a search bar with options for 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. A 'Records per page' dropdown is set to 15. Below the search bar, there are several filter fields: 'Authorization Status' (dropdown), 'Record Status' (dropdown), 'Network Code' (text input with search icon), 'Network Directory Key' (text input with search icon), and 'Currency Code' (text input with search icon). The 'Search Results' section shows a table with columns: Authorization Status, Record Status, Network Code, Network Directory Key, Currency Code, Network Account, Network Participation, and Host Code. The table is currently empty, displaying 'No data to display.'. At the bottom, there is a pagination control showing 'Page 1 Of 1' and an 'Exit' button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Network Code
- Network Directory Key
- Currency Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

3.2.4 Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference

You can capture the Pricing Code preferences for the Generic RTGS Outbound transactions.

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDGRTON’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows a web-based application window titled "Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference". At the top, there is a toolbar with a "New" button and an "Enter Query" button. Below the toolbar, the form is organized into several sections. The first section contains input fields for "Host Code *", "Network Code *", and "Currency Code", each with a search icon. There is also a checkbox labeled "Allow All Currencies". To the right of these fields are three more input fields: "Host Description", "Network Description", and "Network Type Description". Below this is a section titled "Price Code Details" which contains two more input fields: "Customer Transfer Price Code" and "Bank Transfer Price Code", both with search icons. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Audit" and "Exit" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Host Description

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

Network Code

Specify the Network Code from the list of values. It lists all open/authorized TARGET 2 network codes defined in the host.

Network Description

System defaults the description of the selected network code.

Network Type Description

System defaults the network type description of the selected network.

Allow All Currencies

Defaults this value from the Generic RTGS network preference .

Currency Code

Defaults the currency code value from the Generic RTGS network preference

Price Code Details

Customer Transfer Price Code

Specify the Customer Transfer Price Code from the list of values. It lists all the open/authorized pricing codes defined in the host.

Bank Transfer Price Code

Select Bank Transfer Price Code from the list of values. It lists all the valid open/authorized pricing codes defined in the host.

3.2.4.1 Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference Summary

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference Summary” screen by typing ‘PSDGRTON’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference Summary". At the top, there are search options: "Search", "Advanced Search", "Reset", and "Clear All". Below this, there are two dropdown menus: "Authorization Status" and "Record Status". A search input field contains the text "PSDGRTON". Below the search area, there is a table with the following columns: "Authorization Status", "Record Status", "Host Code", "Network Code", and "Currency Code". The table is currently empty. The interface includes navigation controls: "Records per page: 15", "1 Of 1", and "Go". There is also a "Lock Columns" option set to "0". An "Exit" button is located in the bottom right corner of the window.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Network Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

3.2.5 Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference

You can capture the Pricing Code preferences for the Generic RTGS Inbound transactions.

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDGRTIN’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference' application window. The window title is 'Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference'. The interface includes a toolbar at the top with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. The main content area is divided into several sections. The top section contains input fields for 'Host Code *', 'Network Code *', 'Currency Code', 'Host Description', 'Network Description', and 'Network Type Description'. There is also a toggle switch for 'Allow All Currencies'. Below this is a section titled 'Price Code Details' with input fields for 'Customer Transfer Price Code' and 'Bank Transfer Price Code'. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Audit' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Host Description

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

Network Code

Specify the Network Code from the list of values. It lists all the open/authorized TARGET 2 networks defined in the host.

Network Description

System defaults the description of the selected network code.

Network Type Description

System defaults the network type description of the selected network.

Allow All Currencies

Defaults this value from the Generic RTGS network preference.

Currency Code

Defaults the currency code value from the Generic RTGS network preference

Price Code Details

Customer Transfer Price Code

Specify the Customer Transfer Price Code from the list of values. It lists all the open/authorized pricing codes defined in the host.

Bank Transfer Price Code

Select Bank Transfer Price Code from the list of values. It lists all the open/authorized pricing codes defined in the host.

3.2.5.1 Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference Summary

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference Summary” screen by typing ‘PSDGRTIN’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All Records per page 15

Search (Case Sensitive)

Authorization Status Record Status Network Code

Search Results Lock Columns 0

| Authorization Status | Record Status | Host Code | Network Code | Currency Code |
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|---------------|
| No data to display. | | | | |

Page 1 Of 1 |< < 1 > >|

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Network Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

3.2.6 Network to Media Control System Maintenance

This maintenance can be used to provide link Media Control system to RTGS MX Networks.

You can invoke 'Network to Media Control System Maintenance' screen by typing 'PMDNWMCS' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'Network to Media Control System Maintenance' application interface. It features a title bar with the text 'Network to Media Control System Maintenance'. Below the title bar, there are two buttons: 'New' and 'Enter Query'. The main area contains four input fields with search icons: 'Host Code *', 'Network Code *', 'Host Description', and 'Network Description'. At the bottom, there is a 'Media Control System *' field with a search icon. The main area of the screen is currently empty.

You can specify the following:

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

Host Description

This field displays the description of Host Code selected.

Network Code

Specify the Network Code from the list of values. All valid (Open/Authorized) RTGS Network codes - Network Type Code 'EU-TGT' are listed.

Network Description

This field displays the description of Network Code selected.

Media Control System

Specify the Media Control System from the list of values. Valid Media Control systems (Open / Authorized) with media as 'RTGSMX' are listed.

3.2.6.1 Network to Media Control System Maintenance Summary

You can invoke 'Network to Media Control System Maintenance Summary' screen by typing 'PMSNWMCS' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'Search' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'Network to Media Control System Maintenance Summary' search interface. At the top, there are buttons for 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. Below these is a search bar with the text 'Search (Case Sensitive)'. The search criteria section includes dropdown menus for 'Authorization Status' and 'Record Status', and text input fields for 'Media Control System' and 'Network Code'. A 'Host Code' field is also present. The 'Search Results' section shows a table with columns for 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Host Code', 'Media Control System', and 'Network Code'. The table is currently empty, displaying 'No data to display.' Below the table is a pagination control showing 'Page 1 Of 1' and navigation arrows.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Media Control System
- Network Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

3.2.7 Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference

This maintenance can be used to provide the schema details for a message type and Media Control system. It is assumed that the schema definition of all messages received in a MCS for a particular message type is same.

You can invoke 'Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference' screen by typing 'PSDGRXSP' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference' window. At the top, there are two buttons: 'New' and 'Enter Query'. Below this, there are four input fields arranged in two rows. The first row contains 'Host Code' and 'Host Description'. The second row contains 'Media Control System' and 'Message Type', both with search icons. Below these fields is an 'XSD File' section with 'File Path' and 'File Name' input fields. At the bottom left, there is a 'View XSD' button.

You can specify the following:

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

Host Description

This field displays the description of Host Code selected.

Media Control System

Specify the Media Control System from the list of values. Valid Media Control systems (Open / Authorized) with media as 'RTGSMX' are listed.

Message Type

Specify the Message Type from the list of values.

Following is the ISO Message Types applicable for RTGS ISO networks:

- HEAD.001
- PACS.008
- PACS.009
- PACS.009 COVER
- PACS.004
- PACS.002
- CAMT.056
- CAMT.029
- CAMT.050
- CAMT.003
- CAMT.004
- ADMI.002
- ADMI.005
- ADMI.007

XSD File

File Path

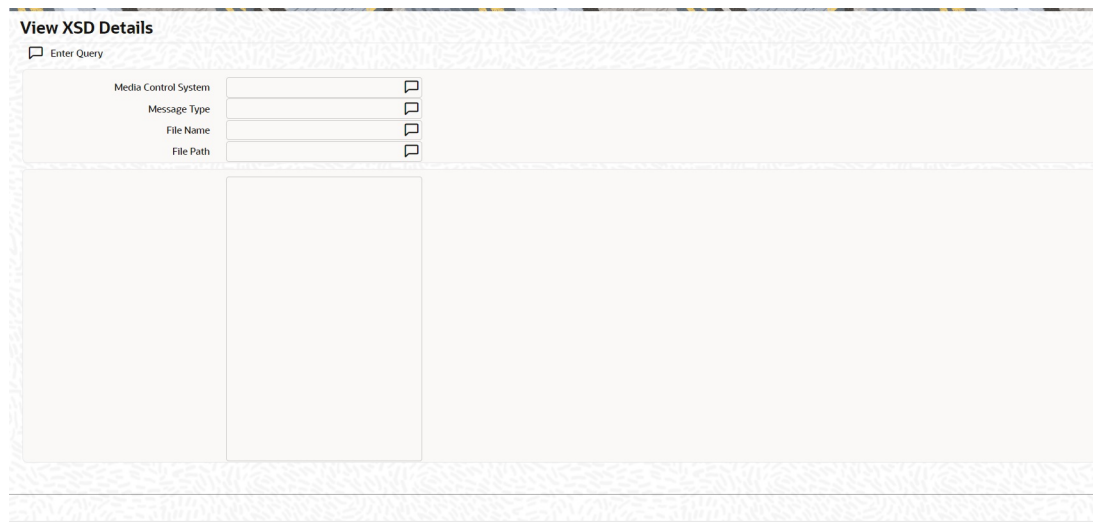
Specify the File Path.

File Name

Specify the File Name.

3.2.7.1 View XSD

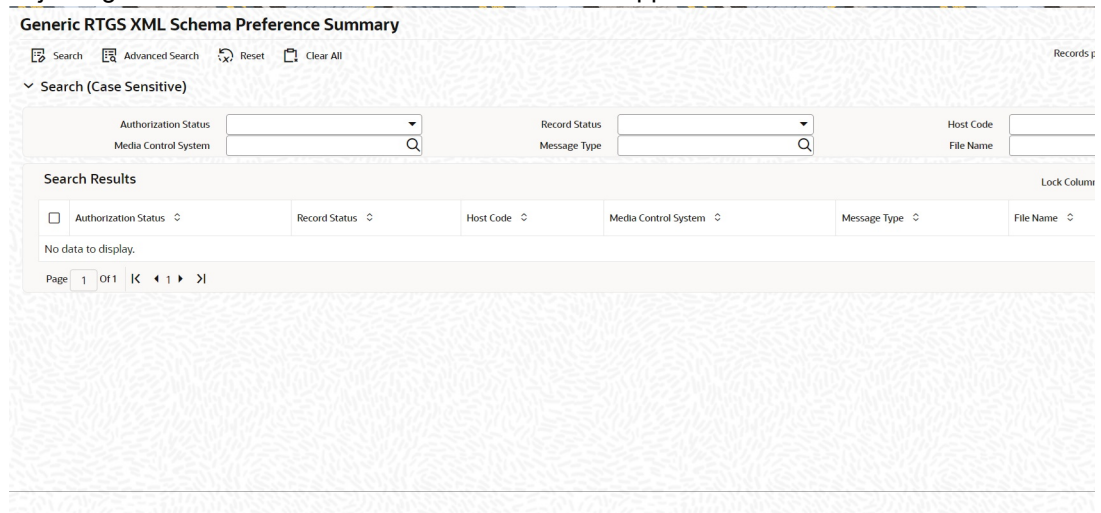
Click on View XSD button to display “View XSD Details” sub screen.



XSD is picked up from this sub screen to validate against the XSD for the incoming RTGS ISO messages.

3.2.7.2 Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference Summary

You can invoke ‘Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference Summary’ screen by typing ‘PSSGRXSP’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘Search’ button on the Application toolbar.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

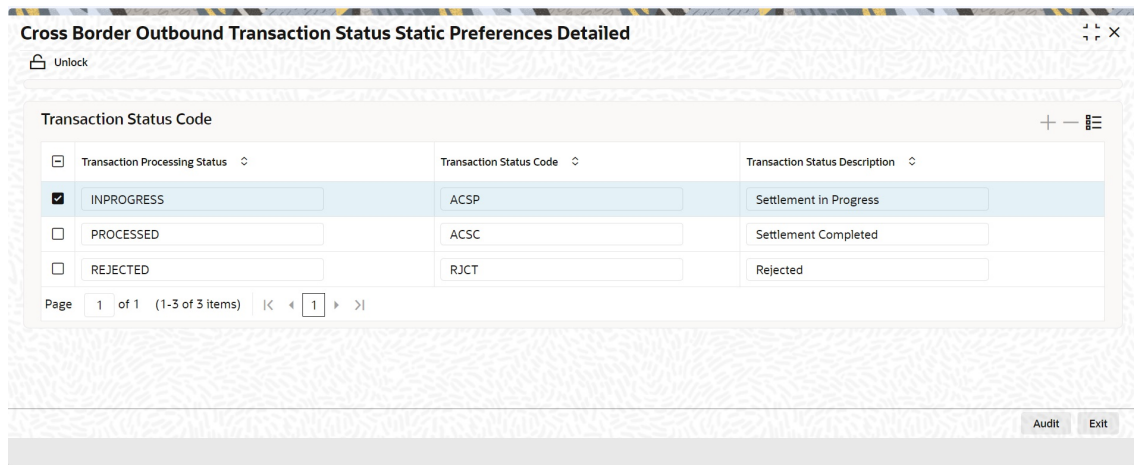
- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Media Control System
- Message Type
- File Name

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

3.2.8 **Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences Detailed**

You can maintain the Transaction Status Code and Processing status mapping through this screen

You can invoke "Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDRJTST' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



User are allowed to change the value in 'Transaction Status Code' field. The Transaction Status Code table is shown below:

| Transaction Processing Status | Transaction Status Code | Transaction Status Description |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| INPROGRESS | ACSP | Settlement in Progress |
| PROCESSED | ACSC | Settlement Completed |
| REJECTED | RJCT | Rejected |

3.2.9 **Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping**

You can capture the reject reason code and return code that can be populated in reject/return payments when auto cancellation is triggered due to reject responses from external systems.

You can invoke "Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDRJTRM' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

Host Code Description

System defaults the description of the selected Network.

Network Code

Select from the list of values for Network Code. The list of values contains the Open/ Authorized network codes of 'Cross-border MX'.

Network Description

System defaults the Network Description of the selected Network.

Network Type Description

System defaults the Description of the selected Network Type.

Default Reject Reason Code

Select from the list of values the reason for returning of transaction. This field list the Reject Reason Codes applicable for pacs.002 message.

Default Reject Reason Description

System defaults the description of the selected Reject Reason Code.

Default Return Reason Code

Select from the list of values the reason for returning of transaction. This field list the Return Codes applicable for pacs.004 message.

Default Return Reason Description

System defaults the description of the selected Return Reason Code.

Payment Reject

Additional Information 1

Specify the Additional information related to the Return reason.

Additional Information 2

Specify the Additional information related to the Return reason.

Payment Return**Additional Information 1**

Specify the Additional information related to the Return reason.

Additional Information 2

Specify the Additional information related to the Return reason.

Error Code Linkage**Error Type**

Display the value of External Errors.

Error Code

Select from the list of values for Error Code. It contains the list of all open/authorized Error codes defined in the 'User Defined Error Codes' maintenance (PMDERRCD) for the host code.

Description

Display the Description of the selected Error Code.

Note

The error code value received from the external systems like Sanctions, EAC is maintained in the User Defined Error Codes maintenance (PMDERRCD).

Reject Reason Code

Select from the list of values for Reject Reason Code.

Reject Reason Description

Display the Description of the selected Reject Reason Code.

Return Reason Code

Select from the list of values for Return Reason Code.

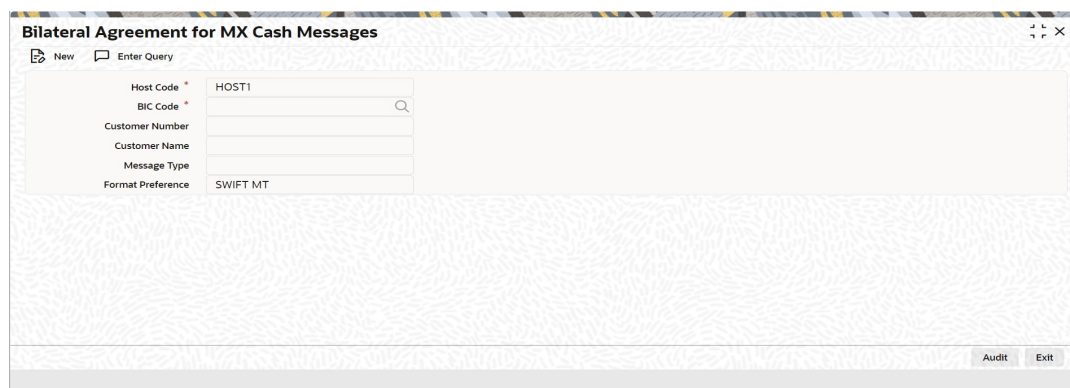
Return Reason Description

Display the Description of the selected Return Reason Code.

3.2.10 Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages

You can capture the message format preference for the debit/credit confirmations.

You can invoke “Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages” screen by typing the function ID ‘PMDCMAGT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.

BIC Code

Specify the BIC from the list of values. The list of values contains open/authorized BICs defined in the BIC Code Customer (ISDBICPB) maintenance.

Customer Number

System defaults the Customer Number attached to the BIC from BIC Code Customer (ISDBICPB) maintenance.

Customer Name

System defaults the Customer Name attached to the BIC from BIC Code Customer (ISDBICPB) maintenance.

Message Type

Select from the list of values for Message Type. The available values are “Debit Advice” and “Credit Advice”.

Format Preference

Select from the list of values for Format Preference. The available values are “SWIFT MT” and “SWIFT CBPRPlus”.

3.2.11 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation

You can capture the Booking branch preferences for Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus / RTGS ISO messages in this screen.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIBRDV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot displays the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Detailed' application window. The window title is 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Detailed'. The interface includes a top toolbar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. Below the toolbar, there are several input fields: 'Host Code *', 'Default Booking Branch *' (with a search icon), 'Media *' (containing 'FINPLUS'), 'Host Description', and 'Branch Name'. A central table area shows a search for 'BIC Code' and 'Booking Branch', with the message 'No data to display.' and a pagination control showing 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'. At the bottom right, there are 'Audit' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of the user’s logged in branch.

Host Description

System defaults the Host Description on Host Code selected.

Default Booking Branch

Specify the Default Booking Branch from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/authorized branches of the host code.

Branch Name

System defaults the Branch Name of the selected Branch.

Media

Select the Media from the following:

- FINPLUS
- RTGSMX

BIC

Specify the BIC from the list of values. The list of values contains all the BICs code attached to all branches in the host code.

Booking Branch

Specify the Booking Branch from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/closed branches of the host code.

3.2.11.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIBRDV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the application interface for 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Summary'. At the top, there is a search bar with icons for 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. To the right of the search bar, there is a 'Records per page' dropdown set to '15'. Below the search bar, there is a section for 'Search (Case Sensitive)' with several filter fields: 'Authorization Status' (dropdown), 'Record Status' (dropdown), 'Host Code' (text input with search icon), 'Default Booking Branch' (text input with search icon), and 'Media' (dropdown). Below the filters is a 'Search Results' section with a 'Lock Columns' dropdown set to '0'. The search results table has columns for 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Host Code', 'Default Booking Branch', and 'Media'. The table currently shows 'No data to display.' At the bottom of the search results, there is a pagination control showing 'Page 1 Of 1' and navigation arrows. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right of the screen.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Host Code
- Media
- Record Status
- Default Booking Branch

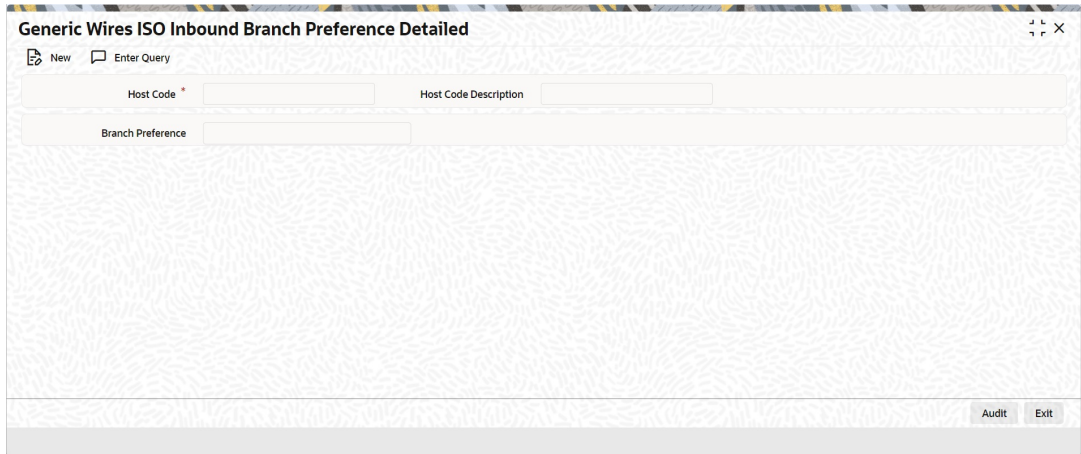
Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

3.2.12 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference

You can define the booking branch preference for incoming messages resulting in Inbound transactions in this screen.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDGBPRF’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed". The window has a standard toolbar with "New" and "Enter Query" buttons. Below the toolbar, there are three input fields: "Host Code *", "Host Code Description", and "Branch Preference". The "Host Code *" field has a red asterisk. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Audit" and "Exit" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of the user’s logged in branch.

Host Code Description

System defaults the Host Code Description on Host Code selected.

Batch Preference

Select the Batch Preference from the following:

- Booking Branch
- Account Branch

3.2.12.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSGBPRF’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot displays the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary' application window. At the top, there is a title bar with the application name and a close button. Below the title bar, there is a search bar with 'PSSGBPRF' entered and a search button. To the right of the search bar, there are buttons for 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. Further right, there is a 'Records per page' dropdown set to '15'. Below the search bar, there is a section for search criteria with three dropdown menus: 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', and 'Branch Preference'. Below these, there is a 'Search Results' section with a 'Lock Columns' dropdown set to '0'. The search results table has four columns: 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Host Code', and 'Branch Preference'. The table is currently empty, displaying 'No data to display.'. At the bottom of the table, there is a pagination control showing 'Page 1 Of 1' and navigation arrows. In the bottom right corner of the application window, there is an 'Exit' button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Branch Preference

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

4. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Transaction

4.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Outbound Transaction

This section details the Generic Wires ISO SWIFT CBPRPlus transaction screens.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 4.1.1, "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 4.1.2, "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 4.1.3, "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 4.1.4, "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 4.1.5, "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input"](#)
- [Section 4.1.6, "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input"](#)
- [Section 4.1.7, "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View"](#)
- [Section 4.1.8, "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View"](#)

4.1.1 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of FI to FI customer credit transfer transactions through this screen.

You can also generate outgoing pacs.008 STP message based on the fields inputted/populated, through this screen.

You can invoke "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCBCT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

Source Reference Number

Specify the Source Reference Number.

Transaction Identification

Specify the transaction identification.

Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all Cross-border MX networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

UETR

Specify the UETR value.

4.1.1.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

Debit Account

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

Debit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Amount

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

Customer Number

System defaults the resolved customer number.

Customer Service Model

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

SSI Label

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. Lists valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

Credit Account

Specify the credit account of the currency correspondent.

Note

If you do not specify the credit account, on click of Enrich button system populates the credit account with derived Nostro/Vostro (mirror) account.

Credit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

Credit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

Charge Bearer

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

Exchange Rate

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

FX Reference Number

Specify the FX Reference Number.

Remarks

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

Debtor Details**Debtor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor IBAN

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor Account Name

Specify the debited account name

Debtor Name

Specify the debited customer name.

Debtor Account Currency

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

Debtor Agent Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

Instructed Currency

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

Instructed Amount

Specify the debit amount.

Interbank Settlement Currency

Display same as transfer currency.

Interbank Settlement Amount

Display final amount resolved.

Message suppression Preferences

Payment Message (with cover)

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

Cover Message Only

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, cover message is suppressed.

Credit Confirmation

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, debit confirmation (camt.054) is suppressed.

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Note

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

Creditor Details

Creditor Account Identification

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

Creditor Account Name

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

Creditor Name

Specify the Creditor Name.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

Instructed Agent**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

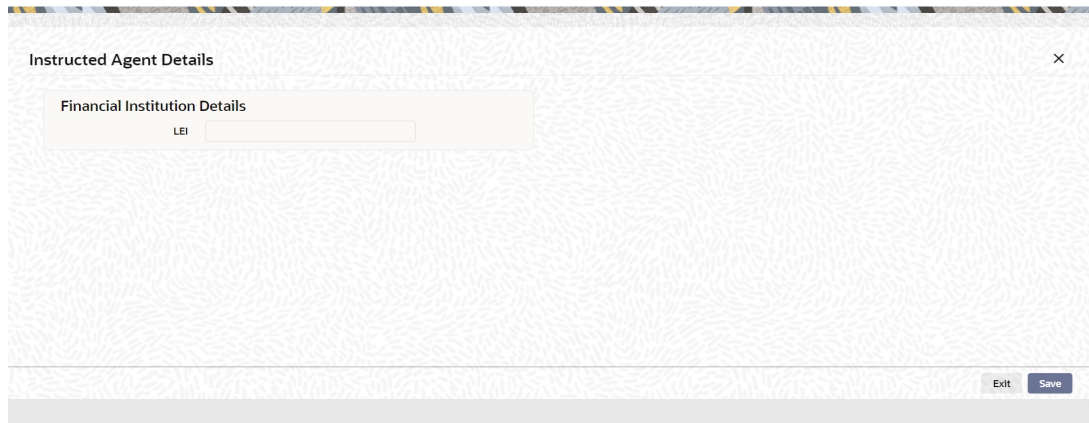
Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructed Agent Details.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Settlement Information

Settlement Method

The Settlement Method is derived, and possible values are INDA, INGA, and COVE.

Settlement Account

The system derives and populates the Settlement Account based on the Settlement Method.

Settlement Currency

System defaults the settlement currency of the settlement account.

Settlement Preference

Preferred Settlement Method

Select the Preferred Settlement Method for the transaction from the following:

- No Preference
- Serial
- Cover

Processing Window

Earliest Release Date

System displays Earliest Release Date.

Earliest Release Time

System displays Earliest Release Time.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Settlement Information header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Settlement Information Details.

Following fields are available for this screen:

IBAN

System defaults IBAN of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

Scheme Name Proprietary

Specify the Scheme Name Proprietary of the agent.

Proxy Type Code

Select the Proxy Type Code for the agent. The drop down list contains values TELE, EMAL, and DNAM.

Account Name

System defaults Account Name of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the agent.

Proxy Type Proprietary

Specify the Proxy Type Proprietary of the agent.

Scheme Name Code

Select from the list of values for Scheme Name Code of the agent.

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code for the agent.

Proxy ID

Specify the proxy ID of the agent.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the agent.

4.1.1.2 Other Details Button

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Creditor Details X

| Postal Address | | Identification | | Account Details | |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 1 | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 2 | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 3 | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> | | |

Exit Save

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.1.1.3 Agent Details Button

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room

- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window contains three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Other Details" tab is currently selected and active. Under this tab, there are two sub-sections: "Financial Institution Details" which contains a label "LEI" and an input field, and "Branch Details" which contains a label "Identification" and an input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Branch Details:

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Code Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.1.1.4 **Payment Information**

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot displays the Oracle payment processing interface with the following sections:

- Payment Information:** Includes fields for Debit Date Time, Credit Date Time, Instruction Priority, Local Instrument Code, and Category Purpose Code.
- Settlement Time Indication:** Includes fields for Debit Date Time and Credit Date Time.
- Settlement Time Request:** Includes fields for CLS Time, Till Time, From Time, and Reject Time.
- Payment Type Information:** Includes fields for Instruction Priority, Local Instrument Code, Category Purpose Code, Clearing Channel, Local Instrument Proprietary, and Category Purpose Proprietary.
- Service Level Details:** Includes a table with columns for Service Level Code and Service Level Proprietary. The table is currently empty.
- Instruction for Creditor Agent:** Includes a table with columns for Code and Instruction Information. The table is currently empty.
- Instruction for Next Agent:** Includes a table with columns for Instruction Information. The table is currently empty.

At the bottom of the interface, there are navigation buttons: Payment Chain, Charge Information, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, Audit, and Exit.

Specify the following fields:

Settlement Time Indication

Debit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Settlement Time Request

CLS Time

Specify the CLS Time.

From Time

Specify the From Time.

Till Time

Specify the Till Time.

Reject Time

Specify the Reject Time.

Note

For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Payment Type Information

Instruction Priority

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

Clearing Channel

Select from the list of values for Clearing Channel. The drop down list contains values BOOK, MPNS, RTGS and RTNS.

Settlement Priority

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URGT.

Local Instrument Code

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

Local Instrument Proprietary

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Purpose Proprietary

Specify or Select from the list of values for Purpose Proprietary.

Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

Note

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
 - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
 - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
-

Service Level Details

Service Level Code

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

Note

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
 - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
-

Instruction for Creditor Agent**Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
 - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
 - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
-

Instruction for Next Agent**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

4.1.1.5 Parties and Agents

Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Initiating Party**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Ultimate Debtor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Ultimate Creditor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Instructing Reimbursement Agent**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Instructing Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Instructed Reimbursement Agent**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Instructed Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructed Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Third Reimbursement Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Third Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Third Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Instructing Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab screen under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

4.1.1.6 Party Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor

- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

4.1.1.7 Agent Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Instructing Reimbursement Agent, Instructed Reimbursement Agent, Third Reimbursement Agent, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

| FIN Postal Address | | Other Details | | Account Details | |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 1 | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 2 | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 3 | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> | | |

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details" with three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Financial Institution Details" section is expanded, showing a single input field labeled "LEI".

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the "Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details" form with the "Account Details" tab selected. The form is divided into three sections: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Account Details" section contains the following fields:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.1.1.8 Cover Payment Information

Click the 'Cover Payment Information' tab on the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Cover Network

Display the Network derived for the Cover Message.

Cover Network Description

Display the description of the derived Cover Network.

Settlement Method

Display the derived Settlement Method for the cover message.

Debtor Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Details' button.

Debtor Agent Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

Creditor Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

Creditor Agent Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab screen under Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructed Agent Details.

| FIN Postal Address | | Other Details | |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> |
| | | | <input type="text"/> |
| | | | <input type="text"/> |
| | | | <input type="text"/> |

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department

- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Intermediary Agent 1 header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Instruction for Creditor Agent**Code 1**

Select from the list of values for Code.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

System allows only 2 occurrences of Instruction for Creditor Agent.

Instruction for Next Agent**Instruction Information**

Specify the instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

System allows only 4 occurrences of Instruction for Next Agent.

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

4.1.1.9 Other Details Button

The Other Debtor Details, Debtor Agent Details, Other Creditor Details, Creditor Agent Details, and Intermediary Agent 1 button under 'Cover Payment Information' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Agent Details ×

| FIN Postal Address | | Other Details | | Account Details | |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 1 | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 2 | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 3 | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> | | |

Exit Save

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web form titled 'Debtor Agent Details' with three tabs: 'Financial Institution Details', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Financial Institution Details' tab is selected and contains a single text input field labeled 'LEI'. The 'Other Details' tab is visible but empty, and the 'Account Details' tab is also empty. At the bottom right, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Branch Details:

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Agent Details' form with the 'Account Details' tab selected. The form is organized into three main sections: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Account Details' section is active and contains four text input fields: 'Type Proprietary', 'Proxy Type Code', 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'. The 'Other Details' section contains three fields: 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', and 'Type Code', each with a search icon. The 'FIN Postal Address' section contains four fields: 'Account', 'IBAN', 'Currency', and 'Account Name', with search icons next to 'Currency' and 'Account Name'. At the bottom right, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.1.1.10 Regulatory Reporting

Click the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Debit Credit Reporting Indicator

Select from the list of values for Debit Credit Reporting Indicator. The list contains the values BOTH, CRED, and DEBT.

Authority Name

Specify the name of the Authority.

Authority Country

Select from the list of values for country code of the Authority.

Details

Type

Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.

Date

Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.

Country

Select from the list of values for Country of the Regulatory Reporting. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Code

Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.

Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the Regulatory Reporting.

Amount

Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

Information

Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

4.1.1.11 Related Remittance Information

Click the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot displays the Oracle 'Related Remittance Information' screen. The navigation bar at the top includes tabs for 'Main', 'Payment Information', 'Parties and Agents', 'Cover Payment Information', 'Regulatory Reporting', 'Related Remittance Information' (which is the active tab), 'Remittance Information', and 'Pass through Payment Information'. Below the navigation bar, the screen is divided into several sections. The first section is 'Remittance Identification' with a single input field. The second section is 'Remittance Location Details' with a single input field and a navigation control '1 of 1'. The third section is 'Method' with a single input field. The fourth section is 'Electronic Address' with a single input field and a message icon. The fifth section is 'Postal Address', which is divided into two columns. The left column contains fields for Name, Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, and Floor. The right column contains fields for Room, Post Code, Post Box, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. To the right of the 'Postal Address' section are three 'Address Line' fields (Address Line 1, Address Line 2, Address Line 3). At the bottom of the screen, there are buttons for 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

Specify the following fields:

Remittance Identification

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

Remittance Location Details

Method

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

Electronic Address

Specify the Electronic Address of the Remittance.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3
- Address Line 4
- Address Line 5
- Address Line 6
- Address Line 7

4.1.1.12 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot displays the Oracle Remittance Information screen. The navigation bar at the top includes tabs for Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Cover Payment Information, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information (selected), and Pass through Payment Information. The main content area is divided into several sections: Unstructured Remittance Info, Structured Remittance Information, Referred Document Info, Referred Document Amount, Tax Remittance, Creditor Reference Information, Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishment Remittance, Garnishee, Garnishment Administrator, and Additional Remittance Info. The Referred Document Info section contains fields for Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, Number, Date, and View Details. The Creditor Reference Information section includes Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, and Reference. The Invoicer and Invoicee sections have Name and Country of Residence fields, along with an Other Details button. The Garnishment Remittance section includes Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, Reference Number, Date, Family Medical Insurance, Remitted Currency, Remitted Amount, and Employee Termination. The Garnishee and Garnishment Administrator sections have Name and Country of Residence fields, along with an Other Details button. The bottom navigation bar contains buttons for Payment Chain, Charge Information, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, Audit, and Exit.

Specify the following fields:

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

Referred Document Info

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Referred Document Information Details". It contains several data entry sections:

- Line Details Identification:** Fields for Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, Number, and Related Date.
- Description:** A text input field for the description.
- Amount:** Fields for Due Payable Currency, Due Payable Amount, Credit Note Currency, Credit Note Amount, Remitted Currency, and Remitted Amount.
- Discount Applied Amount:** Fields for Discount Applied Code, Discount Applied Proprietary, Discount Applied Currency, and Discount Applied Amount.
- Tax Amount:** Fields for Tax Code, Tax Proprietary, Tax Currency, and Tax Amount.
- Adjustment Amount And Reason:** Fields for Adjustment Currency, Adjustment Amount, Credit Debit Indicator, Adjustment Reason, and Adjustment Additional Information.

Each section includes a "No data to display" message and a "Page 1 (0 of 0 items)" indicator with navigation arrows. At the bottom right, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

Identification

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

Related Date

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

Description

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

Amount**Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Due Payable Amount

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

Credit Note Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

Credit Note Amount

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount**Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

Discount Applied Proprietary

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

Discount Applied Currency

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
 - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
-

Tax Amount

Tax Code

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

Tax Proprietary

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Tax Currency

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Tax Amount

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
 - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
-

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Amount

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Credit Debit Indicator

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Reason

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Adjustment Additional Information

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
-

Referred Document Amount

View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.

Referred Document Amount Details

Due Payable Currency Credit Note Currency Remitted Currency
Due Payable Amount Credit Note Amount Remitted Amount

Discount Applied Amount + - ☰

| <input type="checkbox"/> Discount Applied Code | Discount Applied Proprietary | Discount Applied Currency | Discount Applied Amount |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| No data to display. | | | |
| Page 1 (0 of 0 items) < < 1 > > | | | |

Tax Amount + - ☰

| <input type="checkbox"/> Tax Code | Tax Proprietary | Tax Currency | Tax Amount |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|
| No data to display. | | | |
| Page 1 (0 of 0 items) < < 1 > > | | | |

Adjustment Amount And Reason + - ☰

| <input type="checkbox"/> Adjustment Currency | Adjustment Amount | Credit Debit Indicator | Adjustment Reason | Adjustment Additional Information |
|--|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| No data to display. | | | | |

Exit Save

Specify the following fields:

Due Payable Currency

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Due Payable Amount

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

Credit Note Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

Credit Note Amount

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Discount Applied Code

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

Discount Applied Proprietary

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

Discount Applied Currency

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
 - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
-

Tax Amount**Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

Tax Proprietary

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Tax Currency

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Tax Amount

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
 - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
-

Adjustment Amount And Reason**Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Amount

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Credit Debit Indicator

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Reason

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Adjustment Additional Information

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
-

Tax Remittance

View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Tax Remittance Details' form. It is organized into several sections:

- Administration Zone:** Fields for Reference Number and Method.
- Debtor:** Fields for Tax Identification, Registration Identification, and Tax Type.
- Ultimate Debtor:** Fields for Tax Identification, Registration Identification, and Tax Type.
- Record:** A table with columns: Type, Category, Category Details, Debtor Status, Certificate Identification, Forms Code, Year, Tax Type, From Date, To Date, and Additional Information. The table is currently empty.
- Tax Amount:** Fields for Rate, Taxable Base Currency, Taxable Base Amount, Total Currency, and Total Amount.
- Details:** A table with columns: Year, Type, From Date, To Date, Currency, and Amount. The table is currently empty.

At the bottom right of the form, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

Administration Zone

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

Reference Number

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

Method

Specify the Method of Remittance.

Total Taxable Base Currency

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

Total Taxable Base Amount

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date of Remittance.

Total Tax Currency

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

Total Tax Amount

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

Sequence Number

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

Debtor

Tax Identification

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Title

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Name

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

Creditor**Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

Ultimate Debtor**Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Title

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Name

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Record**Type**

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

Category

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

Category Details

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

Debtor Status

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

Certificate Identification

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

Forms Code

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

Year

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

From Date

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

To Date

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

Additional Information

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Tax Amount**Rate**

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Taxable Base Currency

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

Taxable Base Amount

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Total Currency

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Total Amount

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Details**Year**

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Type

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

From Date

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

To Date

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Currency

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Amount

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Invoicer

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Invoicee

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Garnishment Remittance

Type Code

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

Reference Number

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

Family Medical Insurance

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

Employee Termination

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

Garnishee**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Garnishment Administrator**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Additional Remittance Info

Specify the Additional Remittance Information 1, Additional Remittance Information 2, and Additional Remittance Information 3.

4.1.1.13 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Remittance Information' tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot displays a web form titled 'Invoicer Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form is divided into two main sections: 'Postal Address' and 'Identification'. The 'Postal Address' section contains the following fields: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box, Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The 'Identification' section is currently empty. At the bottom right of the form, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code

- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

4.1.1.14 Pass through Payment Information

Click the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Pass through Payment

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

Clearing System Reference

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

4.1.1.15 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

| FIN Postal Address | | Other Details | | Account Details | |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 1 | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 2 | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 3 | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub-Division | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> | | |

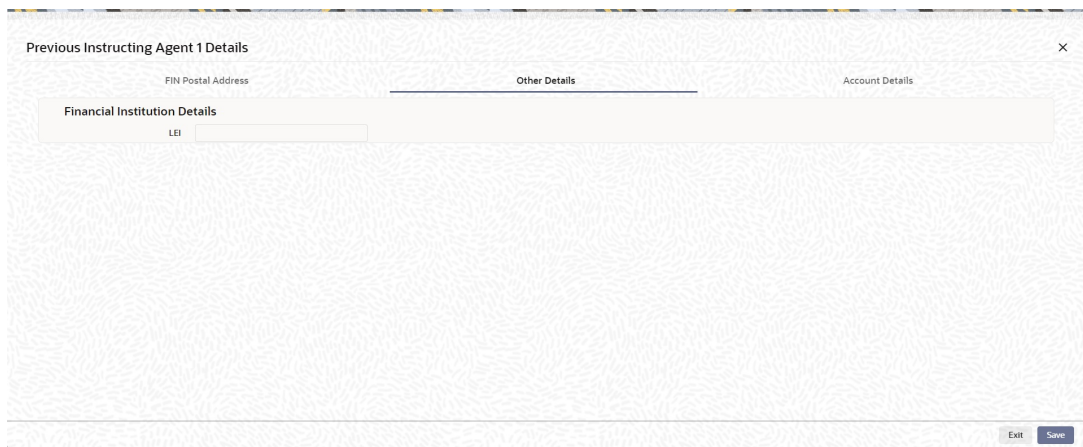
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar, there are three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is currently selected and underlined), and "Account Details". Under the "Other Details" tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" containing a label "LEI" and an adjacent text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

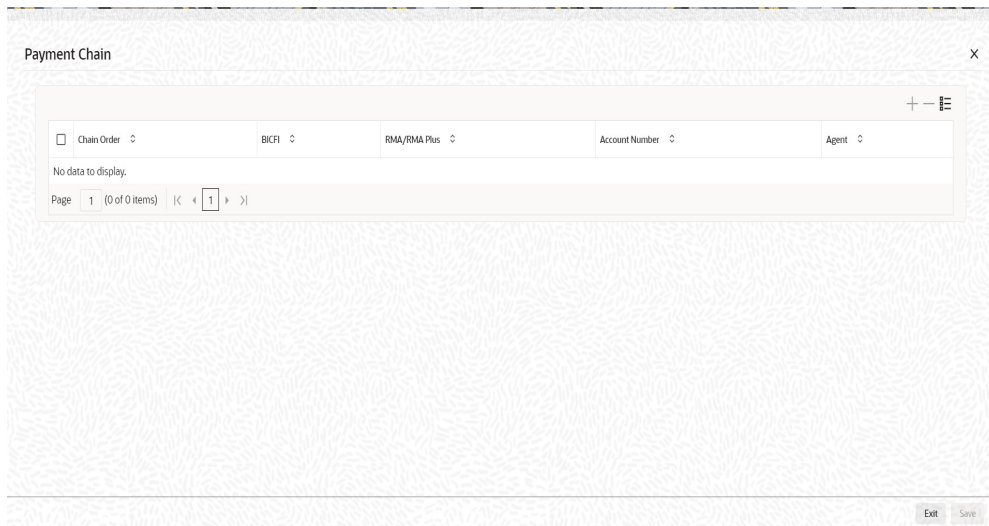
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.1.1.16 Payment Chain Tab

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Display the following details:

Chain Order

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

BICFI

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

RMA/RMA Plus

The system displays if Sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

Account Number

The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

Agent

The system displays the Agent Details.

4.1.1.17 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Charges Information". At the top, there are three search fields: "Charge Account Number", "Charge Account Branch", and "Charge Account Currency". Below these are two main sections: "Charges Information Details" and "Payment Pricing Details". Each section contains a table with columns for various fields and a "Charges Agent Details" button. Both sections show "No data to display." and a pagination control for page 1 of 0 items. At the bottom right, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following details:

Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

Charges Information Details

Charge Information Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

Charge Information Amount

Specify the Amount of the charge.

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

Specify the Name of charge.

Charges Agents Details Button

Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.

Charge Information Agent Details X

| FIN Postal Address | | Other Details | |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> |
| | | | Q |
| | | | Address Line1 <input type="text"/> |
| | | | Address Line 2 <input type="text"/> |
| | | | Address Line 3 <input type="text"/> |

Cancel Save

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

Pricing Currency

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

Pricing Amount

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

Waiver

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

Debit Currency

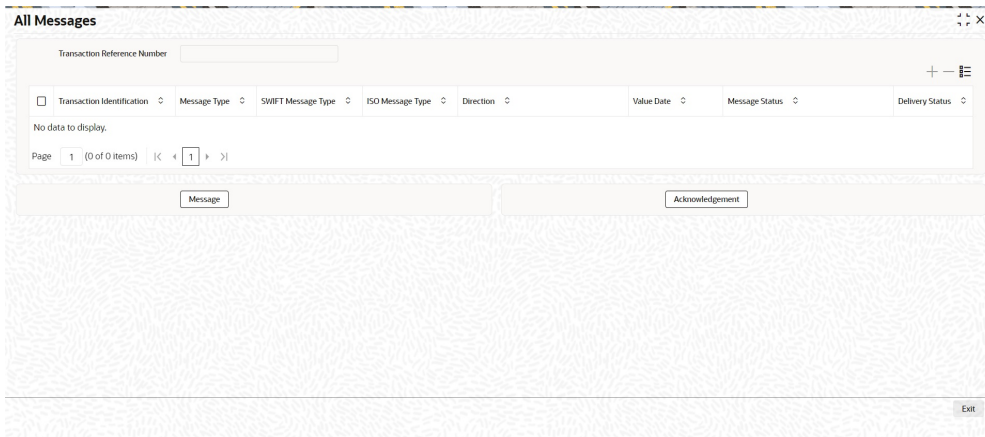
Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

Debit Amount

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

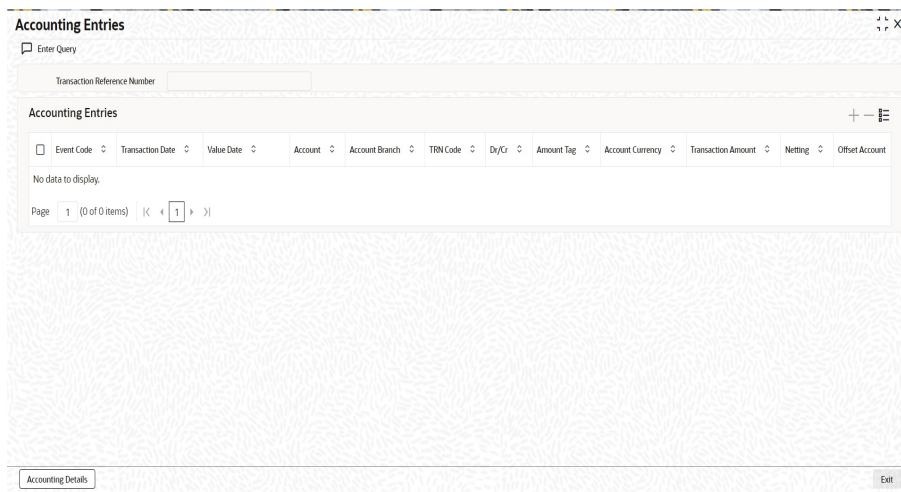
4.1.1.18 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



4.1.1.19 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



4.1.1.20 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

MIS Details X

Transaction Reference Number * MIS Group

| Transaction MIS | | Composite MIS | |
|----------------------|---|----------------------|---|
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |

4.1.1.21 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

MIS Details X

Transaction Reference Number * MIS Group

| Transaction MIS | | Composite MIS | |
|----------------------|---|----------------------|---|
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |

4.1.1.22 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOCBCT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All Records per page 15

Search (Case Sensitive)

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Transaction Reference No | <input type="text"/> | Instruction Identification | <input type="text"/> | End to End Identification | <input type="text"/> |
| Transaction Identification | <input type="text"/> | Clearing System Reference | <input type="text"/> | UETR | <input type="text"/> |
| FX Reference Number | <input type="text"/> | Network Code | <input type="text"/> | Source Code | <input type="text"/> |
| Authorization Status | <input type="text"/> | Booking Date | <input type="text"/> | Requested Execution Date | <input type="text"/> |
| Value Date | <input type="text"/> | Activation Date | <input type="text"/> | Transfer Currency | <input type="text"/> |
| Transfer Amount | <input type="text"/> | Instructed Currency | <input type="text"/> | Instructed Amount | <input type="text"/> |
| Debtor Account Number | <input type="text"/> | Debtor Account Branch | <input type="text"/> | Debtor Account Currency | <input type="text"/> |
| Debit Amount | <input type="text"/> | Customer Number | <input type="text"/> | Customer Service Model | <input type="text"/> |
| Creditor Account Number | <input type="text"/> | Creditor Account Branch | <input type="text"/> | Creditor Account Currency | <input type="text"/> |
| Credit Amount | <input type="text"/> | Source Reference Number | <input type="text"/> | | |

Search Results Lock Columns 0

Transaction Reference No Instruction Identification End to End Identification Transaction Identification Clearing System Reference UETR FX Reference Number Network Code

No data to display.

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Summary
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch

- Source Reference Number
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

4.1.2 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of customer transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCBBT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

Source Reference Number

Specify the Source Reference Number.

Transaction Identification

Specify the transaction identification.

Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

Generate Advice

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to generate outgoing pacs.009 ADV message on successful booking of pacs.009 transaction from PSDOCBBT screen.

Note

If check box is unselected, you can only generates outgoing pacs.009 message as per existing functionality and No pacs.009 ADV message is generated.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code.

End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

Note

- In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008.
 - In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with "NOTPROVIDED".
-

Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all Cross-border MX networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

UETR

Specify the UETR value.

Note

In the case of pacs.009 COV, UETR should transport the UETR of the underlying pacs.008.

4.1.2.1 Main Tab

Click the “Main” tab in the ‘Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed’ screen.

Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

Debit Account

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

Debit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Amount

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

Customer Number

System defaults the resolved customer number.

Customer Service Model

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

SSI Label

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/authorized SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

Credit Account

Specify the credit account of the currency correspondent.

Note

If you do not specify the credit account, on click of Enrich button system populates the credit account with derived Nostro/Vostro (mirror) account.

Credit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

Credit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

Exchange Rate

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

FX Reference Number

Specify the FX Reference Number.

Remarks

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

Debtor Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Account Identification

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor IBAN

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor Account Currency

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Debtor Account Name

Specify the Debtor Account Name.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

Debtor Agent Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

Instructed Currency

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

Instructed Amount

Specify the debit amount.

Interbank Settlement Currency

Display same as transfer currency.

Interbank Settlement Amount

Display final amount resolved.

Message suppression Preferences**Payment Message (with cover)**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

Debit Confirmation

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, debit confirmation (camt.054) is suppressed.

Receive Notice

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, receive notice (camt.057) is suppressed.

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

Creditor Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Account Identification

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Creditor Account Name

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

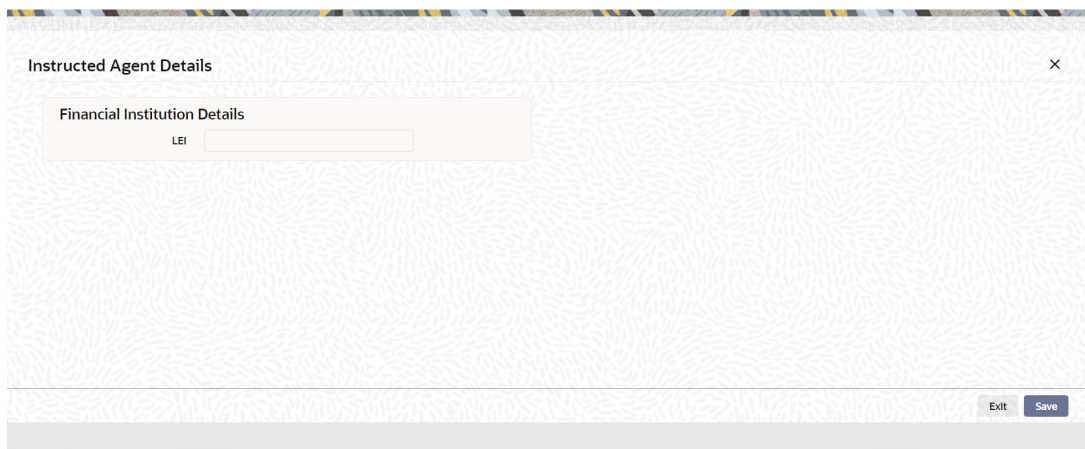
Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code. Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructed Agent Details.



Specify the following fields for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Settlement Information

Settlement Method

The Settlement Method is derived, and possible values are INDA and INGA.

Settlement Account

The system derives and populates the Settlement Account based on the Settlement Method.

Settlement Currency

System defaults the settlement currency of the settlement account.

Processing Window

Earliest Release Date

System displays Earliest Release Date.

Earliest Release Time

System displays Earliest Release Time.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Settlement Information header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Settlement Information Details.

The screenshot displays the 'Settlement Information Details' screen. At the top, the title 'Settlement Information Details' is visible. Below the title, there are three main sections of input fields:

- Left Section:** Contains fields for 'IBAN', 'Account Name', and 'Scheme Name Code'. The 'Scheme Name Code' field has a search icon (magnifying glass) to its right.
- Middle Section:** Contains fields for 'Scheme Name Proprietary', 'Issuer', 'Type Code', and 'Type Proprietary'. The 'Type Code' field has a search icon to its right.
- Right Section:** Contains fields for 'Proxy Type Code', 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'.

Following fields are available for this screen:

IBAN

System defaults IBAN of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

Scheme Name Proprietary

Specify the Scheme Name Proprietary of the agent.

Proxy Type Code

Select the Proxy Type Code for the agent. The drop down list contains values TELE, EMAL, and DNAM.

Account Name

System defaults Account Name of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the agent.

Proxy Type Proprietary

Specify the Proxy Type Proprietary of the agent.

Scheme Name Code

Select from the list of values for Scheme Name Code of the agent.

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code for the agent.

Proxy ID

Specify the Proxy ID of the agent.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the agent.

4.1.2.2 Other Details Button

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Debtor Details'. It contains three main sections, each with a list of input fields:

- FIN Postal Address:** Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box.
- Other Details:** Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, Country.
- Account Details:** Address Line 1, Address Line 2, Address Line 3.

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Branch Details

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.1.2.3 Agent Details Button

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

| FIN Postal Address | | Other Details | | Account Details | |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 1 | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 2 | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 3 | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> | | |

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1

- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Branch Details

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.1.2.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Payment Information' tab within a software interface. The top navigation bar includes tabs for 'Main', 'Payment Information', 'Agent Details', 'Remittance Information', and 'Pass through Payment Information'. The 'Payment Information' section is divided into several sub-sections:

- Settlement Time Indication:** Fields for Debit Date Time and Credit Date Time.
- Settlement Time Request:** Fields for CLS Time and Till Time.
- From Time / Reject Time:** Fields for From Time and Reject Time.
- Payment Type Information:** Fields for Instruction Priority, Local Instrument Code, Category Purpose Code, Clearing Channel, Local Instrument Proprietary, and Category Purpose Proprietary.
- Settlement Priority / Purpose Code / Purpose Proprietary:** Fields for Settlement Priority, Purpose Code, and Purpose Proprietary.
- Service Level Details:** A section with a search bar for 'Service Level Code' and 'Service Level Proprietary', displaying 'No data to display.' and a pagination control for page 1 of 0 items.
- Instruction for Creditor Agent:** A section with a search bar for 'Code' and 'Instruction Information', displaying 'No data to display.' and a pagination control for page 1 of 0 items.
- Instruction for Next Agent:** A section with a search bar for 'Instruction Information', displaying 'No data to display.' and a pagination control for page 1 of 0 items.

At the bottom of the screen, there is a navigation bar with buttons for 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

Specify the following fields:

Settlement Time Indication

Debit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Settlement Time Request**CLS Time**

Specify the CLS Time.

From Time

Specify the From Time.

Till Time

Specify the Till Time.

Reject Time

Specify the Reject Time.

Note

For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Payment Type Information**Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

Clearing Channel

Select from the list of values for Clearing Channel. The drop down list contains values BOOK, MPNS, RTGS and RTNS.

Settlement Priority

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

Local Instrument Code

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

Local Instrument Proprietary

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

Note

If you input Local Instrument, either you input Code or Proprietary.

Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

Note

If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

Note

If you input Category Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

Service Level Details**Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

Note

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
 - If you input Service Level, either you input Code or Proprietary.
-

Instruction for Creditor Agent**Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values PHOB and TELB.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

Instruction for Next Agent**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

Only four occurrences of Instruction for Next Agent are allowed.

4.1.2.5 Agent Details

Click the 'Agent Details' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Agent Details' tab selected. It displays three columns for 'Intermediary Agent 1', 'Intermediary Agent 2', and 'Intermediary Agent 3'. Each column contains input fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with a magnifying glass icon next to the BICFI and Clearing System Code fields. Below each set of fields is an 'Other Details' button. At the bottom of the screen, there is a navigation bar with buttons for 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

Specify the following fields:

Intermediary Agent 1**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Instructing Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

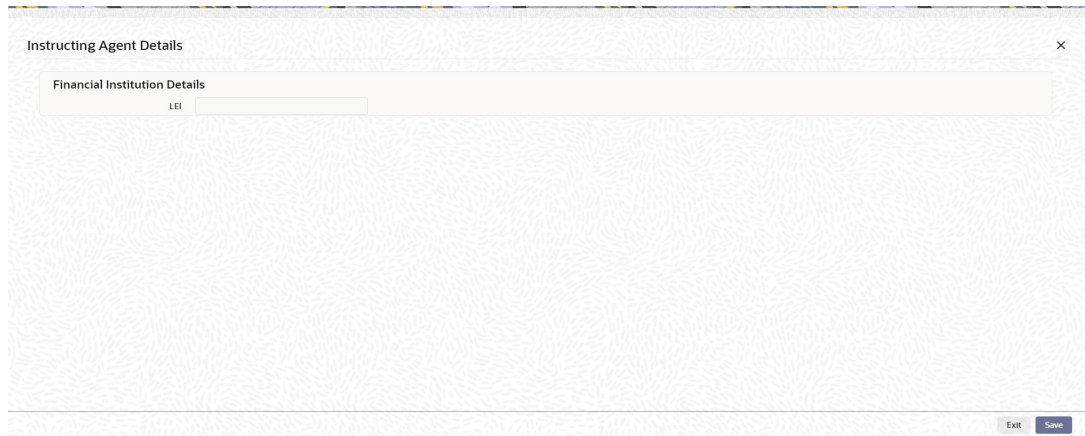
Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab screen under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

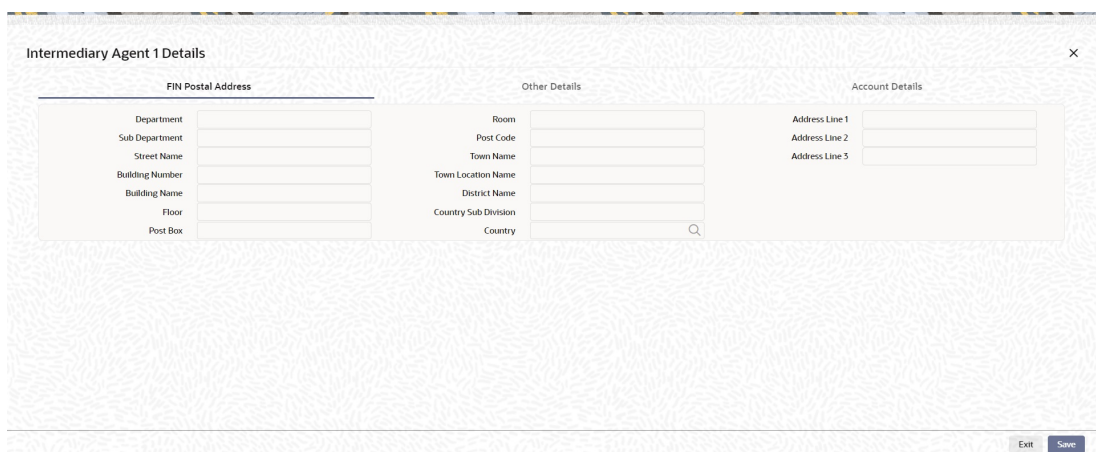
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

4.1.2.6 **Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Agent Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department

- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.1.2.7 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

4.1.2.8 Pass through Payment Information

Click the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Pass through Payment

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

Clearing System Reference

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

4.1.2.9 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

| FIN Postal Address | | Other Details | | Account Details | |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 1 | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 2 | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 3 | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> | | |

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is selected and underlined), and "Account Details". Under the "Other Details" tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" containing a single input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the form, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the same web form "Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details" but with the "Account Details" tab selected and underlined. The form is divided into three main sections: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Account Details" section contains several input fields: "Account", "IBAN", "Currency" (with a search icon), "Account Name", "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", "Type Code" (with a search icon), "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code", "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID" (with a comment icon). At the bottom right, "Exit" and "Save" buttons are visible.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

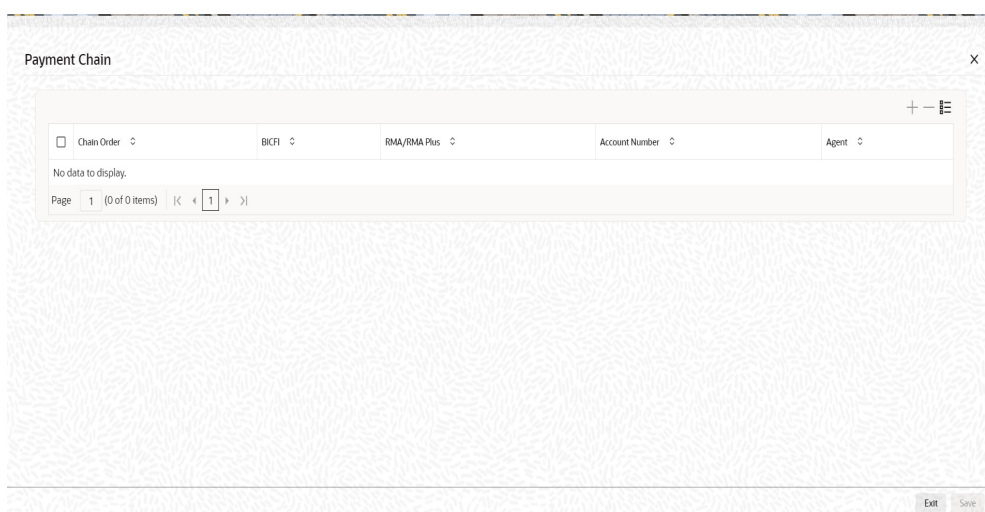
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.1.2.10 **Payment Chain Tab**

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



Display the following details:

Chain Order

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

BICFI

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

RMA/RMA Plus

The system displays if Sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

Account Number

The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

Agent

The system displays the Agent Details.

4.1.2.11 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Charges Information

Charge Account Number Charge Account Branch Charge Account Currency

Payment Pricing Details

| <input type="checkbox"/> Pricing Component | Pricing Currency | Pricing Amount | Waiver | Debit Currency | Debit Amount |
|--|------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) | < 1 >

Exit Save

Specify the following details:

Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

Pricing Currency

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

Pricing Amount

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

Waiver

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

Debit Currency

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

Debit Amount

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

4.1.2.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Parties' in this screen. Click the "Other Parties" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". It features three main panels: "Other Parties", "Other Agents", and "Other Details".

- Other Parties:** Includes "Initiating Party" (Name, Country Of Residence) and "Debtor Details" (Debtor Account, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, Country of Residence).
- Other Agents:** Includes "Ultimate Debtor" (Name, Country Of Residence) and "Creditor Details" (Creditor Name, Creditor Account, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, Country of Residence).
- Other Details:** Includes "Ultimate Creditor" (Name, Country Of Residence).

Each panel has a search icon and an "Other Details" button. At the bottom right, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

Initiating Party

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Ultimate Debtor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Ultimate Creditor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Debtor Details

Debtor Account

Specify the Debtor Account.

Debtor IBAN

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

Debtor Name

Specify the debited customer name.

Debtor Account Currency

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

- You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
 - Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
-

Other Debtor Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

Creditor Details**Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

Creditor Account

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

4.1.2.13 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Agents' in this screen. Click the "Other Agents" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' screen with the 'Other Agents' tab selected. The screen is divided into three main sections: 'Other Parties', 'Other Agents', and 'Other Details'. The 'Other Agents' section is further divided into three columns: 'Debtor Agent Details', 'Creditor Agent Details', and 'Other Details'. Each column contains a form with fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. Below each form is an 'Other Details' button. The 'Debtor Agent Details' section has a 'Debtor Agent Details' button. The 'Creditor Agent Details' section has a 'Creditor Agent Details' button. The 'Other Details' section has an 'Other Details' button. At the bottom right of the screen are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

Debtor Agents Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Creditor Agents Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 1**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

4.1.2.14 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Details' in this screen. Click the "Other Details" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Specify the following fields:

Instructed Currency

Specify the Instructed Currency from the list of values. The list of values contains all open/authorized currencies defined.

Instructed Amount

Specify the Debit Amount.

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
 - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
 - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
-

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

4.1.2.15 Party Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Initiating Party Details" with two tabs: "Postal Address" and "Identification". The "Postal Address" tab is active and contains the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

The "Identification" tab is currently empty. At the bottom right of the form, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the "Initiating Party Details" form with the "Identification" tab active. It contains the following sections:

- Postal Address** (tab):
 - Organisation Identification: BIC, LEI
 - Private Identification: Birth Date, Province Of Birth, City Of Birth, Country Of Birth
- Other Identification Details** (table):

| Sequence | Identification Type | Identification | Scheme Name Code | Scheme Name Proprietary | Issuer |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| No data to display. | | | | | |

At the bottom right, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

4.1.2.16 **Other Details Button**

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

| Postal Address | Identification | Account Details |
|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Department | Room | Address Line 1 |
| Sub Department | Post Code | Address Line 2 |
| Street Name | Town Name | Address Line 3 |
| Building Number | Town Location Name | |
| Building Name | District Name | |
| Floor | Country Sub Division | |
| Post Box | Country | |

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.1.2.17 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agents Details, Creditor Agents Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address

Department
Sub Department
Street Name
Building Number
Building Name
Floor
Post Box

Other Details

Room
Post Code
Town Name
Town Location Name
District Name
Country Sub Division
Country

Account Details

Address Line 1
Address Line 2
Address Line 3

Exit Save

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form is divided into three main sections: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details".

- Financial Institution Details:** Contains a single input field labeled "LEI".
- Branch Details:** Contains a single input field labeled "Identification".
- Account Details:** This section is currently inactive, indicated by a greyed-out border.

At the bottom right of the form, there are two buttons: "Exit" and "Save".

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Branch Details

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the "Debtor Agent Details" form with the "Account Details" tab selected. The form is divided into three sections: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details".

- FIN Postal Address:** Contains four input fields: "Account", "IBAN", "Currency" (with a search icon), and "Account Name".
- Other Details:** Contains three input fields: "Scheme Name Code" (with a search icon), "Scheme Name Proprietary", and "Issuer" (with a search icon). Below these is a "Type Code" label.
- Account Details:** Contains four input fields: "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code", "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID" (with a search icon).

At the bottom right of the form, there are two buttons: "Exit" and "Save".

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

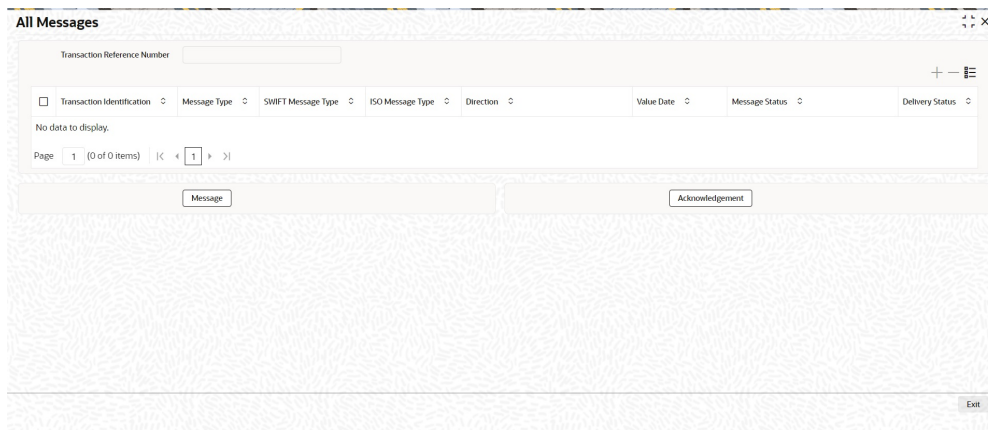
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.1.2.18 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



4.1.2.19 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Accounting Entries

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Accounting Entries

| Event Code | Transaction Date | Value Date | Account | Account Branch | TRN Code | Dr/Cr | Amount Tag | Account Currency | Transaction Amount | Netting | Offset Account |
|---------------------|------------------|------------|---------|----------------|----------|-------|------------|------------------|--------------------|---------|----------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | | | | | | | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) | < 1 >

Accounting Details | Exit

4.1.2.20 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

MIS Details

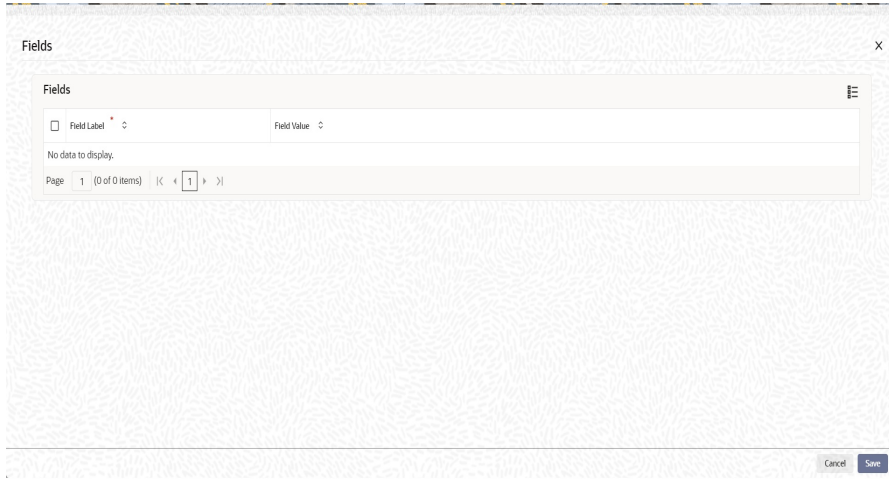
Transaction Reference Number * | MIS Group (Default)

| Transaction MIS | | Composite MIS | |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |

Cancel | Save

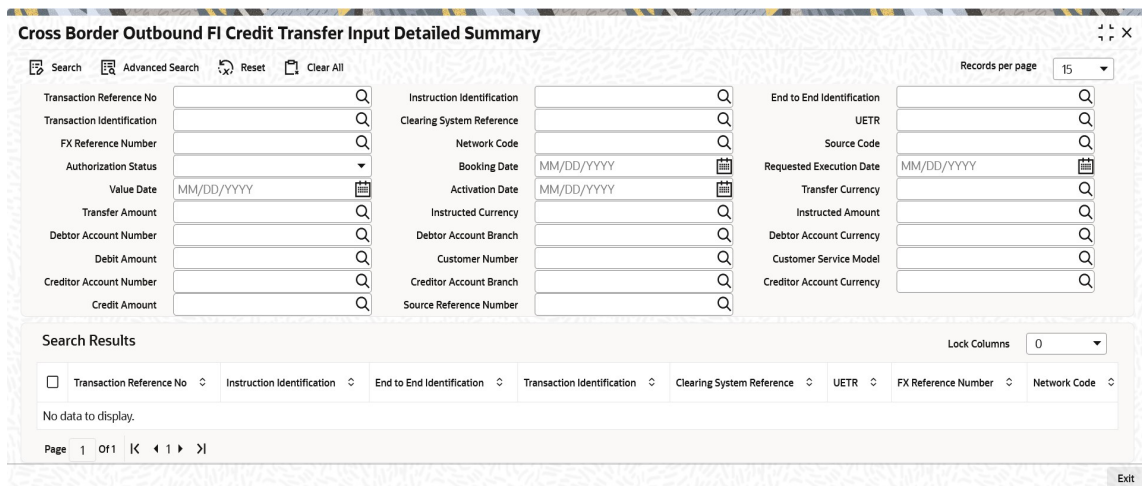
4.1.2.21 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



4.1.2.22 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOCBBT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Summary
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date

- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount
- Source Reference Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

4.1.3 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

You can view Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCBVW' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
 - Main
 - Processing Details
 - Payment Information
 - Parties and Agents
 - Cover Payment Information
 - Regulatory Reporting
 - Related Remittance Information
 - Remittance Information
 - Pass through Payment Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Cover Payment Information, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to PSDOCBCT' screen details above.

4.1.3.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

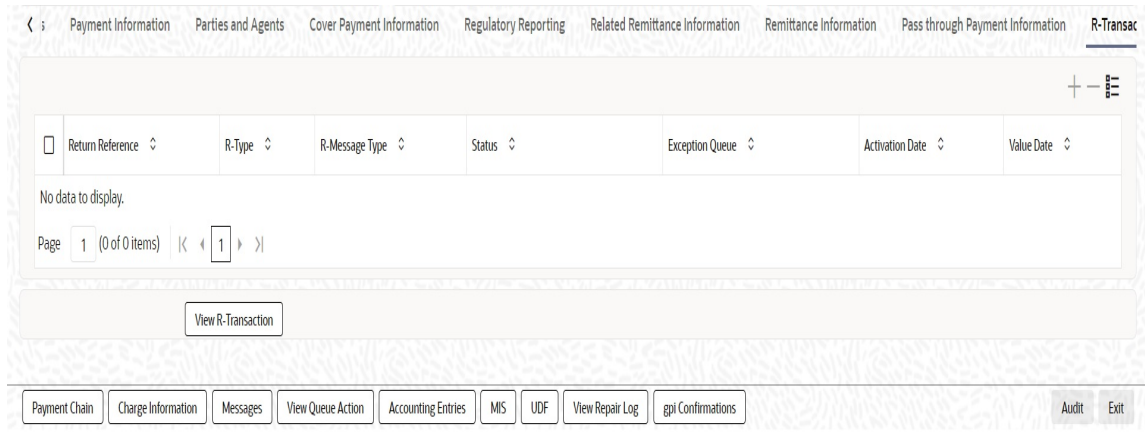
The screenshot shows the 'Processing Details' tab selected in a navigation bar. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Status Details:** Includes fields for Transaction Status, Exception Queue (with a 'View Queue' button), Debit Liquidation Status, Credit Liquidation Status, and Recall Status.
- External Communications:** Includes fields for Sanctions Check Status, Sanctions Check Reference, Sanctions Seizure, External Credit Approval Status, External Credit Approval Reference, and External Exchange Rate Status.
- Cancellation Reason Details:** Includes fields for Cancel Reference, Cancellation Request Date, Reason Code, Cancellation Request Status, and Cancellation Status.
- gpi/Universal Confirmation Status:** Includes fields for Confirmation Status and Confirmation Type.
- Queue Cancellation Reason Details:** Includes a field for Cancellation Reason.

At the bottom of the screen, there is a navigation bar with buttons for: Payment Chain, Charge Information, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, View Repair Log, gpi Confirmations, Audit, and Exit.

4.1.3.2 R-Transactions

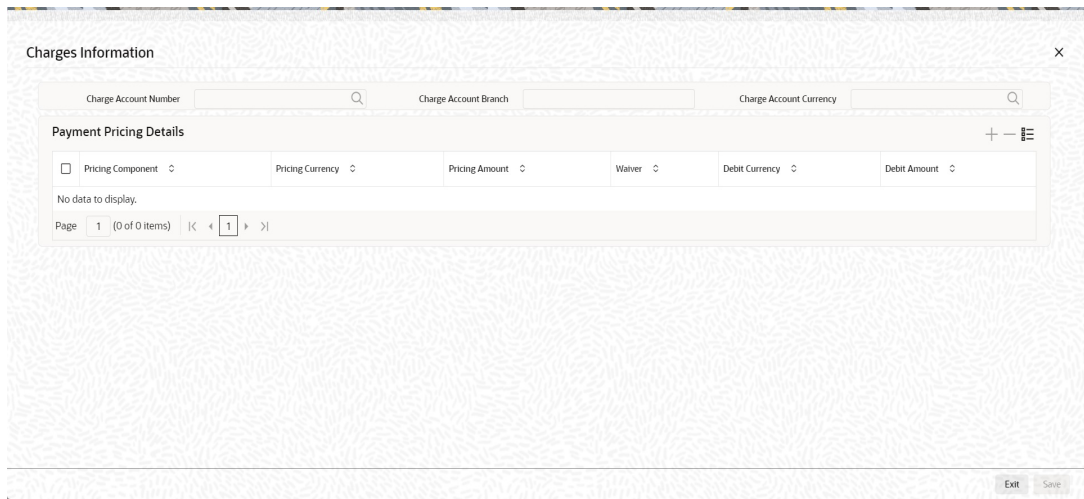
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



- The R-Transactions tab displays the Payment Return (pacs.004) message received against the outgoing pacs.008 message.
- You can select the pacs.004 message and click on 'View R-Transaction' button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen with selected message details.

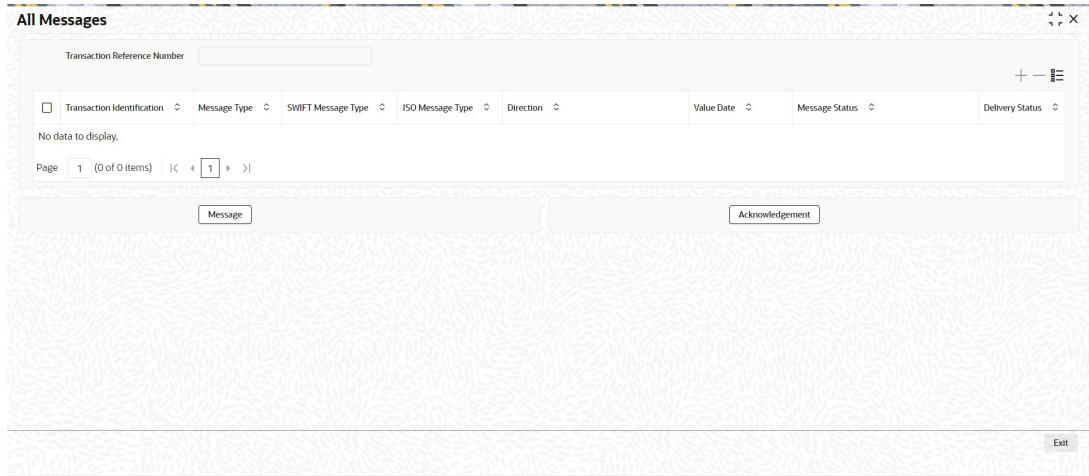
4.1.3.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



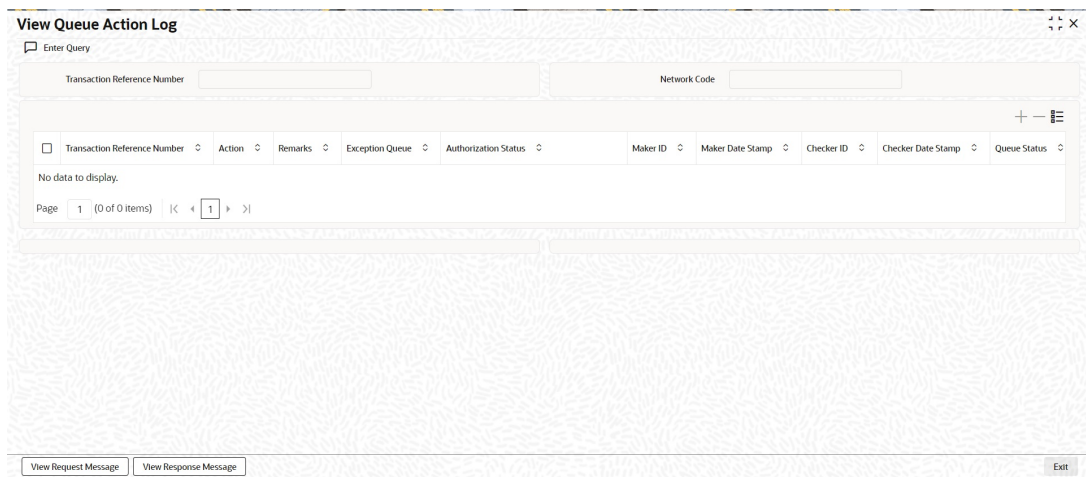
4.1.3.4 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



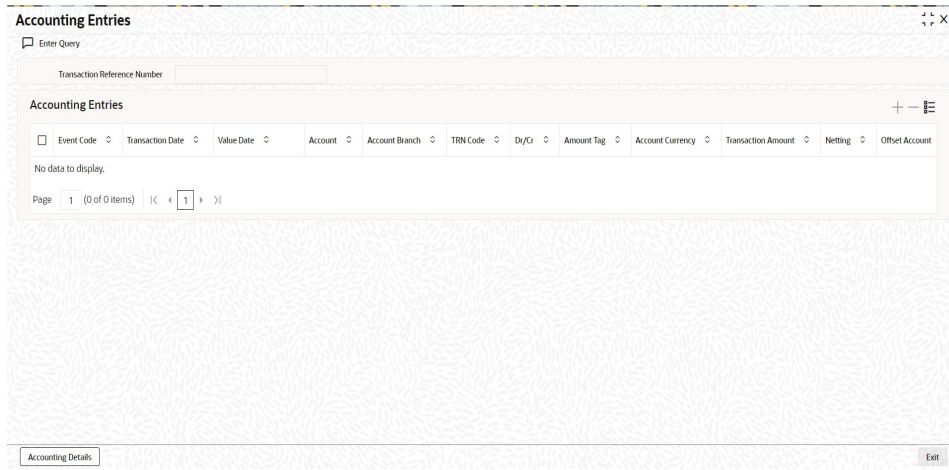
4.1.3.5 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



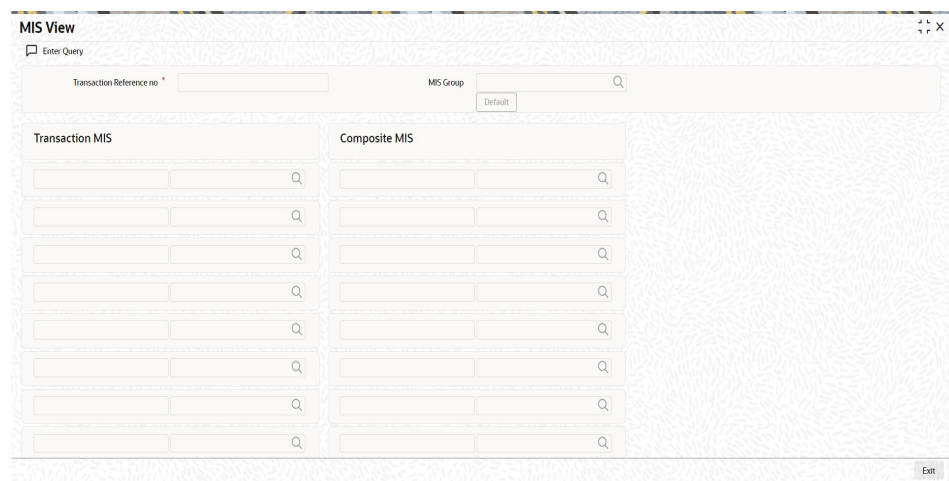
4.1.3.6 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



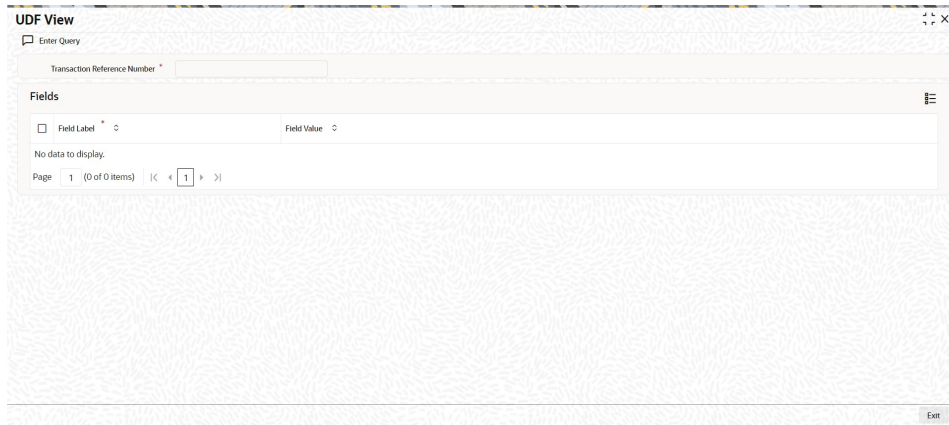
4.1.3.7 **MIS View**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



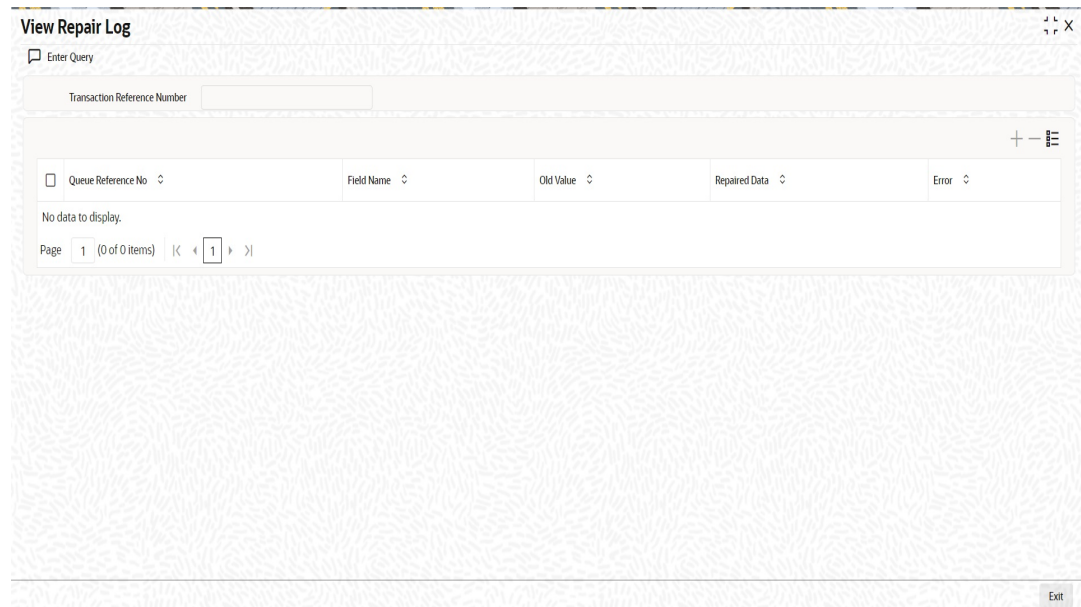
4.1.3.8 **UDF View**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



4.1.3.9 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.



Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

4.1.3.10 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'gpi Confirmation' tab in Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

gpi Confirmations

Transaction Reference Number

Tracker Confirmations Our Confirmations

gCCT Confirmations

Reference Number Message Date and Time Tracker Interaction Status Code Reason Code Status Originator BIC Forwarded To BIC Settlement Method Clearing System Code Currency

No data to display.

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

Message

gCOV Confirmations

Reference Number Message Date and Time Tracker Interaction Status Code Reason Code Status Originator BIC Forwarded To BIC Settlement Method Clearing System Code Currency

No data to display.

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

Message

gFIT Confirmation

Reference Number Message Date and Time Status Code Reason Code Status Originator BIC Forwarded To BIC Settlement Method Clearing System Code Currency Amount

No data to display.

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

Message

Exit

4.1.3.11 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOCBVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All Records per page 15

Search (Case Sensitive)

| | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Transaction Reference No | Transaction Status | Queue Code |
| Network Code | Transfer Currency | Transfer Amount |
| Booking Date MM/DD/YYYY | Requested Execution Date MM/DD/YYYY | Activation Date MM/DD/YYYY |
| Transaction Branch | Source Code | Instruction Identification |
| End to End Identification | Transaction Identification | Clearing System Reference |
| FX Reference Number | File Reference Number | Customer Number |
| Debtor Account Number | Creditor Account Number | Recall Status |
| PSD Handling Required | PSD Country Option | PSD Currency Option |
| Reverse Message | Template ID | SSI Label |
| Source Reference Number | | |

Search Results Lock Columns 0

Transaction Reference No Transaction Status Queue Code Network Code Transfer Currency Transfer Amount Booking Date Requested Execution Date Activation Date

No data to display.

Cancel Request Generate Confirmation Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date

- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- File Reference Number
- FX Reference Number
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status
- PSD Handling Required
- PSD Country Option
- PSD Currency Option
- Reverse Message
- Source Reference Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Cancel Request Button

Click the 'Cancel Request' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input PSDOCBCN' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

Note

If the transaction is not in Processed status, the system displays below error:

“Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed”

Generate Confirmation Button

Click the 'Generate Confirmation' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the SWIFT/gpi Universal/Confirmation - Manual Generation 'PXDGPIMC' screen to capture the gpi/ Confirmation message generation input values. The user action is allowed only when the below conditions are satisfied:

You have required role or user level queue action access rights for the user action 'Generate Confirmation'.

4.1.4 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View

You can view Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCNVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
 - Main
 - Processing Details
 - Payment Information
 - Agent Details
 - Cover Payment Information
 - Remittance Information
 - Pass through Payment Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agent Details, Cover Payment Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to PSDOCBBT’ screen details above.

4.1.4.1 **Processing Details**

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

4.1.4.2 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

- The R-Transactions tab displays the Payment Return (pacs.004) message received against the outgoing pacs.009 message.
- You can select the pacs.004 message and click on 'View R-Transaction' button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen with selected message details.

4.1.4.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Charges Information X

Charge Account Number Charge Account Branch Charge Account Currency

Payment Pricing Details + - ☰

| <input type="checkbox"/> Pricing Component | Pricing Currency | Pricing Amount | Waiver | Debit Currency | Debit Amount |
|--|------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

Exit Save

4.1.4.4 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details X

Other Parties

Initiating Party

Name

Country Of Residence

Other Agents

Ultimate Debtor

Name

Country Of Residence

Other Details

Ultimate Creditor

Name

Country Of Residence

Debtor Details

Account

Debtor IBAN

Debtor Name

Debtor Account Currency

Debtor Account Branch

Debit Amount

Country of Residence

Creditor Details

Creditor Name

Creditor Account

Creditor IBAN

Creditor Account Currency

Country of Residence

Exit

Other Agents

Click 'Other Agents' tab to invoke this screen.

Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details

Other Parties | Other Agents | Other Details

Debtor Agent Details
 BICFI
 Clearing System Code
 Member Identification
 Name
 Other Details

Previous Instructing Agent 1
 BICFI
 Clearing System Code
 Member Identification
 Name
 Other Details

Intermediary Agent 1
 BICFI
 Clearing System Code
 Member Identification
 Name
 Other Details

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details

Other Parties | Other Agents | **Other Details**

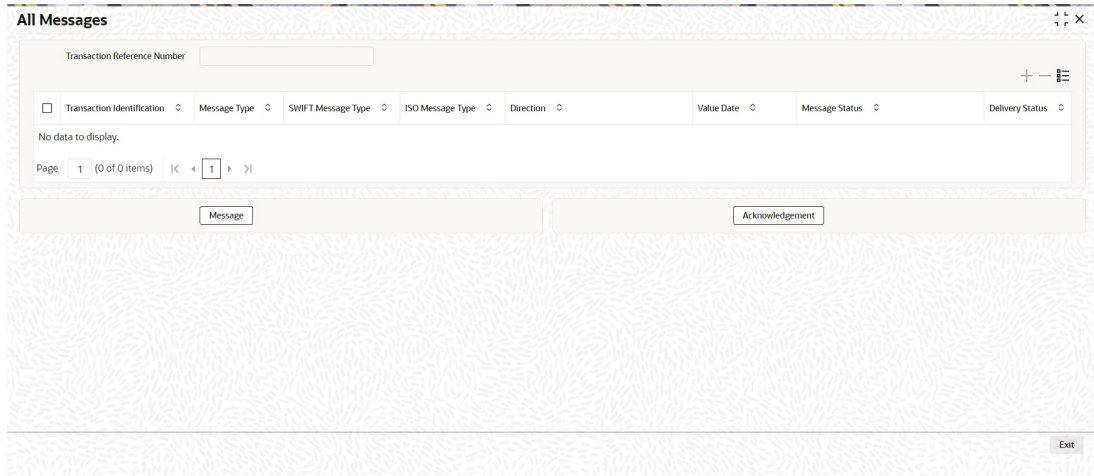
Instructed Currency
 Instructed Amount

Instruction for Creditor Agent
 + - ☰
 Instruction Information
 No data to display.
 Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|
 Remittance Information

Instruction for Next Agent
 + - ☰
 Instruction Information
 No data to display.
 Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

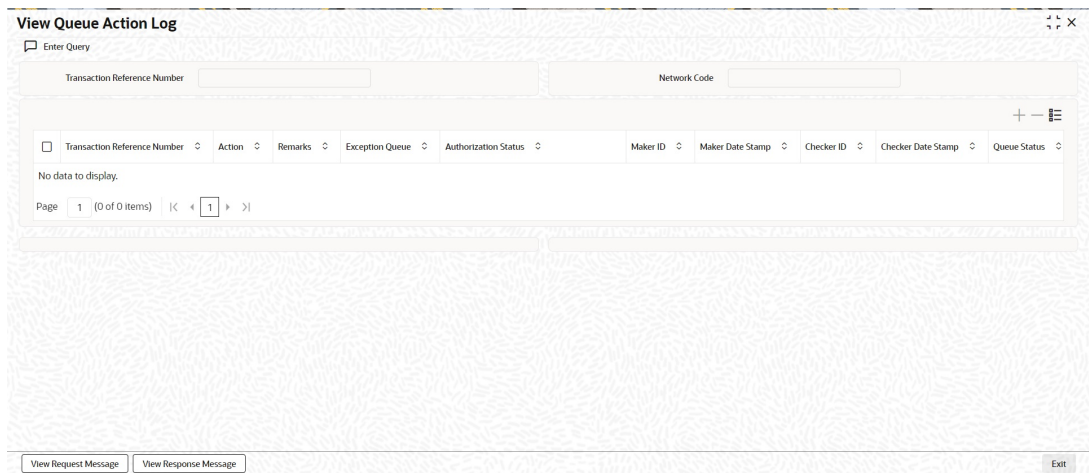
4.1.4.5 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



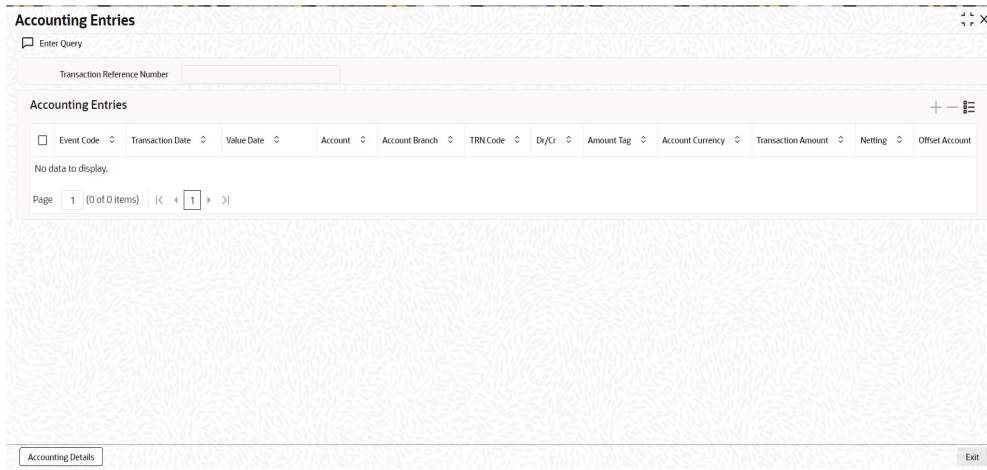
4.1.4.6 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



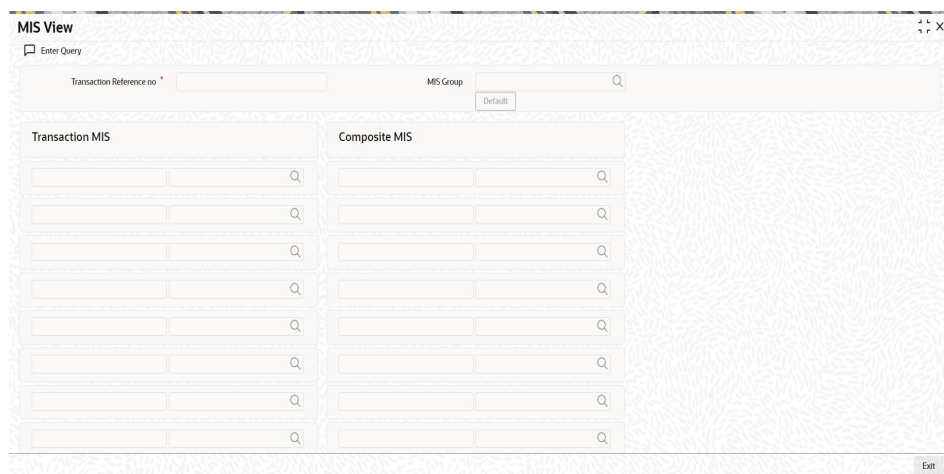
4.1.4.7 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



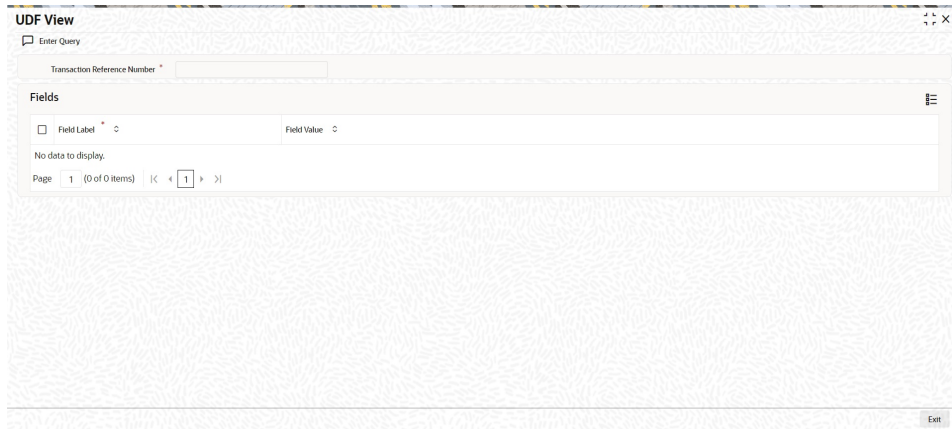
4.1.4.8 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



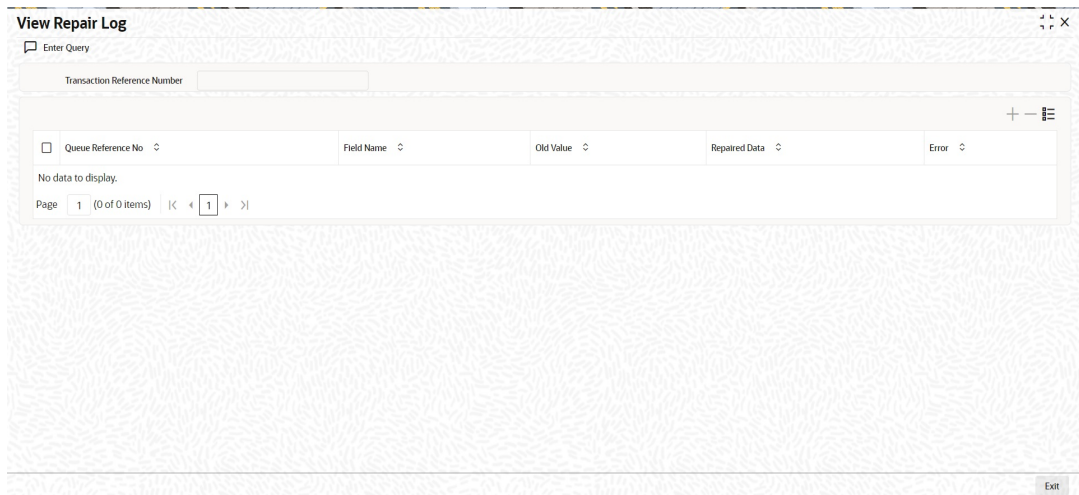
4.1.4.9 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



4.1.4.10 **View Repair Log**

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.



Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

4.1.4.11 **gpi Confirmations**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'gpi Confirmation' tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

gpi Confirmations

Transaction Reference Number

Tracker Confirmations Our Confirmations

gCCT Confirmations

Reference Number Message Date and Time Tracker Interaction Status Code Reason Code Status Originator BIC Forwarded To BIC Settlement Method Clearing System Code Currency

No data to display.

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

Message

gCOV Confirmations

Reference Number Message Date and Time Tracker Interaction Status Code Reason Code Status Originator BIC Forwarded To BIC Settlement Method Clearing System Code Currency

No data to display.

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

Message

gFIT Confirmation

Reference Number Message Date and Time Status Code Reason Code Status Originator BIC Forwarded To BIC Settlement Method Clearing System Code Currency Amount

No data to display.

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

Message

Exit

4.1.4.12 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOCNVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All Records per page 15

Search (Case Sensitive)

| | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Transaction Reference No | Transaction Status | Queue Code |
| Network Code | Transfer Currency | Transfer Amount |
| Booking Date MM/DD/YYYY | Requested Execution Date MM/DD/YYYY | Activation Date MM/DD/YYYY |
| Transaction Branch | Source Code | Instruction Identification |
| End to End Identification | Transaction Identification | Clearing System Reference |
| Customer Number | Debtor Account Number | Creditor Account Number |
| Recall Status | Reverse Message | Message Sub Type |
| Template ID | Settlement Method | SSI Label |
| Source Reference Number | | |

Search Results Lock Columns 0

Transaction Reference No Transaction Status Queue Code Network Code Transfer Currency Transfer Amount Booking Date Requested Execution Date Activation Date

No data to display.

Cancel Request Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date

- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status
- Reverse Message
- Message Sub Type
- Source Reference Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Cancel Request Button

Click the 'Cancel Request' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input 'PSDOCBCN' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

Note

If the transaction is not in Processed status, the system display below error:

"Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed"

4.1.5 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input

You can invoke "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCTCT' in the field at the top right corner of

the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

Transaction Identification

Specify the Transaction Identification.

Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code.

UETR

Specify the UETR value.

Template ID

Specify the Template ID.

4.1.5.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input' screen.

The screenshot shows a complex web form with multiple columns and sections. The 'Payment Details' section on the left includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, SSI Label, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Charge Bearer, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks. The 'Debtor Details' section includes Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Name, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence. The 'Debtor Agent Details' section includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. The 'Creditor Agent Details' section includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. The 'Creditor Details' section includes Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Name, Creditor Name, Creditor Account Currency, and Country of Residence. The 'Instructed Agent' section includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, and Member Identification. The 'Settlement Information' section includes Settlement Method, Settlement Account, and Settlement Currency. There are also sections for 'Message Suppression Preferences' and 'Settlement Preference'.

Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

Debit Account

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

Debit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Amount

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

Customer Number

System defaults the resolved customer number.

Customer Service Model

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

SSI Label

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. Lists valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

Credit Account

At the click of Enrich button, the system defaults the credit account with the network account.

Credit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency of the Nostro account that would be credit.

Credit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

Charge Bearer

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

Exchange Rate

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

FX Reference Number

Specify the FX Reference Number.

Remarks

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

Debtor Details**Debtor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor IBAN

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor Account Name

Specify the debited account name

Debtor Name

Specify the debited customer name.

Debtor Account Currency

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

Debtor Agent Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

Instructed Currency

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

Instructed Amount

Specify the debit amount.

Interbank Settlement Currency

Display same as transfer currency.

Interbank Settlement Amount

Display final amount resolved.

Message suppression Preferences

Payment Message (with cover)

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

Cover Message Only

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, only cover message is suppressed.

Debit Confirmation

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, debit confirmation is suppressed.

Settlement Preference

Preferred Settlement Method

Select the Preferred Settlement Method for the transaction from the drop down list:

- No Preference
- Serial
- Cover

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Note

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

Creditor Details

Creditor Account Identification

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

Creditor Account Name

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

Creditor Name

Specify the Creditor Name.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' button to invoke below sub screen. Specify the LEI of the Financial Institution Details.

Settlement Information

Settlement Method

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select from INDE, INGA, and COVE.

Settlement Account

Select from the list of values for Settlement Account.

Settlement Currency

Specify the Settlement Currency.

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' button under Settlement Information to invoke the below sub screen.

Settlement Information Details

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- IBAN
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

4.1.5.2 **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details and Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. The sub screen contains similar fields. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

Note

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.

- If you input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
- Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
- If you input Private Identification, you should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
- If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
- If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Debtor Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form is divided into three tabs: "Postal Address", "Identification", and "Account Details". The "Account Details" tab is currently selected and active. It contains the following fields:

- Postal Address:** Type Code (with a search icon), Type Proprietary
- Identification:** Scheme Name Code (with a search icon), Scheme Name Proprietary, Issuer
- Account Details:** Proxy Type Code, Proxy Type Proprietary, Proxy ID (with a help icon)

At the bottom right of the form, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.1.5.3 Agent Details Button

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

| FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details |
|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Department | Room | Address Line 1 |
| Sub Department | Post Code | Address Line 2 |
| Street Name | Town Name | Address Line 3 |
| Building Number | Town Location Name | |
| Building Name | District Name | |
| Floor | Country Sub Division | |
| Post Box | Country | |

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details Account Details

Financial Institution Details
LEI

Branch Details
Identification

Exit Save

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Branch Details

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details Account Details

| | | | | | |
|--------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Account | <input type="text"/> | Scheme Name Code | <input type="text"/> | Type Proprietary | <input type="text"/> |
| IBAN | <input type="text"/> | Scheme Name Proprietary | <input type="text"/> | Proxy Type Code | <input type="text"/> |
| Currency | <input type="text"/> | Issuer | <input type="text"/> | Proxy Type Proprietary | <input type="text"/> |
| Account Name | <input type="text"/> | Type Code | <input type="text"/> | Proxy ID | <input type="text"/> |

Exit Save

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.1.5.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Settlement Time Indication

Debit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Settlement Time Request

CLS Time

Specify the CLS Time.

Till Time

Specify the Till Time.

From Time

Specify the From Time.

Reject Time

Specify the Reject Time.

Note

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
- For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.
- For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
- You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.
- Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.

Payment Type Information

Instruction Priority

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'NORM'.

Local Instrument Code

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Clearing Channel

Select from the list of values for Clearing Channel. The drop down list contains values BOOK, MPNS, RTGS, and RTNS.

Local Instrument Proprietary

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

Settlement Priority

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

Note

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
 - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
 - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
-

Service Level Details**Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

Note

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
 - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
-

Instruction for Creditor Agent**Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
 - If you input Instruction For Creditor Agent, then you should input Code.
 - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
 - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
 - You can use Instruction Information only when Code is PHOB to indicate the phone number.
-

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

- Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.
-

4.1.5.5 Parties and Agents

Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows a web application interface with a top navigation bar containing tabs: Main, Payment Information, **Parties and Agents**, Cover Payment Information, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, and Pass through Payment Information. The main content area is divided into three vertical panels. The left panel is titled 'Initiating Party' and contains fields for Name, Country Of Residence (with a search icon), and an 'Other Details' button. Below this are sections for 'Instructing Reimbursement Agent', 'Intermediary Agent 1', and 'Instructing Agent', each with fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, plus an 'Other Details' button. The middle panel is titled 'Ultimate Debtor' and has a similar structure. The right panel is titled 'Ultimate Creditor' and also has a similar structure. At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with buttons: Payment Chain, Charge Information, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, View Change Log, Audit, and Exit.

Specify the following fields:

Initiating Party

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Ultimate Debtor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Ultimate Creditor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Instructing Reimbursement Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Instructed Reimbursement Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Third Reimbursement Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Instructing Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

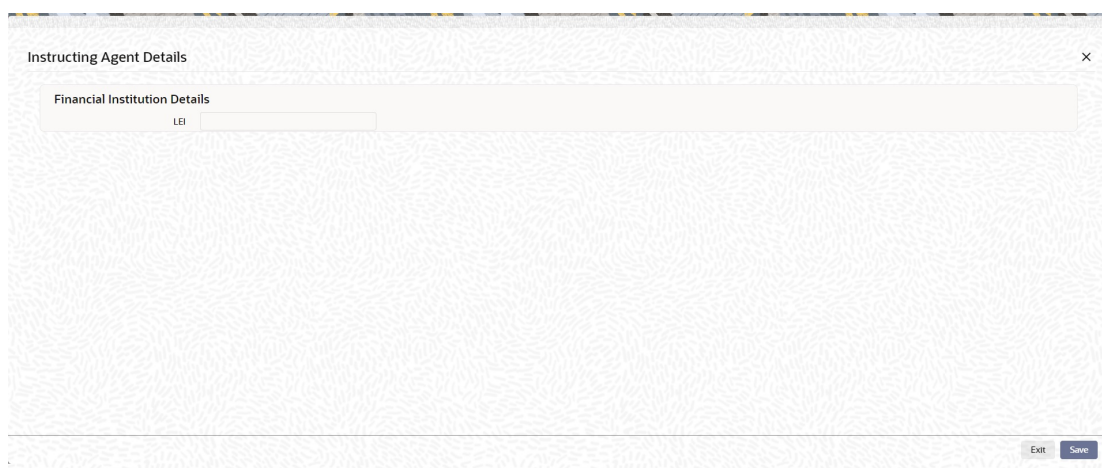
Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Financial Institution Details:

- LEI

4.1.5.6 Party Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Initiating Party X

| Postal Address | | Identification | |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Exit Save

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Initiating Party" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form is organized into three main sections:

- Organisation Identification:** Contains two input fields, one for "BIC" and one for "LEI", each with a search icon to its right.
- Private Identification:** Contains four input fields: "Birth Date", "Province Of Birth", "City Of Birth", and "Country Of Birth". Each field has a search icon to its right.
- Other Identification Details:** This section features a table with six columns: "Sequence", "Identification Type", "Identification", "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", and "Issuer". Each column header has a dropdown arrow. Below the table, it states "No data to display." and includes a pagination bar showing "Page 1 (0 of 0 items)" with navigation arrows.

At the bottom right of the form, there are two buttons: "Exit" and "Save".

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

4.1.5.7 **Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Instructing Reimbursement Agent, Instructed Reimbursement Agent, Third Reimbursement Agent, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details X

| FIN Postal Address | | Other Details | | Account Details | |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 1 | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 2 | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 3 | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> | | |

Exit

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Financial Institution Details" section is active, containing a single input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields for Financial Institution Details:

- LEI

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the same "Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details" form, but with the "Account Details" tab selected. The form is divided into three sections: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Account Details" section is active and contains several input fields: "Account", "IBAN", "Currency", "Account Name", "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", "Type Code", "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code", "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID". Each field has a search icon (magnifying glass) to its right. At the bottom right, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields for Account Details:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary

- Proxy ID

4.1.5.8 Cover Payment Information

Click the 'Cover Payment Information' tab on the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Cover Network

Display the Network derived for the Cover Message.

Cover Network Description

Display the description of the derived Cover Network.

Settlement Method

Display the derived Settlement Method for the cover message.

Debtor Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Details' button.

Debtor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

Creditor Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

Creditor Agent Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab screen under Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Instructed Agent Details". The window is split into two panes. The left pane, titled "FIN Postal Address", contains a form with the following fields: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box, Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The right pane, titled "Other Details", contains three fields: Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1

- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Instructed Agent Details'. It has a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar, there are two tabs: 'FIN Postal Address' and 'Other Details'. The 'Other Details' tab is active. Under this tab, there are two main sections: 'Financial Institution Details' and 'Branch Details'. Under 'Financial Institution Details', there is a label 'LEI' followed by an input field. Under 'Branch Details', there is a label 'Identification' followed by an input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: 'Exit' and 'Save'.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Branch Details

Identification

Specify the Identification.

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Intermediary Agent 1 header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Code 1

Select from the list of values for Code.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

System allows only 2 occurrences of Instruction for Creditor Agent.

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

Specify the instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

System allows only 4 occurrences of Instruction for Next Agent.

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

4.1.5.9 Other Details Button

The Other Debtor Details, Debtor Agent Details, Other Creditor Details, Creditor Agent Details, and Intermediary Agent 1 button under 'Cover Payment Information' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

| FIN Postal Address | | Other Details | | Account Details | |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 1 | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 2 | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 3 | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> | | |

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Debtor Agent Details'. It has a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window is divided into three main sections: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Other Details' section is currently active and contains two sub-sections: 'Financial Institution Details' with an 'LEI' input field, and 'Branch Details' with an 'Identification' input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Branch Details:

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window is divided into three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Account Details" tab is currently selected and active. It contains several input fields with labels and search icons:

- Account** (input field)
- IBAN** (input field)
- Currency** (input field with search icon)
- Account Name** (input field)
- Scheme Name Code** (input field with search icon)
- Scheme Name Proprietary** (input field)
- Issuer** (input field)
- Type Code** (input field with search icon)
- Type Proprietary** (input field)
- Proxy Type Code** (input field)
- Proxy Type Proprietary** (input field)
- Proxy ID** (input field with comment icon)

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.1.5.10 Regulatory Reporting

Click the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the Oracle Regulatory Reporting interface. At the top, a navigation bar includes tabs for Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Cover Payment Information, Regulatory Reporting (the active tab), Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, and Pass through Payment Information. Below this, there are three input fields: Debit Credit Reporting Indicator, Authority Name, and Authority Country. A 'Details' section follows, featuring a table with columns for Type, Date, Country, Code, Currency, Amount, and Information. The table is currently empty, showing 'No data to display.' and 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'. At the bottom of the screen, a row of buttons includes Payment Chain, Charge Information, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, View Change Log, Audit, and Exit.

Specify the following fields:

Debit Credit Reporting Indicator

Select from the list of values for Debit Credit Reporting Indicator. The list contains the values BOTH, CRED, and DEBT.

Authority Name

Specify the name of the Authority.

Authority Country

Select from the list of values for country code of the Authority.

Details

Type

Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.

Date

Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.

Country

Select from the list of values for Country of the Regulatory Reporting.

Code

Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.

Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the Regulatory Reporting.

Amount

Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

Information

Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

4.1.5.11 Related Remittance Information

Click the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Related Remittance Information' screen. It features a navigation bar at the top with the following tabs: Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Cover Payment Information, Regulatory Reporting, **Related Remittance Information** (selected), Remittance Information, and Pass through Payment Information. Below the navigation bar, the screen is divided into several sections: 'Remittance Identification' (with a single input field), 'Remittance Location Details' (with a single input field and a '1 of 1' indicator), 'Method' (with a single input field), 'Electronic Address' (with a single input field and a 'M' icon), and 'Postal Address'. The 'Postal Address' section contains a grid of input fields for the following fields: Name, Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Room, Post Code, Post Box, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. At the bottom of the screen, there are buttons for 'Payment Chain', 'Change Information', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'View Change Log', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

Specify the following fields:

Remittance Identification

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

Remittance Location Details

Method

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

Electronic Address

Specify the Electronic Address of the Remittance.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

- Address Line 3

4.1.5.12 **Remittance Information**

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

Referred Document Info

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Referred Document information Details". It contains several sections for data entry and viewing:

- Line Details Identification:** Includes fields for Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, Number, and Related Date. A table below shows "No data to display." and a page indicator "Page 1 (0 of 0 items)".
- Description:** Includes a Description field.
- Amount:** Includes fields for Due Payable Currency, Due Payable Amount, Credit Note Currency, Credit Note Amount, Remitted Currency, and Remitted Amount. Each currency field has a search icon.
- Discount Applied Amount:** Includes fields for Discount Applied Code, Discount Applied Proprietary, Discount Applied Currency, and Discount Applied Amount. A table below shows "No data to display." and a page indicator "Page 1 (0 of 0 items)".
- Tax Amount:** Includes fields for Tax Code, Tax Proprietary, Tax Currency, and Tax Amount. A table below shows "No data to display." and a page indicator "Page 1 (0 of 0 items)".
- Adjustment Amount And Reason:** Includes fields for Adjustment Currency, Adjustment Amount, Credit Debit Indicator, Adjustment Reason, and Adjustment Additional Information. A table below shows "No data to display." and a page indicator "Page 1 (0 of 0 items)".

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

Identification

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

Related Date

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

Description

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

Amount

Due Payable Currency

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Due Payable Amount

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

Credit Note Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

Credit Note Amount

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Discount Applied Code

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

Discount Applied Proprietary

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

Discount Applied Currency

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
 - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
-

Tax Amount

Tax Code

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

Tax Proprietary

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Tax Currency

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Tax Amount

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
 - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
-

Adjustment Amount And Reason**Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjutment Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Amount

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Credit Debit Indicator

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Reason

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Adjustment Additional Information

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
-

Referred Document Amount**View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.

Referred Document Amount Details

Due Payable Currency: [Search] Due Payable Amount: [Text]
Credit Note Currency: [Search] Credit Note Amount: [Text]
Remitted Currency: [Search] Remitted Amount: [Text]

Discount Applied Amount + - ☰

| <input type="checkbox"/> Discount Applied Code | Discount Applied Proprietary | Discount Applied Currency | Discount Applied Amount |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| No data to display. | | | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) | < 1 >

Tax Amount + - ☰

| <input type="checkbox"/> Tax Code | Tax Proprietary | Tax Currency | Tax Amount |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|
| No data to display. | | | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) | < 1 >

Adjustment Amount And Reason + - ☰

| <input type="checkbox"/> Adjustment Currency | Adjustment Amount | Credit Debit Indicator | Adjustment Reason | Adjustment Additional Information |
|--|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| No data to display. | | | | |

Exit Save

Specify the following fields:

Due Payable Currency

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Due Payable Amount

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

Credit Note Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

Credit Note Amount

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount**Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

Discount Applied Proprietary

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

Discount Applied Currency

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
 - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
-

Tax Amount**Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

Tax Proprietary

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Tax Currency

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Tax Amount

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
 - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
-

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Amount

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Credit Debit Indicator

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Reason

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Adjustment Additional Information

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
-

Tax Remittance

View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Tax Remittance Details' form. It is organized into several sections:

- Header Fields:** Administration Zone, Reference Number, Method, Total Taxable Base Currency, Total Taxable Base Amount, Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Total Tax Currency, Total Tax Amount, Sequence Number.
- Debtor Information:** Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type, Authorization Title, Authorization Name.
- Ultimate Debtor Information:** Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type, Authorization Title, Authorization Name.
- Creditor Information:** Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type.
- Record Table:** A table with columns: Type, Category, Category Details, Debtor Status, Certificate Identification, Forms Code, Year, Tax Type, From Date, To Date, Additional Information. Below the table is a 'No data to display.' message and pagination: Page 1 (0 of 0 items).
- Tax Amount Section:** Rate, Taxable Base Currency, Taxable Base Amount, Total Currency, Total Amount.
- Details Table:** A table with columns: Year, Type, From Date, To Date, Currency, Amount. Below it is another 'No data to display.' message and pagination: Page 1 (0 of 0 items).
- Buttons:** Cancel, Save.

Specify the following fields:

Administration Zone

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

Reference Number

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

Method

Specify the Method of Remittance.

Total Taxable Base Currency

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

Total Taxable Base Amount

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date of Remittance.

Total Tax Currency

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

Total Tax Amount

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

Sequence Number

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

Debtor**Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Title

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Name

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

Creditor**Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

Ultimate Debtor

Tax Identification

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Title

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Name

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Record

Type

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

Category

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

Category Details

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

Debtor Status

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

Certificate Identification

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

Forms Code

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

Year

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

From Date

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

To Date

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

Additional Information

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Tax Amount

Rate

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Taxable Base Currency

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

Taxable Base Amount

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Total Currency

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Total Amount

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Details**Year**

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Type

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

From Date

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

To Date

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Currency

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Amount

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Credit Reference Information**Type Code**

Specify the Type Code.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer.

Reference

Specify the reference.

Invoicer**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Invoicee**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Garnishment Remittance**Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

Reference Number

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

Family Medical Insurance

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

Employee Termination

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

Garnishee**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Garnishment Administrator**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Additional Remittance Info

Specify the Additional Remittance Information 1, Additional Remittance Information 2, and Additional Remittance Information 3.

4.1.5.13 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Remittance Information' tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Invoicer Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window is divided into two main sections: 'Postal Address' and 'Identification'. The 'Postal Address' section contains the following fields: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box, Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The 'Identification' section is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

4.1.5.14 Pass through Payment Information

Click the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Pass through Payment

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

Clearing System Reference

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

Previous Instructing Agent 1**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

4.1.5.15 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

| FIN Postal Address | | Other Details | | Account Details | |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 1 | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 2 | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 3 | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> | | |

Exit Save

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name

- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Other Details" tab is currently selected and active. Under this tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" which contains a single input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the form, there are two buttons: "Exit" and "Save".

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the same "Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details" form, but now the "Account Details" tab is selected and active. The form is divided into three columns corresponding to the tabs. The "Account Details" column contains several input fields: "Account", "IBAN", "Currency" (with a search icon), "Account Name", "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code", "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID" (with a search icon). The "Other Details" column contains "Scheme Name Code" (with a search icon), "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", and "Type Code" (with a search icon). The "FIN Postal Address" column is currently empty. At the bottom right, the "Exit" and "Save" buttons are visible.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

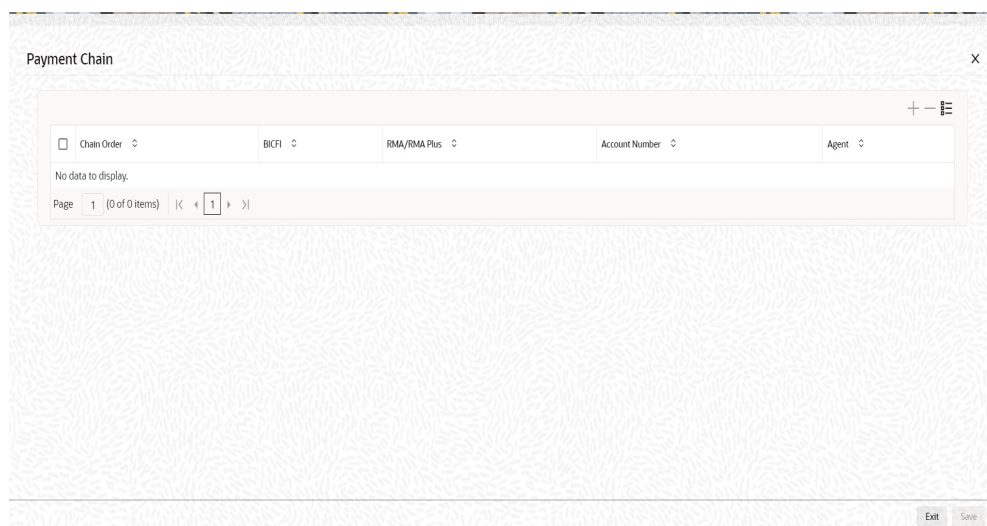
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.1.5.16 Payment Chain Tab

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Display the following details:

Chain Order

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

BICFI

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

RMA/RMA Plus

The system displays if Sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

Account Number

The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

Agent

The system displays the Agent Details.

4.1.5.17 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Charges Information

Charge Account Number Charge Account Branch Charge Account Currency

Charges Information Details

| <input type="checkbox"/> Charges Information Currency | Charges Information Amount | BICFI | Clearing System Code | Member Identification | Name | Charges Agent Details |
|---|----------------------------|-------|----------------------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

Payment Pricing Details

| <input type="checkbox"/> Pricing Component | Pricing Currency | Pricing Amount | Waiver | Debit Currency | Debit Amount |
|--|------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

Exit Save

Specify the following details:

Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

Charges Information Details

Charge Information Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

Charge Information Amount

Specify the Amount of the charge.

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

Specify the Name of charge.

Charges Agents Details Button

Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.

Charge Information Agent Details

FIN Postal Address

Other Details

Department
Sub Department
Street Name
Building Number
Building Name
Floor
Post Box

Room
Post Code
Town Name
Town Location Name
District Name
Country Sub Division
Country

Address Line 1
Address Line 2
Address Line 3

Cancel Save

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Charge Information Agent Details". It features three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Financial Institution Details", and "Other Details". The "Financial Institution Details" tab is selected, displaying a label "LEI" and an empty text input field. The "Other Details" tab is visible but not selected. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

Pricing Currency

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

Pricing Amount

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

Waiver

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

Debit Currency

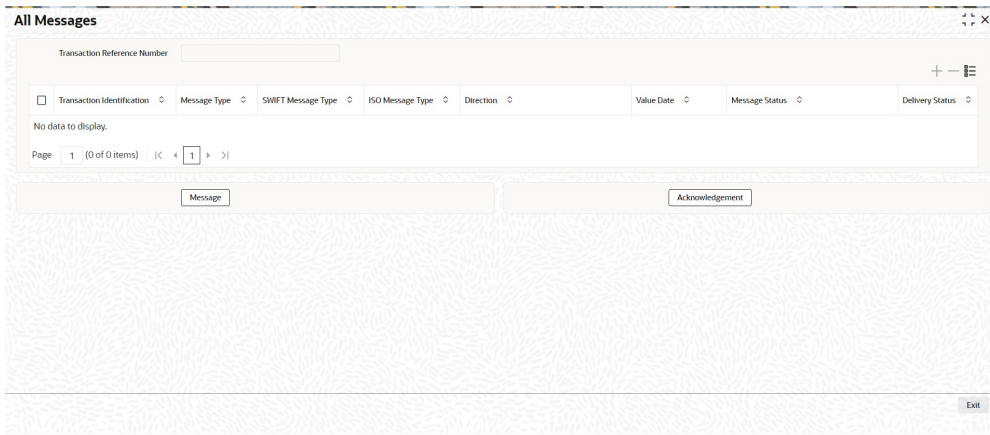
Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

Debit Amount

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

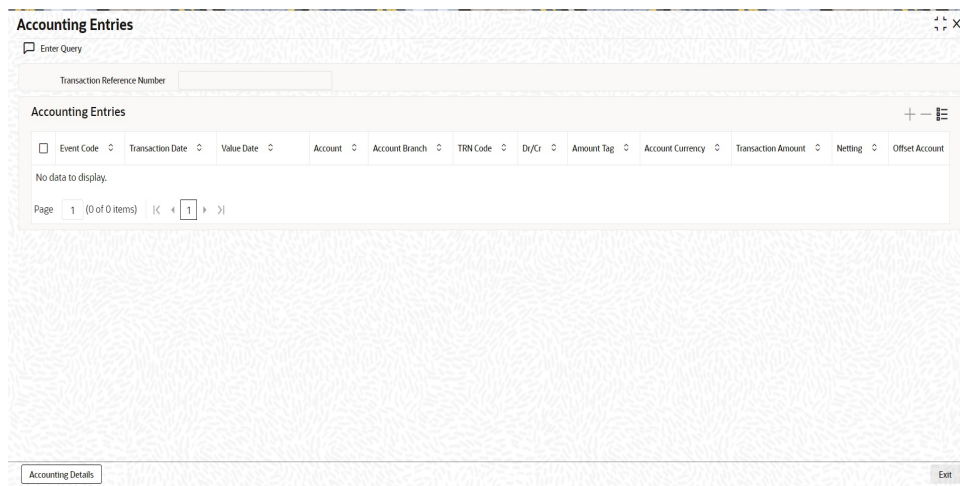
4.1.5.18 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Messages" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



4.1.5.19 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



4.1.5.20 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

MIS Details X

Transaction Reference Number MIS Group Q

Default

| Transaction MIS | | Composite MIS | |
|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> Q | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> Q |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> Q | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> Q |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> Q | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> Q |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> Q | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> Q |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> Q | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> Q |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> Q | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> Q |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> Q | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> Q |

Cancel Save

4.1.5.21 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Fields X

Fields ≡

Field Label Field Value

No data to display.

Page 1 (0 of 0 Items) |< < 1 > >|

Cancel Save

4.1.6 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCTBT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

Transaction Identification

Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

Generate Advice

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to generate advice.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.

Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.

Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code.

UETR

Specify the UETR value.

Template ID

Specify the Template ID.

4.1.6.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows a complex web form with the following sections:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, SSI Label, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks.
- Debtor Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Currency, and Debtor Account Name.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, and Interbank Settlement Currency.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, and Creditor Account Name.
- Instructed Agent:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Settlement Information (Settlement Method, Settlement Account, Settlement Currency).
- Message Suppression Preferences:** Includes checkboxes for Payment Message, Debit Confirmation, and Receive Notice.

Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

Debit Account

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

Debit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Amount

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

Customer Number

System defaults the resolved customer number.

Customer Service Model

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

SSI Label

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. Lists valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

Credit Account

At the click of Enrich button, the system defaults the credit account with the network account.

Credit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency of the Nostro account that would be credit.

Credit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

Exchange Rate

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

FX Reference Number

Specify the FX Reference Number.

Remarks

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

Debtor Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Account Identification

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor IBAN

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor Account Currency

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Debtor Account Name

Specify the debited account name

Other Debtor Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

Debtor Agent Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

Interbank Settlement Currency

Display same as transfer currency.

Interbank Settlement Amount

Display final amount resolved.

Message suppression Preferences**Payment Message**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message is suppressed.

Debit Confirmation

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, debit confirmation is suppressed.

Receive Notice

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, receive notice is suppressed.

Creditor Agent Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Note

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

Creditor Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Note

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Account Identification

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Creditor Account Name

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

Instructed Agent**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' button to invoke below sub screen. Specify the LEI of the Financial Institution Details.

Settlement Information

Settlement Method

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select from INDA, and INGA.

Settlement Account

Select from the list of values for Settlement Account.

Settlement Currency

Specify the Settlement Currency.

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' button under Settlement Information to invoke the below sub screen.

Settlement Information Details

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- IBAN
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

4.1.6.2 **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details and Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. The sub screen contains similar fields. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Branch Details

Identification

Specify identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.1.6.3 **Agent Details Button**

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room

- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Debtor Agent Details'. It features three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Other Details' tab is selected and contains two input sections. The first section, 'Financial Institution Details', includes a text input field labeled 'LEI'. The second section, 'Branch Details', includes a text input field labeled 'Identification'. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: 'Exit' and 'Save'.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Branch Details

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

- Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.
-

4.1.6.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Payment Information' tab in a software interface. The top navigation bar includes 'Main', 'Payment Information', 'Agent Details', 'Remittance Information', and 'Pass through Payment Information'. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Settlement Time Indication:** Contains input fields for 'Debit Date Time' and 'Credit Date Time'.
- Settlement Time Request:** Contains input fields for 'CLS Time' and 'Till Time'.
- From Time / Reject Time:** Contains input fields for 'From Time' and 'Reject Time'.
- Payment Type Information:** Contains input fields for 'Instruction Priority', 'Local Instrument Code', 'Category Purpose Code', 'Clearing Channel', 'Local Instrument Proprietary', and 'Category Purpose Proprietary'.
- Settlement Priority / Purpose Code / Purpose Proprietary:** Contains input fields for 'Settlement Priority', 'Purpose Code', and 'Purpose Proprietary'.
- Service Level Details:** A table with columns for 'Service Level Code' and 'Service Level Proprietary'. It shows 'No data to display' and a pagination bar for 'Page 1 (0 of 0 Items)'.
- Instruction for Creditor Agent:** A table with columns for 'Code' and 'Instruction Information'. It shows 'No data to display' and a pagination bar for 'Page 1 (0 of 0 Items)'.
- Instruction for Next Agent:** A table with columns for 'Instruction Information'. It shows 'No data to display' and a pagination bar for 'Page 1 (0 of 0 Items)'.

The bottom navigation bar includes buttons for 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'View Change Log', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

Specify the following fields:

Settlement Time Indication

Debit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Settlement Time Request

CLS Time

Specify the CLS Time.

Till Time

Specify the Till Time.

From Time

Specify the From Time.

Reject Time

Specify the Reject Time.

Note

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
 - For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTP) screen.
 - For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
 - You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.
 - Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.
-

Payment Type Information**Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'NORM'.

Local Instrument Code

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Clearing Channel

Select from the list of values for Clearing Channel. The drop down list contains values BOOK, MPNS, RTGS, and RTNS.

Local Instrument Proprietary

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

Settlement Priority

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

Note

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
- If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
- If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

Service Level Details

Service Level Code

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

Note

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
- If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Code

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values PHOB, and TELB.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
- If you input Instruction For Creditor Agent, then you should input Code.
- If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- You can use Instruction Information only when Code is PHOB to indicate the phone number.

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

- Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

4.1.6.5 Agent Details

Click the 'Agent Details' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Instructing Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

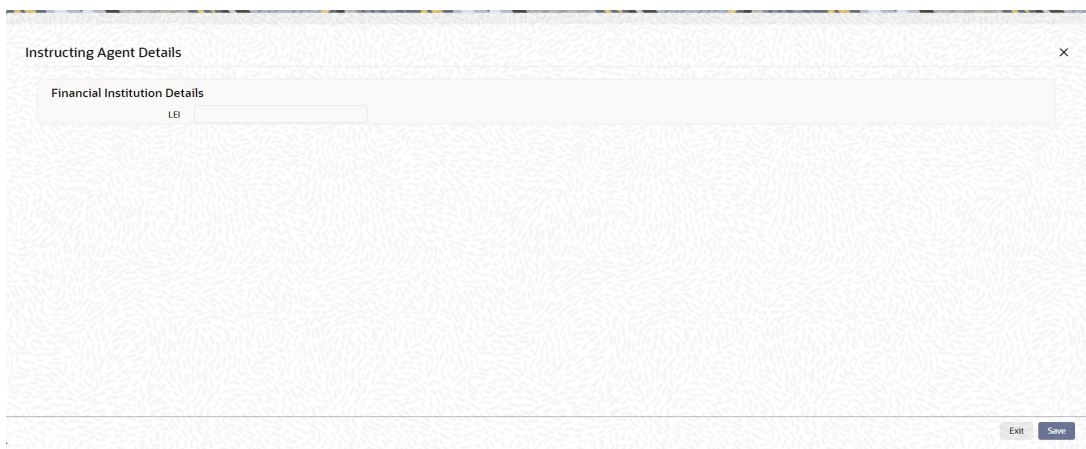
Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Financial Institution Details:

- LEI

4.1.6.6 **Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Agent Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title are three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Financial Institution Details" tab is active, showing a single input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the form, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields for Financial Institution Details:

- LEI

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the same "Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details" form, but with the "Account Details" tab selected. The form is divided into three sections: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Account Details" section contains several input fields: "Account", "IBAN", "Currency" (with a search icon), "Account Name", "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", "Type Code" (with a search icon), "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code", "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID" (with a search icon). "Exit" and "Save" buttons are located at the bottom right.

Specify the following fields for Account Details:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary

- Proxy ID

4.1.6.7 **Remittance Information**

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

4.1.6.8 **Pass Through Payment Information**

Click the 'Pass Through Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Pass through Payment

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

Clearing System Reference

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

4.1.6.9 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

| FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details |
|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Department | Room | Address Line 1 |
| Sub Department | Post Code | Address Line 2 |
| Street Name | Town Name | Address Line 3 |
| Building Number | Town Location Name | |
| Building Name | District Name | |
| Floor | Country Sub Division | |
| Post Box | Country | |

Exit Save

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is selected and underlined), and "Account Details". Below the tabs, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" containing a single input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the same web application window as above, but with the "Account Details" tab selected and underlined. The "Financial Institution Details" section is now empty. The "Account Details" section contains several input fields: "Account", "IBAN", "Currency" (with a search icon), "Account Name", "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", "Type Code" (with a search icon), "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code", "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID" (with a comment icon). The "Exit" and "Save" buttons remain at the bottom right.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary

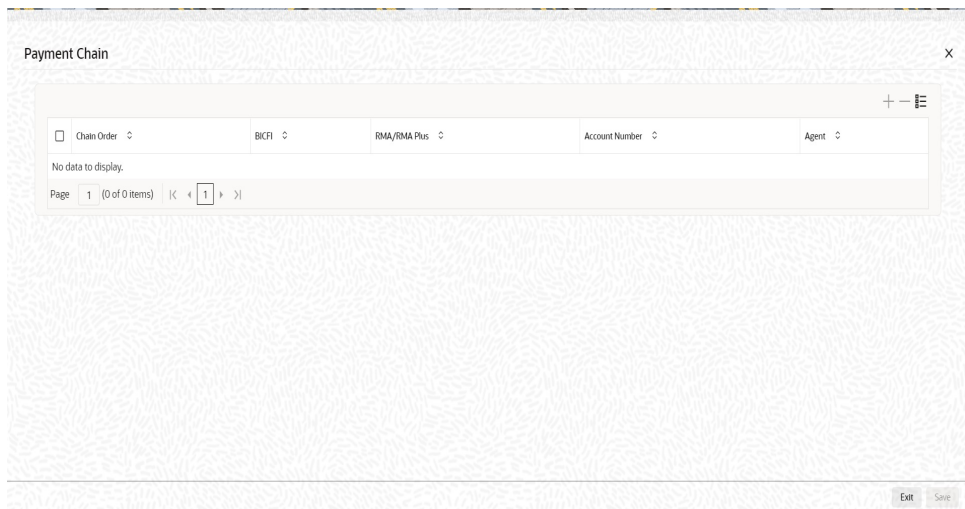
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.1.6.10 **Payment Chain Tab**

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Display the following details:

Chain Order

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

BICFI

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

RMA/RMA Plus

The system displays if Sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

Account Number

The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

Agent

The system displays the Agent Details.

4.1.6.11 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

| <input type="checkbox"/> Pricing Component | Pricing Currency | Pricing Amount | Waiver | Debit Currency | Debit Amount |
|--|------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | |

Specify the following details:

Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

Pricing Currency

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

Pricing Amount

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

Waiver

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

Debit Currency

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

Debit Amount

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

4.1.6.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Parties' in this screen. Click the "Other Parties" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a web application interface titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". It features three main panels: "Other Parties", "Other Agents", and "Other Details".

- Other Parties:** Includes "Initiating Party" (Name, Country Of Residence) and "Debtor Details" (Debtor Account, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, Country of Residence).
- Other Agents:** Includes "Ultimate Debtor" (Name, Country Of Residence) and "Creditor Details" (Creditor Name, Creditor Account, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, Country of Residence).
- Other Details:** Includes "Ultimate Creditor" (Name, Country Of Residence).

Each panel has an "Other Details" button. At the bottom right, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

Initiating Party

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Ultimate Debtor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Ultimate Creditor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Debtor Details

Debtor Account

Specify the Debtor Account.

Debtor IBAN

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

Debtor Name

Specify the debited customer name.

Debtor Account Currency

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

- You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
 - Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
-

Other Debtor Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

Creditor Details**Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

Creditor Account

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

4.1.6.13 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Agents' in this screen. Click the "Other Agents" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' interface. It features a tabbed layout with 'Other Agents' selected. The interface is organized into three main columns: 'Other Parties', 'Other Agents', and 'Other Details'. The 'Other Agents' column is the primary focus and contains three distinct agent detail sections: 'Debtor Agent Details', 'Creditor Agent Details', and three 'Previous Instructing Agent' sections (1, 2, and 3). Each of these sections includes an 'Intermediary Agent' sub-section. Each agent detail section contains four input fields: BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. Each field has a search icon to its right. Below each set of fields is an 'Other Details' button. At the bottom right of the screen, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

Debtor Agents Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Creditor Agents Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

4.1.6.14 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Details' in this screen. Click the "Other Details" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Specify the following fields:

Instructed Currency

Specify the Instructed Currency from the list of values. The list of values contains all open/authorized currencies defined.

Instructed Amount

Specify the Debit Amount.

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
 - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
 - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
-

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

4.1.6.15 Party Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

| Postal Address | | Identification | |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> |

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Initiating Party Details' form with the 'Identification' tab selected. The form is divided into three main sections: 'Postal Address', 'Organisation Identification', and 'Private Identification'. The 'Organisation Identification' section contains fields for BIC and LEI. The 'Private Identification' section contains fields for Birth Date, Province Of Birth, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth. Below these is an 'Other Identification Details' section with a table of columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table currently shows 'No data to display.' and a pagination bar at the bottom indicates 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type

- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

4.1.6.16 **Other Details Button**

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Creditor Details' form with the following sections:

- Organisation Identification:** BIC, LEI
- Private Identification:** Birth Date, Province Of Birth, City Of Birth, Country Of Birth
- Other Identification Details:** A table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, Issuer. Below the table, it says 'No data to display.' and 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Creditor Details' form with the 'Account Details' tab selected. The form is divided into three sections:

- Postal Address:** Account Name, Type Code, Type Proprietary
- Identification:** Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, Issuer
- Account Details:** Proxy Type Code, Proxy Type Proprietary, Proxy ID

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.1.6.17 **Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agent Details, Creditor Agent Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form is divided into three main sections:

- FIN Postal Address:** Includes fields for Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box, Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country.
- Other Details:** This section is currently selected and contains fields for Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country.
- Account Details:** Includes fields for Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3.

At the bottom right of the form, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name

- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Branch Details

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

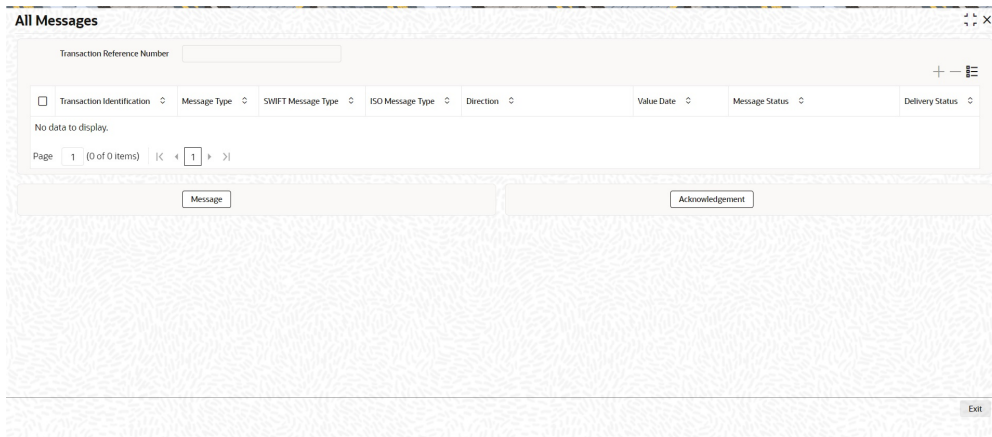
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

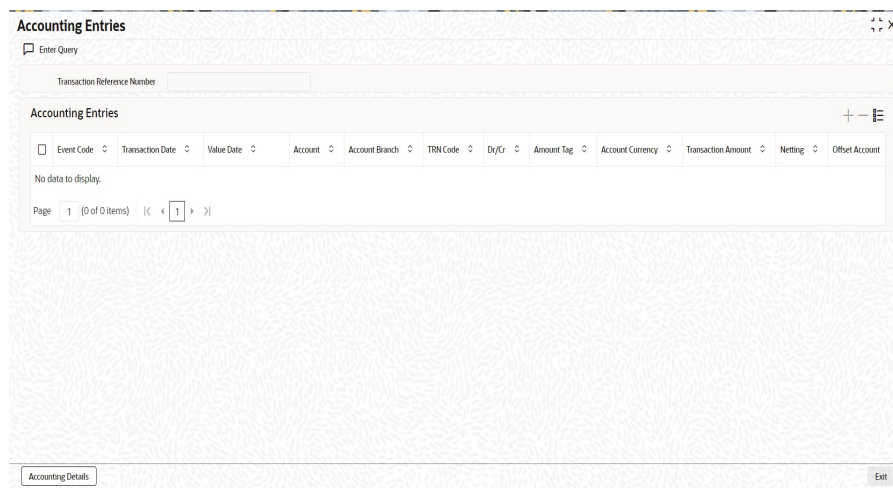
4.1.6.18 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



4.1.6.19 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



4.1.6.20 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

4.1.6.21 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

4.1.7 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View

You can view Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View transactions through this screen.

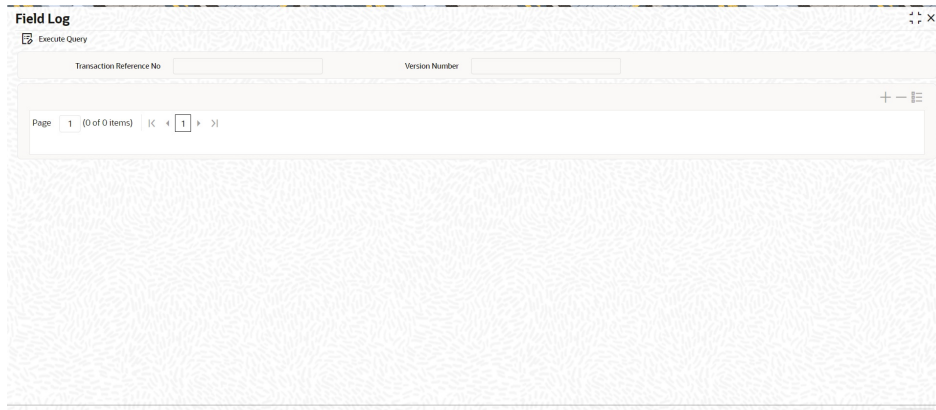
You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCBTW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
 - Main
 - Payment Information
 - Parties and Agents
 - Cover Payment Information
 - Regulatory Reporting
 - Related Remittance Information
 - Remittance Information
 - Pass through Payment Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Cover Payment Information, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to ‘PSDOCTCT’ screen details above.

4.1.7.1 View Change Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Change Log’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View screen.



4.1.8 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View

You can view Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View transactions through this screen.

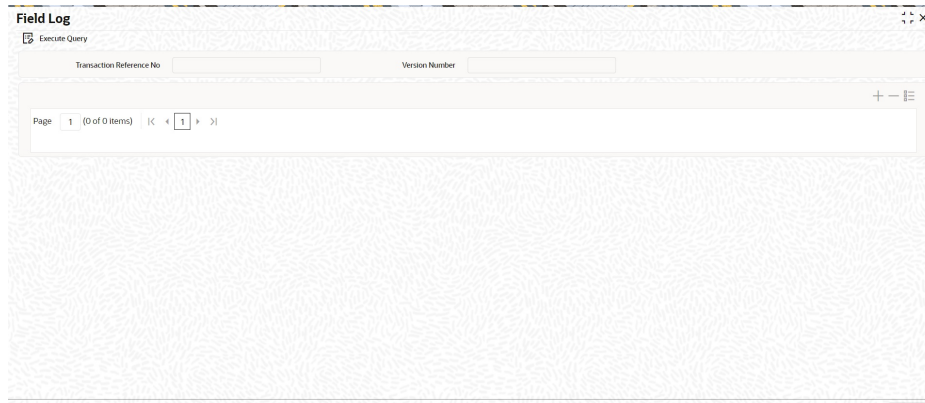
You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCNTW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
 - Main
 - Payment Information
 - Agents Details
 - Remittance Information
 - Pass through Payment Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agents Details, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to ‘PSDOCTBT’ screen details above.

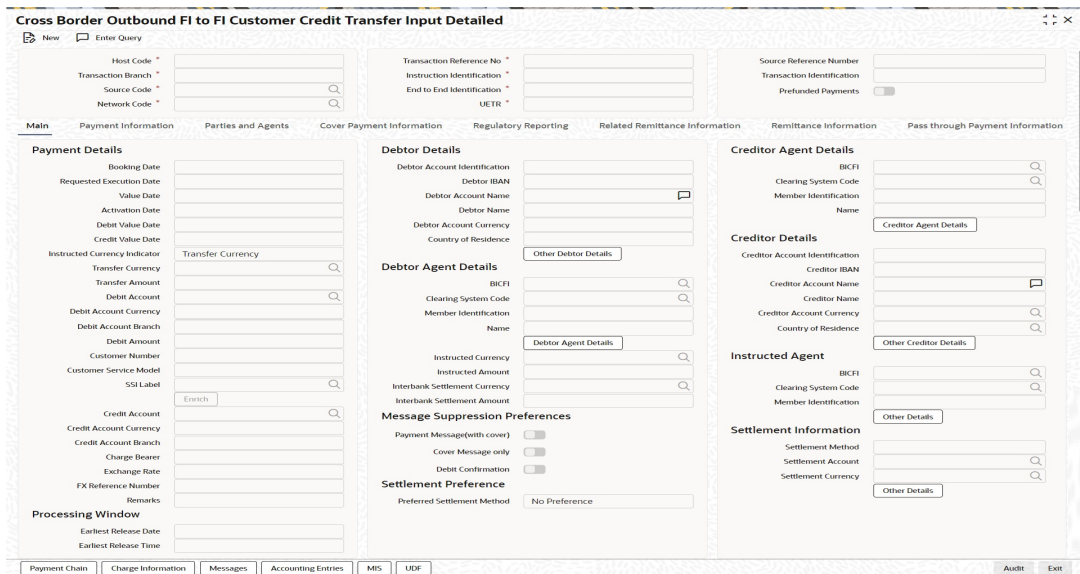
4.1.8.1 View Change Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Change Log' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View screen.



4.1.9 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

You can invoke "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed" 'PSDOCBTC' screen by clicking 'Create Transaction' tab at the bottom of Template Summary (PQSTMPLQ) screen.



For more details on fields and tabs, refer to Section 4.1.7, "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View" (PSDOCBTW) screen details.

4.1.10 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input

You can invoke "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input" 'PSDOCBTB' screen by clicking 'Create Transaction' tab at the bottom of Template Summary (PQSTMPLQ) screen.

For more details on fields and tabs, refer to Section 4.1.8, "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View" (PSDOCNTW) screen details.

4.2 TARGET2 Outbound Transaction

This section details the TARGET2 Outbound transaction screens.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 4.2.1, "RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 4.2.2, "RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 4.2.3, "RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 4.2.4, "RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 4.2.5, "RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input"](#)
- [Section 4.2.6, "RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input"](#)
- [Section 4.2.7, "TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View"](#)
- [Section 4.2.8, "TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View"](#)

4.2.1 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of customer transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOT2CT' in the field at the top right corner of the

Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the

RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed

Save

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| Host Code * FINLAND | Transaction Reference No * 2406713428120000 | Source Reference Number |
| Transaction Branch * HEL | Instruction Identification * 2406713428120000 | Transaction Identification |
| Source Code * Q | End to End Identification * 2406713428120000 | Prefunded Payments <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Network Code * Q | UETR * | |

Main Payment Information Parties and Agents Regulatory Reporting Related Remittance Information Remittance Information Pass through Payment Information

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| Payment Details Booking Date: 11/28/2022 Requested Execution Date: 11/28/2022 Value Date: 11/28/2022 Activation Date: MM/DD/YYYY Debit Value Date: Credit Value Date: Instructed Currency Indicator: Transfer Currency Transfer Currency: Q Transfer Amount: | Debtor Details Debtor Account Identification: Debtor IBAN: Debtor Account Name: Debtor Name: Debtor Account Currency: Country of Residence: Q Debtor Agent Details: BICFI: Q | Creditor Agent Details BICFI: Q Clearing System Code: Q Member Identification: Name: Creditor Agent Details Creditor Details Creditor Account Identification: Creditor IBAN: Creditor Account Name: |
|--|---|--|

Payment Chain Charge Information Messages Accounting Entries MIS UDF Audit Cancel

Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button. You can edit this field after system defaults the transaction reference up to 35 character.

UETR

Specify the UETR value.

Source Reference Number

Specify the source reference number.

Transaction Identification

Specify the transaction identification.

Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

4.2.1.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows a complex web form with multiple tabs at the top: Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, and Pass through Payment Information. The 'Main' tab is active. The form is organized into several columns and sections:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, SSI Label, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Charge Bearer, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks. There is an 'Enrich' button at the bottom of this section.
- Debtor Details:** Includes fields for Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Name, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence. There is an 'Other Debtor Details' button.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. There is a 'Debtor Agent Details' button.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. There is a 'Creditor Agent Details' button.
- Creditor Details:** Includes fields for Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Name, Creditor Name, Creditor Account Currency, and Country of Residence. There is an 'Other Creditor Details' button.
- Instructed Agent:** Includes fields for BICFI and LEI.
- Settlement Information:** Includes fields for Settlement Method and Clearing System Code.

At the bottom of the form, there are buttons for 'Payment Chain', 'Change Information', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

Debit Account

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

Debit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Amount

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

Customer Number

System defaults the resolved customer number.

Customer Service Model

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

SSI Label

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. The list of values contains the open/authorized SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

Credit Account

At the click of Enrich button, the system defaults the credit account with the network account.

Credit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency of the Nostro account that would be credit.

Credit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

Charge Bearer

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, SHAR, and SLEV.

Exchange Rate

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

FX Reference Number

Specify the FX Reference Number.

Remarks

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

Debtor Details**Debtor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor IBAN

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor Account Name

Specify the debited account name

Debtor Name

Specify the debited customer name.

Debtor Account Currency

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.2, "Other Debtor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

Debtor Agent Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.4, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

Instructed Currency

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

Instructed Amount

Specify the debit amount.

Interbank Settlement Currency

Display same as transfer currency.

Interbank Settlement Amount

Display final amount resolved.

Message suppression Preferences**Payment Message (with cover)**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

Creditor Agent Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Note

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.4, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

Creditor Details**Creditor Account Identification**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

Creditor Account Name

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

Creditor Name

Specify the Creditor Name.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.3, "Other Creditor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

Instructed Agent**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

LEI

Specify the LEI of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

Settlement Information**Settlement Method**

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select CLRG.

Clearing System Code

Displays the "Network Service ID" maintained in Generic RTGS Network Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.

4.2.1.2 Other Debtor Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Debtor Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form is organized into four tabs: "Postal Address", "Identification", "Contact Details", and "Account Details".

- Postal Address:** Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box.
- Identification:** Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, Country.
- Account Details:** Address Line 1, Address Line 2, Address Line 3.

At the bottom right of the form, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

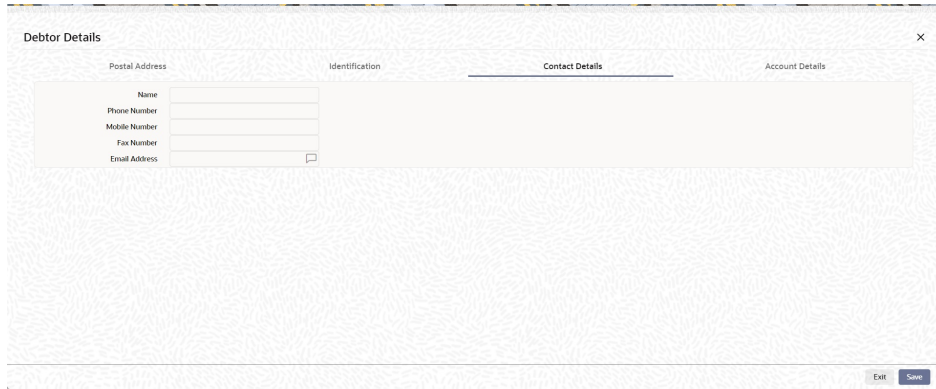
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

Note

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
 - If you input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
 - Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
 - If you input Private Identification, you should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
 - If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.
-

Contact Details

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.



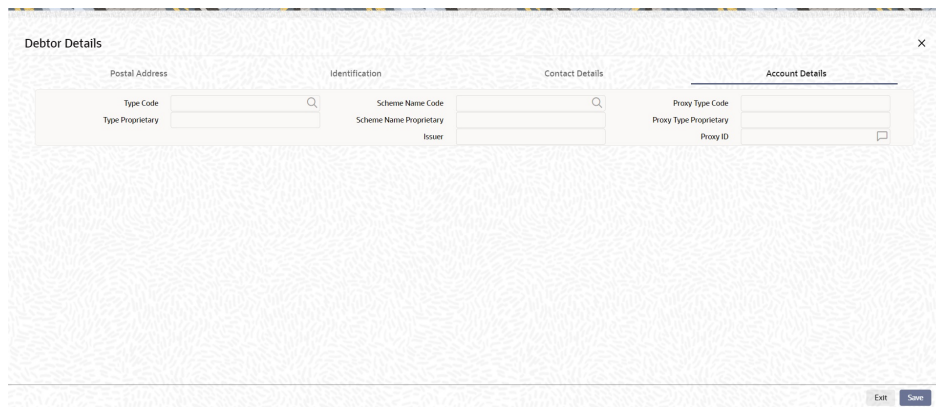
The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Debtor Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window contains four tabs: "Postal Address", "Identification", "Contact Details", and "Account Details". The "Contact Details" tab is currently selected and highlighted. Below the tabs, there is a form with several input fields: "Name", "Phone Number", "Mobile Number", "Fax Number", and "Email Address". Each field has a corresponding input box. At the bottom right of the form, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows the same "Debtor Details" web application window, but now the "Account Details" tab is selected and highlighted. The form fields under this tab are: "Type Code" (with a search icon), "Type Proprietary", "Scheme Name Code" (with a search icon), "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", "Proxy Type Code", "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID". At the bottom right, the "Exit" and "Save" buttons are visible.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary

- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.2.1.3 Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

- Address Line 3

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

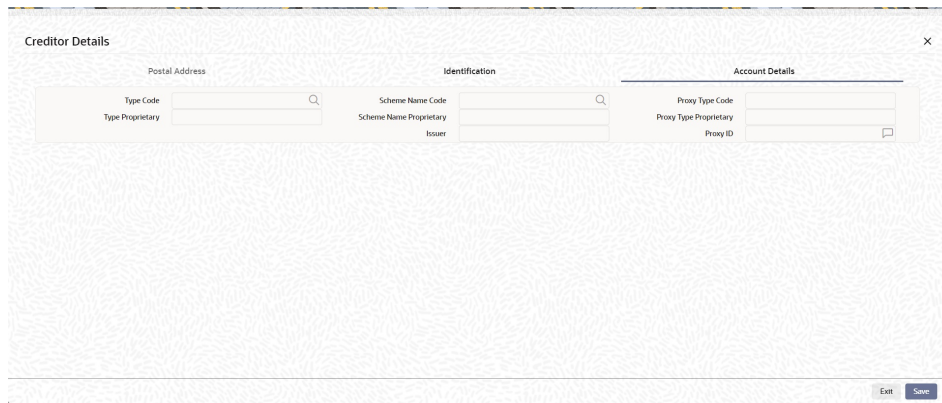
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

Note

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
 - Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
 - If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.
-

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Creditor Details'. It has three tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification', and 'Account Details'. The 'Account Details' tab is selected and active. It contains three input fields: 'Proxy Type Code', 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'. The 'Postal Address' and 'Identification' tabs are also visible, with 'Identification' containing fields for 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', and 'Issuer'. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.2.1.4 Agent Details Button

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Debtor Agent Details". It features three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "FIN Postal Address" tab is currently selected and contains the following input fields: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The "Other Details" tab contains: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The "Account Details" tab contains: Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details Account Details

Financial Institution Details
LEI

Branch Details
Identification

Exit Save

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Branch Details

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details Account Details

| | | | | | |
|--------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Account | <input type="text"/> | Scheme Name Code | <input type="text"/> | Type Proprietary | <input type="text"/> |
| IBAN | <input type="text"/> | Scheme Name Proprietary | <input type="text"/> | Proxy Type Code | <input type="text"/> |
| Currency | <input type="text"/> | Issuer | <input type="text"/> | Proxy Type Proprietary | <input type="text"/> |
| Account Name | <input type="text"/> | Type Code | <input type="text"/> | Proxy ID | <input type="text"/> |

Exit Save

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.2.1.5 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Payment Information' tab within a software application. The interface is organized into several sections:

- Settlement Time Indication:** Includes a 'Credit Date Time' input field.
- Settlement Time Request:** Includes 'Till Time' and 'From Time' input fields.
- Payment Type Information:** Includes 'Instruction Priority', 'Local Instrument Code', and 'Category Purpose Code' input fields, along with search icons.
- Service Level Details:** Features a 'Service Level Code' dropdown menu and a 'Service Level Proprietary' dropdown menu. Below these, it states 'No data to display.' and includes a pagination control showing 'Page 1 (0 of 0 Items)'.
- Instruction for Creditor Agent:** Includes a 'Code' dropdown menu and an 'Instruction Information' dropdown menu. It also states 'No data to display.' and has a pagination control.
- Instruction for Next Agent:** Includes an 'Instruction Information' dropdown menu. It states 'No data to display.' and has a pagination control.

At the bottom of the screen, there is a navigation bar with buttons for 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'. On the far right, there are 'Audit' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

Settlement Time Indication

Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Settlement Time Request

From Time

Specify the From Time.

Till Time

Specify the Till Time.

Reject Time

Specify the Reject Time.

Note

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
 - For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.
 - For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
 - You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.
 - Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.
-

Payment Type Information

Instruction Priority

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

Local Instrument Code

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Local Instrument Proprietary

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

Settlement Priority

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URGT.

Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Purpose Proprietary

Specify or Select from the list of values for Purpose Proprietary.

Note

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
 - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
 - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
-

Service Level Details**Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

Note

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
 - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
-

Instruction for Creditor Agent**Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
 - If you input Instruction For Creditor Agent, then you should input Code.
 - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
 - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
 - You can use Instruction Information only when Code is PHOB to indicate the phone number.
-

Instruction for Next Agent**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

- Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

4.2.1.6 **Parties and Agents**

Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Parties and Agents' tab in a web application. The interface is organized into three columns: Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor. Each column has a header and several input fields. The 'Initiating Party' section includes fields for Name, Country of Residence (with a search icon), BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, along with an 'Other Details' button. The 'Ultimate Debtor' and 'Ultimate Creditor' sections have identical field structures. At the bottom of the screen, there is a navigation bar with buttons for 'Payment Chain', 'Change Information', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

Specify the following fields:

Initiating Party

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Ultimate Debtor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Ultimate Creditor**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 1**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Instructing Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

4.2.1.7 Party Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Initiating Party" with two tabs: "Postal Address" and "Identification". The "Postal Address" tab is selected and contains the following input fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

The "Identification" tab is currently empty. At the bottom right of the form, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

4.2.1.8 **Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Intermediary Agent 1 Details X

| FIN Postal Address | | Other Details | | Account Details | |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 1 | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 2 | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 3 | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> | | |

Exit Save

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Intermediary Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Exit Save

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Intermediary Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details Account Details

| | | | | | |
|--------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Account | <input type="text"/> | Scheme Name Code | <input type="text"/> | Type Proprietary | <input type="text"/> |
| IBAN | <input type="text"/> | Scheme Name Proprietary | <input type="text"/> | Proxy Type Code | <input type="text"/> |
| Currency | <input type="text"/> | Issuer | <input type="text"/> | Proxy Type Proprietary | <input type="text"/> |
| Account Name | <input type="text"/> | Type Code | <input type="text"/> | Proxy ID | <input type="text"/> |

Exit Save

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.2.1.9 Regulatory Reporting

Click the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Debit Credit Reporting Indicator

Select from the list of values for Debit Credit Reporting Indicator. The list contains the values BOTH, CRED, and DEBT.

Authority Name

Specify the name of the Authority.

Authority Country

Select from the list of values for country code of the Authority.

Details

Type

Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.

Date

Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.

Country

Select from the list of values for Country of the Regulatory Reporting. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Code

Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.

Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the Regulatory Reporting.

Amount

Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

Information

Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

4.2.1.10 Related Remittance Information

Click the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in a software interface. The interface includes a navigation bar at the top with tabs for 'Main', 'Payment Information', 'Parties and Agents', 'Regulatory Reporting', 'Related Remittance Information' (which is the active tab), 'Remittance Information', and 'Pass through Payment Information'. Below the navigation bar, there is a 'Remittance Identification' field. Underneath this is the 'Remittance Location Details' section, which contains a 'Method' field, an 'Electronic Address' field with a message icon, and a 'Postal Address' section. The 'Postal Address' section is divided into two columns of fields: the left column includes 'Name', 'Department', 'Sub Department', 'Street Name', 'Building Number', 'Building Name', and 'Floor'; the right column includes 'Room', 'Post Code', 'Post Box', 'Town Name', 'Town Location Name', 'District Name', 'Country Sub Division', and 'Country'. At the bottom of the screen, there is a navigation bar with buttons for 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

Specify the following fields:

Remittance Identification

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

Remittance Location Details

Method

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

Electronic Address

Specify the Electronic Address for the Remittance.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name

- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

4.2.1.11 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

Structured Remittance Information

You can present either Structured or Unstructured Remittance.

You can repeat Structured Remittance, however, the total business data for all occurrences (excluding tags) must not exceed 9,000 characters.

Referred Document Info

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Referred Document Information Details' window. It contains several data entry sections:

- Line Details Identification:** Fields for Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, Number, and Related Date.
- Description:** A text input field for the description.
- Amount:** Fields for Due Payable Currency, Due Payable Amount, Credit Note Currency, Credit Note Amount, Remitted Currency, and Remitted Amount.
- Discount Applied Amount:** Fields for Discount Applied Code, Discount Applied Proprietary, Discount Applied Currency, and Discount Applied Amount.
- Tax Amount:** Fields for Tax Code, Tax Proprietary, Tax Currency, and Tax Amount.
- Adjustment Amount And Reason:** Fields for Adjustment Currency, Adjustment Amount, Credit Debit Indicator, Adjustment Reason, and Adjustment Additional Information.

Each section includes a 'No data to display' message and a 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)' indicator. The screen has a 'Cancel' and 'Save' button at the bottom right.

Specify the following fields:

Identification

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

Related Date

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

Description

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

Amount**Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Due Payable Amount

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

Credit Note Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

Credit Note Amount

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount**Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

Discount Applied Proprietary

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

Discount Applied Currency

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
 - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
-

Tax Amount

Tax Code

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

Tax Proprietary

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Tax Currency

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Tax Amount

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
 - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
-

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Amount

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Credit Debit Indicator

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Reason

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Adjustment Additional Information

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
-

Referred Document Amount

View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

Due Payable Currency

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Due Payable Amount

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

Credit Note Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

Credit Note Amount

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Discount Applied Code

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

Discount Applied Proprietary

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

Discount Applied Currency

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

Tax Amount

Tax Code

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

Tax Proprietary

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Tax Currency

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Tax Amount

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
 - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
-

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Amount

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Credit Debit Indicator

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Reason

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Adjustment Additional Information

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
-

Tax Remittance

View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Tax Remittance Details' form with the following sections and fields:

- Administration Zone:** Reference Number, Method, Total Taxable Base Currency, Total Taxable Base Amount, Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Total Tax Currency, Total Tax Amount, Sequence Number.
- Debtor:** Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type, Authorization Title, Authorization Name.
- Ultimate Debtor:** Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type, Authorization Title, Authorization Name.
- Creditor:** Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type.
- Record:** Filterable table with columns: Type, Category, Category Details, Debtor Status, Certificate Identification, Forms Code, Year, Tax Type, From Date, To Date, Additional Information. Page 1 of 0 items.
- Tax Amount:** Rate, Taxable Base Currency, Taxable Base Amount, Total Currency, Total Amount.
- Details:** Filterable table with columns: Year, Type, From Date, To Date, Currency, Amount. Page 1 of 0 items.

Specify the following fields:

Administration Zone

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

Reference Number

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

Method

Specify the Method of Remittance.

Total Taxable Base Currency

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

Total Taxable Base Amount

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date of Remittance.

Total Tax Currency

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

Total Tax Amount

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

Sequence Number

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

Debtor

Tax Identification

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Title

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Name

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

Creditor**Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

Ultimate Debtor**Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Title

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Name

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Record**Type**

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

Category

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

Category Details

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

Debtor Status

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

Certificate Identification

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

Forms Code

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

Year

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

From Date

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

To Date

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

Additional Information

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Tax Amount**Rate**

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Taxable Base Currency

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

Taxable Base Amount

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Total Currency

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Total Amount

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Details**Year**

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Type

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

From Date

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

To Date

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Currency

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Amount

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Invoicer**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Invoictee**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoictee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoictee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Garnishment Remittance**Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

Reference Number

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

Family Medical Insurance

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

Employee Termination

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

Garnishee**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Garnishment Administrator**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Additional Remittance Info

Specify the Additional Remittance Information.

4.2.1.12 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Remittance Information' tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web form titled 'Invoicer Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form is divided into two main sections: 'Postal Address' and 'Identification'. The 'Postal Address' section contains the following fields: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box, Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The 'Identification' section is currently empty. At the bottom right of the form, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

4.2.1.13 Pass through Payment Information

Click the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Pass through Payment

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

Clearing System Reference

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

Previous Instructing Agent 1**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

4.2.1.14 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

| FIN Postal Address | | Other Details | | Account Details | |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 1 | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 2 | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 3 | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> | | |

Exit Save

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name

- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is selected and highlighted with a blue underline), and "Account Details". Under the "Other Details" tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" containing a single input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the same web application window as above, but with the "Account Details" tab selected and highlighted with a blue underline. The "Account Details" section contains several input fields: "Account", "IBAN", "Currency" (with a search icon), "Account Name", "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", "Type Code" (with a search icon), "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code", "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID" (with a search icon). At the bottom right, "Exit" and "Save" buttons are visible.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

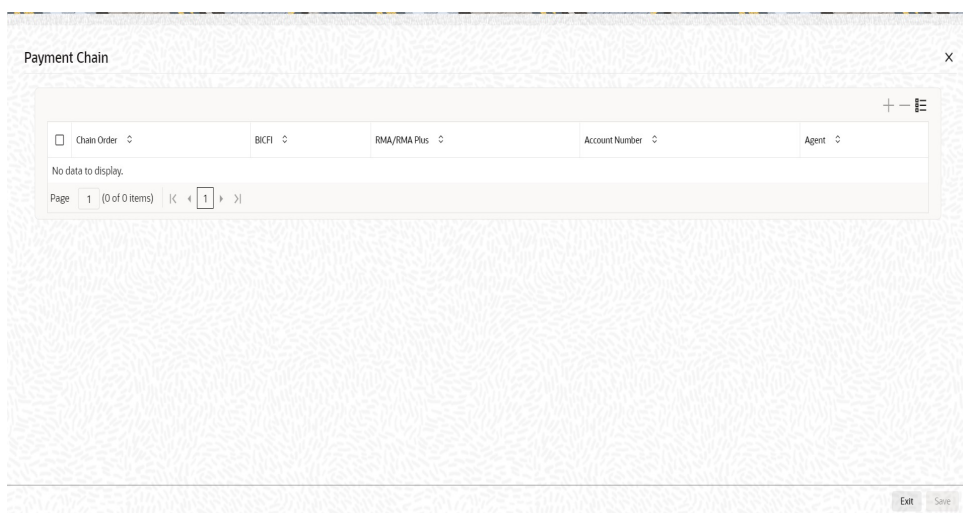
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.2.1.15 Payment Chain Tab

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Display the following details:

Chain Order

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

BICFI

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

RMA/RMA Plus

The system displays if sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

Account Number

The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

Agent

The system displays the Agent Details.

4.2.1.16 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Charges Information

Charge Account Number Charge Account Branch Charge Account Currency

Charges Information Details

| <input type="checkbox"/> | Charges Information Currency | Charges Information Amount | BICFI | Clearing System Code | Member Identification | Name | Charges Agent Details |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|----------------------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | | | |
| Page 1 (0 of 0 items) < < 1 > > | | | | | | | |

Payment Pricing Details

| <input type="checkbox"/> | Pricing Component | Pricing Currency | Pricing Amount | Waiver | Debit Currency | Debit Amount |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | | |
| Page 1 (0 of 0 items) < < 1 > > | | | | | | |

Exit Save

Specify the following details:

Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

Charges Information Details

Charge Information Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

Charge Information Amount

Specify the Amount of the charge.

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

Specify the Name of charge.

Charges Agents Details Button

Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.

Charge Information Agent Details

FIN Postal Address

Other Details

Department
Sub Department
Street Name
Building Number
Building Name
Floor
Post Box

Room
Post Code
Town Name
Town Location Name
District Name
Country Sub Division
Country

Address Line 1
Address Line 2
Address Line 3

Cancel Save

FIN Postal Address

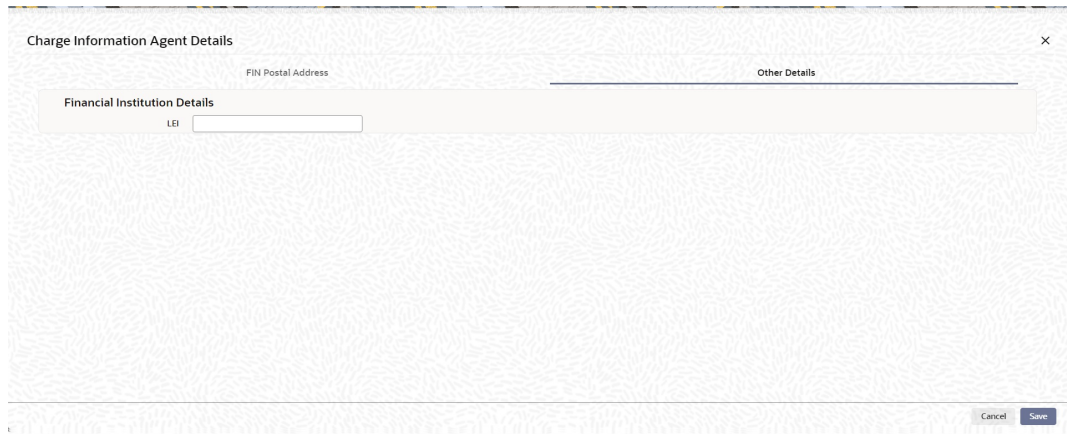
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

Pricing Currency

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

Pricing Amount

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

Waiver

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

Debit Currency

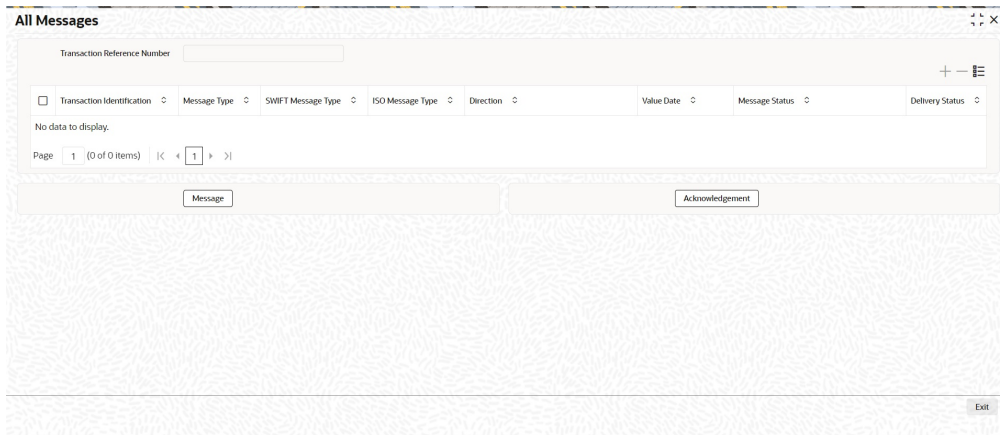
Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

Debit Amount

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

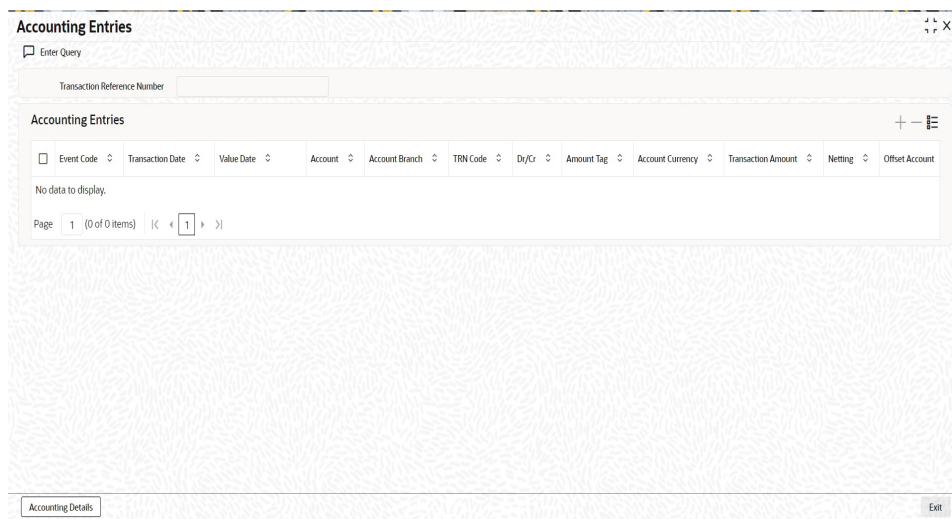
4.2.1.17 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Messages" tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



4.2.1.18 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



4.2.1.19 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

MIS Details

Transaction Reference Number * MIS Group

| Transaction MIS | | Composite MIS | |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |

Cancel Save

4.2.1.20 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Fields

| Field Label | Field Value |
|---------------------|-------------|
| No data to display. | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) | < 1 >

Cancel Save

4.2.1.21 TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOT2CT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the application interface for 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary'. At the top, there are search and navigation options: Search, Advanced Search, Reset, Clear All, and a 'Records per page' dropdown set to 15. Below this is a search filter section labeled 'Search (Case Sensitive)'. The main area contains a grid of search fields organized into three columns:

- Column 1:** Transaction Reference No, Transaction Identification, FX Reference Number, Authorization Status (dropdown), Value Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Transfer Amount, Debtor Account Number, Debit Amount, Creditor Account Number, Credit Amount.
- Column 2:** Instruction Identification, Clearing System Reference, Network Code, Booking Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Activation Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Instructed Currency, Debtor Account Branch, Customer Number, Creditor Account Branch, Source Reference Number.
- Column 3:** End to End Identification, UETR, Source Code, Requested Execution Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Transfer Currency, Instructed Amount, Debtor Account Currency, Customer Service Model, Creditor Account Currency.

Below the search fields is a 'Search Results' section with a 'Lock Columns' dropdown set to 0. A table header is visible with columns: Transaction Reference No, Instruction Identification, End to End Identification, Transaction Identification, Clearing System Reference, UETR, FX Reference Number, and Network Code. The table content is empty, showing 'No data to display.' at the bottom left and an 'Exit' button at the bottom right.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number

- Creditor Account Branch
- Source Reference Number
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

4.2.2 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of bank transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDORTBT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

Note

- In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008.
- In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with "NOTPROVIDED".

Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button. You can edit this field after system defaults the transaction reference up to 35 character.

UETR

Specify the UETR value.

Note

In the case of pacs.009 COV, UETR should transport the UETR of the underlying pacs.008.

Source Reference Number

Specify the source reference number.

Transaction Identification

Specify the transaction identification.

Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code.

Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

4.2.2.1 Main Tab

Click the "Main" tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays a complex web form for payment processing, organized into several vertical panels. At the top, there are five tabs: 'Main', 'Payment Information', 'Agent Details', 'Remittance Information', and 'Pass through Payment Information'. The 'Payment Information' tab is active, showing a 'Payment Details' panel on the left with fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Network Account, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, SSI Label, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks. An 'Enrich' button is located below the SSI Label field. The 'Agent Details' panel in the center contains 'Debtor Details' (BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Currency, Debtor Account Name) and 'Debtor Agent Details' (BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Interbank Settlement Currency, Interbank Settlement Amount). Below these is a 'Message Suppression Preferences' section with a 'Payment Message' toggle. The 'Creditor Agent Details' panel on the right includes 'Creditor Details' (BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, Creditor Account Name) and 'Instructed Agent' (BICFI, LEI). At the bottom right is a 'Settlement Information' section with 'Settlement Method' (set to CLRG) and 'Clearing System Code'. A navigation bar at the bottom contains buttons for 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

Network Account

Select from the list of values for Network Account. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts defined in the host. This field displays the Nostro account of the network.

Debit Account

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

Debit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Amount

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

Customer Number

System defaults the resolved customer number.

Customer Service Model

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

SSI Label

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. The list of values contains the open/authoried SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

Credit Account

At the click of Enrich button, the system defaults the credit account with the network account.

Credit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

Credit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

Exchange Rate

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

FX Reference Number

Specify the FX Reference Number.

Remarks

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

Debtor Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Account Identification

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor IBAN

System defaults this field based on selected debit account. You can modify the account number.

Debtor Account Currency

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Debtor Account Name

Specify the Debtor Account Name.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

Debtor Agent Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

Instructed Currency

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

Instructed Amount

Specify the debit amount.

Interbank Settlement Currency

Display same as transfer currency.

Interbank Settlement Amount

Display final amount resolved.

Message suppression Preferences**Payment Message (with cover)**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

Creditor Agent Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

Creditor Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Account Identification

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Creditor Account Name

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

Instructed Agent**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

LEI

Specify the LEI of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

Settlement Information

Settlement Method

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select CLRG.

Clearing System Code

Displays the “Network Service ID” maintained in Generic RTGS Network Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.

4.2.2.2 Other Details Button

The ‘Other Details’ button under ‘Main’ tab of Debtor Details and Creditor Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot displays the 'Debtor Details' window with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab is active and contains the following fields: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The 'Other Details' tab contains: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The 'Account Details' tab contains: Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Debtor Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar, there are three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Other Details" tab is currently selected and highlighted with a blue underline. Under the "Other Details" tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" which contains a single input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Exit" and "Save".

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the same "Debtor Details" window, but now the "Account Details" tab is selected and highlighted with a blue underline. Under the "Account Details" tab, there are two main sections. The first section, titled "FIN Postal Address", contains four input fields: "Scheme Name Code" (with a search icon), "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", and "Type Code" (with a search icon). The second section, titled "Other Details", contains four input fields: "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code", "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID" (with a comment icon). At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Exit" and "Save".

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.2.2.3 **Agent Details Button**

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab of Debtor Agent Details and Creditor Agent Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address

Other Details

Account Details

Department

Sub Department

Street Name

Building Number

Building Name

Floor

Post Box

Room

Post Code

Town Name

Town Location Name

District Name

Country Sub Division

Country

Address Line 1

Address Line 2

Address Line 3

Exit Save

FIN Postal Address

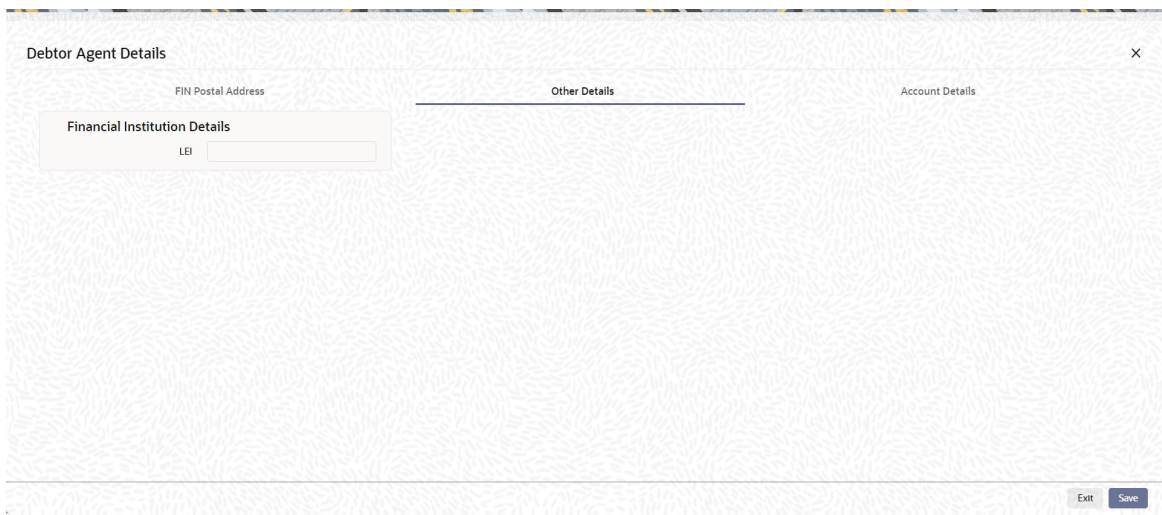
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number

- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window contains three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Other Details" tab is currently selected and highlighted with a blue underline. On the left side of the window, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" which contains a label "LEI" followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Exit" and "Save".

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.2.2.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISOOutbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Settlement Time Indication

Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Settlement Time Request

From Time

Specify the From Time.

Till Time

Specify the Till Time.

Reject Time

Specify the Reject Time.

Note

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
 - For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.
 - For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
 - You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.
 - Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.
-

Payment Type Information

Instruction Priority

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

Local Instrument Code

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Local Instrument Proprietary

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

Settlement Priority

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URGT.

Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

Note

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
 - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
 - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
-

Service Level Details

Service Level Code

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

Note

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
 - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
-

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Code

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values PHOB and TELB.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

4.2.2.5 Agent Details

Click the 'Agents Details' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Agent Details' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen. The screen is divided into four main sections: Main, Payment Information, Agent Details, Remittance Information, and Pass through Payment Information. The 'Agent Details' section is active and contains three columns for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3. Each column has fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with search icons next to the first three. Below each column is an 'Other Details' button. The 'Intermediary Agent 1' section also includes an 'Instructing Agent' section with BICFI and LEI fields. At the bottom of the screen, there is a navigation bar with buttons for 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

Specify the following fields:

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Instructing Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

LEI

Specify the of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

Note

You should input either BICFI or LEI.

4.2.2.6 Agent Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Agent Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Intermediary Agent 1 Details". The window contains three main sections of input fields:

- FIN Postal Address:** Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box.
- Other Details:** Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, Country.
- Account Details:** Address Line 1, Address Line 2, Address Line 3.

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division

- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Intermediary Agent 1 Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is selected and highlighted with a blue underline), and "Account Details". Below the tabs, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" containing a single input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the same "Intermediary Agent 1 Details" window, but now the "Account Details" tab is selected and highlighted with a blue underline. The "Other Details" tab is also visible. The "Account Details" section contains several input fields: "Account", "IBAN", "Currency" (with a search icon), "Account Name", "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", "Type Code" (with a search icon), "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code", "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID" (with a search icon). At the bottom right, "Exit" and "Save" buttons are present.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

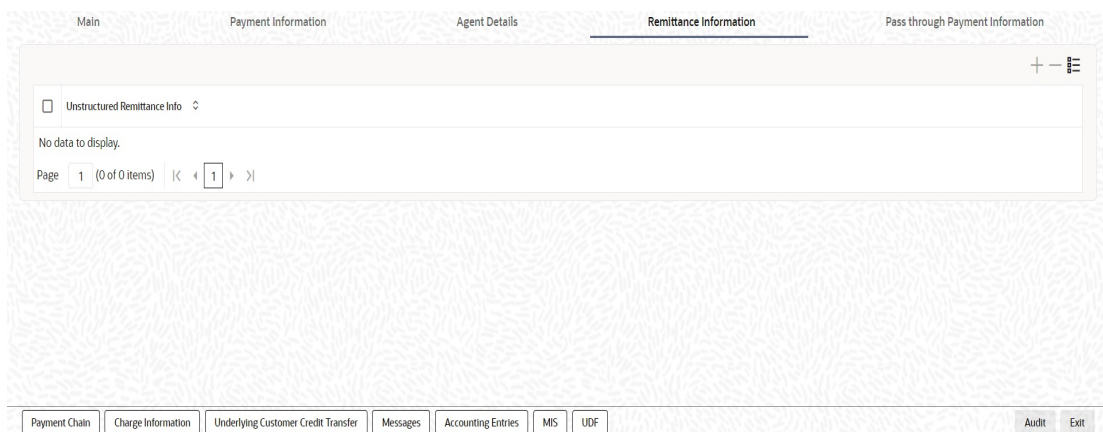
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.2.2.7 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.



Specify the following fields:

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

4.2.2.8 Pass through Payment Information

Click the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab selected. The interface includes a 'Pass through Payment' dropdown, a 'Clearing System Reference' text field, and three 'Previous Instructing Agent' sections (Agent 1, Agent 2, Agent 3). Each agent section has fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with search icons and 'Other Details' buttons. A navigation bar at the bottom contains buttons for 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

Specify the following fields:

Pass through Payment

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

Clearing System Reference

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

4.2.2.9 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details ×

| FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details |
|---|---|---|
| Department <input type="text"/> Sub Department <input type="text"/> Street Name <input type="text"/> Building Number <input type="text"/> Building Name <input type="text"/> Floor <input type="text"/> Post Box <input type="text"/> | Room <input type="text"/> Post Code <input type="text"/> Town Name <input type="text"/> Town Location Name <input type="text"/> District Name <input type="text"/> Country Sub Division <input type="text"/> Country <input type="text"/> | Address Line 1 <input type="text"/> Address Line 2 <input type="text"/> Address Line 3 <input type="text"/> |

Exit Save

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Exit Save

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details Account Details

| | | | | | |
|--------------|--|-------------------------|--|------------------------|--|
| Account | | Scheme Name Code | | Type Proprietary | |
| IBAN | | Scheme Name Proprietary | | Proxy Type Code | |
| Currency | | Issuer | | Proxy Type Proprietary | |
| Account Name | | Type Code | | Proxy ID | |

Exit Save

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

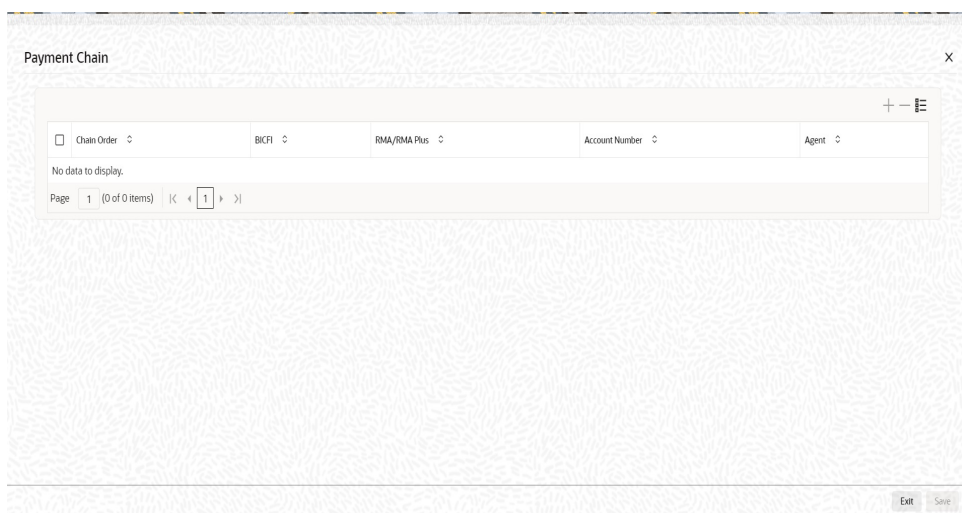
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.2.2.10 **Payment Chain Tab**

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the RTGS SIO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Display the following details:

Chain Order

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

BICFI

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

RMA/RMA Plus

The system displays if sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

Account Number

The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

Agent

The system displays the Agent Details.

4.2.2.11 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound to FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Charges Information

Charge Account Number Charge Account Branch Charge Account Currency

Payment Pricing Details

| <input type="checkbox"/> Pricing Component | Pricing Currency | Pricing Amount | Waiver | Debit Currency | Debit Amount |
|--|------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) | < 1 >

Exit Save

Specify the following details:

Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

Pricing Currency

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

Pricing Amount

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

Waiver

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

Debit Currency

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

Debit Amount

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

4.2.2.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details for the 'Other Parties' in this screen. Click the "Other Parties" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". It features three main panels: "Other Parties", "Other Agents", and "Other Details". The "Other Parties" panel is active and contains three sub-sections: "Initiating Party", "Ultimate Debtor", and "Ultimate Creditor". Each sub-section has a "Name" and "Country Of Residence" field with a search icon. Below these are "Other Details" buttons. The "Initiating Party" section also includes "Debtor Details" with fields for Debtor Account, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence, along with an "Other Debtor Details" button. The "Ultimate Debtor" section includes "Creditor Details" with fields for Creditor Name, Creditor Account, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, and Country of Residence, along with an "Other Creditor Details" button. The "Ultimate Creditor" section has an "Other Details" button. At the bottom right, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

Initiating Party

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Ultimate Debtor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Ultimate Creditor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Debtor Details

Debtor Account

Specify the Debtor Account.

Debtor IBAN

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

Debtor Name

Specify the debited customer name.

Debtor Account Currency

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

- You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
 - Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
-

Other Debtor Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

Creditor Details**Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

Creditor Account

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

4.2.2.13 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details for the 'Other Agents' in this screen. Click the "Other Agents" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' window with the 'Other Agents' tab selected. The interface is organized into three main columns: 'Other Parties', 'Other Agents', and 'Other Details'. The 'Other Agents' column is the primary focus and contains three distinct agent detail sections: 'Debtor Agent Details', 'Creditor Agent Details', and 'Intermediary Agent 1', 'Intermediary Agent 2', and 'Intermediary Agent 3'. Each of these sections includes a 'Previous Instructing Agent' sub-section. Within each sub-section, there are four input fields: 'BICFI', 'Clearing System Code', 'Member Identification', and 'Name'. Each field has a magnifying glass icon to its right, indicating a search or dropdown functionality. Below each of these sub-sections is a button labeled 'Other Details'. At the bottom right corner of the window, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

Debtor Agents Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Creditor Agents Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Creditor Agents Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. These screen shows the Creditor Agents Details.

| FIN Postal Address | | Other Details | | Account Details | |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 1 | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 2 | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 3 | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> | | |

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1

- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Creditor Agent Details' window with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Other Details' tab is active, showing two sub-sections: 'Financial Institution Details' with an 'LEI' field, and 'Branch Details' with an 'Identification' field. The 'FIN Postal Address' and 'Account Details' tabs are currently inactive.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Branch Details

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Creditor Agent Details' window with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Account Details' tab is active, showing three sub-sections: 'FIN Postal Address' with fields for 'Account', 'IBAN', 'Currency', and 'Account Name'; 'Other Details' with fields for 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', 'Issuer', and 'Type Code'; and 'Account Details' with fields for 'Type Proprietary', 'Proxy Type Code', 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'. The 'FIN Postal Address' and 'Other Details' tabs are currently inactive.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 1**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

4.2.2.14 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Details' in this screen. Click the "Other Details" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Specify the following fields:

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Code

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
 - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
 - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
-

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

4.2.2.15 Party Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Initiating Party Details ×

| Postal Address | | Identification | |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> |

Exit

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

4.2.2.16 Other Details Button

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Details X

| Postal Address | Identification | Contact Details | Account Details |
|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Department | Room | Address Line 1 | |
| Sub Department | Post Code | Address Line 2 | |
| Street Name | Town Name | Address Line 3 | |
| Building Number | Town Location Name | | |
| Building Name | District Name | | |
| Floor | Country Sub Division | | |
| Post Box | Country | | |

Exit Save

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Details' form with the 'Identification' tab selected. The form is divided into four sections: Postal Address, Identification, Contact Details, and Account Details. The 'Identification' section is further divided into three sub-sections: Organisation Identification, Private Identification, and Other Identification Details. The Organisation Identification section has input fields for BIC and LEI. The Private Identification section has input fields for Birth Date, Province Of Birth, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth. The Other Identification Details section is a table with columns for Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, and Issuer. The table is currently empty, showing 'No data to display.' and a pagination bar for Page 1 of 0 items.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

Contact Details

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Details

Postal Address Identification **Contact Details** Account Details

Name

Phone Number

Mobile Number

Fax Number

Email Address

Exit Save

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Details

Postal Address Identification Contact Details **Account Details**

Account Name

Type Code

Type Proprietary

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary

Proxy ID

Exit Save

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.2.2.17 **Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agents Details, Creditor Agents Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form is divided into three main sections:

- FIN Postal Address:** Includes input fields for Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box.
- Other Details:** Includes input fields for Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. A search icon is located at the bottom right of this section.
- Account Details:** Includes input fields for Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3.

At the bottom right of the form, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code

- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window contains three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Other Details" tab is currently selected and active. Underneath the "Other Details" tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" which contains a label "LEI" followed by an empty text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons labeled "Exit" and "Save".

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

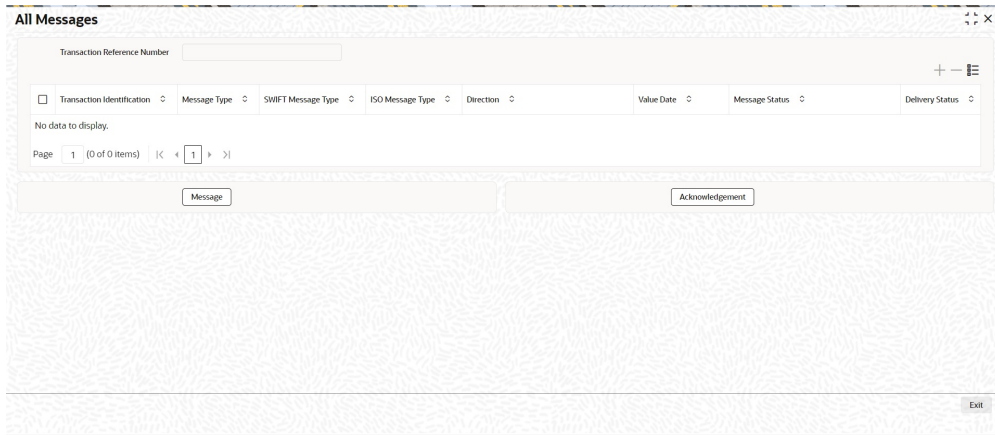
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

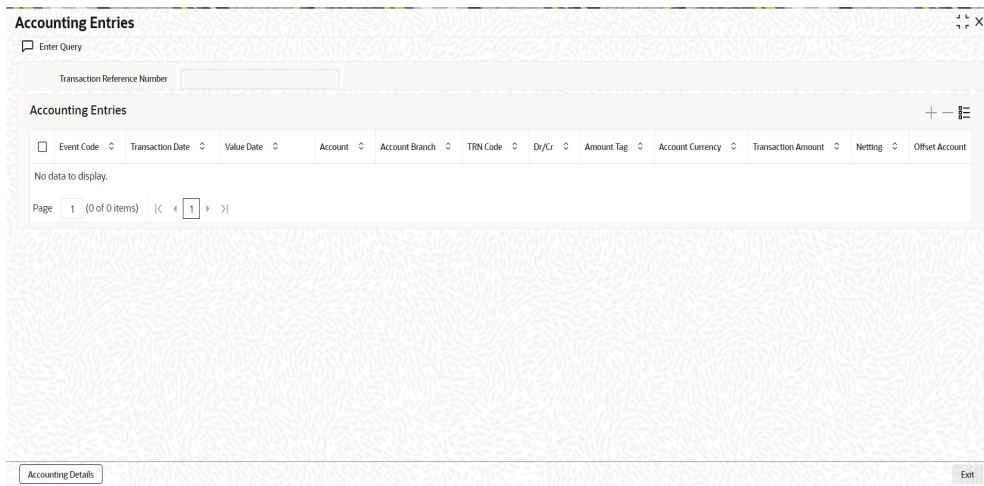
4.2.2.18 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



4.2.2.19 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



4.2.2.20 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the RTG S ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

MIS Details X

Transaction Reference Number * MIS Group

| Transaction MIS | | Composite MIS | |
|----------------------|---|----------------------|---|
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |

4.2.2.21 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Fields X

Fields ☰

Field Label Field Value

No data to display.

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) | < 1 >

4.2.2.22 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSORTBT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the application window titled "RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary". At the top, there are search options: "Search", "Advanced Search", "Reset", and "Clear All". A "Records per page" dropdown is set to 15. Below this is a "Search (Case Sensitive)" section with a grid of search criteria:

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Transaction Reference No | Instruction Identification | End to End Identification |
| Transaction Identification | Clearing System Reference | UETR |
| FX Reference Number | Network Code | Source Code |
| Authorization Status | Booking Date | Requested Execution Date |
| Value Date | Activation Date | Transfer Currency |
| Transfer Amount | Instructed Currency | Instructed Amount |
| Debtor Account Number | Debtor Account Branch | Debtor Account Currency |
| Debit Amount | Customer Number | Customer Service Model |
| Creditor Account Number | Creditor Account Branch | Creditor Account Currency |
| Credit Amount | Source Reference Number | |

Below the search criteria is a "Search Results" section with a "Lock Columns" dropdown set to 0. A list of search criteria is shown with checkboxes, including Transaction Reference No, Instruction Identification, End to End Identification, Transaction Identification, Clearing System Reference, UETR, FX Reference Number, and Network Code. The results area is empty, displaying "No data to display." An "Exit" button is located at the bottom right of the application window.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch

- Source Reference Number
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

4.2.3 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

You can view RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOT2CV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
 - Main
 - Processing Details
 - Payment Information
 - Parties and Agents
 - Regulatory Reporting
 - Related Remittance Information
 - Remittance Information
 - Pass through Payment Information

– R-Transactions

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to PSDOT2CT' screen details above.

4.2.3.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Processing Details' tab with the following sections:

- Status Details:** Transaction Status, Exception Queue (with View Queue button), Accounting Handoff Status (with Accounting Queue button), Debit Liquidation Status, Credit Liquidation Status, and Recall Status.
- External Communications:** Sanctions Check Status, Sanctions Check Reference, Sanctions Seizure, External Credit Approval Status, External Credit Approval Reference, External Exchange Rate Status, and External Exchange Rate Reference.
- Cancellation Reason Details:** Cancel Reference, Cancellation Request Date, Reason Code, Cancellation Request Status, and Cancellation Status.
- gpi/Universal Confirmation Status:** Confirmation Status and Confirmation Type.
- Queue Cancellation Reason Details:** Cancellation Reason (with a message icon).

Navigation buttons at the bottom include: Payment Chain, Charge Information, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, View Repair Log, gpi Confirmations, Audit, and Exit.

4.2.3.2 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot displays the 'R-Transactions' tab with a table structure:

| R-Reference | R-Type | R-Message Type | Status | Exception Queue | Activation Date | Value Date |
|---------------------|--------|----------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) | Navigation: << 1 >>

View R-Transaction button is present below the table.

Navigation buttons at the bottom include: Payment Chain, Charge Information, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, View Repair Log, gpi Confirmations, Audit, and Exit.

The R-Transactions tab displays the below listed messages.

- Payment Return Pacs.004

- Payment Cancellation Request camt.056
- Payment Cancellation Response camt.029
- Payment Status Report pacs.002
- Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007)
- Rejection Message (admi.002)

You can view the following fields:

R-Reference

Displays Transaction Reference of R-Transaction.

R-Type

Displays the R Message type (e.g. admi.007.001.01, pacs.002.001.10, pacs.004.001.09, admi.002.001.01 etc).

R-Message Type

Displays as RECEIPT_ACKNOWLEDGEMENT, STATUS_REPORT, PAYMENT_RETURN, etc.

Status

Displays the Status of R-Transaction (i.e., Exception etc.)

Exception Queue

Displays the Exception Queue where R-Transaction is present.

Activation Date

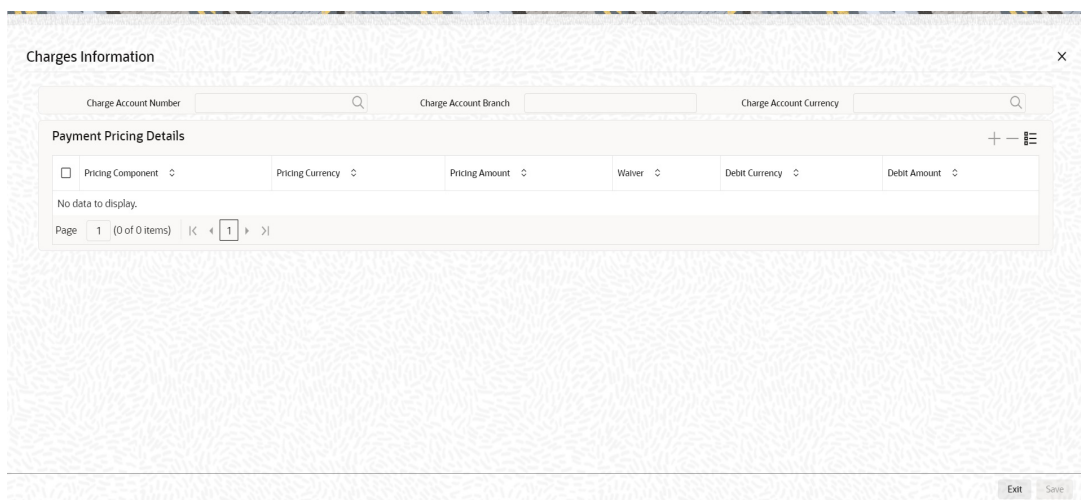
Displays the Date on which R-Transaction is processed.

Value Date

Displays the Value Date of R-Transaction.

4.2.3.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Charge Information’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



4.2.3.4 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Transaction Reference Number

| Transaction Identification | Message Type | SWIFT Message Type | ISO Message Type | Direction | Value Date | Message Status | Delivery Status |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------|------------|----------------|-----------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | | | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items)

Message Acknowledgement

Exit

4.2.3.5 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

View Queue Action Log

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number Network Code

| Transaction Reference Number | Action | Remarks | Exception Queue | Authorization Status | Maker ID | Maker Date Stamp | Checker ID | Checker Date Stamp | Queue Status |
|------------------------------|--------|---------|-----------------|----------------------|----------|------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | | | | | |

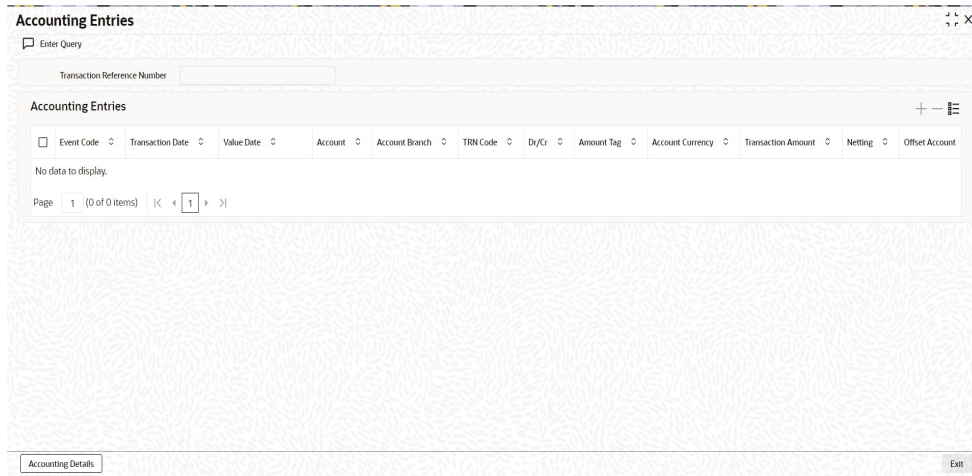
Page 1 (0 of 0 items)

View Request Message View Response Message

Exit

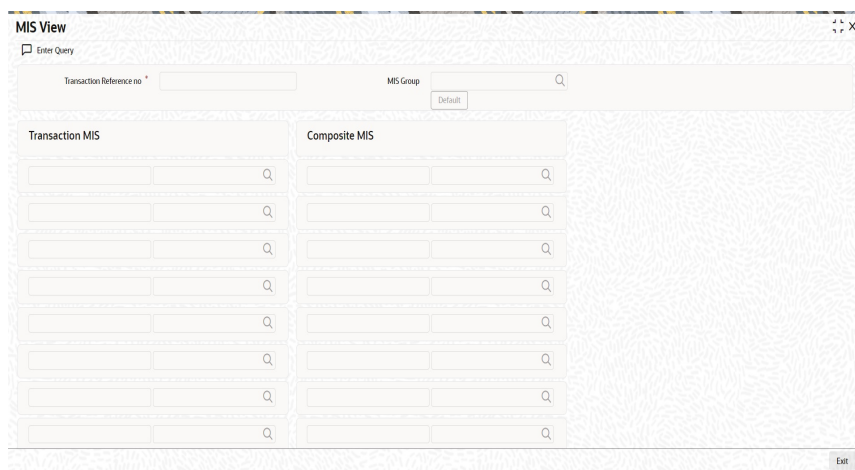
4.2.3.6 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



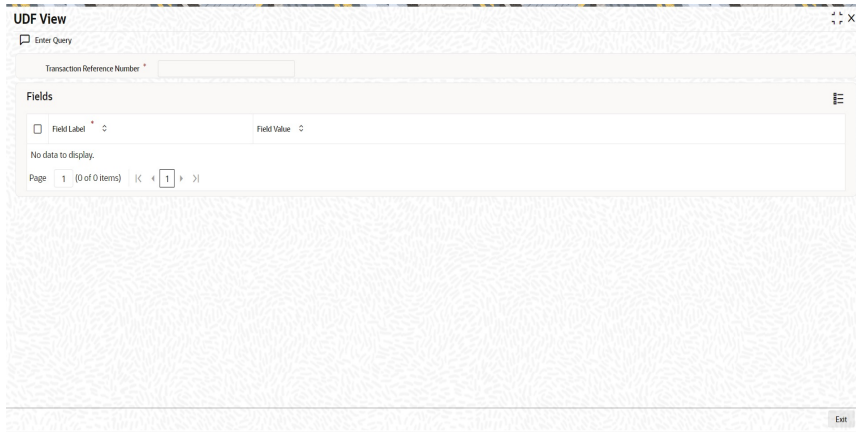
4.2.3.7 **MIS View**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



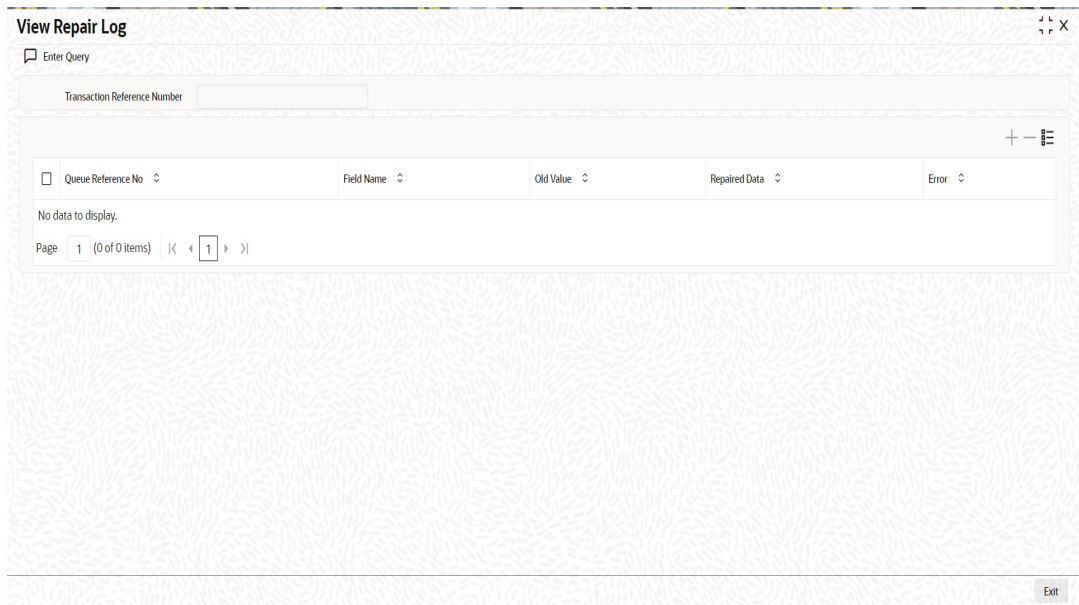
4.2.3.8 **UDF View**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



4.2.3.9 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.

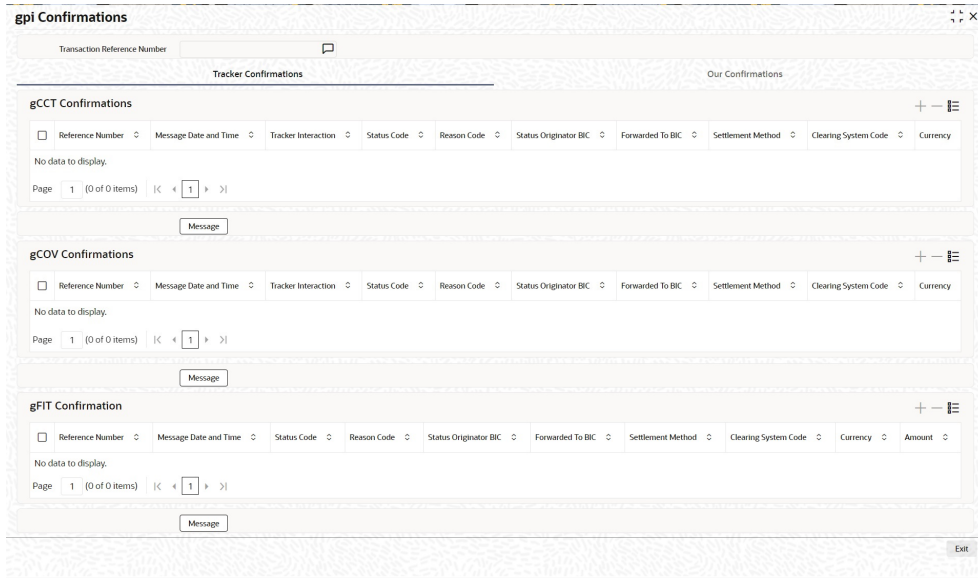


Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

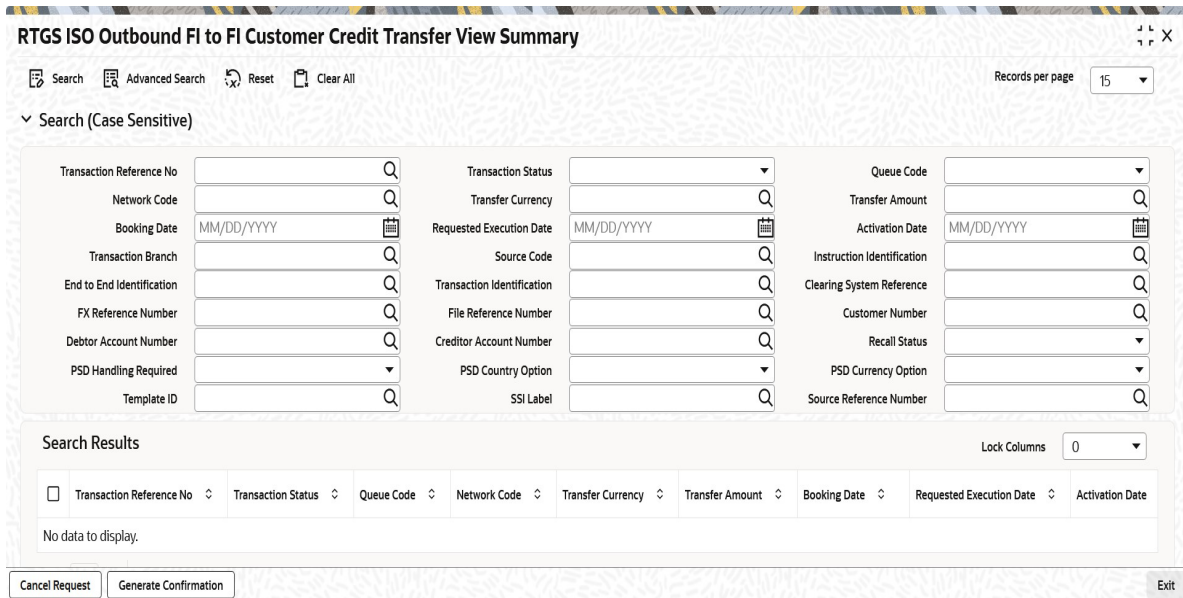
4.2.3.10 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'gpi Confirmation' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



4.2.3.11 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOT2CV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date

- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- FX Reference Number
- File Reference Number
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status
- Source Reference Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Cancel Request Button

Click the 'Cancel Request' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input 'PSDOCBCN' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

Note

If the transaction is not in Processed status, the system display below error:

"Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed"

Generate Confirmation Button

Click the 'Generate Confirmation' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the SWIFT/gpi Universal/Confirmation - Manual Generation 'PXDGPIMC' screen to capture the gpi/ Confirmation message generation input values. The user action is allowed only when the below conditions are satisfied:

You have required role or user level queue action access rights for the user action 'Generate Confirmation'.

4.2.4 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View

You can view RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDORBTV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
 - Main
 - Processing Details
 - Payment Information
 - Agent Details
 - Remittance Information
 - Pass through Payment Information
 - R-Transactions

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agent Details, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to PSDORTBT’ screen details above.

4.2.4.1 **Processing Details**

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

4.2.4.2 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

The R-Transactions tab displays the below listed messages.

- Payment Return Pacs.004
- Payment Cancellation Request camt.056
- Payment Cancellation Response camt.029
- Payment Status Report pacs.002
- Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007)
- Rejection Message (admi.002)

You can view the following fields:

R-Reference

Displays Transaction Reference of R-Transaction.

R-Type

Displays the R Message type (e.g. admi.007.001.01, pacs.002.001.10, pacs.004.001.09, admi.002.001.01 etc).

R-Message Type

Displays as RECEIPT_ACKNOWLEDGEMENT, STATUS_REPORT, PAYMENT_RETURN, etc.

Status

Displays the Status of R-Transaction (i.e., Exception etc..)

Exception Queue

Displays the Exception Queue where R-Transaction is present.

Activation Date

Displays the Date on which R-Transaction is processed.

Value Date

Displays the Value Date of R-Transaction.

4.2.4.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

| Pricing Component | Pricing Currency | Pricing Amount | Waiver | Debit Currency | Debit Amount |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | |

4.2.4.4 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details [Close]

| Other Parties | Other Agents | Other Details |
|---|---|--|
| Initiating Party Name: <input type="text"/> Country Of Residence: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Details"/> | Ultimate Debtor Name: <input type="text"/> Country Of Residence: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Details"/> | Ultimate Creditor Name: <input type="text"/> Country Of Residence: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Details"/> |
| Debtor Details Account: <input type="text"/> Debtor IBAN: <input type="text"/> Debtor Name: <input type="text"/> Debtor Account Currency: <input type="text"/> Debtor Account Branch: <input type="text"/> Debit Amount: <input type="text"/> Country of Residence: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Debtor Details"/> | Creditor Details Creditor Name: <input type="text"/> Creditor Account: <input type="text"/> Creditor IBAN: <input type="text"/> Creditor Account Currency: <input type="text"/> Country of Residence: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Creditor Details"/> | |

[Exit]

Other Agents

Click 'Other Agents' tab to invoke this screen.

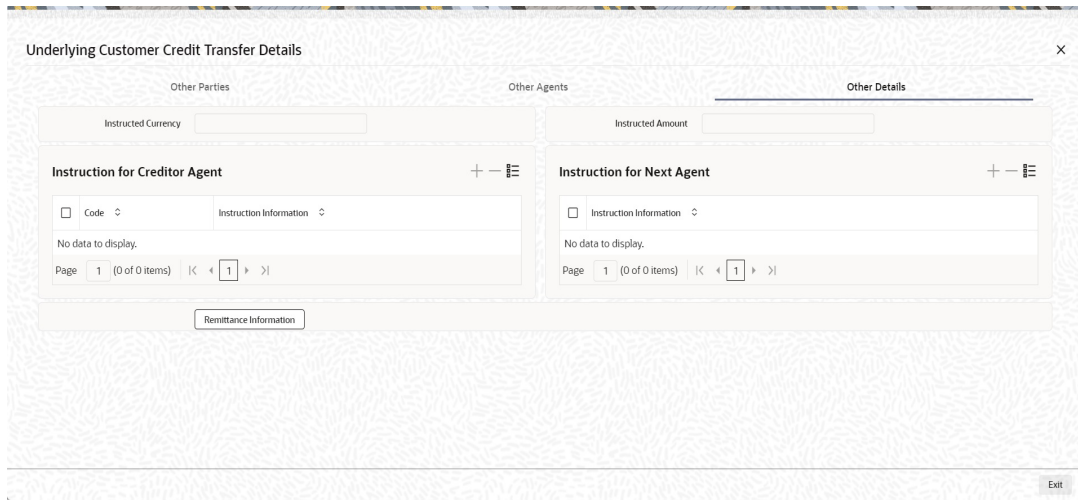
Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details [Close]

| Other Parties | Other Agents | Other Details |
|---|--|---|
| Debtor Agent Details BICFI: <input type="text"/> Clearing System Code: <input type="text"/> Member Identification: <input type="text"/> Name: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Debtor Agent Details"/> | Creditor Agent Details BICFI: <input type="text"/> Clearing System Code: <input type="text"/> Member Identification: <input type="text"/> Name: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Creditor Agent Details"/> | |
| Previous Instructing Agent 1 BICFI: <input type="text"/> Clearing System Code: <input type="text"/> Member Identification: <input type="text"/> Name: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Details"/> | Previous Instructing Agent 2 BICFI: <input type="text"/> Clearing System Code: <input type="text"/> Member Identification: <input type="text"/> Name: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Details"/> | Previous Instructing Agent 3 BICFI: <input type="text"/> Clearing System Code: <input type="text"/> Member Identification: <input type="text"/> Name: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Details"/> |
| Intermediary Agent 1 BICFI: <input type="text"/> Clearing System Code: <input type="text"/> Member Identification: <input type="text"/> Name: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Details"/> | Intermediary Agent 2 BICFI: <input type="text"/> Clearing System Code: <input type="text"/> Member Identification: <input type="text"/> Name: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Details"/> | Intermediary Agent 3 BICFI: <input type="text"/> Clearing System Code: <input type="text"/> Member Identification: <input type="text"/> Name: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Details"/> |

[Exit]

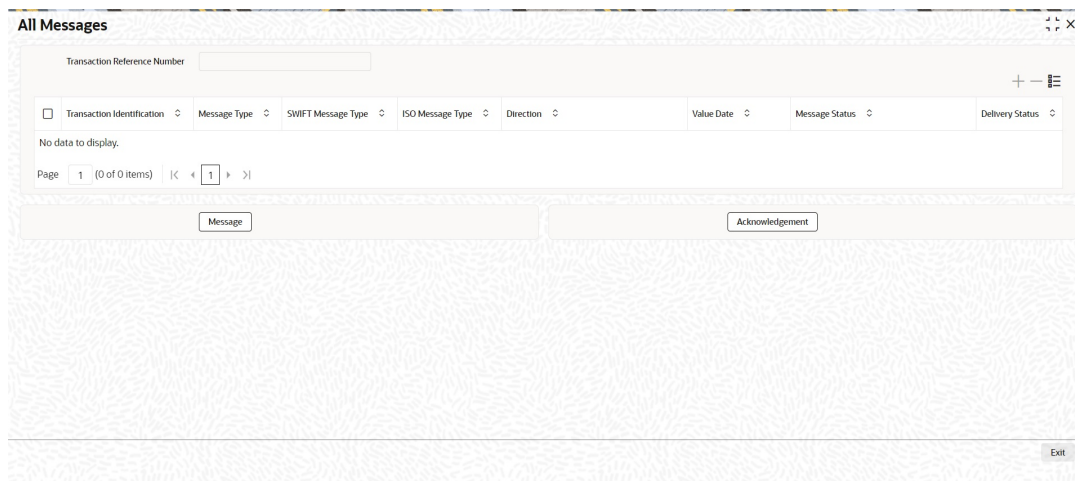
Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



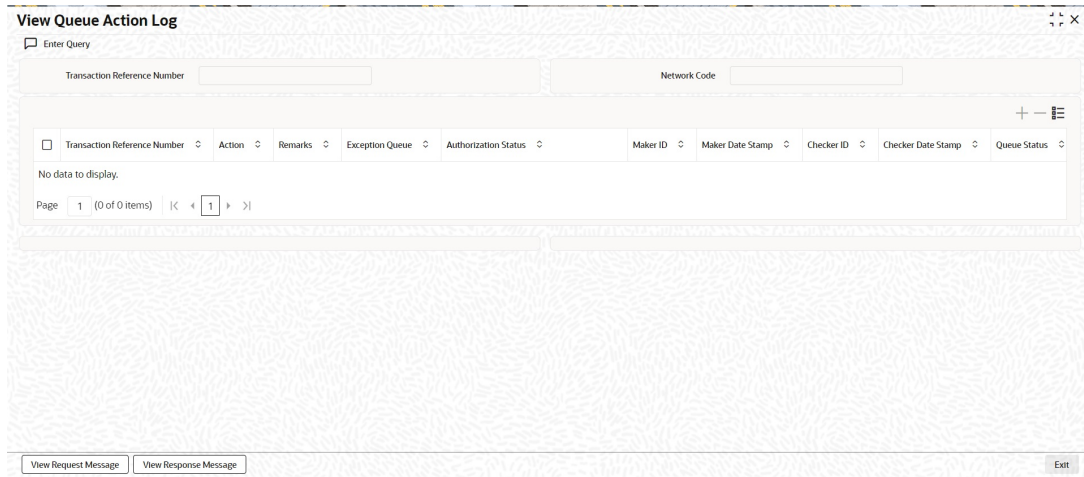
4.2.4.5 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



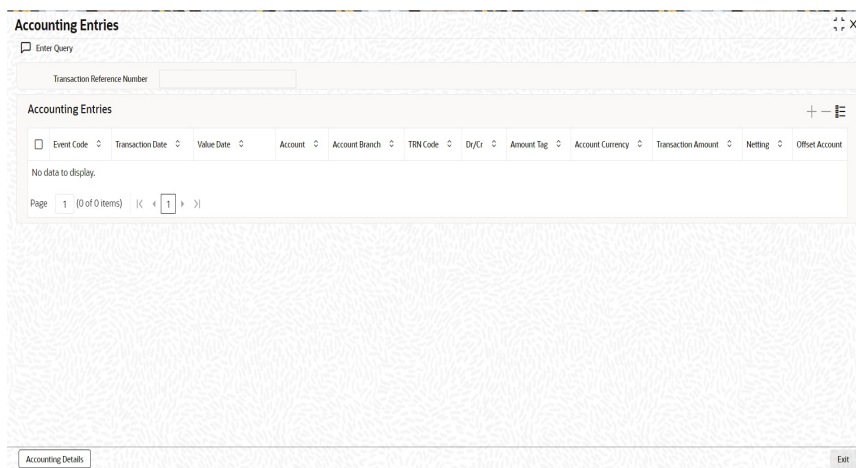
4.2.4.6 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



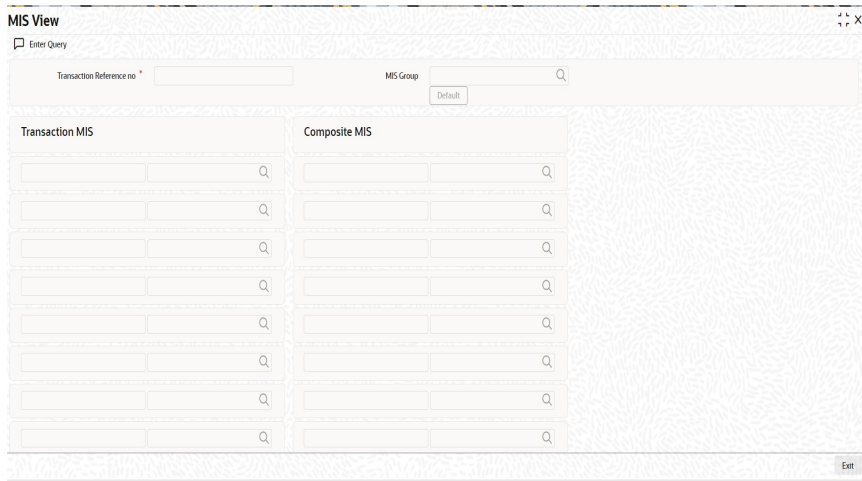
4.2.4.7 **Accounting Entries**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



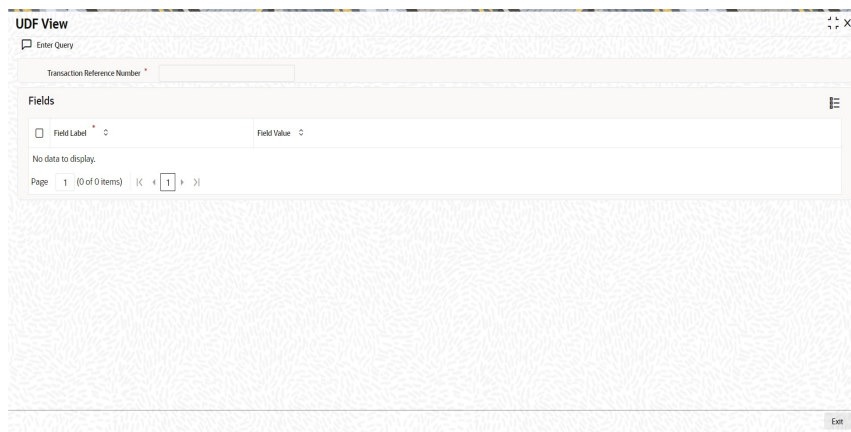
4.2.4.8 **MIS View**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



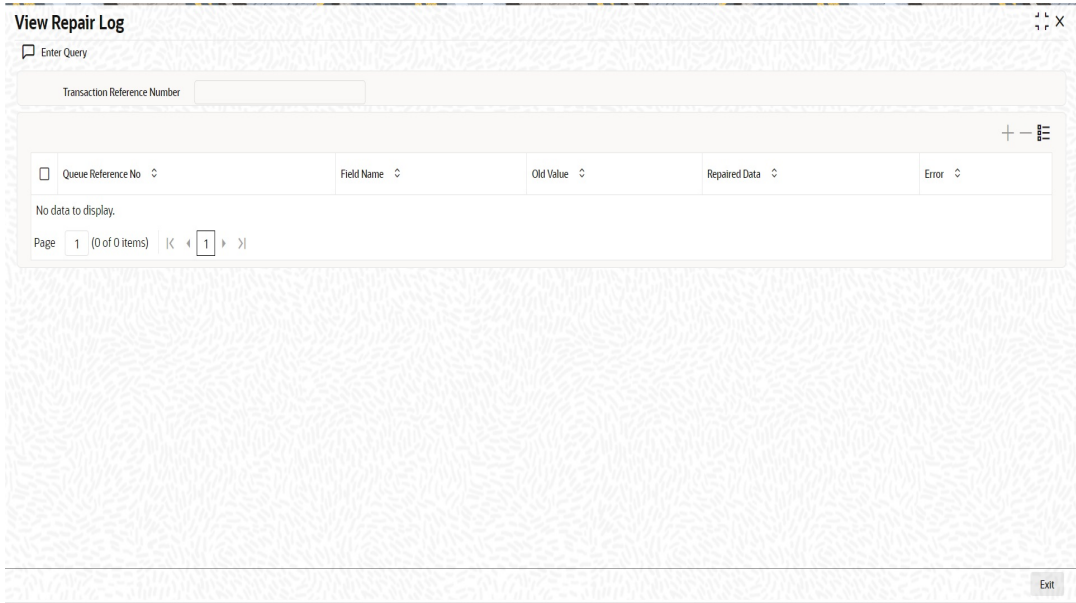
4.2.4.9 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



4.2.4.10 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.

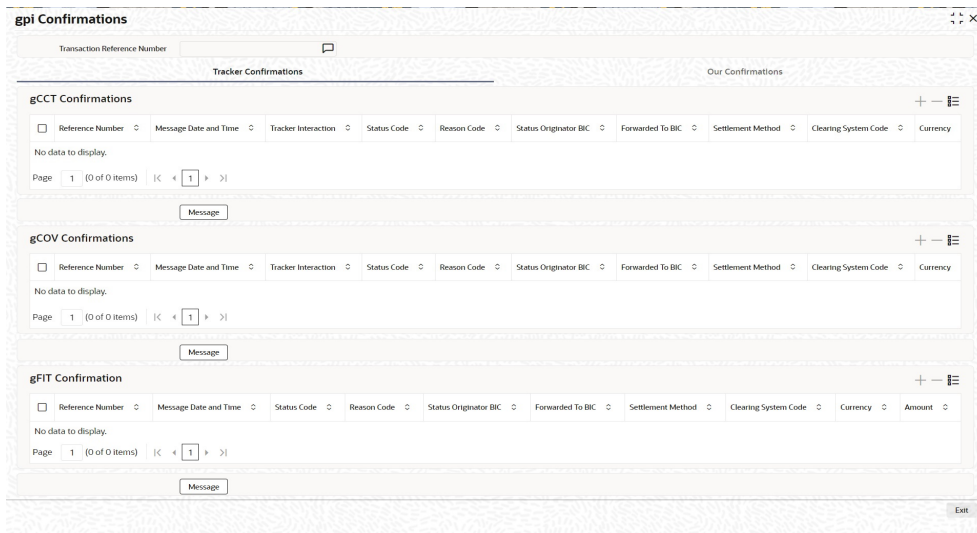


Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

4.2.4.11 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'gpi Confirmation' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



4.2.4.12 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSORBTV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status
- Message Sub Type
- Source Reference Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Cancel Request Button

Click the 'Cancel Request' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input PSDOCBCN' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

Note

If the transaction is not in Processed status, the system display below error:
"Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed"

Note

Outbound Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) is not shown in the summary screen of TARGET2 pacs.009 messages.

4.2.5 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input

You can invoke "RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOTTCT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed

New Enter Query

Host Code *
Transaction Branch *
Source Code *
Network Code *

Transaction Reference No *
Instruction Identification *

End to End Identification *
UETR *
Prefunded Payments
Template ID

Main Payment Information Parties and Agents Regulatory Reporting Related Remittance Information Remittance Information Pass through Payment Information

Payment Details

Booking Date
Requested Execution Date
Value Date
Activation Date
Debit Value Date
Credit Value Date
Instructed Currency Indicator
Transfer Currency
Transfer Amount
Debit Account
Debit Account Currency
Debit Account Branch
Debit Amount
Customer Number
Customer Service Model
SSI Label
Credit Account
Credit Account Currency
Credit Account Branch
Charge Bearer
Exchange Rate
FX Reference Number
Remarks

Debtor Details

Debtor Account Identification
Debtor IBAN
Debtor Account Name
Debtor Name
Debtor Account Currency
Country of Residence
Other Debtor Details

Debtor Agent Details

BICFI
Clearing System Code
Member Identification
Name
Debit Agent Details

Instructed Currency
Instructed Amount
Interbank Settlement Currency
Interbank Settlement Amount

Message Suppression Preferences

Payment Message

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI
Clearing System Code
Member Identification
Name
Creditor Agent Details

Creditor Details

Creditor Account Identification
Creditor IBAN
Creditor Account Name
Creditor Name
Creditor Account Currency
Country of Residence
Other Creditor Details

Instructed Agent

BICFI
LEI

Settlement Information

Settlement Method
Clearing System Code
CLRG

Payment Chain Charge Information Messages Accounting Entries MIS UDF View Change Log Audit Exit

Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

UETR

Specify the UETR value.

Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

4.2.5.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab of the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input' screen. The interface is organized into several columns and sections:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, SSI Label, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Charge Bearer, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks.
- Debtor Details:** Includes fields for Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Name, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name.
- Creditor Details:** Includes fields for Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Name, Creditor Name, Creditor Account Currency, and Country of Residence.
- Instructed Agent:** Includes fields for BICFI and LBI.
- Settlement Information:** Includes fields for Settlement Method and Clearing System Code.

At the bottom of the screen, there are navigation buttons: Payment Chain, Charge Information, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, View Change Log, Audit, and Exit.

Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date

- Value Date
- Activation Date

Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

Debit Account

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

Debit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Amount

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

Customer Number

System defaults the resolved customer number.

Customer Service Model

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

SSI Label

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. Lists valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

Credit Account

At the click of Enrich button, the system defaults the credit account with the network account.

Credit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency of the Nostro account that would be credit.

Credit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

Charge Bearer

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, SHAR, and SLEV.

Exchange Rate

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

FX Reference Number

Specify the FX Reference Number.

Remarks

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

Debtor Details**Debtor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor IBAN

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor Account Name

Specify the debited account name

Debtor Name

Specify the debited customer name.

Debtor Account Currency

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.2, "Other Debtor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

Debtor Agent Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.4, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

Instructed Currency

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

Instructed Amount

Specify the debit amount.

Interbank Settlement Currency

Display same as transfer currency.

Interbank Settlement Amount

Display final amount resolved.

Message suppression Preferences**Payment Message (with cover)**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

Creditor Agent Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Note

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.4, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

Creditor Details

Creditor Account Identification

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

Creditor Account Name

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

Creditor Name

Specify the Creditor Name.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.3, "Other Creditor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

LEI

Specify the LEI of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

Settlement Information

Settlement Method

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select CLRG.

Clearing System Code

Displays the “Network Service ID” maintained in Generic RTGS Network Maintenance (PSDGRTPN) screen.

4.2.5.2 Other Debtor Details Button

Click ‘Other Debtor Details’ button on ‘Main’ tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details

| Postal Address | Identification | Contact Details | Account Details |
|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Department | Room | | Address Line 1 |
| Sub Department | Post Code | | Address Line 2 |
| Street Name | Town Name | | Address Line 3 |
| Building Number | Town Location Name | | |
| Building Name | District Name | | |
| Floor | Country Sub Division | | |
| Post Box | Country | | |

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Details' form with the 'Identification' tab selected. The form is divided into four sections: Postal Address, Identification, Contact Details, and Account Details. The 'Identification' section is active and contains three sub-sections: 'Organisation Identification' with fields for BIC and LEI; 'Private Identification' with fields for Birth Date, Province Of Birth, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth; and 'Other Identification Details' which is a table with columns for Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, and Issuer. The table currently shows 'No data to display.' and a pagination bar at the bottom indicates 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'. At the bottom right of the form are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

Note

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
- If you input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
- Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
- If you input Private Identification, you should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
- If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
- If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.

Contact Details

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Details' form with four tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification', 'Contact Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Contact Details' tab is selected and active. The form contains the following fields:

| Field | Input Type |
|---------------|------------|
| Name | Text |
| Phone Number | Text |
| Mobile Number | Text |
| Fax Number | Text |
| Email Address | Text |

At the bottom right of the form, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Details' form with four tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification', 'Contact Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Account Details' tab is selected and active. The form contains the following fields:

| Field | Input Type |
|-------------------------|------------|
| Type Code | Text |
| Type Proprietary | Text |
| Scheme Name Code | Text |
| Scheme Name Proprietary | Text |
| Issuer | Text |
| Proxy Type Code | Text |
| Proxy Type Proprietary | Text |
| Proxy ID | Text |

At the bottom right of the form, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.2.5.3 **Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

Note

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
- Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
- If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
- If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Creditor Details'. It has three tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification', and 'Account Details'. The 'Account Details' tab is active. The 'Identification' section contains five input fields: 'Type Code' (with a search icon), 'Type Proprietary', 'Scheme Name Code' (with a search icon), 'Scheme Name Proprietary', and 'Issuer'. The 'Account Details' section contains three input fields: 'Proxy Type Code', 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

4.2.5.4 Agent Details Button

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Agent Details ✕

| FIN Postal Address | | Other Details | | Account Details | |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 1 | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 2 | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 3 | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> | | |

Exit Save

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Branch Details

Identification

Exit Save

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Branch Details

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details Account Details

Account

IBAN

Currency

Account Name

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Type Code

Type Proprietary

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary

Proxy ID

Exit Save

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.2.5.5 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Settlement Time Indication

Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Settlement Time Request

From Time

Specify the From Time.

Till Time

Specify the Till Time.

Reject Time

Specify the Reject Time.

Note

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
 - For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.
 - For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
 - You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.
 - Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.
-

Payment Type Information

Instruction Priority

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

Local Instrument Code

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Local Instrument Proprietary

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

Settlement Priority

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URGT.

Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

Note

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
 - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
 - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
-

Service Level Details**Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

Note

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
 - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
-

Instruction for Creditor Agent**Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
 - If you input Instruction For Creditor Agent, then you should input Code.
 - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
 - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
 - You can use Instruction Information only when Code is PHOB to indicate the phone number.
-

Instruction for Next Agent**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

- Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

4.2.5.6 **Parties and Agents**

Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Parties and Agents' tab in a web application. The interface is divided into three main columns: 'Initiating Party', 'Ultimate Debtor', and 'Ultimate Creditor'. Each column contains a set of input fields and a search icon. The 'Initiating Party' section includes fields for Name, Country Of Residence, BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, along with an 'Other Details' button. The 'Ultimate Debtor' and 'Ultimate Creditor' sections have similar fields. At the bottom of the screen, there are several navigation buttons: 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'.

Specify the following fields:

Initiating Party

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Ultimate Debtor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Ultimate Creditor**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 1**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Instructing Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

4.2.5.7 Party Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Initiating Party" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window is divided into two tabs: "Postal Address" and "Identification". The "Postal Address" tab is active and contains a form with the following fields: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box, Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The "Identification" tab is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

4.2.5.8 **Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Intermediary Agent 1 Details

| FIN Postal Address | | Other Details | | Account Details | |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 1 | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 2 | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 3 | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> | | |

Exit Save

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

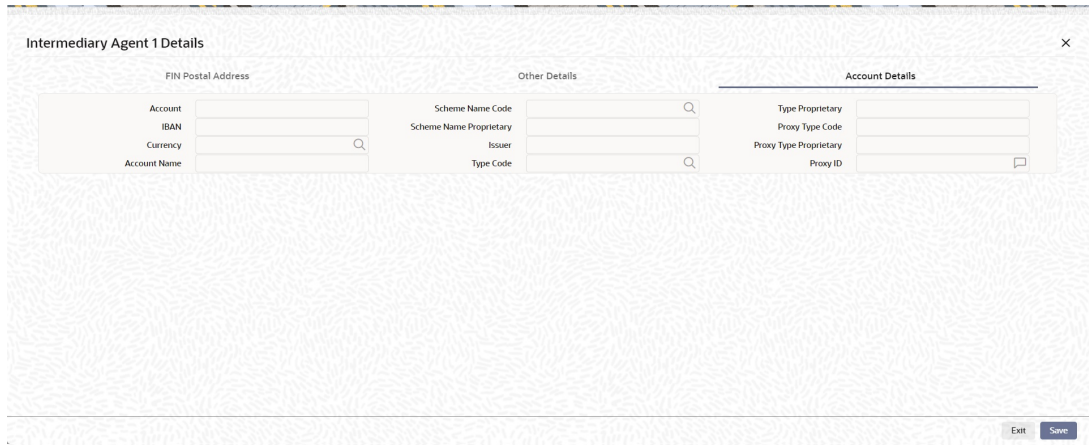
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.2.5.9 Regulatory Reporting

Click the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Debit Credit Reporting Indicator

Select from the list of values for Debit Credit Reporting Indicator. The list contains the values BOTH, CRED, and DEBT.

Authority Name

Specify the name of the Authority.

Authority Country

Select from the list of values for country code of the Authority.

Details

Type

Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.

Date

Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.

Country

Select from the list of values for Country of the Regulatory Reporting. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Code

Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.

Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the Regulatory Reporting.

Amount

Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

Information

Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

4.2.5.10 Related Remittance Information

Click the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Related Remittance Information' screen. It features a navigation bar at the top with the following tabs: Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, **Related Remittance Information** (active), Remittance Information, and Pass through Payment Information. Below the navigation bar, the screen is divided into several sections: 'Remittance Identification' with a single input field; 'Remittance Location Details' with a large empty area and a '1 Of 1' indicator; 'Method' and 'Electronic Address' each with an input field; and a 'Postal Address' section containing two columns of input fields: Name, Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Room, Post Code, Post Box, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. At the bottom of the screen, there is a row of buttons: Payment Chain, Charge Information, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, Audit, and Exit.

Specify the following fields:

Remittance Identification

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

Remittance Location Details

Method

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

Electronic Address

Specify the Electronic Address for the Remittance.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name

- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

4.2.5.11 **Remittance Information**

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

Structured Remittance Information

You can present either Structured or Unstructured Remittance.

You can repeat Structured Remittance, however, the total business data for all occurrences (excluding tags) must not exceed 9,000 characters.

Referred Document Info

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Referred Document Information Details". It contains several data entry sections, each with a search icon and a page indicator. The sections are: Identification (Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, Number, Related Date), Description, Amount (Due Payable Currency, Due Payable Amount, Credit Note Currency, Credit Note Amount, Remitted Currency, Remitted Amount), Discount Applied Amount (Discount Applied Code, Discount Applied Proprietary, Discount Applied Currency, Discount Applied Amount), Tax Amount (Tax Code, Tax Proprietary, Tax Currency, Tax Amount), and Adjustment Amount And Reason (Adjustment Currency, Adjustment Amount, Credit Debit Indicator, Adjustment Reason, Adjustment Additional Information). At the bottom right, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

Identification

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

Related Date

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

Description

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

Amount**Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Due Payable Amount

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

Credit Note Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

Credit Note Amount

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount**Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

Discount Applied Proprietary

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

Discount Applied Currency

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

Tax Amount

Tax Code

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

Tax Proprietary

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Tax Currency

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Tax Amount

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
 - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
-

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Amount

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Credit Debit Indicator

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Reason

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Adjustment Additional Information

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
-

Referred Document Amount

View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

Due Payable Currency

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Due Payable Amount

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

Credit Note Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

Credit Note Amount

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Discount Applied Code

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

Discount Applied Proprietary

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

Discount Applied Currency

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

Tax Amount

Tax Code

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

Tax Proprietary

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Tax Currency

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Tax Amount

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
 - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
-

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Amount

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Credit Debit Indicator

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Reason

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Adjustment Additional Information

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
-

Tax Remittance

View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Tax Remittance Details' form with the following sections and fields:

- Administration Zone:** Administration Zone, Reference Number, Method.
- Total Taxable Base Currency:** Total Taxable Base Currency, Total Taxable Base Amount, Date (MM/DD/YYYY).
- Total Tax Currency:** Total Tax Currency, Total Tax Amount, Sequence Number.
- Debtor:** Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type.
- Authorization:** Authorization Title, Authorization Name.
- Ultimate Debtor:** Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type.
- Authorization:** Authorization Title, Authorization Name.
- Creditor:** Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type.
- Record:** Filterable table with columns: Type, Category, Category Details, Debtor Status, Certificate Identification, Forms Code, Year, Tax Type, From Date, To Date, Additional Information. Includes pagination: Page 1 (0 of 0 items).
- Tax Amount:** Rate, Taxable Base Currency, Taxable Base Amount, Total Currency, Total Amount.
- Details:** Filterable table with columns: Year, Type, From Date, To Date, Currency, Amount. Includes pagination: Page 1 (0 of 0 items).

Specify the following fields:

Administration Zone

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

Reference Number

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

Method

Specify the Method of Remittance.

Total Taxable Base Currency

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

Total Taxable Base Amount

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date of Remittance.

Total Tax Currency

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

Total Tax Amount

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

Sequence Number

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

Debtor

Tax Identification

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Title

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Name

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

Creditor**Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

Ultimate Debtor**Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Title

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Name

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Record**Type**

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

Category

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

Category Details

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

Debtor Status

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

Certificate Identification

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

Forms Code

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

Year

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

From Date

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

To Date

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

Additional Information

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Tax Amount**Rate**

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Taxable Base Currency

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

Taxable Base Amount

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Total Currency

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Total Amount

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Details**Year**

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Type

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

From Date

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

To Date

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Currency

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Amount

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Invoicer**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Invoicee**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Garnishment Remittance**Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

Reference Number

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

Family Medical Insurance

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

Employee Termination

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

Garnishee**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Garnishment Administrator**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Additional Remittance Info

Specify the Additional Remittance Information.

4.2.5.12 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Remittance Information' tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web form titled 'Invoicer Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form is divided into two main sections: 'Postal Address' and 'Identification'. The 'Postal Address' section contains the following fields: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box, Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The 'Identification' section is currently empty. At the bottom right of the form, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Invoice Details' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The 'Postal Address' section is visible at the top. The 'Organisation Identification' section includes input fields for 'BIC' and 'LEI'. The 'Private Identification' section includes input fields for 'Date of Birth' (format MM/DD/YYYY), 'Province of Birth', 'City of Birth', and 'Country of Birth'. The 'Other Identification Details' section is a table with columns: 'Sequence', 'Identification Type', 'Identification', 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', and 'Issuer'. The table is currently empty, displaying 'No data to display.' and a pagination control showing 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'. At the bottom right, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

4.2.5.13 Pass through Payment Information

Click the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Pass through Payment

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

Clearing System Reference

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

4.2.5.14 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web-based form titled "Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details". The form is organized into three columns of input fields:

- FIN Postal Address:** Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box.
- Other Details:** Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, Country.
- Account Details:** Address Line 1, Address Line 2, Address Line 3.

At the bottom right of the form, there are two buttons: "Exit" and "Save".

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is selected and underlined), and "Account Details". Under the "Other Details" tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" containing a label "LEI" and an empty text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

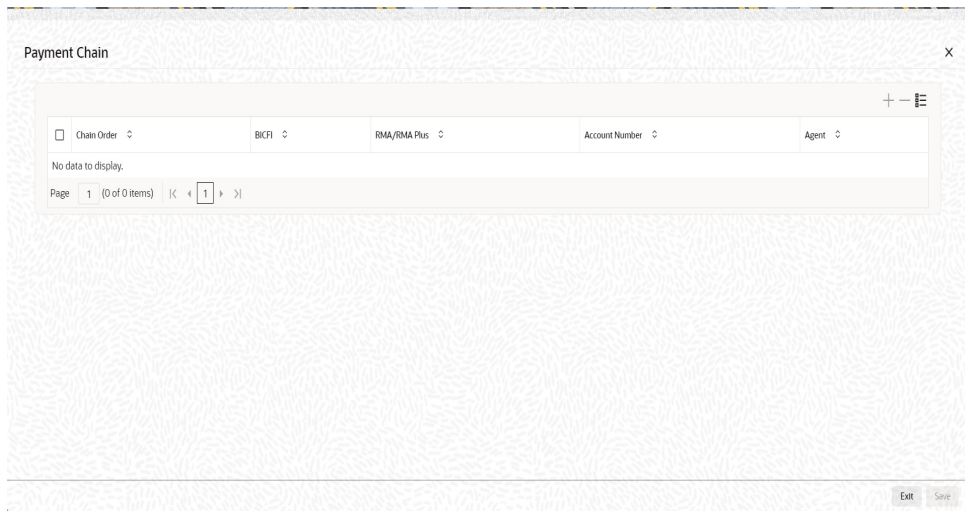
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.2.5.15 Payment Chain Tab

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Display the following details:

Chain Order

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

BICFI

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

RMA/RMA Plus

The system displays if sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

Account Number

The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

Agent

The system displays the Agent Details.

4.2.5.16 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Charges Information". At the top, there are three search fields: "Charge Account Number", "Charge Account Branch", and "Charge Account Currency". Below these are two main sections: "Charges Information Details" and "Payment Pricing Details". Each section contains a table with several columns and a "Charges Agent Details" button. Both sections currently display "No data to display." and a pagination control showing "Page 1 (0 of 0 items)". At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following details:

Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

Charges Information Details

Charge Information Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

Charge Information Amount

Specify the Amount of the charge.

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

Specify the Name of charge.

Charges Agents Details Button

Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.

Charge Information Agent Details ×

| FIN Postal Address | | Other Details | |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> |
| | | | <input type="text"/> |
| | | | <input type="text"/> |
| | | | <input type="text"/> |

Cancel Save

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

Pricing Currency

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

Pricing Amount

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

Waiver

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

Debit Currency

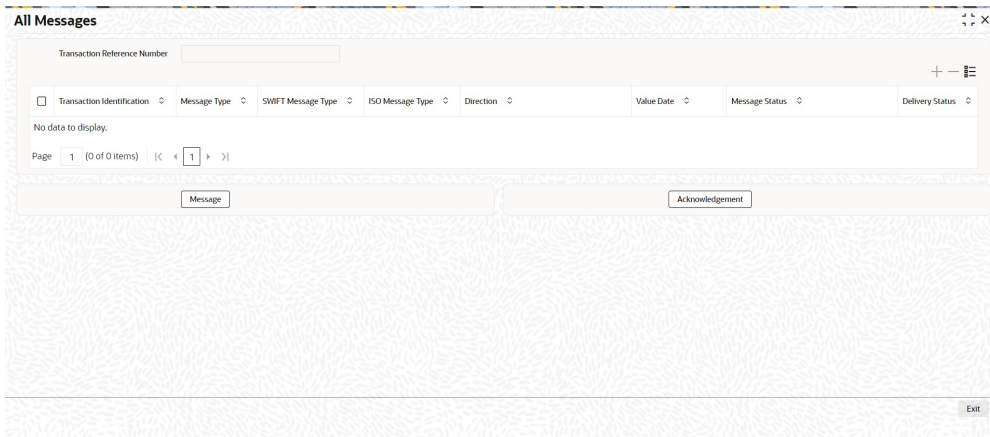
Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

Debit Amount

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

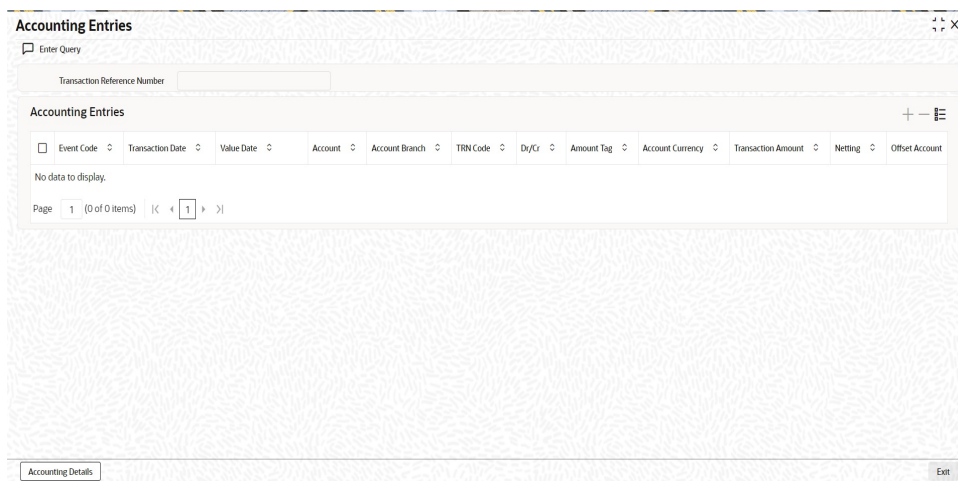
4.2.5.17 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



4.2.5.18 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



4.2.5.19 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

MIS Details X

Transaction Reference Number * MIS Group

| Transaction MIS | | Composite MIS | |
|----------------------|---|----------------------|---|
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |

4.2.5.20 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Fields X

Fields ☰

Field Label Field Value

No data to display.

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

4.2.6 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOTTBT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.

Note

- In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008.
 - In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with “NOTPROVIDED”.
-

Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

UETR

Specify the UETR value.

Note

In the case of pacs.009 COV, UETR should transport the UETR of the underlying pacs.008.

Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code.

Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

4.2.6.1 Main Tab

Click the “Main” tab in the ‘RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Template Detailed’ screen.

The screenshot shows a complex web form with multiple columns and sections. The 'Payment Details' section on the left includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Network Account, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, SSI Label, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Exchange Rate, and FX Reference Number. The 'Debtor Details' section includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Currency, and Debtor Account Name. The 'Debtor Agent Details' section includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, and Interbank Settlement Currency. The 'Creditor Agent Details' section includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, and Creditor Account Name. The 'Creditor Details' section includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, and Creditor Account Name. The 'Instructed Agent' section includes BICFI and LEI. The 'Settlement Information' section includes Settlement Method (CLRG) and Clearing System Code (TGT). A 'Message Suppression Preferences' section at the bottom has a 'Payment Message' toggle. The bottom navigation bar contains buttons for 'Payment Chain', 'Change Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'View Change Log', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

Network Account

Select from the list of values for Network Account. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts defined in the host. This field displays the Nostro account of the network.

Debit Account

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

Debit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Amount

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

Customer Number

System defaults the resolved customer number.

Customer Service Model

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

SSI Label

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. Lists valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

Credit Account

At the click of Enrich button, the system defaults the credit account with the network account.

Credit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

Credit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

Exchange Rate

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

FX Reference Number

Specify the FX Reference Number.

Remarks

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

Debtor Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Account Identification

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor IBAN

System defaults this field based on selected debit account. You can modify the account number.

Debtor Account Currency

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Debtor Account Name

Specify the Debtor Account Name.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

Debtor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

Instructed Currency

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

Instructed Amount

Specify the debit amount.

Interbank Settlement Currency

Display same as transfer currency.

Interbank Settlement Amount

Display final amount resolved.

Message suppression Preferences**Payment Message (with cover)**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

Creditor Agent Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

Creditor Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Account Identification

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Creditor Account Name

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

LEI

Specify the LEI of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

Settlement Information

Settlement Method

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select CLRG.

Clearing System Code

Displays the "Network Service ID" maintained in Generic RTGS Network Maintenance (PSDGRTP) screen.

4.2.6.2 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Main' tab of Debtor Details and Creditor Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot displays the 'Debtor Details' application window. It features three main panels for data entry:

- FIN Postal Address:** Includes fields for Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box.
- Other Details:** Includes fields for Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country.
- Account Details:** Includes fields for Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3.

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Debtor Details'. At the top, there are three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Other Details' tab is currently selected. Below the tabs, there is a section titled 'Financial Institution Details' which contains a single input field labeled 'LEI'. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details Account Details

| | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Scheme Name Code | <input type="text"/> | Type Proprietary | <input type="text"/> |
| Scheme Name Proprietary | <input type="text"/> | Proxy Type Code | <input type="text"/> |
| Issuer | <input type="text"/> | Proxy Type Proprietary | <input type="text"/> |
| Type Code | <input type="text"/> | Proxy ID | <input type="text"/> |

Exit

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.2.6.3 **Agent Details Button**

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab of Debtor Agent Details and Creditor Agent Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address

Department

Sub Department

Street Name

Building Number

Building Name

Floor

Post Box

Other Details

Room

Post Code

Town Name

Town Location Name

District Name

Country Sub Division

Country

Account Details

Address Line 1

Address Line 2

Address Line 3

Exit Save

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web form titled 'Debtor Agent Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form is divided into three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Financial Institution Details' section is active, containing a label 'LEI' followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the form, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Agent Details' form with the 'Account Details' tab selected. The form is divided into three sections: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Account Details' section contains four input fields: 'Type Proprietary', 'Proxy Type Code', 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'. Each field has a search icon (magnifying glass) to its right. At the bottom right of the form, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.2.6.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Settlement Time Indication

Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Settlement Time Request

From Time

Specify the From Time.

Till Time

Specify the Till Time.

Reject Time

Specify the Reject Time.

Note

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
 - For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.
 - For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
 - You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.
 - Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.
-

Payment Type Information

Instruction Priority

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

Local Instrument Code

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Local Instrument Proprietary

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

Settlement Priority

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URGT.

Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

Note

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
 - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
 - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
-

Service Level Details**Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

Note

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
 - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
-

Instruction for Creditor Agent**Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values PHOB and TELB.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

Instruction for Next Agent**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

4.2.6.5 Agent Details

Click the 'Agents Details' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Instructing Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

LEI

Specify the of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

Note

You should input either BICFI or LEI.

4.2.6.6 Agent Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Agent Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Intermediary Agent 1 Details

| FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details |
|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Department | Room | Address Line 1 |
| Sub Department | Post Code | Address Line 2 |
| Street Name | Town Name | Address Line 3 |
| Building Number | Town Location Name | |
| Building Name | District Name | |
| Floor | Country Sub Division | |
| Post Box | Country | |

Exit Save

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web form titled 'Intermediary Agent 1 Details' with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Financial Institution Details' section is expanded, showing a single input field for 'LEI'. The 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons are visible at the bottom right.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Intermediary Agent 1 Details' form with the 'Account Details' tab selected. The form is divided into three columns: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Account Details' column contains the following fields: Account, IBAN, Currency, Account Name, Type Proprietary, Proxy Type Code, Proxy Type Proprietary, and Proxy ID. The 'Other Details' column contains Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, Issuer, and Type Code. Search icons are present next to the Currency, Scheme Name Code, Issuer, and Type Code fields. The 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons are at the bottom right.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

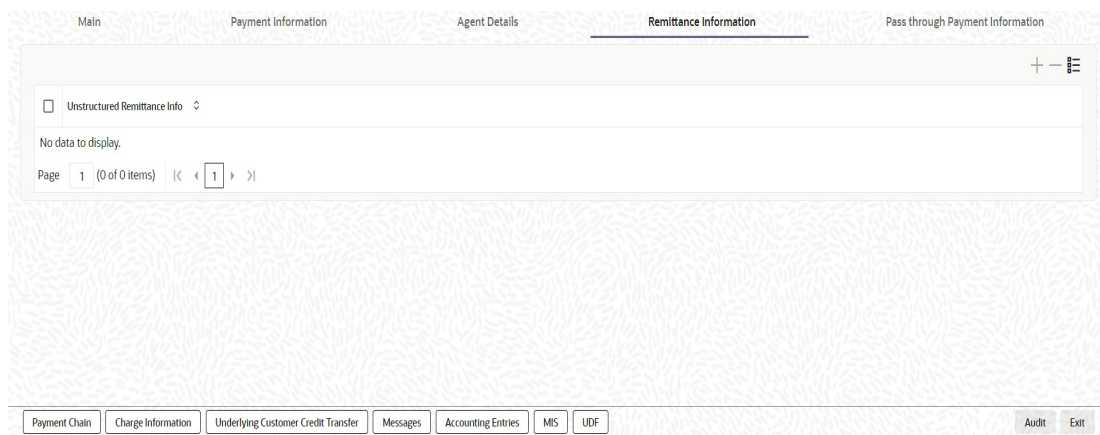
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.2.6.7 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.



Specify the following fields:

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

4.2.6.8 Pass through Payment Information

Click the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Pass through Payment

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

Clearing System Reference

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

4.2.6.9 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

| FIN Postal Address | | Other Details | | Account Details | |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 1 | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 2 | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 3 | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> | | |

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot displays a web application window titled "Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window contains three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is the active tab), and "Account Details". Under the "Other Details" tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" containing a label "LEI" and an adjacent text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

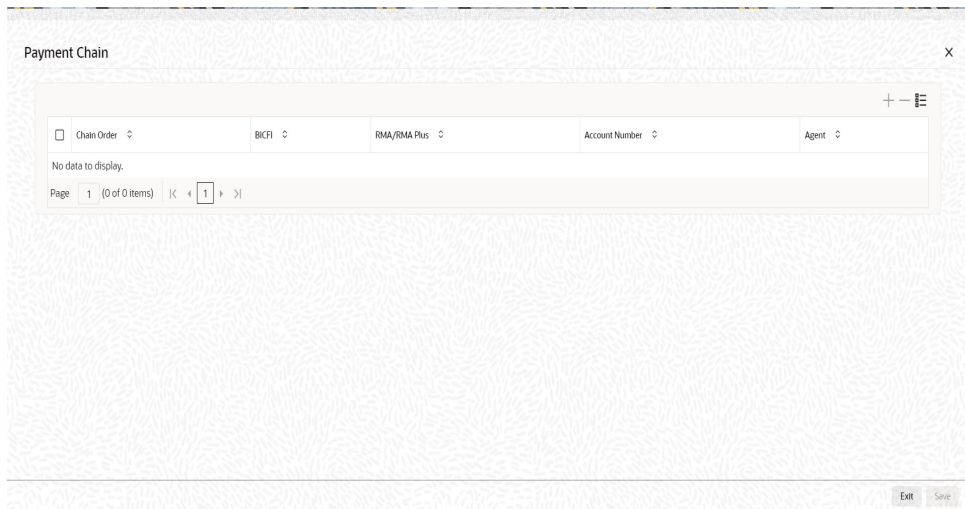
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.2.6.10 Payment Chain Tab

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Display the following details:

Chain Order

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

BICFI

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

RMA/RMA Plus

The system displays if sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

Account Number

The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

Agent

The system displays the Agent Details.

4.2.6.11 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound to FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Specify the following details:

Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

Pricing Currency

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

Pricing Amount

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

Waiver

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

Debit Currency

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

Debit Amount

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

4.2.6.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details for the 'Other Parties' in this screen. Click the "Other Parties" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Specify the following fields:

Initiating Party

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Ultimate Debtor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Ultimate Creditor**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Debtor Details**Debtor Account**

Specify the Debtor Account.

Debtor IBAN

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

Debtor Name

Specify the debited customer name.

Debtor Account Currency

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

- You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
 - Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
-

Other Debtor Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

Creditor Details

Creditor Name

Specify the Creditor Name.

Creditor Account

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

4.2.6.13 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details for the 'Other Agents' in this screen. Click the "Other Agents" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Specify the following fields:

Debtor Agents Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Creditor Agents Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 1**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

4.2.6.14 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Details' in this screen. Click the "Other Details" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a web application interface for 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details'. The interface is organized into a tabbed view with three tabs: 'Other Parties', 'Other Agents', and 'Other Details'. The 'Other Details' tab is currently selected. The main content area is split into two columns. The left column includes an 'Instructed Currency' field with a search icon, an 'Instruction for Creditor Agent' section with a search icon, and a 'Remittance Information' button. The right column includes an 'Instructed Amount' field, an 'Instruction for Next Agent' section with a search icon, and a 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)' indicator. At the bottom right, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Code

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
 - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
 - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
-

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

4.2.6.15 Party Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

| Postal Address | | Identification | |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> |

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department

- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Initiating Party Details' form with the 'Identification' tab selected. The form is divided into three main sections: 'Postal Address', 'Organisation Identification', and 'Private Identification'. The 'Organisation Identification' section contains fields for BIC and LEI. The 'Private Identification' section contains fields for Birth Date, Province Of Birth, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth. Below these is an 'Other Identification Details' table with columns for Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table currently shows 'No data to display.' and a pagination bar indicating 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

4.2.6.16 Other Details Button

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

Contact Details

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

4.2.6.17 **Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agents Details, Creditor Agents Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form is divided into three main sections:

- FIN Postal Address:** Contains input fields for Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box.
- Other Details:** Contains input fields for Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. A search icon is located at the bottom right of this section.
- Account Details:** Contains three stacked input fields labeled Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3.

At the bottom right of the form, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code

- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar, there are three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Other Details" tab is currently selected. On the left side of the screen, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" which contains a label "LEI" followed by an empty text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Exit" and "Save".

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

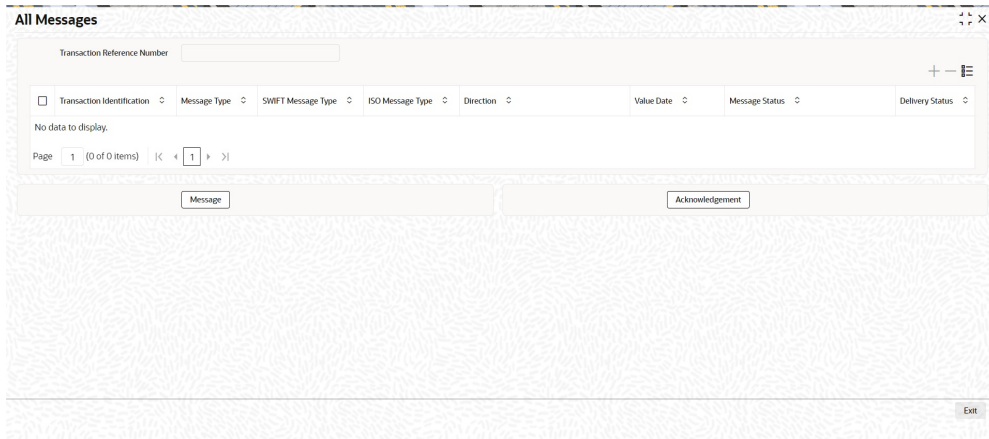
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

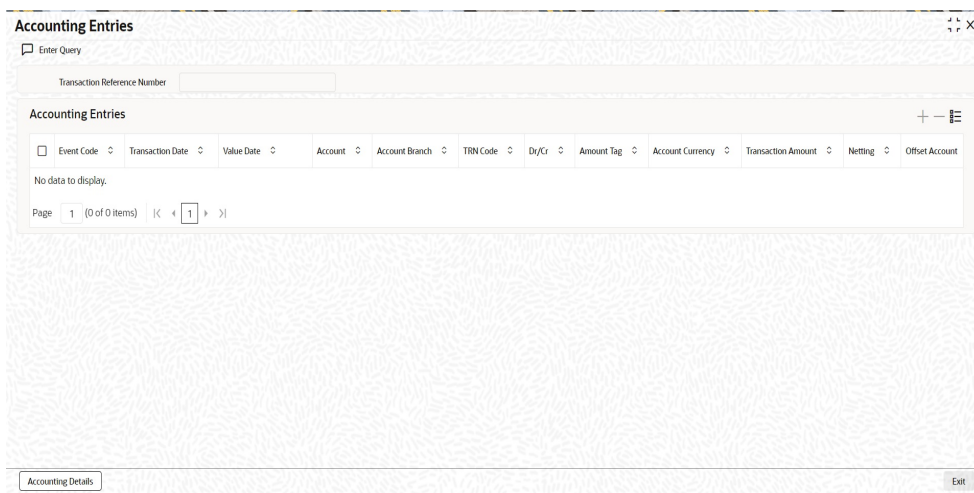
4.2.6.18 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



4.2.6.19 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



4.2.6.20 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

4.2.6.21 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

4.2.7 TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View

You can view TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View transactions through this screen.

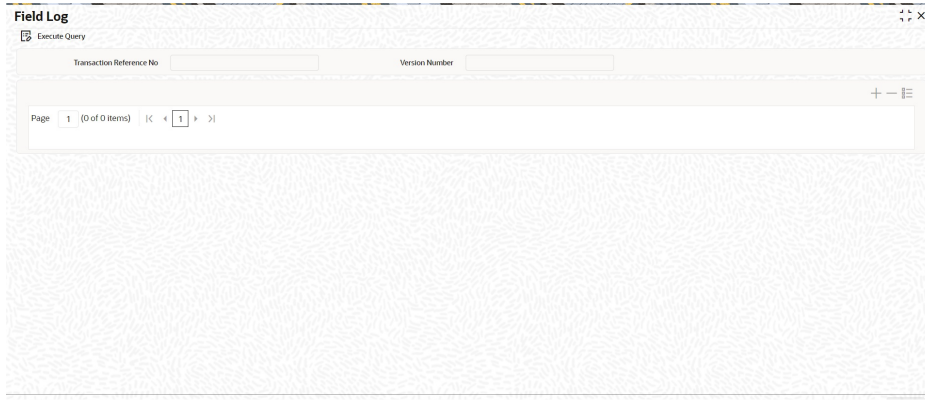
You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOTTCV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
 - Main
 - Payment Information
 - Parties and Agents
 - Regulatory Reporting
 - Related Remittance Information
 - Remittance Information
 - Pass through Payment Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to ‘PSDOTTCT’ screen details above.

4.2.7.1 View Change Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Change Log’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



4.2.8 TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View

You can view TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOTTBV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
 - Main
 - Payment Information
 - Agents Details
 - Remittance Information
 - Pass through Payment Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agents Details, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to ‘PSDOCTBT’ screen details above.

4.2.8.1 View Change Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Change Log' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View screen.

4.2.9 TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

You can invoke "Target2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed" 'PSDOTCTR' screen by clicking 'Create Transaction' tab at the bottom of Template Summary (PQSTMPLQ) screen.

For more details on fields and tabs, refer to Section 4.2.7, "TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View" (PSDOTTCV) screen details.

4.2.10 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input

You can invoke "Target2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed" 'PSDOTBTR' screen by clicking 'Create Transaction' tab at the bottom of Template Summary (PQSTMPLQ) screen.

RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed

Enter Query

Host Code *
Transaction Branch *
Source Code *

Transaction Reference *
Instruction Identification *
Network Code *

End to End Identification *
UETR *
Prefunded Payments
Template ID

Main | Payment Information | Agent Details | Remittance Information | Pass through Payment Information

Payment Details

Booking Date
Requested Execution Date
Value Date
Activation Date
Debit Value Date
Credit Value Date
Instructed Currency Indicator
Transfer Currency
Transfer Amount
Network Account
Debit Account
Debit Account Currency
Debit Account Branch
Debit Amount
Customer Number
Customer Service Model
SSI Label
Enrich
Credit Account
Credit Account Currency
Credit Account Branch
Exchange Rate
FX Reference Number
Remarks

Debtor Details

BICFI
Clearing System Code
Member Identification
Name
Debtor Account Identification
Debtor IBAN
Debtor Account Currency
Debtor Account Name
Other Debtor Details

Debtor Agent Details

BICFI
Clearing System Code
Member Identification
Name
Debtor Agent Details
Interbank Settlement Currency
Interbank Settlement Amount
Message Suppression Preferences
Payment Message

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI
Clearing System Code
Member Identification
Name
Creditor Agent Details

Creditor Details

BICFI
Clearing System Code
Member Identification
Name
Creditor Account Identification
Creditor IBAN
Creditor Account Currency
Creditor Account Name
Other Creditor Details

Instructed Agent

BICFI
LEI

Settlement Information

Settlement Method
Clearing System Code

Payment Chain | Charge Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | Messages | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF | Audit | Exit

For more details on fields and tabs, refer to Section 4.2.8, "TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View"(PSDOTTBV) screen details.

4.3 Outbound Transaction Processing

Outbound payments follows the below listed processing steps:

- [Section 4.3.1, "Settlement Instruction"](#)
- [Section 4.3.2, "Non-STP Check"](#)
- [Section 4.3.3, "Bank Re-direction"](#)
- [Section 4.3.4, "Account Re-direction"](#)
- [Section 4.3.5, "D to A Conversion"](#)
- [Section 4.3.6, "Account Derivation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.7, "Debtor IBAN Defaulting"](#)
- [Section 4.3.8, "Receiver Derivation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.9, "IBAN Validation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.10, "Special Character Validation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.11, "Settlement Method/Account Derivation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.12, "Nostro to Nostro Transfer Processing"](#)
- [Section 4.3.13, "Date Derivation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.14, "PSD Validation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.15, "Customer Payment Restriction Validation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.16, "Duplicate Check"](#)
- [Section 4.3.17, "Special Instructions Validations"](#)
- [Section 4.3.18, "Authorization Limit Validations"](#)
- [Section 4.3.19, "Processing Cutoff Validation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.20, "EU Payer Validation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.21, "Sanction Check"](#)

- [Section 4.3.22, "Exchange Rate/FX Processing"](#)
- [Section 4.3.23, "Pricing"](#)
- [Section 4.3.24, "Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT'"](#)
- [Section 4.3.25, "External Credit Approval Processing"](#)
- [Section 4.3.26, "Accounting"](#)
- [Section 4.3.27, "MIS & UDF"](#)
- [Section 4.3.28, "Messaging"](#)
- [Section 4.3.29, "Transaction Cancellation Processing"](#)
- [Section 4.3.30, "Future Date Transaction Processing"](#)
- [Section 4.3.31, "Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Evaluation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.32, "TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support"](#)

4.3.1 Settlement Instruction

- If the 'SSI Label' value is inputted during manual input / given in the SPS request, the system validates whether 'SSI Label' is valid or not by checking the label value for the combination of Customer, Network Code, and Transfer Currency combination in the Settlement Instruction Maintenance (PMDSSIMT). If there is no valid 'SSI Label' found, the transaction moves to Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU):
 - If value of SSI Handling field = Default & Verify. The transaction moves to a Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU) for user verification.
 - If value of SSI Handling field = Default Only. Since, there is no verification is required, the transaction moves to Settlement Review Queue.
 - If value of SSI Handling field = Not Required. Since, there is no verification is required, the transaction moves to Settlement Review Queue.
- If the 'SSI Label' value is not inputted / not given in the SPS request, the system does the SSI defaulting based on the Settlement Instruction preference (i.e., SSI Handling field) maintained at the Source level (PMDSORCE):
 - If value of SSI Handling field = Default & Verify. If the transaction is received without SSI label and if default SSI label is available for the Customer, Network Code, and Transfer Currency combination in Settlement Instruction Maintenance (PMSISMNT), then the routing details are fetched, and the system updates the transaction with routing details. The transaction moves to a Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU) for user verification.
 - If value of SSI Handling field = Default Only. If the transaction is received without SSI label and if default SSI label is available for the Customer, Network Code, and Currency, the system fetch the routing details from default SSI label. Since, there is no verification is required, the transaction moves to Settlement Review Queue.
 - If value of SSI Handling field = Not Required. Default SSI label pick up is not applicable for transactions received from this source.
- "For Outbound transaction booked via SPS, if Customer ID is not given in the request and only SSI Label is present, the system derives the Customer ID from the debit Account and does the SSI Label validation.
- "The Outbound transaction get enriched with 'SWIFT ISO Routing' information maintained in the Settlement Instruction for the SSI Label. Below details of the transaction get enriched:
 - Creditor Details : Party details for pacs.008 (FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer) and Agent details for pacs.009 (FI Credit Transfer).
 - Creditor Account Details
 - Creditor Agent Details
 - Instructed Agent Details

- Charge Bearer
- Payment Type Information
- Service Level Details
- Instruction for Creditor Agent
- Other Agent details - Reimbursement Agents / Intermediary Agents
- Remittance Information

4.3.2 **Non-STP Check**

- For uploaded transactions, the system evaluates the Non-STP rules. If any of the rules satisfied, the transaction moves to Non-STP Queue. It is also applicable for outbound pass-through transactions.
- The Transaction Status marks as “Exception” and Queue Code as Non-STP Queue. You can view the transaction at the Transaction View screen.
- This Non STP check is applicable for transactions uploaded through below listed channel types:
 - Single Payout Service
 - MT101
 - SWIFT [Outbound pass-through]
 - SWIFT MX [Outbound pass-through]

Note

- The system checks for essential data field truncation in the inbound Cross Border MT transaction resulting in an Outbound pass-through CBPRPlus / TARGET2 transaction. If Data truncation is highlighted then system checks the value of System parameter "NONSTP_Q_ON_TRUNCATION". If value of System parameter "NONSTP_Q_ON_TRUNCATION" is “Yes” the transaction moves to Non-STP Queue.

-
- For SWIFT CBPRPlus and Target2 ISO pacs.008 transactions booked through the SWIFTMX Channel, the system performs Non-STP rule processing and moves incoming payments to Non-STP queue for the following conditions:
 - The IBAN received in the message is linked to an invalid account.
 - The IBAN is not available for an incoming payment
 - If there is a technical failure or account statuses related to the Non-STP rule elements are used.
 - In the above-mentioned conditions, if you decide to return a particular payment, you can click on the Cancel button on the Non-STP queue screen (PQSNSTPQ) to launch the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen.

4.3.3 **Bank Re-direction**

- The system checks the Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED) for any redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the Redirected Bank Code replaces the Original Bank Code in the transaction.

4.3.4 Account Re-direction

- The system checks the Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED) for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the redirected account replaces the original account in the transaction.

4.3.5 D to A Conversion

- The system converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI when records are maintained in D to A Converter maintenance PMDDAMNT.

4.3.6 Account Derivation

- The system validates the Debit Account against the External Customer Account Input STDCRACC to check whether the account is valid (Open / Authorized).

4.3.7 Debtor IBAN Defaulting

- The system defaults the IBAN linked to the debit account in the Debtor Account IBAN when the 'Debtor IBAN Required' flag in the Source Network Preference (PMDSORNW).

4.3.8 Receiver Derivation

Instructed Agent

- If Instructed Agent BIC and Network Directory Key are present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) maintenance screen and the participation type is Direct, then payment is sent to the Instructed Agent BIC directly.
- If Instructed Agent BIC and Network Directory Key is present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen and participation type is Indirect, then payment is sent to the Addressee BIC mentioned in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen.

Intermediary Agent 1 BIC

- If Intermediary Agent 1 BIC and Network Directory Key are present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) maintenance screen and the participation type is Direct, then payment is sent to the Intermediary Agent 1 BIC directly.
- If Intermediary Agent 1 BIC and Network Directory Key is present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen and participation type is Indirect, then payment is sent to the Addressee BIC mentioned in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen.

Creditor Agent BIC

- If Creditor Agent BIC and Network Directory Key are present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) maintenance screen and the participation type is Direct, then payment is sent to the Creditor Agent BIC directly.
- If Creditor Agent BIC and Network Directory Key is present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen and participation type is Indirect, then payment is sent to the Addressee BIC mentioned in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen.

4.3.9 IBAN Validation

- If you input IBAN for Creditor Account, then IBAN validation is done based on the 'IBAN Mandatory for Payment Messages' flag at the country maintenance for the Credit Agent country (Derived from Credit Agent BICFI). If the flag is checked, then IBAN validation

is done based on the IBAN Plus maintenance (ISDIBNPL) and IBAN Information (ISDESBAN) maintenance.

- The 'IBAN Validation Required' flag in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) is referred during the Outbound Origination / Outbound Pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transaction (pacs.008) and FI Credit Transfer transaction (pacs.009) processing:
 - The network level 'IBAN Validation Required' flag is No, then the IBAN validation is not done.
 - The network level 'IBAN Validation Required' flag is Yes, then the IBAN validation is done based on other preferences like the Country level 'IBAN Validation Required' flag value.

4.3.10 Special Character Validation

- The system performs dual character set validation for SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO outbound transactions.
- The system refers Special Character maintenance for replacement character and takes action when validation fails.
- If the Resultant Action is 'Replace', then the replacement character is used to do the replacement.
- If the Resultant Actions is 'Reject', then:
 - transaction is rejected if the same is booked through Single Payout Service
 - an error is shown to the user if the transaction is booked through UI
 - transaction is moved to Repair Queue (PQSREPQU)

4.3.11 Settlement Method/Account Derivation

For SWIFT CBPRPlus transactions, the system defaults Settlement Method / Settlement Account based on the correspondent account resolved or account inputted.

Settlement Method

- Value 'COVE' is populated when a cover message is also sent (Applicable for pacs.008)
- Value 'INDA' is populated when the correspondent Account is of type Nostro - In Currency Correspondent Maintenance (PMDCYCOR), the Account Type value is 'OUR'
- Value 'INGA' is populated when the correspondent Account is of type Vostro - In Currency Correspondent Maintenance (PMDCYCOR), the Account Type value is 'THEIR'

Settlement Account

- When the Settlement Method is 'INDA', the external account maintained in the Reconciliation External Account maintenance (PMDEXACC) against the correspondent Account will be populated in the outgoing message only,
 - If more than one external account maintenance is done in Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen.
 - If one external account is maintained in Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen with Flag "Populate Settlement Account in Sender Correspondent" checked.
- For the pacs.008 message where Settlement Method = "COVE", the Settlement Method, Settlement Account values population in the pacs.009 cover message follows the same logic as given above.

- The system checks for Settlement Accounts having account type (in PMDCYCOR maintenance) as “OUR” (i.e., Settlement Method = INDA) in the Reconciliation External Account maintenance (PMDEXACC).
- The system populates External Accounts maintained in the Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen against the Our Nostro Account in the outgoing message only:
 - If the system, does more than one external account maintenance in Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen.
 - If the system maintains one external account in Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen with a flag checked for “Populate Settlement Account in Sender Correspondent”.
 - The system does not populate the Settlement Account if the account type is “OUR” and maintains one external account in the Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen with a flag unchecked for populating an external account.
 - For Settlement Accounts having account type “THEIR” (i.e., Settlement Method = INGA), the system populates the Settlement Account with the Vostro Account.
- For the pacs.008 message where Settlement Method = “COVE”, the Settlement Account population in the pacs.009COV payment follows the same logic as given above for Settlement Method as “INDA”/“INGA”.

4.3.12 **Nostro to Nostro Transfer Processing**

4.3.12.1 **SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer Transaction Processing**

In the SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transaction, you can process to identify whether the transaction is of type Nostro to Nostro transfer based on the Debit account and Credit account values given in the transaction booking request when the Creditor details are not given.

The below listed transaction fields are populated as below:

| | |
|---|--|
| Debtor BIC | Origination Branch BIC |
| Creditor BIC | Origination Branch BIC |
| Creditor Account Other Identifica- tion | External Account value of Debit Nostro account from Reconciliation External Accounts (PMDEX- ACC) |
| Creditor Agent | Correspondent BIC of Debit Nostro account (Done when transfer between two accounts of different banks) |
| Settlement Account | External Account value of Credit Nostro account from Reconciliation External Accounts (PMDEX- ACC) |

4.3.12.2 **SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer Transaction Processing**

In the SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) message generation, below key tags are populated:

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Settlement Account | External Account value of Credit Nostro account from Reconciliation External Accounts (PMDEX-ACC) |
| Creditor Agent | Correspondent BIC of Debit Nostro account (Done when transfer between two accounts of different banks) |

In the SWIFT CBPRPlus Notice to Receiver (camt.057) message generation, below key tags are populated:

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Account Owner | Debtor BIC of the transaction |
| Account Servicer | Creditor BIC of the transaction |
| Account Other Identification | External Account of Debit Nostro |
| Instructed Agent | Creditor Agent of the transaction |

4.3.13 **Date Derivation**

SWIFT CBPRPlus

Interbank Settlement Date Derivation

- To derive Interbank Settlement Date, the system checks the holiday calendar of Debit account currency (if it is different from the payment currency) and Credit account currency (if it is different from the payment currency) on the Instruction Date.

Holiday Check

- Currency Holiday check is applied on the Requested Execution Date / Value Date for the debit currency. If the Value Date is on a debit currency holiday, then the Value Date is moved to next working date of the debit currency.
- Currency Holiday check is applied on the Value date for credit currency (transfer currency). If the Value Date is on a credit currency holiday, then the Value Date is moved to next working day of the credit currency.

Spot Days Derivation

- For the specific Instructed Agent, Currency and Transfer Type combination, Settlement Days is picked up from Outbound BIC Cutoff by Transfer Type (PXDOMCOF) maintenance. If not, then the Settlement Days is picked up from Outbound BIC Cutoff (PXDCYCOF).
- Debit float days is picked up from Payment Processing Cutoff Time maintenance (PMDCTOFF) based on the network, customer, customer service model.
- The maximum of Debit Float Days and Settlement Days - Maximum is considered as Spot days.

Activation Date Derivation

- To derive the Activation date for an outbound transaction, subtract Max (Settlement Days, Debit Float Days) from Interbank Settlement Date.
- Activation Date is derived by applying the Spot days (Value Date minus Spot Days) using Transfer currency holidays or Calendar days on the derived Instruction Date.
- The derived Activation Date is compared against branch date. If the Activation Date is in the past, then the Activation Date is moved forward to today (Booking Date).
- If the derived Activation Date is same as branch date, then the Cutoff time is checked against current branch time. If the cutoff is passed, then the Activation Date is moved to next Calendar Date or next Branch working date based on the 'Branch Holiday Check' flag value at Network Preference level (PMDNWPRF).

Debit Value & Credit Value Dates Derivation

- The Debit value date is resolved as activation date if there are no Debit Float Days maintained or Debit Float Days value is defined as Zero in Processing cutoff maintenance (PMDCTOFF) for the Source, Customer and Customer service model combination.
- If "Debit Float Days" is maintained, then the Debit Value date is resolved by adding Activation Date and Debit Float Days (working days).
- Credit Value Date is resolved as 'Interbank Settlement Date'.

TARGET2 ISO

Interbank Settlement Date Derivation

- Network Holidays (PMDNWHOL) maintenance allows the user to specify the working days and holidays of the year for the payment network.
- The system considers the Network Holidays (PMDNWHOL) maintenance for validating the Interbank Settlement Date.

Activation Date Derivation

- To derive the Activation date for an outbound transaction, subtract Max (Settlement Days, Debit Float Days) from Interbank Settlement Date.

Debit Value & Credit Value Dates Derivation

- The Debit value date is resolved as activation date if there are no Debit Float Days maintained or Debit Float Days value is defined as Zero in Processing cutoff maintenance (PMDCTOFF) for the Source, Customer and Customer service model combination.
- If "Debit Float Days" is maintained, then the Debit Value date is resolved by adding Activation Date and Debit Float Days (working days).
- Credit Value Date is resolved as 'Interbank Settlement Date'.

4.3.14 PSD Validation

- The PSD Validation is applicable only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).
- The flag 'PSD Applicable' on Source Maintenance Detailed screen is referred for checking if PSD check is applicable for the Host.

4.3.15 Customer Payment Restriction Validation

- If the Credit Account / Credit Account's customer is selected, the system checks whether the account/customer is restricted to do any Outbound Cross Border ISO payment.

- The Customer Payment Restriction (PMDCRSTR) maintenance is referred for the Credit Account / Customer combination.

4.3.16 Duplicate Check

- If Duplicate Check fields are defined at the source level, the duplicate check is done against the outbound transactions booked (Till Duplicate Check Days).
- If the transaction is within the duplicate checking period maintained at source preferences, then the transaction is considered for Duplicate Checking.

4.3.17 Special Instructions Validations

- The Special Instructions Detailed (PXDSIMNT) screen checked for any valid (Open/ Authorized) special Instruction maintained against the Debit Account.

4.3.18 Authorization Limit Validations

- Authorization Limit currency and Limit 1 amount values at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as "Outgoing".
- Authorization Limit 2 amount value at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as "Outgoing".
- Two levels of authorization limits can be maintained for a Network and source in PMDSORNW (optional). If the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 1, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 1 Queue.
- On approval from Authorization Limit 1 Queue, if the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 2, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 2 Queue. If the transfer amount is less than authorization limit 2, the transaction proceeds to next processing step.
- If the Authorization Limit check is done on booking date, it is not repeated on Value date processing.

4.3.19 Processing Cutoff Validation

- Processing cutoff maintenance (PMDCTOFF) is checked if the activation date is today. The current host time is checked against the Processing Cutoff Time maintained.
- Processing Cut-off time check is done only for transaction with payment Activation date is the current date.
- If payment processing time is lesser than or equal to the Cutoff date-time derived, then the payment is considered as 'Pre-Cutoff' payment and proceeds with further processing.
- If payment processing time exceeds the Cutoff date-time derived, then the payment is considered as 'Post Cutoff' payment and the post cutoff status is updated for the transaction.

4.3.20 EU Payer Validation

- The EU Payer validation applies only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).
- EU Payer validation applies to the Unstructured Address.
- Existing EU Payer validations which are applied on the Cross-Border MT transaction are applicable.

4.3.21 Sanction Check

- 'Sanctions Check Required' flag at the Source Network Preference (PMDSORNW) is referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Outgoing'.

- A Sanctions request XML is prepared and sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged into the Sanction Queue. The request remains in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

Note

SC Ring-Fencing is done on CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO for the outbound Payment Settled Return (pacs.004) transactions.

4.3.22 Exchange Rate/FX Processing

- If the Debit Currency is different from Transfer Currency, then the flag 'External Exchange Rate Required' is referred from the Cross-Border ISO Network Preferences maintenance for the Host code, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Outgoing' combination.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the 'External Exchange Rate System' is picked up from the External Exchange Rate mapping maintenance (PMDERMAP). An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system, and a record is logged into the Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ) with Queue Code as 'External Exchange Rate Queue'.
- If the flag is set as No, then .
 - The 'FX Rate Type' value defined in the Outbound Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) is referred.
 - The credit amount is derived based on the 'FX Rate Type' value and using BUY rate. This amount derivation is done on Enrich user action for manually inputted transaction.

4.3.23 Pricing

- Generic Wires ISO supports two types of pricing:
 - Standard pricing
 - Rule based pricing
- When the system evaluates the Price rule, the pricing value is picked up from the Rule-Based Price value maintenance against the Price Value ID.
- When the system evaluates no Price rule, the pricing value is picked up from the Standard Price value.

4.3.23.1 Standard Price

Cross Border

- The 'Transaction Pricing Code' field value is picked up from the SWIFT Pricing Preferences Detailed (PMDSWPRF) screen as shown below:

| Customer Transfer | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| Network Code | Transaction Type | Transfer Currency | Transfer Type | Remarks |
| SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover | System picks the "SHA Price Code" if Charge Bearer is SHAR |

| | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|--|--|
| SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | *AL | Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover | System picks the "SHA Price Code" if Charge Bearer is SHAR |
| SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover | System picks the "BEN Price Code" if Charge Bearer is CRED |
| SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | *AL | Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover | System picks the "BEN Price Code" if Charge Bearer is CRED |
| SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover | System picks the "OUR Price Code" if Charge Bearer is DEBT |
| SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | *AL | Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover | System picks the "OUR Price Code" if Charge Bearer is DEBT |

| Bank Transfer | | | | |
|---------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|--|
| Network Code | Transaction Type | Transfer Currency | Transfer Type | Remarks |
| SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | Bank Transfer | System picks the "Bank Transfer Price Code" maintained for the combination |
| SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | *AL | Bank Transfer | System picks the "Bank Transfer Price Code" maintained for the combination |

| Default Pricing Code Pickup | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|---|
| Network Code | Transaction Type | Transfer Currency | Transfer Type | Remarks |
| SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | Bank Transfer / Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover | System picks the "Default Price Code" if pricing code is not maintained for the combination |

| | | | | |
|----------|----------|-----|---|--|
| SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | *AL | Bank Transfer / Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover | System picks the "Default Price Code" if pricing code is not maintained for the combination |
|----------|----------|-----|---|--|

- If a Pricing code value is maintained, then the Pricing value is picked up from the Pricing Value Maintenance (PPDVLMT).
- During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the Pricing Details tab where the user can change the charge amount.

Generic RTGS ISO

- The 'Transaction Pricing Code' field value is picked up from the Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference (PSDGRTOP) screen as below:
 - If the transaction is a pacs.008 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the Customer Transfer Price Code field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
 - If the transaction is a pacs.009 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the Bank Transfer Price Code field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
 - If a Pricing code value is maintained, then the Pricing value is picked up from the Pricing Value Maintenance (PPDVLMT).
 - During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the Pricing Details tab, where the user can change the charge amount.

4.3.24 Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT'

- For Outbound Pass-through transactions with Charge Bearer Option as 'DEBT', the charges are calculated as below.
 - Charges are calculated based on the Receiver Pricing Code linked to Outbound Claim Preferences (PXDSRMT) for the Sender and Transfer Currency combination. If there is no Outbound Claim Preferences maintained, then the Receiver Pricing Code is picked up from the 'Default Receiver Price Code' value maintained in Charge Claim Default Preferences (PXD191PF).
 - If 'Rule Based Pricing' is checked in Claim preferences, the charges are computed by applying Pricing Rule framework
 - If Pricing rule is not applicable (or) no Pricing rule is satisfied, the charges are computed using the Receiver Pricing Code.
- Price code can contain multiple components including tax components. Income/tax payable accounting is done component-wise.
 - If charge currencies can be different,
 - The debit amount is calculated by converting the charge currencies to debit currency (Transfer Currency) While doing the price value pick up, system will consider the customer as the customer ID linked to the Sender BIC. If no customer ID is linked, customer will be considered as 'ALL'
 - While doing the price value pick up, the system consider the customer as the customer ID linked to the Sender BIC. If no customer ID is linked, customer is considered as 'ALL'
- Charge/tax amount to be collected is first recovered from Incoming message Charges Information Charge amount, if available.

- If the computed amount is greater than received charge amount, the difference is claimed by sending out MT 191 claim message. If the transaction is gpi enabled, then MT 191 claim is suppressed.
- If the claim payment is received in excess, the difference amount is credited to income GL.
- Receiver charge accounting template linked in Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) is used for accounting.
- If the claim amount received is less, and the difference is within the tolerance maintained, then it will be expensed out.
- Expense GL maintained in Charge Claim Default preferences is debited and Receivable GL from the same maintenance is credited.

4.3.25 External Credit Approval Processing

- 'External Credit Approval Required' flag at the External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC) maintenance is referred for the debit account.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the 'External Credit Approval System' is picked up from the account maintenance.
- An EAC request XML is prepared that includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited, and charge components with charge amount to be debited.
- A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received. Network Cutoff Validation

CBPRPlus

- The cutoff time maintained in BIC Cutoff Maintenance (PXDCYCOF) is used for Network cutoff checks for Cross Border payments.
- The cutoff time maintained in the Inbound BIC Cutoff Maintenance (PXDINCOF) is used for Network cutoff check for Inbound Cross Border payments.
- If the transaction processing time is past cutoff time maintained or no Cutoff maintenance is available, the transaction is moved to the Network cutoff queue.
- If the debit account type is Vostro or If the transaction is a Reverse Message transaction and if the debit account level 'ECA Check Required' flag is checked, then ECA request is generated and sent out to the ECA system.
- The ECA request reference / ECA status values at transaction level gets updated with the ECA queue reference and the latest status of the ECA check.
- After receiving the response from the ECA system, the transaction gets processed further based on the response.

TARGET2

- The cutoff time maintained in Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) is used for Network cutoff checks for RTGS TARGET 2 transactions.
- The fields Cutoff Hours, Cutoff Minutes are referred to check the transaction processing time of pacs.008 transaction.
- The fields Interbank Cutoff Hour, Interbank Cutoff Minute are referred to check the transaction processing time of pacs.009 transaction.
- If the transaction processing time is past cutoff time maintained or no Cutoff maintenance is available, the transaction is moved to the Network cutoff queue.

Note

If Charge Bearer is 'CRED' and Charge Amount is deducted from the Credit Account (Charge entry Debit leg to Credit Account), then the amount considered for an ECA check during reversal is the Credit Amount minus the Charge Amount.

4.3.26 Accounting

- The 'Debit Liquidation' & 'Credit Liquidation' accounting codes maintained in Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preferences (PSDOGWNP) for the Host code, Network code, Transaction Type 'Outgoing' and Transfer Currency combination are applicable for posting the accounting entries.

4.3.27 MIS & UDF

- The MIS & UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMSORNW).
- If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMSORCE) are referred.
- For manual transaction input, the user can edit the default values of MIS & UDF.

4.3.28 Messaging

- You can view the generated messages from 'All Messages' sub screen of the transaction.
- You can view the generated messages in the Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR) Screen.
- After generating the message, the generated message is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.

Note

For TARGET2 transactions, the system checks the "Start Hour", and "Start Minute" of the network before dispatching the payment message. The system only sends Outgoing TARGET2 messages to the network after the Network start time.

4.3.29 Transaction Cancellation Processing

- An Outbound transaction can get cancelled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from external system.
- After successful completion of all cancellation processing steps, the transaction status is marked as Cancelled.

4.3.30 Future Date Transaction Processing

- A future dated outbound transaction can be booked manually. An outbound transaction booked today with today's instruction date can be a future dated transaction due to Carry forward user action from an exception queue.
- The future dated transaction is processed till Sanctions Check validation on the booking date and moves to Warehouse Queue (PQSFUVAQ).
- The transaction is processed on the activation date from the beginning.

- The Payments Auto Job 'PQDFUVAQ' should be configured to trigger the transaction processing for future valued transactions on the activation date.

4.3.31 Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Evaluation

- After Payment Chain is built and the Settlement Method is derived as 'COVE', Cross Border to RTGS / Fedwire Rule is evaluated for deriving the Network Code of Cover (pacs.009) message.
- In the Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Detailed (PMDXRRLE) screen, when Network code 'EU-TGT' is selected, the below rule elements are available for creating rules in the LOP Operand field of Expression builder.

| ATTRIBUTE_ID | ATTRIBUTE_VALUE | Remark |
|------------------------|---|--|
| AWI_BIC | Creditor Agent --> BICFI | |
| CHANNEL_TYPE | Channel Through which transaction is initiated (e.g. UI, SOAP, REST etc.) | |
| CHARGE_WHOM | Values BEN, SHA, OUR | ROP must contain values as BEN, SHA or OUR |
| CUSTOMER_ID | Customer ID of the Debit Account | |
| CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL | Service Model of the Debit Account | |
| DEBIT_ACCOUNT | Debit Customer Account | |
| SOURCE_CODE | Source Code of the transaction | |
| TRANSFER_CCY | Transfer Currency | |
| PROCESS_WO_COVR | This attribute is not applicable for TARGET2 network | |

- If the rule results in a TARGET2 network, the cover message is sent via the TARGET2 network. If no TARGET2 network is derived from this rule or this rule is not set up, then the Cover (pacs.009) message is processed as a regular SWIFT CBPRPlus payment.
- In the Cover Payment Information tab of 'PSDOCBCT' screen Cover Settlement Method population are as follows:
 - If Cover Network Derived is of CBPRPlus then Settlement Method is populated as "INDA" if Account Type is OUR in Currency Correspondent (PMDCYCOR) maintenance screen.
 - If Cover Network Derived is of CBPRPlus then Settlement Method is populated as "INGA" if Account Type is THEIR in Currency Correspondent (PMDCYCOR) maintenance screen.
 - If Cover Network Derived is of TARGET2 then Settlement Method is populated as "CLRG".
- After resolving the payment chain for an outbound transaction, the Preferred Settlement Method flag value is checked.
- Value received in tag 'PROCESS_WITHOUT_COVER' is mapped to the field 'Preferred Settlement Method'.

- An information message is shown when the final settlement method resolved is “COVE”, but the 'Preferred Settlement Method' inputted is 'Serial' for manually inputted transactions on Enrich.

4.3.32 TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support

- The system refers to the RTGS Directory Detailed (PMDRTGSD) maintenance screen to check if participation type is 'Multiaddressee (Credit Institutions) / (Branch of Direct Participant)'.
- The system populates the Instructed Agent with 'Account Holder' BIC value and Business Application Header “To” BIC with the RTGS BIC value from the RTGS Directory in the generated messages.

5. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Transaction

5.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Inbound Transaction

This section details the Generic Wires ISO SWIFT CBPRPlus transaction screens.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 5.1.1, "Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 5.1.2, "Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 5.1.3, "Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 5.1.4, "Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View"](#)

5.1.1 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of customer transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDICBCT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

Transaction Identification

Specify the transaction identification.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

Clearing System Reference

Specify the clearing system reference for the transaction.

Credit to GL

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box if Credit to GL is required.

Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code.

End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all Cross-border MX networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

UETR

Specify the UETR value.

5.1.1.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab of the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen. The interface is organized into several columns and sections:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Credit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Charge Bearer, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks.
- Creditor Details:** Includes Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Name, Creditor Name, Creditor Account Currency, and Country of Residence.
- Debtor Details:** Includes Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Name, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Instructed Currency, Instructed Amount, Interbank Settlement Currency, and Interbank Settlement Amount.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name.
- Instructing Agent:** Includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name.
- Settlement Information:** Includes Settlement Method, Settlement Account, and Settlement Currency.

At the bottom of the screen, there are navigation buttons: Change Information, View Message, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, Audit, and Exit.

Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

Debit Value Date

Specify the debit entry value date.

Credit Value Date

Specify the credit entry value date.

Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

Credit Account

Select from the list of values listed. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in external customer account (STDCRACC), General Ledger Codes maintained in External Chart of Accounts (STDCRGLM) and loan account numbers maintained in external loan account (STDCRCLN).

Credit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

Credit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

Credit Amount

Specify the credit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

Customer Number

System defaults the resolved customer number.

Customer Service Model

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

Debit Account

Specify the debit account of the customer.

Note

- You can input the Nostro (mirror) account that would be debit as part of accounting.
- You can leave this field blank if the sender of the message is the Currency Correspondent.
- You can click 'Enrich' button to automatically populate this field with the associated Nostro/Vostro account.

Debit Account Currency

System populates this field with the Currency of the Nostro account that would be debit.

Debit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch of debit account.

Charge Bearer

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

Exchange Rate

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

FX Reference Number

Specify the FX Reference Number.

Remarks

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

Creditor Details**Creditor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on credit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Creditor IBAN

System defaults this field based on credit account selected. You can modify the IBAN.

Creditor Account Name

Specify the debited account name.

Creditor Name

Specify the credited customer name.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values the selected credit account currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) is used only if different from postal address /country.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

Creditor Agent Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Note

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

Instructed Currency

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

Instructed Amount

Specify the debit amount.

Interbank Settlement Currency

Display same as transfer currency.

Interbank Settlement Amount

Display final amount resolved.

Message suppression Preferences**Credit Confirmation**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, credit information is suppressed.

Debtor Details**Debtor Account Identification**

Specify the Debtor Account Identification.

Debtor IBAN

Specify the Debtor IBAN.

Debtor Account Name

Specify the creditor account name.

Debtor Name

Specify the debited customer name.

Debtor Account Currency

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) is used only if different from postal address /country.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

Debtor Agent Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

Instructing Agent**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Settlement Information

Settlement Method

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The drop down list contains values INDA, INGA, and COVE.

Settlement Account

Select from the list of values for settlement account.

Settlement Currency

System defaults the settlement currency as per the selected settlement account.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Settlement Information header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Settlement Information Details.

Following fields are available for this screen:

IBAN

System defaults IBAN of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

Scheme Name Proprietary

Specify the Scheme Name Proprietary of the agent.

Proxy Type Code

Select the Proxy Type Code for the agent. The drop down list contains values TELE, EMAL, and DNAM.

Account Name

System defaults Account Name of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the agent.

Proxy Type Proprietary

Specify the Proxy Type Proprietary of the agent.

Scheme Name Code

Select from the list of values for Scheme Name Code of the agent.

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code for the agent.

Proxy ID

Specify the proxy ID of the agent.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the agent.

5.1.1.2 Other Details Button

The 'Other Creditor Details' and 'Other Debtor Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

| Postal Address | | Identification | | Account Details | |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 1 | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 2 | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 3 | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> | | |

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

5.1.1.3 Agent Details Button

The 'Creditor Agent Details' and 'Debtor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Agent Details ×

| FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details |
|---|---|---|
| Department <input type="text"/> Sub Department <input type="text"/> Street Name <input type="text"/> Building Number <input type="text"/> Building Name <input type="text"/> Floor <input type="text"/> Post Box <input type="text"/> | Room <input type="text"/> Post Code <input type="text"/> Town Name <input type="text"/> Town Location Name <input type="text"/> District Name <input type="text"/> Country Sub Division <input type="text"/> Country <input type="text"/> | Address Line 1 <input type="text"/> Address Line 2 <input type="text"/> Address Line 3 <input type="text"/> |

Exit Save

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form is divided into three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Other Details" tab is currently selected and active. Under this tab, there are two sections: "Financial Institution Details" which contains a text input field labeled "LEI", and "Branch Details" which contains a text input field labeled "Identification". At the bottom right of the form, there are two buttons: "Exit" and "Save".

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Branch Details:

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the same "Debtor Agent Details" form, but with the "Account Details" tab selected and active. The form is divided into three columns corresponding to the tabs. The "Account Details" column contains several text input fields: "Account", "IBAN", "Currency" (with a search icon), "Account Name", "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code", "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID". The "Other Details" column contains "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", and "Type Code" (with a search icon). The "FIN Postal Address" column is currently empty. At the bottom right, the "Exit" and "Save" buttons are visible.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

5.1.1.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Settlement Time Indication

Debit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Settlement Time Request**CLS Time**

Specify the CLS Time.

From Time

Specify the From Time.

Till Time

Specify the Till Time.

Reject Time

Specify the Reject Time.

Note

For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Payment Type Information**Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

Clearing Channel

Select from the list of values for Clearing Channel. The drop down list contains values BOOK, MPNS, RTGS and RTNS.

Settlement Priority

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

Local Instrument Code

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

Local Instrument Proprietary

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify or Select from the list of values for Purpose Proprietary.

Note

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
 - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
 - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
-

Service Level Details**Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

Note

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
 - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
-

Instruction for Creditor Agent**Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
 - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
 - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
-

Instruction for Next Agent**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

5.1.1.5 Parties and Agents

Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Initiating Party

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Ultimate Debtor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Ultimate Creditor**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Instructing Reimbursement Agent**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Instructing Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Instructed Reimbursement Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Instructed Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructed Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Third Reimbursement Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Third Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Third Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 2**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 3**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 1**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Instructed Agent Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Exit Save

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent. Specify the following fields available for this screen:

5.1.1.6 Party Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Initiating Party

Postal Address

Identification

Department

Sub Department

Street Name

Building Number

Building Name

Floor

Post Box

Room

Post Code

Town Name

Town Location Name

District Name

Country Sub Division

Country

Exit Save

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Initiating Party' screen with the following sections:

- Organisation Identification:** Fields for BIC and LEI.
- Private Identification:** Fields for Birth Date, Province Of Birth, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
- Other Identification Details:** A table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table is currently empty, displaying 'No data to display.' and a pagination bar showing 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.

Buttons for 'Exit' and 'Save' are located at the bottom right of the screen.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

5.1.1.7 **Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Instructing Reimbursement Agent, Instructed Reimbursement Agent, Third Reimbursement Agent, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, Intermediary Agent 3, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

| FIN Postal Address | | Other Details | | Account Details | |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 1 | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 2 | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 3 | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> | | |

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details". At the top, there are three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is selected), and "Account Details". Below the tabs, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" which contains a single input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the same web application window, but with the "Account Details" tab selected. The "Account Details" section is expanded, showing several input fields: "Account", "IBAN", "Currency", and "Account Name" (all with search icons); "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", and "Type Code" (all with search icons); and "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code", "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID" (all with search icons). The "Exit" and "Save" buttons are still visible at the bottom right.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

5.1.1.8 Regulatory Reporting

Click the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Debit Credit Reporting Indicator

Select from the list of values for Debit Credit Reporting Indicator. The list contains the values BOTH, CRED, and DEBT.

Authority Name

Specify the name of the Authority.

Authority Country

Select from the list of values for country code of the Authority.

Details

Type

Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.

Date

Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.

Country

Select from the list of values for Country of the Regulatory Reporting.

Code

Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.

Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the Regulatory Reporting.

Amount

Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

Information

Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

5.1.1.9 Related Remittance Information

Click the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Remittance Identification

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

Remittance Location Details**Method**

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

Electronic Address

Specify the Electronic Address of the Remittance.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3
- Address Line 4
- Address Line 5
- Address Line 6
- Address Line 7

5.1.1.10 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

Referred Document Info

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Type Currency, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Referred Document Information Details' window. It contains several data entry sections:

- Line Details Identification:** Fields for Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, Number, and Related Date.
- Description:** A text input field for the description.
- Amount:** Fields for Due Payable Currency, Due Payable Amount, Credit Note Currency, Credit Note Amount, Remitted Currency, and Remitted Amount.
- Discount Applied Amount:** Fields for Discount Applied Code, Discount Applied Proprietary, Discount Applied Currency, and Discount Applied Amount.
- Tax Amount:** Fields for Tax Code, Tax Proprietary, Tax Currency, and Tax Amount.
- Adjustment Amount And Reason:** Fields for Adjustment Currency, Adjustment Amount, Credit Debit Indicator, Adjustment Reason, and Adjustment Additional Information.

Each section includes a 'No data to display' message and a pagination control showing 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'. At the bottom right, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

Identification

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

Related Date

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

Description

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

Amount**Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Due Payable Amount

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

Credit Note Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

Credit Note Amount

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount**Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

Discount Applied Proprietary

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

Discount Applied Currency

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
-

Tax Amount

Tax Code

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

Tax Proprietary

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Tax Currency

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Tax Amount

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
 - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
-

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Amount

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Credit Debit Indicator

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Reason

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Adjustment Additional Information

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

Referred Document Amount

View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

Due Payable Currency

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Due Payable Amount

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

Credit Note Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

Credit Note Amount

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Discount Applied Code

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

Discount Applied Proprietary

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

Discount Applied Currency

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

Tax Amount

Tax Code

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

Tax Proprietary

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Tax Currency

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Tax Amount

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
- If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Amount

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Credit Debit Indicator

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Reason

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Adjustment Additional Information

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

Tax Remittance

View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.

Tax Remittance Details X

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| Administration Zone Reference Number Method | Total Taxable Base Currency Total Taxable Base Amount Date | Total Tax Currency Total Tax Amount Sequence Number |
|---|--|---|

| | |
|---|--|
| Debtor Tax Identification Registration Identification Tax Type Ultimate Debtor Tax Identification Registration Identification Tax Type | Authorization Title Authorization Name Authorization Title Authorization Name |
|---|--|

| |
|--|
| Creditor Tax Identification Registration Identification Tax Type |
|--|

Record + - ☰

| <input type="checkbox"/> | Type | Category | Category Details | Debtor Status | Certificate Identification | Forms Code | Year | Tax Type | From Date | To Date | Additional Information |
|--------------------------|------|----------|------------------|---------------|----------------------------|------------|------|----------|-----------|---------|------------------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | | | | | | | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) < < 1 > >

Exit Save

Specify the following fields:

Administration Zone

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

Reference Number

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

Method

Specify the Method of Remittance.

Total Taxable Base Currency

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

Total Taxable Base Amount

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date of Remittance.

Total Tax Currency

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

Total Tax Amount

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

Sequence Number

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

Debtor

Tax Identification

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Title

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Name

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

Creditor**Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

Ultimate Debtor**Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Title

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Name

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Record**Type**

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

Category

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

Category Details

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

Debtor Status

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

Certificate Identification

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

Forms Code

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

Year

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

From Date

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

To Date

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

Additional Information

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Invoicer**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.11, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Invoicee**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.11, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Garnishment Remittance

Type Code

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

Reference Number

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

Family Medical Insurance

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

Employee Termination

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

Garnishee

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.11, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Garnishment Administrator

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.11, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

5.1.1.11 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Remittance Information' tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

| Postal Address | | Identification | |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub-Division | <input type="text"/> |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> |

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Invoice Details' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The 'Postal Address' section is partially visible. The 'Organisation Identification' section has input fields for 'BIC' and 'LEI'. The 'Private Identification' section has input fields for 'Date of Birth' (format MM/DD/YYYY), 'Province of Birth', 'City of Birth', and 'Country of Birth'. The 'Other Identification Details' section is a table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table is currently empty, showing 'No data to display.' and 'Page 1 of 0 items'.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

5.1.1.12 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Charges Information" tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Specify the following details:

Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

Charges Information Details

Charge Information Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

Charge Information Amount

Specify the Amount of the charge.

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

Specify the Name of charge.

Charges Agents Details Button

Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.

Charge Information Agent Details ×

| FIN Postal Address | | Other Details | |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> |
| | | | Q |
| | | | Address Line1 <input type="text"/> |
| | | | Address Line2 <input type="text"/> |
| | | | Address Line3 <input type="text"/> |

Cancel Save

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

Pricing Currency

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

Pricing Amount

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

Waiver

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

Debit Currency

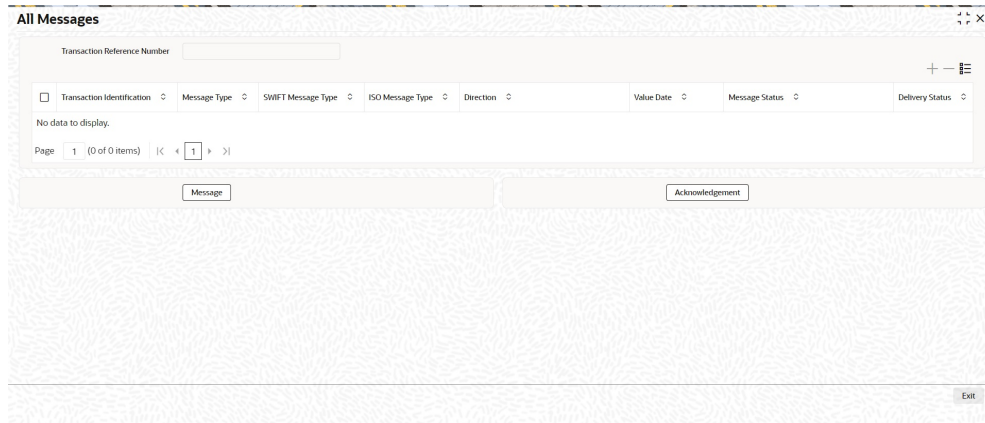
Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

Debit Amount

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

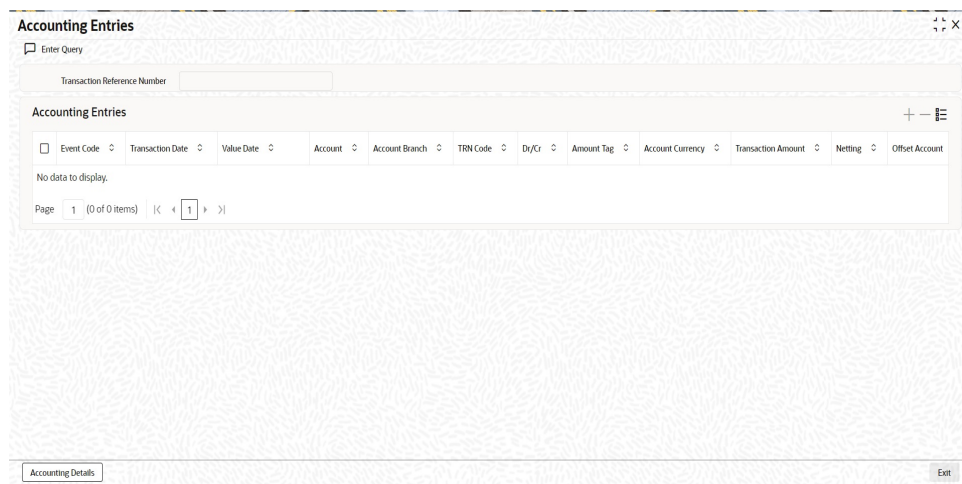
5.1.1.13 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



5.1.1.14 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



5.1.1.15 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

MIS Details

Transaction Reference Number * MIS Group

| Transaction MIS | | Composite MIS | |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |

Cancel Save

5.1.1.16 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Fields

| Field Label | Field Value |
|---------------------|-------------|
| No data to display. | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< 1 >|

Cancel Save

5.1.1.17 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSICBCT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All Records per page 15

Search (Case Sensitive)

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|
| Transaction Reference No. | | Instruction Identification | | End to End Identification | |
| Transaction Identification | | Clearing System Reference | | UETR | |
| FX Reference Number | | Network Code | | Source Code | |
| Authorization Status | | Booking Date | MM/DD/YYYY | Requested Execution Date | MM/DD/YYYY |
| Value Date | MM/DD/YYYY | Activation Date | MM/DD/YYYY | Transfer Currency | |
| Transfer Amount | | Instructed Currency | | Instructed Amount | |
| Debtor Account Number | | Debtor Account Branch | | Debtor Account Currency | |
| Debit Amount | | Customer Number | | Customer Service Model | |
| Creditor Account Number | | Creditor Account Branch | | Creditor Account Currency | |
| Credit Amount | | | | | |

Search Results Lock Columns 0

| <input type="checkbox"/> | Transaction Reference No. | Instruction Identification | End to End Identification | Transaction Identification | Clearing System Reference | UETR | FX Reference Number | Network Code | Source Code |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------|---------------------|--------------|-------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | | | | | |

Page: 1 Of 1 [K] [←] [→] [>] [X]

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Creditor Account Currency

- Credit Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

5.1.2 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of bank transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDICBBT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

Transaction Identification

Specify the transaction identification.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

Clearing System Reference

Specify the clearing system reference for the transaction.

Credit to GL

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box if Credit to GL is required.

Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code.

End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

Note

- In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008.
 - In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with "NOTPROVIDED".
-

Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all Cross-border MX networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

UETR

Specify the UETR value.

Note

In the case of pacs.009 COV, UETR should transport the UETR of the underlying pacs.008.

5.1.2.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab of the 'Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input' screen. It is divided into four main sections: Payment Details, Creditor Details, Debtor Details, and Remittance Information. Each section contains various input fields for dates, amounts, currencies, and identifiers, along with search icons and 'Other Details' buttons. At the bottom, there are navigation buttons for 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date

- Value Date
- Activation Date

Debit Value Date

Specify the debit entry value date.

Credit Value Date

Specify the credit entry value date.

Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

Credit Account

Select from the list of values listed. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in external customer account (STDCRACC), General Ledger Codes maintained in External Chart of Accounts (STDCRGLM) and loan account numbers maintained in external loan account (STDCRCLN).

Credit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

Credit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

Credit Amount

Specify the credit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

Customer Number

System defaults the resolved customer number.

Customer Service Model

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

Debit Account

Specify the debit account of the customer.

Note

- You can input the Nostro (mirror) account that would be debit as part of accounting.
 - You can leave this field blank if the sender of the message is the Currency Correspondent.
 - You can click 'Enrich' button to automatically populate this field with the associated Nostro/Vostro account.
-

Debit Account Currency

System populates this field with the Currency of the Nostro account that would be debit.

Debit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch of debit account.

Exchange Rate

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

FX Reference Number

Specify the FX Reference Number.

Remarks

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

Creditor Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Note

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Account Identification

System defaults this field based on credit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Creditor IBAN

System defaults this field based on credit account selected. You can modify the IBAN.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values the selected credit account currency.

Creditor Account Name

Specify the debited account name.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Creditor Details' button.

Creditor Agent Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Note

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

Instructed Currency

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

Instructed Amount

Specify the debit amount.

Interbank Settlement Currency

Display same as transfer currency.

Interbank Settlement Amount

Display final amount resolved.

Message suppression Preferences**Credit Confirmation**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, credit information is suppressed.

Debtor DetailsBICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Note

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Account Identification

Specify the Debtor Account Identification.

Debtor IBAN

Specify the Debtor IBAN.

Debtor Account Currency

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Debtor Account Name

Specify the creditor account name.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

Debtor Agent Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

Instructing Agent

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on PSDICBBT' screen under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Settlement Information

Settlement Method

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The drop down list contains values INDA, INGA, and COVE.

Settlement Account

Select from the list of values for settlement account.

Settlement Currency

System defaults the settlement currency as per the selected settlement account.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on PSDICBBT' screen under Settlement Information header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Settlement Information Details.

Following fields are available for this screen:

IBAN

System defaults IBAN of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

Scheme Name Proprietary

Specify the Scheme Name Proprietary of the agent.

Proxy Type Code

Select the Proxy Type Code for the agent. The drop down list contains values TELE, EMAL, and DNAM.

Account Name

System defaults Account Name of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

Issuer

Proxy Type Proprietary

Specify the Proxy Type Proprietary of the agent.

Scheme Name Code

Select from the list of values for Scheme Name Code of the agent.

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code for the agent.

Proxy ID

Specify the proxy ID of the agent.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the agent.

5.1.2.2 Other Details Button

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Debtor Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window is divided into three main sections:

- FIN Postal Address:** Contains input fields for Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box.
- Other Details:** Contains input fields for Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. A search icon is located at the bottom right of this section.
- Account Details:** Contains input fields for Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3.

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department

- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

5.1.2.3 Agent Details Button

The 'Creditor Agent Details' and 'Debtor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Debtor Agent Details". It features three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "FIN Postal Address" tab is selected and contains the following fields: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The "Other Details" tab contains: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The "Account Details" tab contains three address lines: Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Debtor Agent Details" with three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Financial Institution Details" sub-tab is active, showing a single input field labeled "LEI".

Specify the following fields for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the "Debtor Agent Details" form with the "Account Details" tab selected. The form is divided into three main sections: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Account Details" section contains the following fields: Account, IBAN, Currency, Account Name, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, Issuer, Type Code, Type Proprietary, Proxy Type Code, Proxy Type Proprietary, and Proxy ID.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

5.1.2.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Settlement Time Indication

Debit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Settlement Time Request

CLS Time

Specify the CLS Time.

From Time

Specify the From Time.

Till Time

Specify the Till Time.

Reject Time

Specify the Reject Time.

Note

For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Payment Type Information

Instruction Priority

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

Local Instrument Code

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Local Instrument Proprietary

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

Note

If you input Local Instrument, either you input Code or Proprietary.

Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

Note

If you input Category Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

Settlement Priority

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URGT.

Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

Note

If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

Service Level Details**Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

Note

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
 - If you input Service Level, either you input Code or Proprietary.
-

Instruction for Creditor Agent**Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values PHOB and TELB.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

Instruction for Next Agent**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

Only four occurrences of Instruction for Next Agent are allowed.

5.1.2.5 Agent Details

Click the 'Agents Details' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Instructing Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab screen under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Instructed Agent Details". The form is organized into two main sections: "FIN Postal Address" and "Other Details".

FIN Postal Address Section:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Other Details Section:

- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

At the bottom right of the form, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

5.1.2.6 Agent Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, Intermediary Agent 3, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 under 'Agent Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

FIN Postal Address

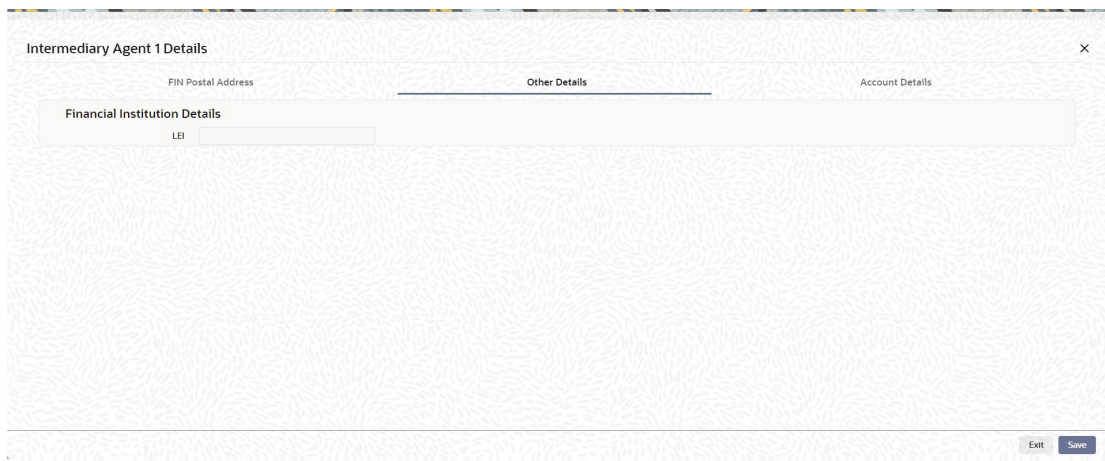
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name

- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Intermediary Agent 1 Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window contains three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Other Details" tab is currently selected and active. Under this tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" which contains a label "LEI" followed by an empty text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Exit" and "Save".

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

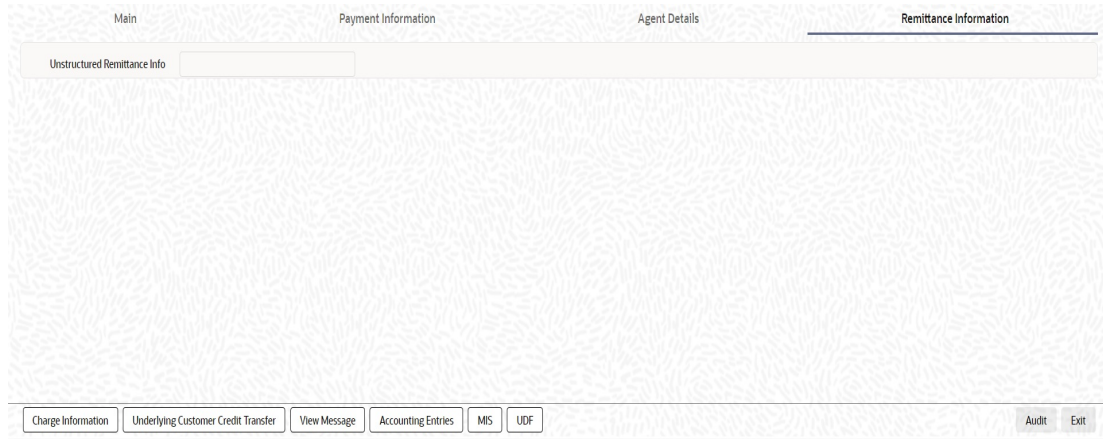
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

5.1.2.7 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.



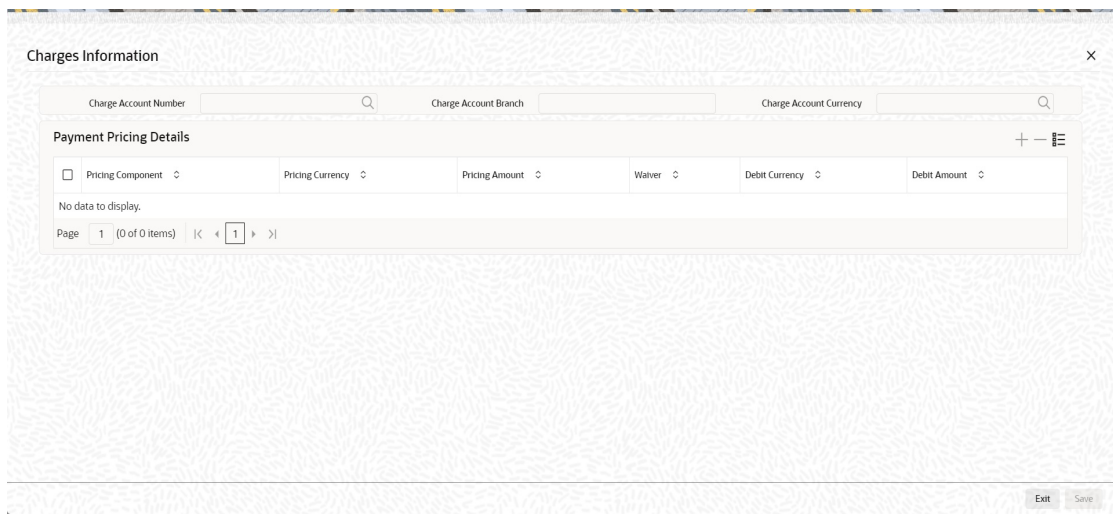
Specify the following fields:

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

5.1.2.8 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



Specify the following details:

Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

Pricing Currency

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

Pricing Amount

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

Waiver

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

Debit Currency

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

Debit Amount

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

5.1.2.9 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other PartiesTab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Parties' in this screen. Click the "Other Parties" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". The window is divided into three main sections: "Other Parties", "Other Agents", and "Other Details".

- Other Parties:**
 - Initiating Party:** Name (text input), Country Of Residence (dropdown menu with search icon), and an "Other Details" button.
 - Debtor Details:** Debtor Account, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence (all text inputs), and an "Other Debtor Details" button.
- Other Agents:**
 - Ultimate Debtor:** Name (text input), Country Of Residence (dropdown menu with search icon), and an "Other Details" button.
 - Creditor Details:** Creditor Name, Creditor Account, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency (all text inputs), Country of Residence (dropdown menu with search icon), and an "Other Creditor Details" button.
- Other Details:**
 - Ultimate Creditor:** Name (text input), Country Of Residence (dropdown menu with search icon), and an "Other Details" button.

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

Initiating Party

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Ultimate Debtor**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Ultimate Creditor**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Debtor Details

Debtor Account

Specify the Debtor Account.

Debtor IBAN

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

Debtor Name

Specify the debited customer name.

Debtor Account Currency

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

- You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
 - Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
-

Other Debtor Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

Creditor Details

Creditor Name

Specify the Creditor Name.

Creditor Account

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

5.1.2.10 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Agents' in this screen. Click the "Other Agents" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a web application interface titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". It features a tabbed interface with three main sections: "Other Parties", "Other Agents", and "Other Details". The "Other Agents" tab is currently selected and displays three sub-sections: "Debtor Agent Details", "Previous Instructing Agent 1", and "Intermediary Agent 1". Each sub-section contains four input fields: "BICFI", "Clearing System Code", "Member Identification", and "Name", each with a magnifying glass icon for search. Below each sub-section is an "Other Details" button. The "Other Agents" section also includes "Creditor Agent Details", "Previous Instructing Agent 2", and "Intermediary Agent 2". The "Other Parties" section includes "Previous Instructing Agent 3" and "Intermediary Agent 3". At the bottom right of the screen, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

Debtor Agents Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Creditor Agents Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 1**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

5.1.2.11 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Details' in this screen. Click the "Other Details" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Specify the following fields:

Instructed Currency

Specify the Instructed Currency from the list of values. List of all valid (Open/Authorized) currencies defined.

Instructed Amount

Specify the Debit Amount.

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Code

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
 - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
 - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
-

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

5.1.2.12 Party Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Initiating Party Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window is divided into two main sections: "Postal Address" and "Identification".

Postal Address section contains the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

Identification section contains the following fields:

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

5.1.2.13 **Other Details Button**

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Creditor Details

| Postal Address | | Identification | | Account Details | |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 1 | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 2 | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 3 | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> | | |

EXIT Save

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Creditor Details' form with the following sections:

- Organisation Identification:** Fields for BIC and LEI.
- Private Identification:** Fields for Birth Date, Province Of Birth, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
- Other Identification Details:** A table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. Below the table, it says 'No data to display.' and 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.

Buttons for 'Exit' and 'Save' are located at the bottom right.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Creditor Details' form with the 'Account Details' tab selected. The form is divided into three sections:

- Postal Address:** Fields for Account Name, Type Code, and Type Proprietary.
- Identification:** Fields for Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer.
- Account Details:** Fields for Proxy Type Code, Proxy Type Proprietary, and Proxy ID.

Buttons for 'Exit' and 'Save' are located at the bottom right.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

5.1.2.14 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agents Details, Creditor Agents Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot displays a web application window titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window is divided into three main sections, each with a tab header and a list of input fields:

- FIN Postal Address:** Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box.
- Other Details:** Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, Country.
- Account Details:** Address Line 1, Address Line 2, Address Line 3.

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department

- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window is divided into three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Other Details" tab is currently selected and active. Within this tab, there is a sub-section titled "Financial Institution Details" which contains a single input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Exit" and "Save".

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

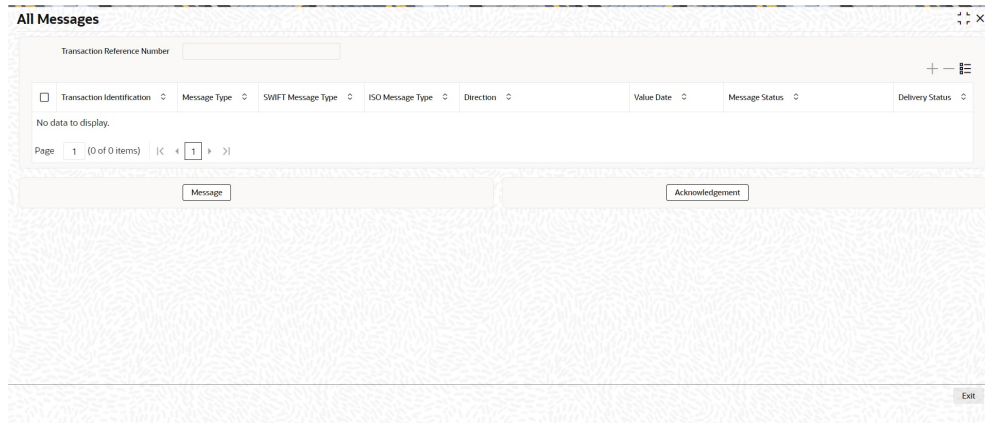
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

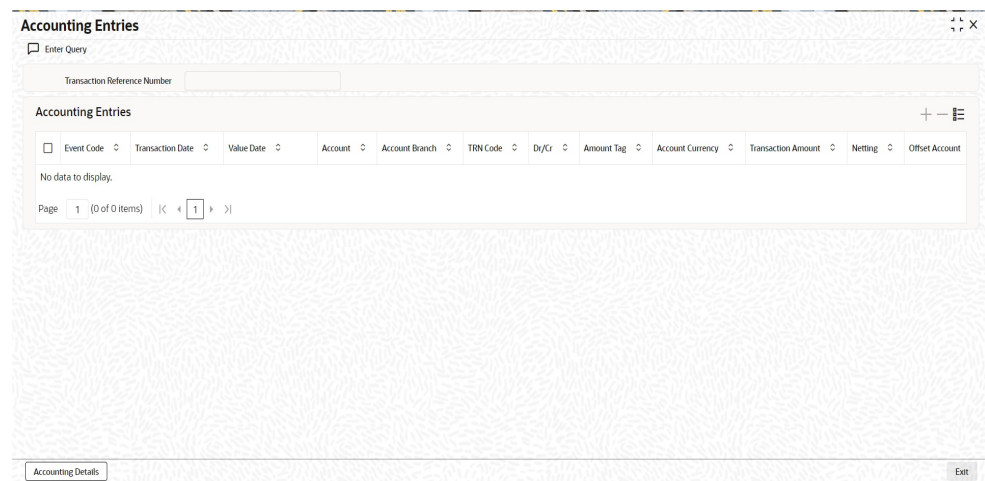
5.1.2.15 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



5.1.2.16 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



5.1.2.17 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

MIS Details X

Transaction Reference Number * MIS Group Q

Default

| Transaction MIS | | Composite MIS | |
|----------------------|---|----------------------|---|
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> Q | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> Q |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> Q | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> Q |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> Q | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> Q |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> Q | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> Q |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> Q | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> Q |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> Q | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> Q |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> Q | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> Q |

Cancel Save

5.1.2.18 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Fields X

| Field Label Q | Field Value Q |
|--|--|
| No data to display. | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) | < 1 >

Cancel Save

5.1.2.19 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSICBBT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All Records per page: 15

Search (Case Sensitive)

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Transaction Reference No | Instruction Identification | End to End Identification |
| Transaction Identification | Clearing System Reference | UETR |
| FX Reference Number | Network Code | Source Code |
| Authorization Status | Booking Date | Requested Execution Date |
| Value Date | Activation Date | Transfer Currency |
| Transfer Amount | Instructed Currency | Instructed Amount |
| Debtor Account Number | Debtor Account Branch | Debtor Account Currency |
| Debit Amount | Customer Number | Customer Service Model |
| Creditor Account Number | Creditor Account Branch | Creditor Account Currency |
| Credit Amount | | |

Search Results Lock Columns: 0

| Transaction Reference No | Instruction Identification | End to End Identification | Transaction Identification | Clearing System Reference | UETR | FX Reference Number | Network Code | Source Code |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------|---------------------|--------------|-------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | | | | |

Page 1 OF 1 K < 1 > |

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Credit Amount
- End to End Identification
- UETR
- Source Code
- Requested Execution Date
- Transfer Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Currency

- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Currency

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

5.1.3 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

You can view Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDICBVW' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
 - Main
 - Processing Details
 - Payment Information
 - Parties and Agents
 - Regulatory Reporting
 - Related Remittance Information
 - Remittance Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, and Remittance Information tabs refer to PSDICBCT' screen details above.

5.1.3.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

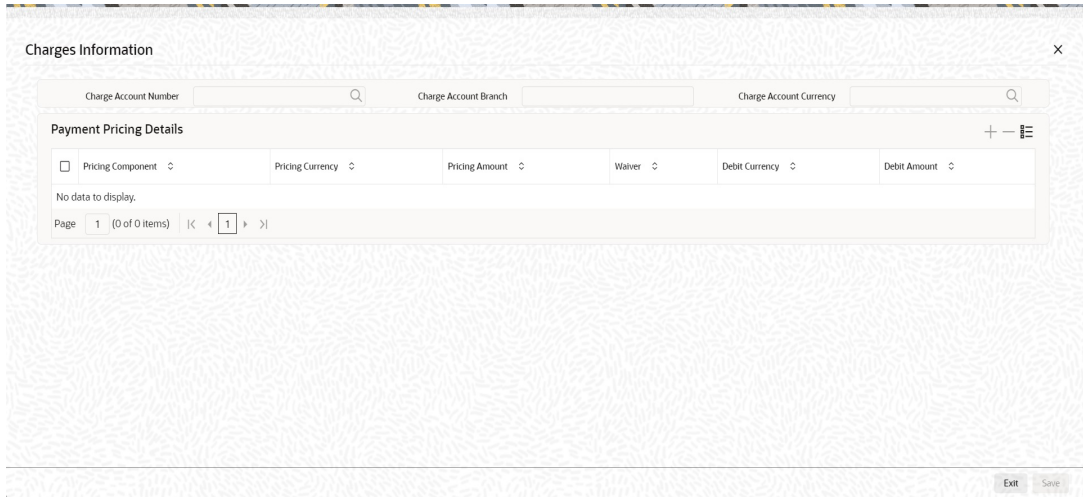
5.1.3.2 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

- R-Transactions tab displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction received for the incoming pacs.008 transaction.
- You select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click on View R-Transaction button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen with selected transaction details.

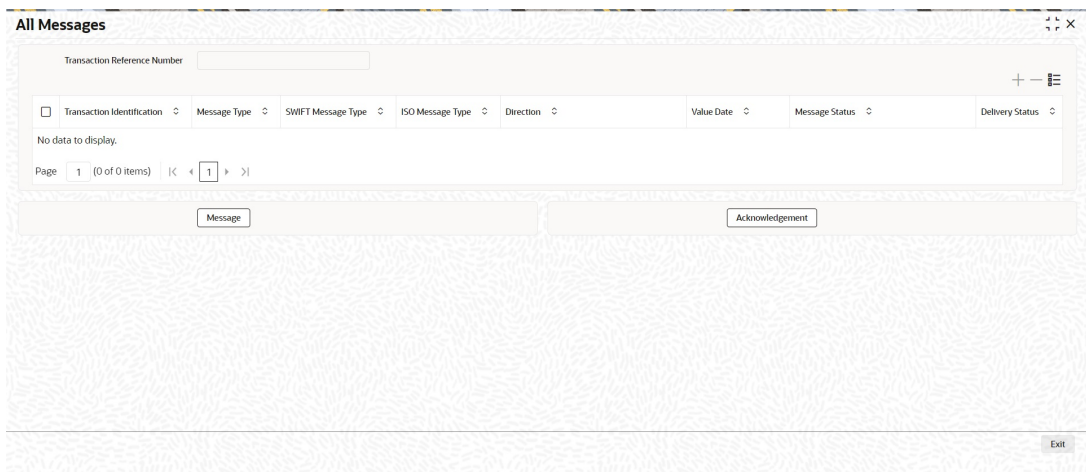
5.1.3.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



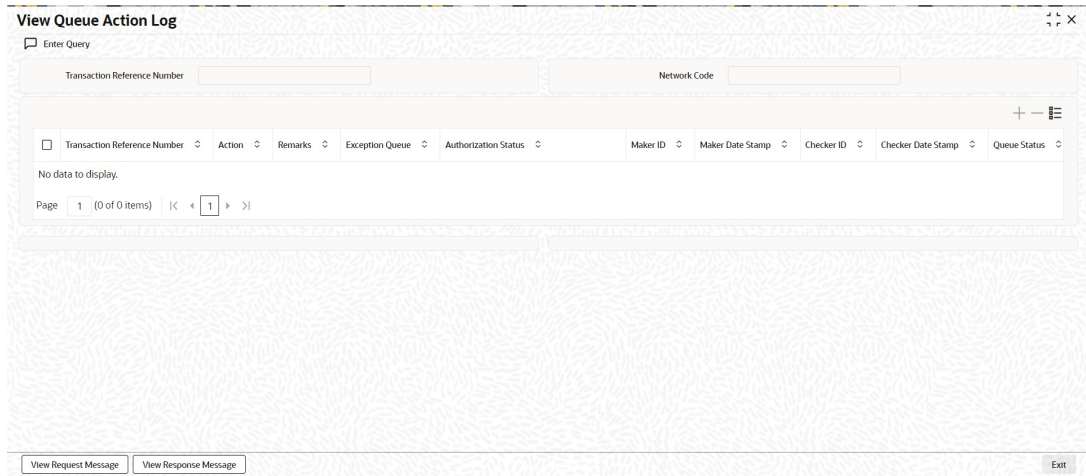
5.1.3.4 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



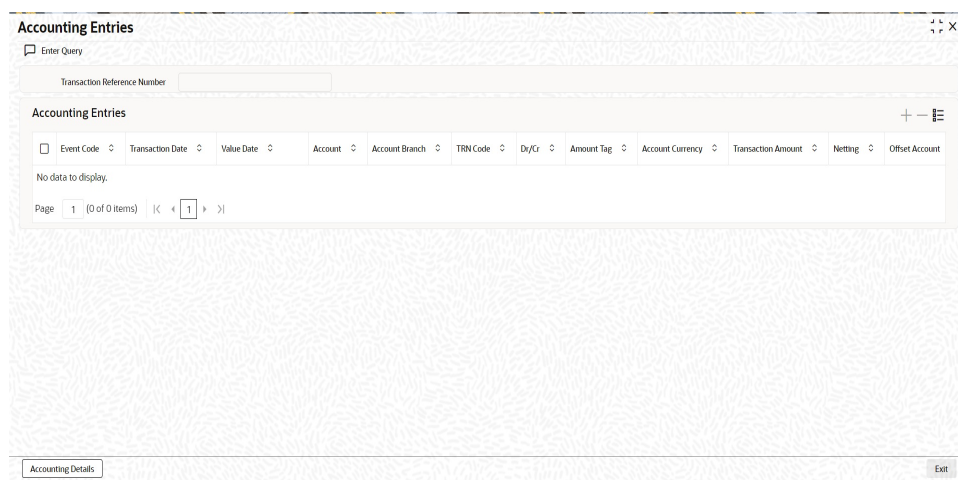
5.1.3.5 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



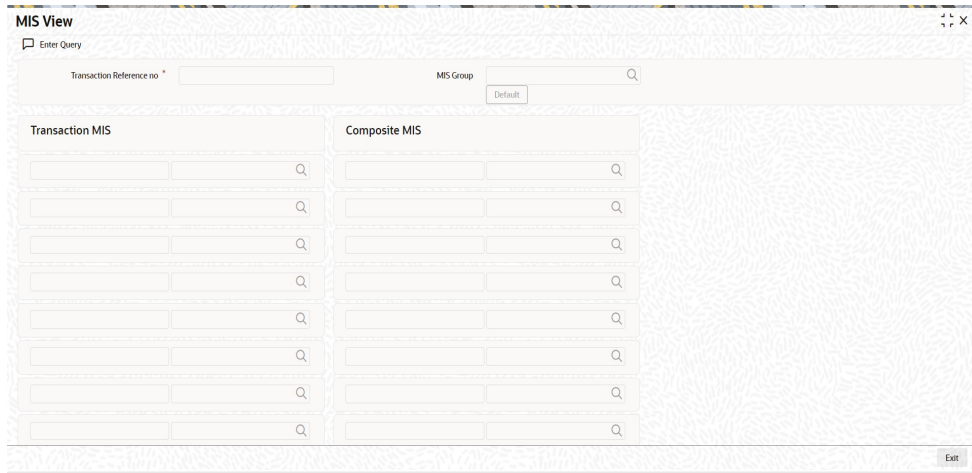
5.1.3.6 **Accounting Entries**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



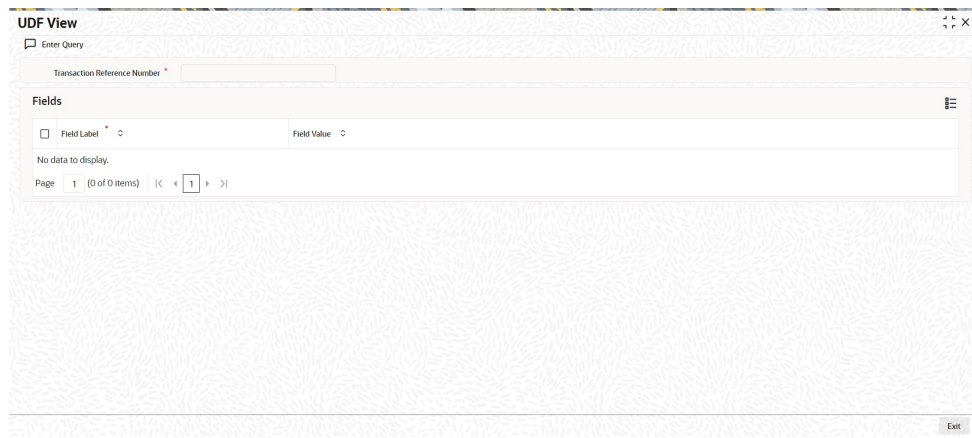
5.1.3.7 **MIS View**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



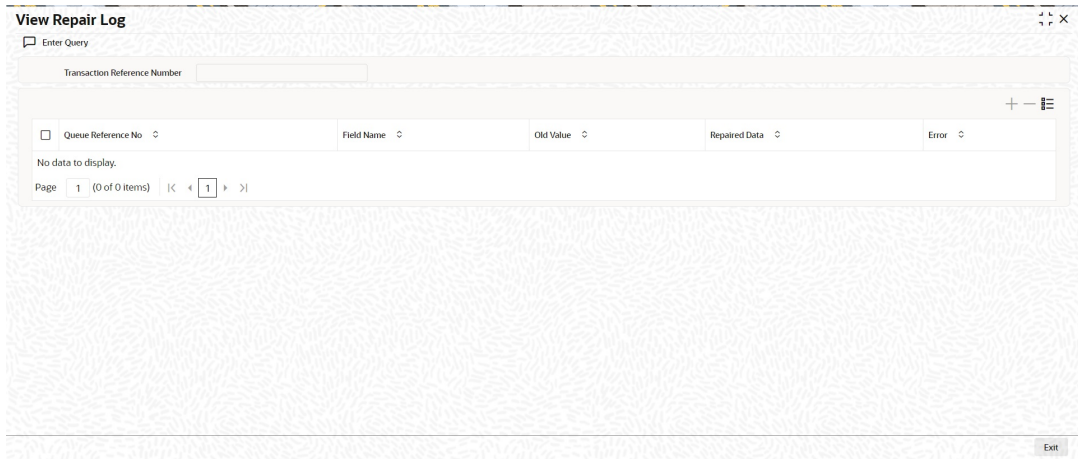
5.1.3.8 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



5.1.3.9 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.

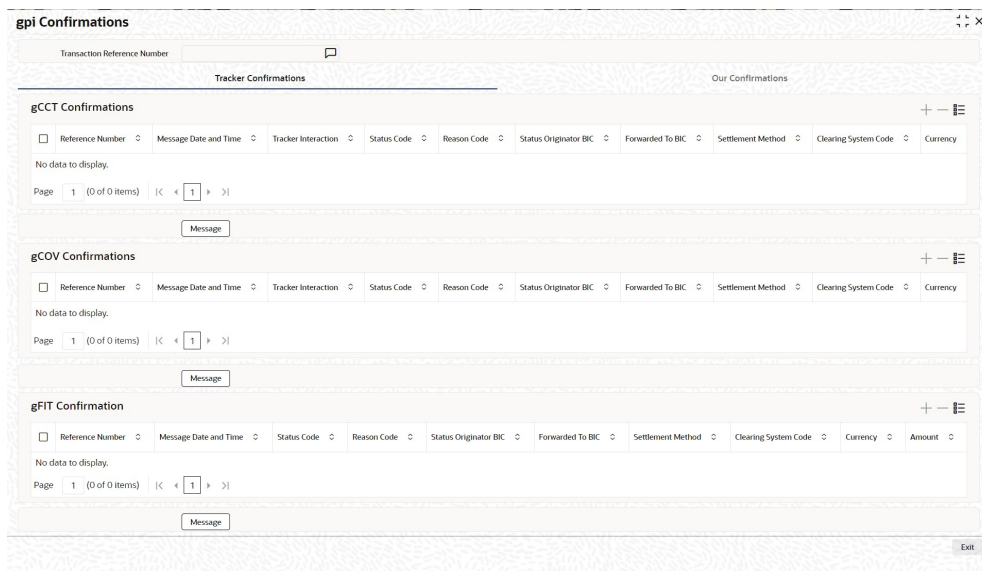


Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

5.1.3.10 gpi confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'gpi Confirmation' tab in Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



5.1.3.11 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSICBVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot displays the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary' application window. At the top, there is a title bar and a toolbar with 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All' buttons. A 'Records per page' dropdown is set to 15. Below the toolbar is a search filter section titled 'Search (Case Sensitive)'. This section contains three columns of search criteria, each with a search icon and a dropdown menu for date fields. The criteria include: Transaction Reference No, Network Code, Booking Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Transaction Branch, End to End Identification, Customer Number, Queue Code, PSD Country Option, Transaction Status, Transfer Currency, Requested Execution Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Source Code, Transaction Identification, Debtor Account Number, Reverse Message, PSD Currency Option, Recall Status, Transfer Amount, Activation Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Instruction Identification, Clearing System Reference, Creditor Account Number, and PSD Handling Required. Below the search filters is a 'Search Results' section with a 'Lock Columns' dropdown set to 0. It shows a table with columns for Transaction Reference No, Transaction Status, Recall Status, Network Code, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Activation Date, and Transaction. The table is currently empty, displaying 'No data to display.' At the bottom of the window, there are buttons for 'Process Return', 'Reverse', 'Generate Confirmation', and 'Exit'.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Recall Status
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Queue Code
- Reverse Message
- PSD Handling Required
- PSD Country Option
- PSD Currency Option

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Process Return Button

Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

Reverse Button

Click the 'Reverse' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

Generate Confirmation Button

Click the 'Generate Confirmation' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the SWIFT/gpi Universal/Confirmation - Manual Generation 'PXDGPIMC' screen to capture the gpi/ Confirmation message generation input values. The user action is allowed only when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required role or user level queue action access rights for the user action 'Generate Confirmation'.

5.1.4 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View

You can view Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDICNVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
 - Main
 - Processing Details
 - Payment Information
 - Agent Details
 - Remittance Information
 - R-Transactions

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agent Details, Remittance Information tabs refer to ‘PSDICBBT’ screen details above.

5.1.4.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Agent Details' tab with the following sections:

- Status Details:** Transaction Status, Exception Queue (with View Queue button), Debit Liquidation Status, Credit Liquidation Status, Recall Status.
- External Communications:** Sanctions Check Status, Sanctions Check Reference, Sanctions Seizure, External Credit Approval Status, External Credit Approval Reference, External Account Check Status, External Account Check Reference, External Exchange Rate Status, External Exchange Rate Reference.
- gpi/Universal Confirmation Status:** Confirmation Status, Confirmation Type, Queue Cancellation Reason Details, Cancellation Reason (with icon).

Navigation buttons at the bottom include: Charge Information, Underlying Customer Credit Transfer, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, View Repair Log, gpi Confirmations, Audit, and Exit.

5.1.4.2 Agent Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Agent Details' tab at the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

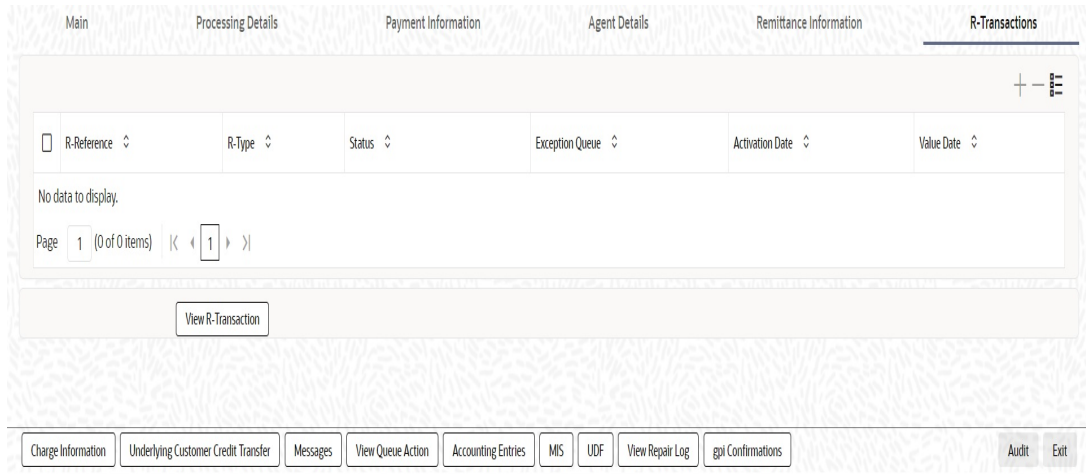
The screenshot displays the 'Agent Details' tab with the following sections:

- Instructing Reimbursement Agent:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name (with Other Details button).
- Instructed Reimbursement Agent:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name (with Other Details button).
- Intermediary Agent 1, 2, 3:** Each has BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name (with Other Details button).
- Previous Instructing Agent 1, 2, 3:** Each has BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name (with Other Details button).
- Instructed Agent:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification (with Other Details button).

Navigation buttons at the bottom include: Charge Information, Underlying Customer Credit Transfer, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, View Repair Log, gpi Confirmations, Audit, and Exit.

5.1.4.3 R-Transactions

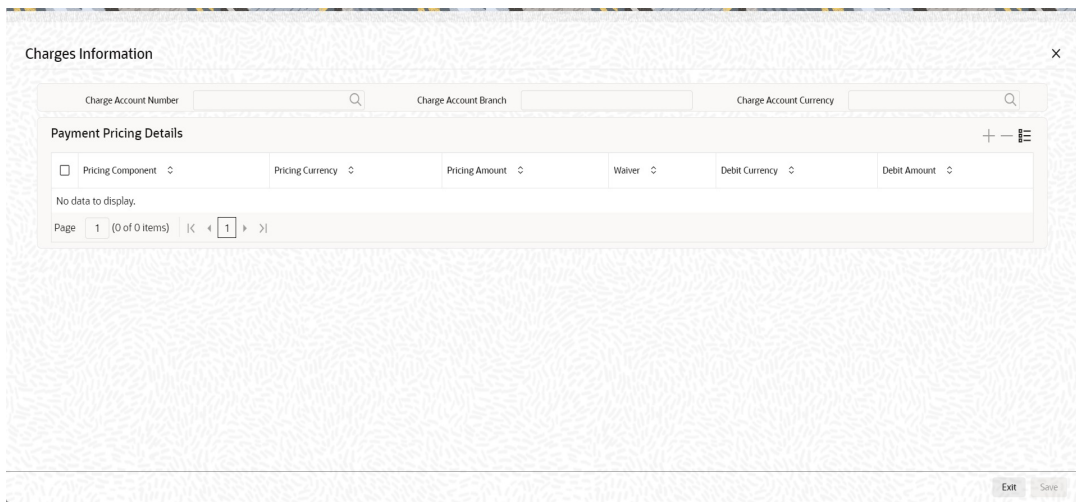
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



- R-Transactions tab displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction received for the incoming pacs.009 transaction.
- You select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click on View R-Transaction button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen with selected transaction details.

5.1.4.4 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



5.1.4.5 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details [Close]

| Other Parties | | Other Agents | | Other Details | |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| Initiating Party Name: <input type="text"/> Country Of Residence: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Details"/> | | Ultimate Debtor Name: <input type="text"/> Country Of Residence: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Details"/> | | Ultimate Creditor Name: <input type="text"/> Country Of Residence: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Details"/> | |
| Debtor Details Account: <input type="text"/> Debtor IBAN: <input type="text"/> Debtor Name: <input type="text"/> Debtor Account Currency: <input type="text"/> Debtor Account Branch: <input type="text"/> Debit Amount: <input type="text"/> Country of Residence: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Debtor Details"/> | | Creditor Details Creditor Name: <input type="text"/> Creditor Account: <input type="text"/> Creditor IBAN: <input type="text"/> Creditor Account Currency: <input type="text"/> Country of Residence: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Creditor Details"/> | | | |

[Exit]

Other Agents

Click 'Other Agents' tab to invoke this screen.

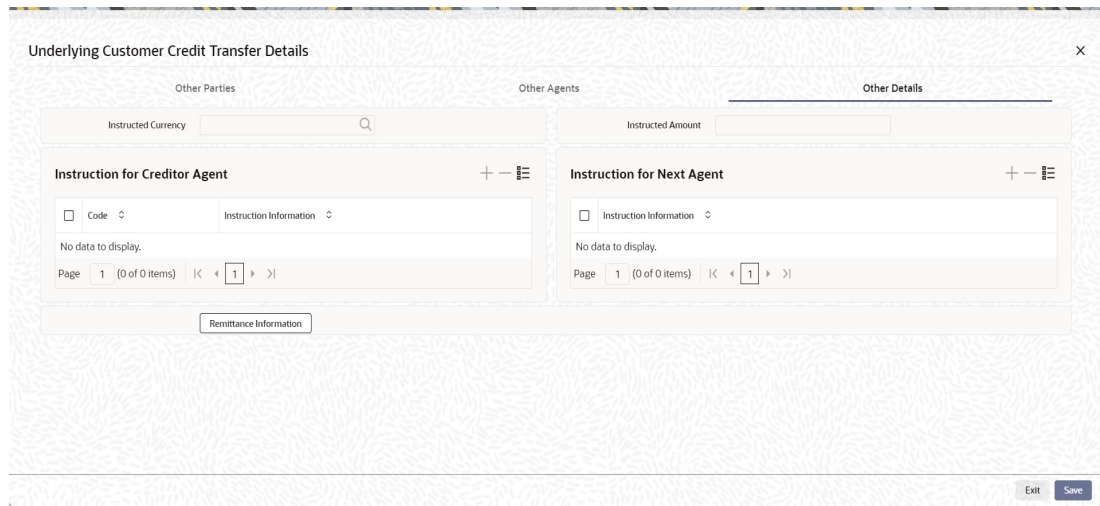
Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details [Close]

| Other Parties | | Other Agents | | Other Details | |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| Debtor Agent Details BICFI: <input type="text"/> Clearing System Code: <input type="text"/> Member Identification: <input type="text"/> Name: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Debtor Agent Details"/> | | Creditor Agent Details BICFI: <input type="text"/> Clearing System Code: <input type="text"/> Member Identification: <input type="text"/> Name: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Creditor Agent Details"/> | | | |
| Previous Instructing Agent 1 BICFI: <input type="text"/> Clearing System Code: <input type="text"/> Member Identification: <input type="text"/> Name: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Details"/> | | Previous Instructing Agent 2 BICFI: <input type="text"/> Clearing System Code: <input type="text"/> Member Identification: <input type="text"/> Name: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Details"/> | | Previous Instructing Agent 3 BICFI: <input type="text"/> Clearing System Code: <input type="text"/> Member Identification: <input type="text"/> Name: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Details"/> | |
| Intermediary Agent 1 BICFI: <input type="text"/> Clearing System Code: <input type="text"/> Member Identification: <input type="text"/> Name: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Details"/> | | Intermediary Agent 2 BICFI: <input type="text"/> Clearing System Code: <input type="text"/> Member Identification: <input type="text"/> Name: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Details"/> | | Intermediary Agent 3 BICFI: <input type="text"/> Clearing System Code: <input type="text"/> Member Identification: <input type="text"/> Name: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Details"/> | |

[Exit]

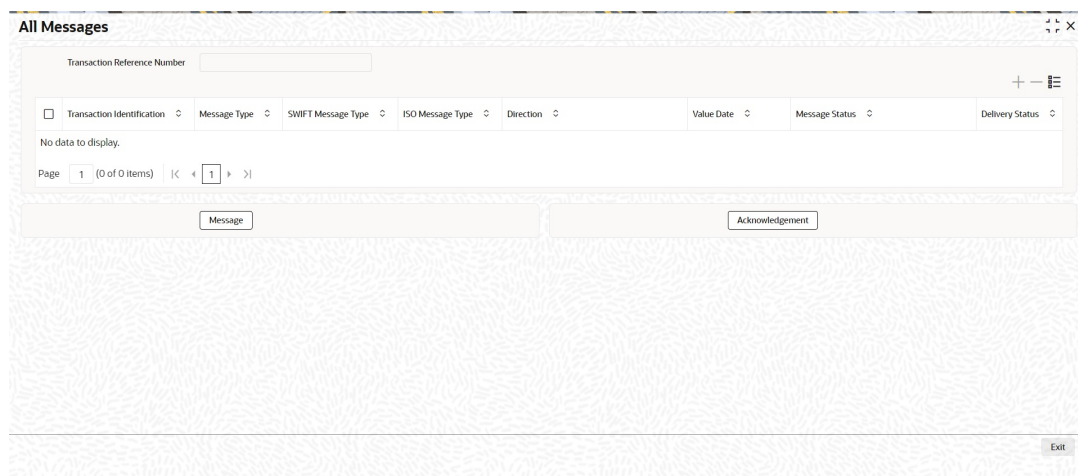
Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



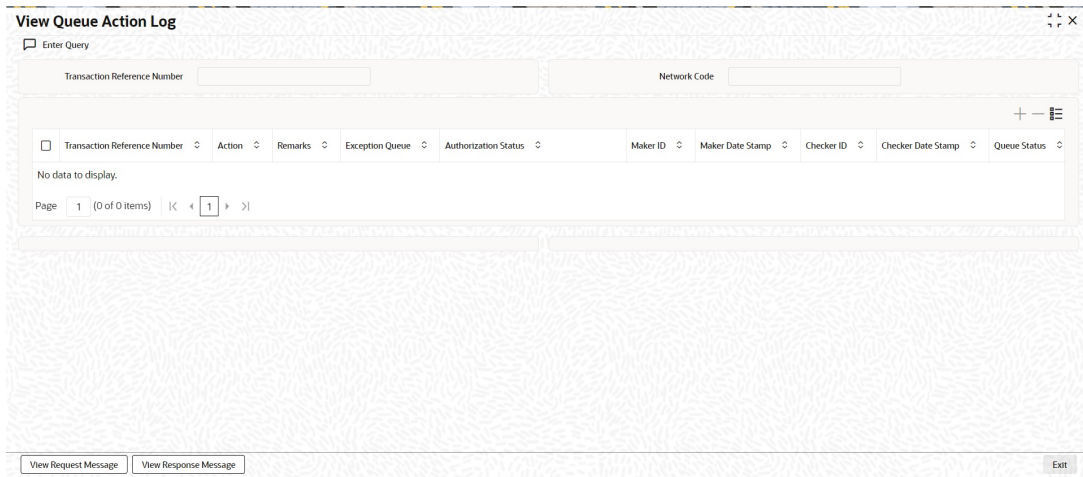
5.1.4.6 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



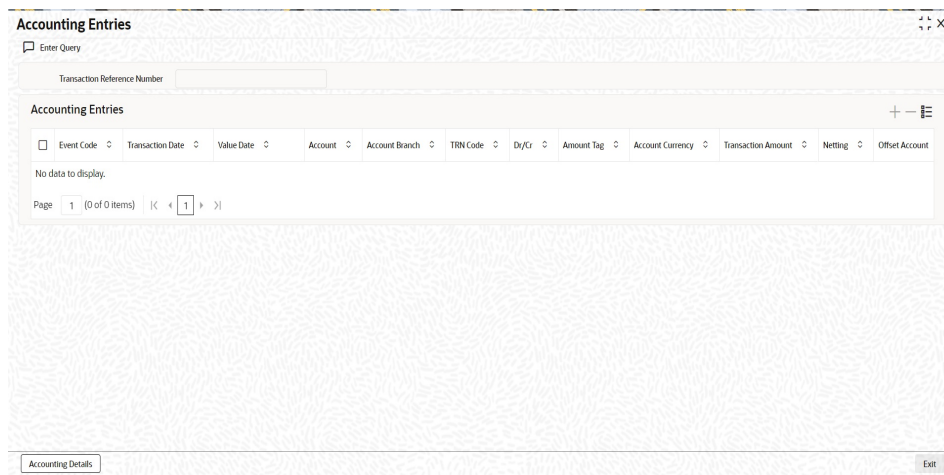
5.1.4.7 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



5.1.4.8 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



5.1.4.9 MIS View

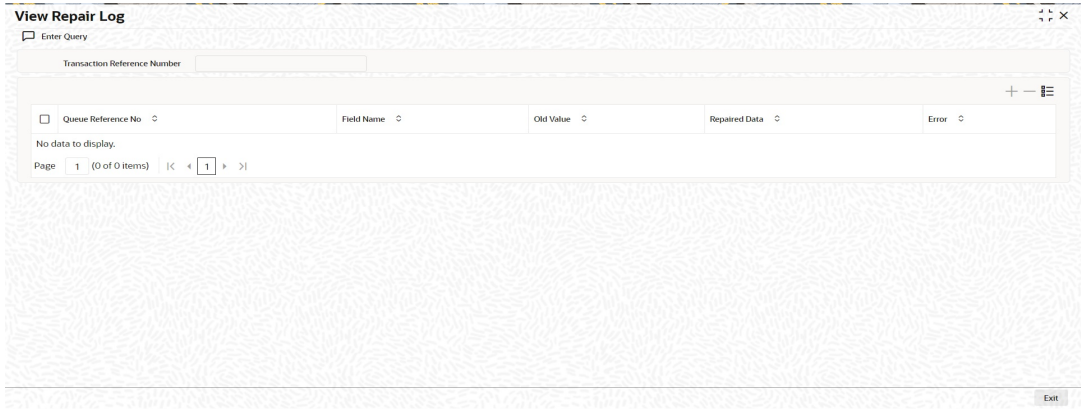
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

5.1.4.10 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

5.1.4.11 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.

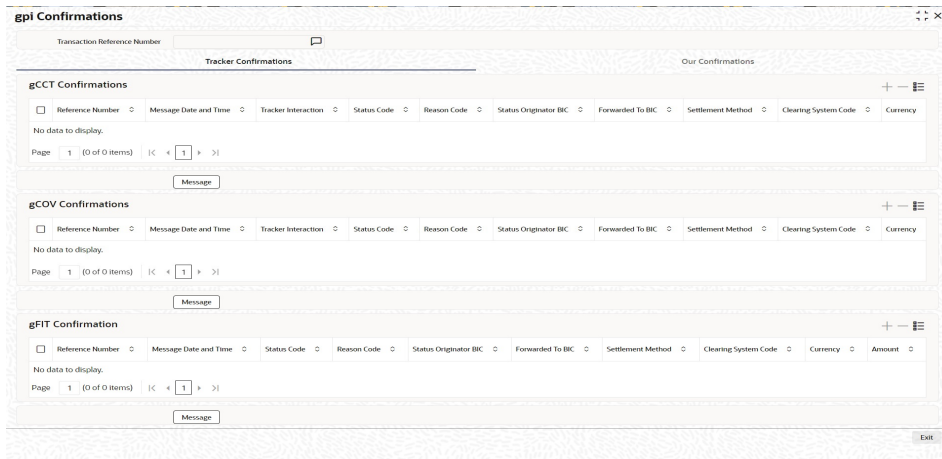


Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

5.1.4.12 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'gpi Confirmations' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



5.1.4.13 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSICNVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot displays the 'Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary' application window. At the top, there is a title bar and a toolbar with buttons for Search, Advanced Search, Reset, and Clear All. A 'Records per page' dropdown is set to 15. Below the toolbar is a search filter section titled 'Search (Case Sensitive)'. This section contains three columns of search criteria, each with a text input field and a search icon (magnifying glass). The first column includes Transaction Reference No, Network Code, Booking Date (with a date picker), Transaction Branch, End to End Identification, Customer Number, Settlement Method, and Message Sub Type. The second column includes Transaction Status, Transfer Currency, Requested Execution Date (with a date picker), Source Code, Transaction Identification, Debtor Account Number, and Queue Code. The third column includes Recall Status, Transfer Amount, Activation Date (with a date picker), Instruction Identification, Clearing System Reference, Creditor Account Number, and Reverse Message. Below the search filters is a 'Search Results' section with a 'Lock Columns' dropdown set to 0. A table header lists the search criteria: Transaction Reference No, Transaction Status, Recall Status, Network Code, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Activation Date, and Transaction. The table body is empty, displaying 'No data to display.' At the bottom of the window, there are buttons for 'Process Return', 'Reverse', and 'Exit'.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Recall Status
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Queue Code
- Reverse Message
- Settlement Method
- Message Sub Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Process Return Button

Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

Reverse Button

Click the 'Reverse' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

5.2 TARGET2 Inbound Transaction

This section details the TARGET2 Inbound transaction screens.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 5.2.1, "RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 5.2.2, "RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 5.2.3, "RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 5.2.4, "RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View"](#)

5.2.1 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of customer transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIT2CT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button. You can edit this field after system defaults the transaction reference up to 35 character.

UETR

Specify the UETR value.

Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

Clearing System Reference

Specify the Clearing System Reference for transaction.

Clear to GL

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box if Credit to GL is required.

5.2.1.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab of the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen. The interface is organized into several columns and sections:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Transfer Amount, Transfer Currency, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Credit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Charge Bearer, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks. An 'Enrich' button is located below the Credit Account field.
- Creditor Details:** Includes fields for Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Name, Creditor Name, Creditor Account Currency, and Country of Residence. An 'Other Creditor Details' button is at the bottom.
- Debtor Details:** Includes fields for Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Name, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence. An 'Other Debtor Details' button is at the bottom.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Instructed Currency, Instructed Amount, Interbank Settlement Currency, and Interbank Settlement Amount. A 'Creditor Agent Details' button is at the bottom.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. A 'Debtor Agent Details' button is at the bottom.
- Instructing Agent:** Includes fields for BICFI and LEI.
- Settlement Information:** Includes fields for Settlement Method (CLRG) and Clearing System Code (TGT).

At the bottom of the screen, there are navigation buttons: 'Charge Information', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

Network Account

Specify the network account.

Credit Account

Select from the list of values listed. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in external customer account (STDCRACC), General Ledger Codes maintained in External Chart of Accounts (STDCRGLM) and loan account numbers maintained in external loan account (STDCRCLN).

Credit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency of the Nostro account that would be credit.

Credit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

Credit Amount

Specify the Credit Amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

Customer Number

System defaults the resolved customer number.

Customer Service Model

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

Debit Account

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

Note

You can click 'Enrich/Save' button to automatically populate this field with the associated Nostro (mirror) account that would be credited as part of accounting.

Debit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

Charge Bearer

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

Exchange Rate

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

FX Reference Number

Specify the FX Reference Number.

Remarks

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

Creditor Details

Creditor Account Identification

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

Creditor Account Name

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

Creditor Name

Specify the Creditor Name.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.2, "Other Creditor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Note

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.4, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

Instructed Currency

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

Instructed Amount

Specify the debit amount.

Interbank Settlement Currency

Display same as transfer currency.

Interbank Settlement Amount

Display final amount resolved.

Debtor Details**Debtor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor IBAN

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor Account Name

Specify the debited account name

Debtor Name

Specify the debited customer name.

Debtor Account Currency

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.3, "Other Debtor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

Debtor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.4, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

LEI

Specify the LEI of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

Settlement Information

Settlement Method

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select CLRG.

Clearing System Code

Displays the "Network Service ID" maintained in Generic RTGS Network Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.

5.2.1.2 Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Creditor Details

Postal Address

Department
Sub Department
Street Name
Building Number
Building Name
Floor
Post Box

Identification

Room
Post Code
Town Name
Town Location Name
District Name
Country Sub Division
Country

Account Details

Address Line 1
Address Line 2
Address Line 3

EXIT Save

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Creditor Details' form with the following sections:

- Organisation Identification:** Fields for BIC and LEI.
- Private Identification:** Fields for Birth Date, Province Of Birth, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
- Other Identification Details:** A table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. Below the table, it says 'No data to display.' and 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.

Buttons for 'Exit' and 'Save' are located at the bottom right of the form.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Creditor Details' form with the 'Account Details' tab selected. The form is divided into three main sections:

- Postal Address:** Fields for Account Name, Type Code, and Type Proprietary.
- Identification:** Fields for Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer.
- Account Details:** Fields for Proxy Type Code, Proxy Type Proprietary, and Proxy ID.

Buttons for 'Exit' and 'Save' are located at the bottom right of the form.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

5.2.1.3 Other Debtor Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details

| Postal Address | Identification | Contact Details | Account Details |
|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Department | Room | | Address Line 1 |
| Sub Department | Post Code | | Address Line 2 |
| Street Name | Town Name | | Address Line 3 |
| Building Number | Town Location Name | | |
| Building Name | District Name | | |
| Floor | Country Sub Division | | |
| Post Box | Country | | |

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

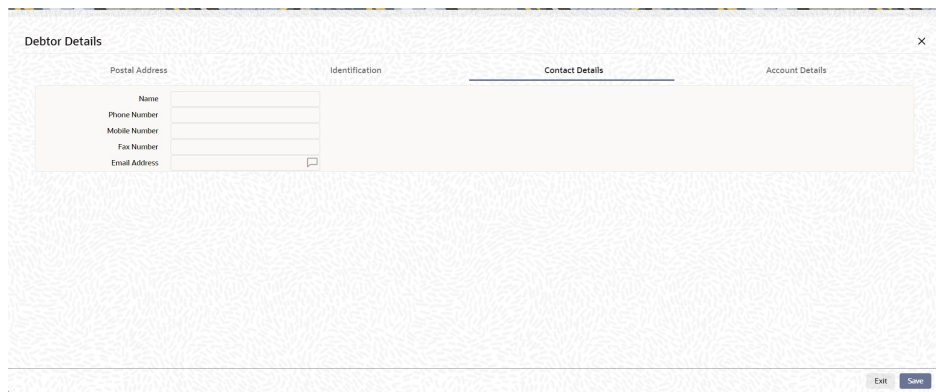
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
-
- Issuer

Note

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
 - If you input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
 - Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
 - If you input Private Identification, you should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
 - If you input value in the Identification field the Scheme Name Code is mandatory .
 - If you input value in the Issuer field the Identification and Scheme Name Code is mandatory.
 - If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.
-

Contact Details

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot displays a web application window titled "Debtor Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window contains four tabs: "Postal Address", "Identification", "Contact Details" (which is the active tab), and "Account Details". The "Contact Details" tab is active, showing a form with the following fields: Name, Phone Number, Mobile Number, Fax Number, and Email Address. Each field has a corresponding input box. The "Email Address" field has a small icon to its right. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

5.2.1.4 **Agent Details Button**

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Agent Details ×

| FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Department <input type="text"/> | Room <input type="text"/> | Address Line 1 <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department <input type="text"/> | Post Code <input type="text"/> | Address Line 2 <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name <input type="text"/> | Town Name <input type="text"/> | Address Line 3 <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name <input type="text"/> | |
| Building Name <input type="text"/> | District Name <input type="text"/> | |
| Floor <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division <input type="text"/> | |
| Post Box <input type="text"/> | Country <input type="text"/> | |

Exit Save

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title are three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Other Details" tab is selected and contains two sections: "Financial Institution Details" with a text input field labeled "LEI", and "Branch Details" with a text input field labeled "Identification". At the bottom right of the form, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Branch Details

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the "Debtor Agent Details" form with the "Account Details" tab selected. The form is divided into three main sections: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Account Details" section contains the following fields: "Account", "IBAN", "Currency" (with a search icon), "Account Name", "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", "Type Code" (with a search icon), "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code", "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID" (with a search icon). At the bottom right, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

5.2.1.5 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Settlement Time Indication

Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Settlement Time Request

From Time

Specify the From Time.

Till Time

Specify the Till Time.

Reject Time

Specify the Reject Time.

Payment Type Information

Instruction Priority

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

Local Instrument Code

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Local Instrument Proprietary

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

Settlement Priority

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Purpose Proprietary

Specify or Select from the list of values for Purpose Proprietary.

Note

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
 - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
 - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
-

Service Level Details

Service Level Code

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

Note

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
 - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
-

Instruction for Creditor Agent**Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

Note

The Code field is non-mandatory.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
 - If you input Instruction For Creditor Agent, then you should input Code.
 - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
 - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
 - You can use Instruction Information only when Code is PHOB to indicate the phone number.
-

Instruction for Next Agent**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

5.2.1.6 Parties and Agents

Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Initiating Party

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Ultimate Debtor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Ultimate Creditor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 3**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 1**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Instructing Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

5.2.1.7 Party Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Initiating Party ×

| Postal Address | | Identification | |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> |

Exit Save

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

5.2.1.8 **Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, Intermediary Agent 3, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Intermediary Agent 1 Details". It has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details".

- FIN Postal Address:** Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box.
- Other Details:** Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, Country.
- Account Details:** Address Line 1, Address Line 2, Address Line 3.

At the bottom right, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

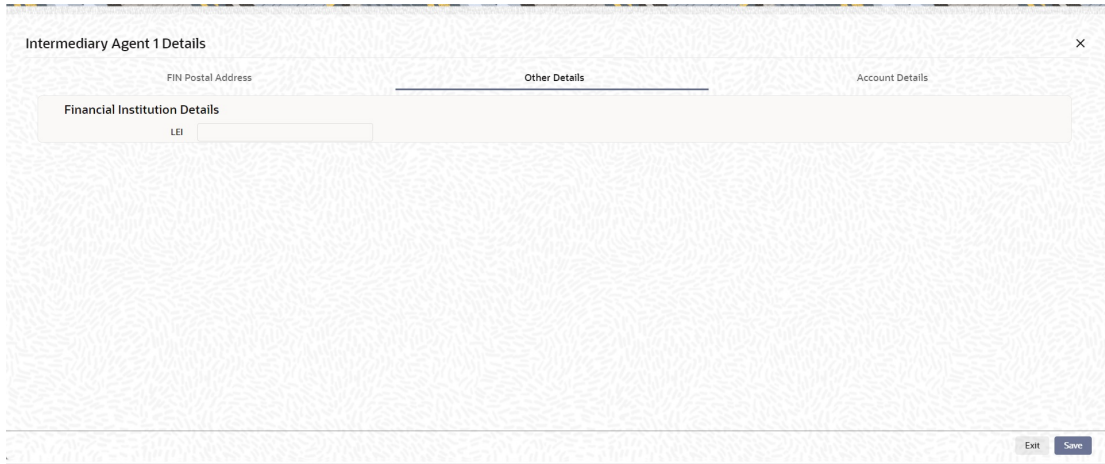
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

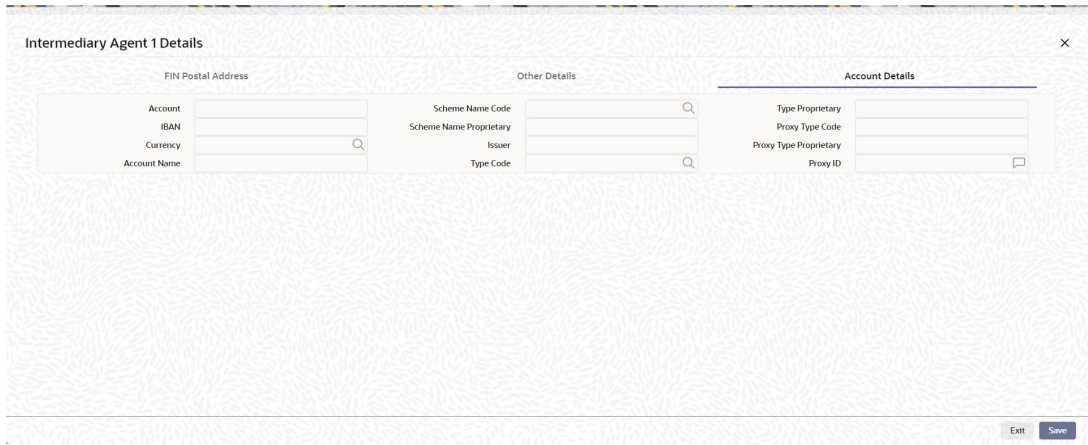
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

5.2.1.9 Regulatory Reporting

Click the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Debit Credit Reporting Indicator

Select from the list of values for Debit Credit Reporting Indicator. The list contains the values BOTH, CRED, and DEBT.

Authority Name

Specify the name of the Authority.

Authority Country

Select from the list of values for country code of the Authority.

Details

Type

Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.

Date

Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.

Country

Select from the list of values for Country of the Regulatory Reporting.

Code

Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.

Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the Regulatory Reporting.

Amount

Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

Information

Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

5.2.1.10 Related Remittance Information

Click the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Remittance Identification

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

Remittance Location Details**Method**

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

Electronic Address

Specify the Electronic Address for the Remittance.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name
- Department

- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

5.2.1.11 **Remittance Information**

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

Structured Remittance Information

You can present either Structured or Unstructured Remittance.

You can repeat Structured Remittance, however, the total business data for all occurrences (excluding tags) must not exceed 9,000 characters.

Referred Document Info

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Referred Document Information Details' window. It features a 'Line Details Identification' section with a table containing columns for 'Type Code', 'Type Proprietary', 'Issuer', 'Number', and 'Related Date'. Below this is a 'Description' section with a 'Description' field. The 'Amount' section includes fields for 'Due Payable Currency', 'Due Payable Amount', 'Credit Note Currency', 'Credit Note Amount', 'Remitted Currency', and 'Remitted Amount'. The 'Discount Applied Amount' section has columns for 'Discount Applied Code', 'Discount Applied Proprietary', 'Discount Applied Currency', and 'Discount Applied Amount'. The 'Tax Amount' section includes 'Tax Code', 'Tax Proprietary', 'Tax Currency', and 'Tax Amount'. The 'Adjustment Amount And Reason' section has columns for 'Adjustment Currency', 'Adjustment Amount', 'Credit Debit Indicator', 'Adjustment Reason', and 'Adjustment Additional Information'. Each section has a 'View Details' button and a page indicator showing 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'. At the bottom right, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

Identification

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

Related Date

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

Description

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

Amount**Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Due Payable Amount

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

Credit Note Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

Credit Note Amount

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount**Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

Discount Applied Proprietary

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

Discount Applied Currency

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
 - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
-

Tax Amount

Tax Code

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

Tax Proprietary

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Tax Currency

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Tax Amount

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
 - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
-

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Amount

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Credit Debit Indicator

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Reason

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Adjustment Additional Information

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

Referred Document Amount

View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

Due Payable Currency

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Due Payable Amount

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

Credit Note Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

Credit Note Amount

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Discount Applied Code

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

Discount Applied Proprietary

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

Discount Applied Currency

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

Tax Amount

Tax Code

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

Tax Proprietary

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Tax Currency

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Tax Amount

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
 - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
-

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Amount

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Credit Debit Indicator

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Reason

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Adjustment Additional Information

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

Tax Remittance

View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Tax Remittance Details' form with the following sections and fields:

- Administration Zone:** Administration Zone, Reference Number, Method.
- Total Taxable Base Currency:** Total Taxable Base Currency, Total Taxable Base Amount, Date (MM/DD/YYYY).
- Total Tax Currency:** Total Tax Currency, Total Tax Amount, Sequence Number.
- Debtor:** Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type.
- Authorization:** Authorization Title, Authorization Name.
- Ultimate Debtor:** Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type.
- Authorization:** Authorization Title, Authorization Name.
- Creditor:** Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type.
- Record:** Filterable table with columns: Type, Category, Category Details, Debtor Status, Certificate Identification, Forms Code, Year, Tax Type, From Date, To Date, Additional Information.
- Tax Amount:** Rate, Taxable Base Currency, Taxable Base Amount, Total Currency, Total Amount.
- Details:** Filterable table with columns: Year, Type, From Date, To Date, Currency, Amount.

Specify the following fields:

Administration Zone

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

Reference Number

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

Method

Specify the Method of Remittance.

Total Taxable Base Currency

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

Total Taxable Base Amount

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date of Remittance.

Total Tax Currency

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

Total Tax Amount

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

Sequence Number

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

Debtor

Tax Identification

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Title

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Name

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

Creditor**Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

Ultimate Debtor**Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Title

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Name

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Record**Type**

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

Category

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

Category Details

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

Debtor Status

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

Certificate Identification

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

Forms Code

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

Year

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

From Date

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

To Date

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

Additional Information

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Tax Amount**Rate**

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Taxable Base Currency

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

Taxable Base Amount

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Total Currency

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Total Amount

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Details**Year**

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Type

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

From Date

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

To Date

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Currency

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Amount

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Credit Reference Information**Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Reference

Specify the number of the Remittance.

Invoicer**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Invoicee**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Garnishment Remittance**Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

Reference Number

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

Family Medical Insurance

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

Employee Termination

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

Garnishee**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Garnishment Administrator**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Additional Remittance Info

Specify the Additional Remittance Information.

5.2.1.12 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Remittance Information' tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

| Postal Address | | Identification | |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub-Division | <input type="text"/> |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> |

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code

- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

5.2.1.13 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Charges Information" tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Specify the following details:

Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

Charges Information Details

Charge Information Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

Charge Information Amount

Specify the Amount of the charge.

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

Specify the Name of charge.

Charges Agents Details Button

Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.

Charge Information Agent Details ×

| FIN Postal Address | | Other Details | |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> |
| | | | <input type="text"/> |
| | | | <input type="text"/> |
| | | | <input type="text"/> |

Cancel Save

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Charge Information Agent Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Cancel Save

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

Pricing Currency

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

Pricing Amount

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

Waiver

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

Debit Currency

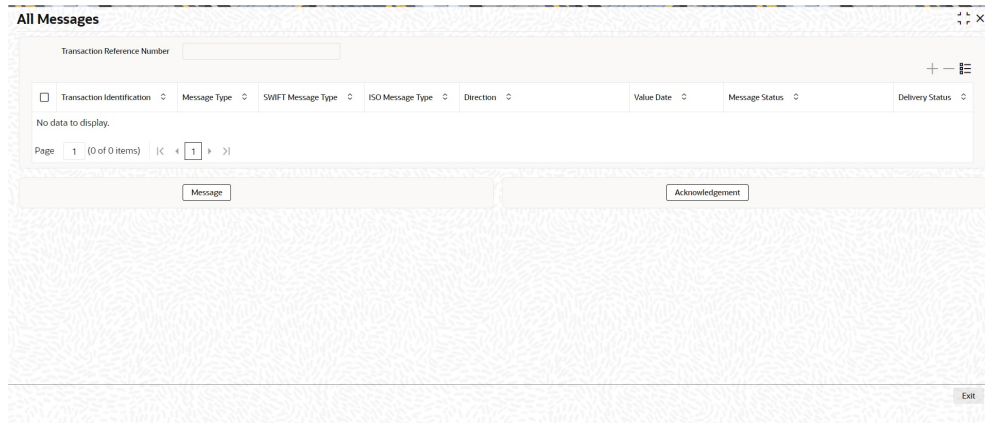
Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

Debit Amount

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

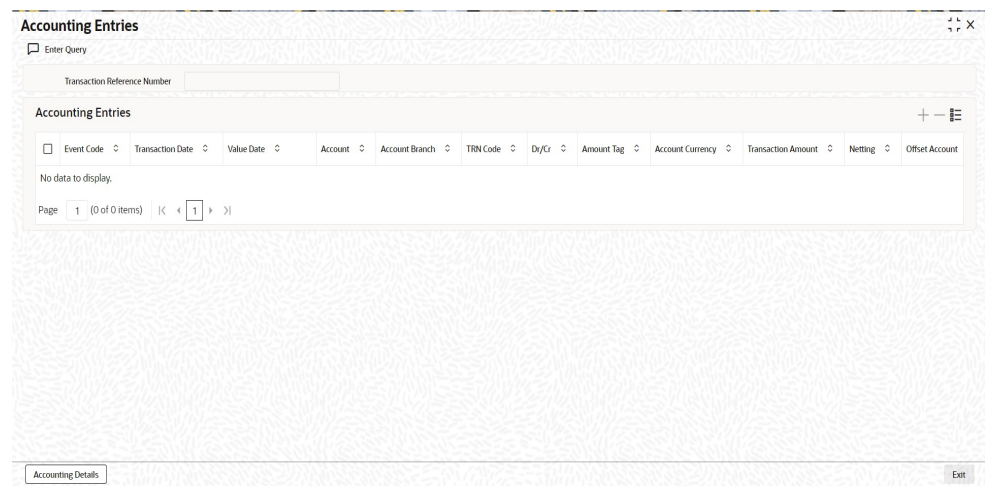
5.2.1.14 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



5.2.1.15 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



5.2.1.16 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

MIS Details X

Transaction Reference Number * MIS Group

| Transaction MIS | | Composite MIS | |
|----------------------|---|----------------------|---|
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |

5.2.1.17 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Fields X

Fields ☰

| <input type="checkbox"/> Field Label <input type="text"/> | Field Value <input type="text"/> |
|---|----------------------------------|
| No data to display. | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

5.2.1.18 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIT2CT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the application interface for 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary'. At the top, there is a search bar with 'PSSIT2CT' entered and a search icon. Below the search bar, there are several search filters organized into three columns:

- Column 1:** Transaction Reference No, Transaction Identification, FX Reference Number, Authorization Status (dropdown), Value Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Transfer Amount, Debtor Account Number, Debit Amount, Creditor Account Number, Credit Amount.
- Column 2:** Instruction Identification, Clearing System Reference, Network Code, Booking Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Activation Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Instructed Currency, Debtor Account Branch, Customer Number, Creditor Account Branch.
- Column 3:** End to End Identification, UETR, Source Code, Requested Execution Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Transfer Currency, Instructed Amount, Debtor Account Currency, Customer Service Model, Creditor Account Currency.

Below the search filters, there is a 'Search Results' section with a 'Lock Columns' dropdown set to 0. The search results area displays 'No data to display.' At the bottom, there are navigation controls including 'Page 1', 'Of 1', and navigation arrows. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number

- Creditor Account Branch
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

5.2.2 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of bank transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIT2BT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

Note

- In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008.
- In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with "NOTPROVIDED".

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button. You can edit this field after system defaults the transaction reference up to 35 character.

UETR

Specify the UETR value.

Note

In the case of pacs.009 COV, UETR should transport the UETR of the underlying pacs.008.

Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code.

Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

Clearing System Reference

Specify the Clearing System Reference.

Credit to GL

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box if credit to GL is required.

5.2.2.1 Main Tab

Click the "Main" tab in the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen with the 'Main' tab selected. The interface is organized into four primary columns: Payment Information, Agent Details, and Remittance Information. The 'Payment Details' section includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Credit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks. The 'Creditor Details' section includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, and Creditor Account Name. The 'Debtor Details' section includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Currency, and Debtor Account Name. The 'Instructing Agent' section includes BICFI and LEI. The 'Message Suppression Preferences' section includes a Credit Confirmation checkbox. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

Network Account

Select from the list of values for Network Account. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts defined in the host. This field displays the Nostro account of the network.

Credit Account

Select from the list of values listed. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in external customer account (STDCRACC), General Ledger Codes maintained in External Chart of Accounts (STDCRGLM) and loan account numbers maintained in external loan account (STDCRCLN).

Credit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

Credit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

Credit Amount

Specify the credit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

Customer Number

System defaults the resolved customer number.

Customer Service Model

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

Debit Account

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

Note

You can click 'Enrich/Save' button to automatically populate this field with the associated Nostro (mirror) account that would be credited as part of accounting.

Debit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

Debit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

Exchange Rate

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

FX Reference Number

Specify the FX Reference Number.

Remarks

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

Creditor Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Account Identification

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Creditor Account Name

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

Instructed Currency

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

Instructed Amount

Specify the debit amount.

Interbank Settlement Currency

Display same as transfer currency.

Interbank Settlement Amount

Display final amount resolved.

Message suppression Preferences

Credit Confirmation

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, credit information is suppressed.

Debtor Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Account Identification

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor IBAN

System defaults this field based on selected debit account. You can modify the account number.

Debtor Account Currency

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Debtor Account Name

Specify the Debtor Account Name.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

Debtor Agent Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

Instructed Agent**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

LEI

Specify the LEI of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

Settlement Information**Settlement Method**

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select CLRG.

Clearing System Code

Displays the "Network Service ID" maintained in Generic RTGS Network Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.

5.2.2.2 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Main' tab of Debtor Details and Creditor Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Debtor Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window is divided into three main sections, each with a tab header and a list of input fields:

- FIN Postal Address:** Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box.
- Other Details:** Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, Country.
- Account Details:** Address Line 1, Address Line 2, Address Line 3.

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

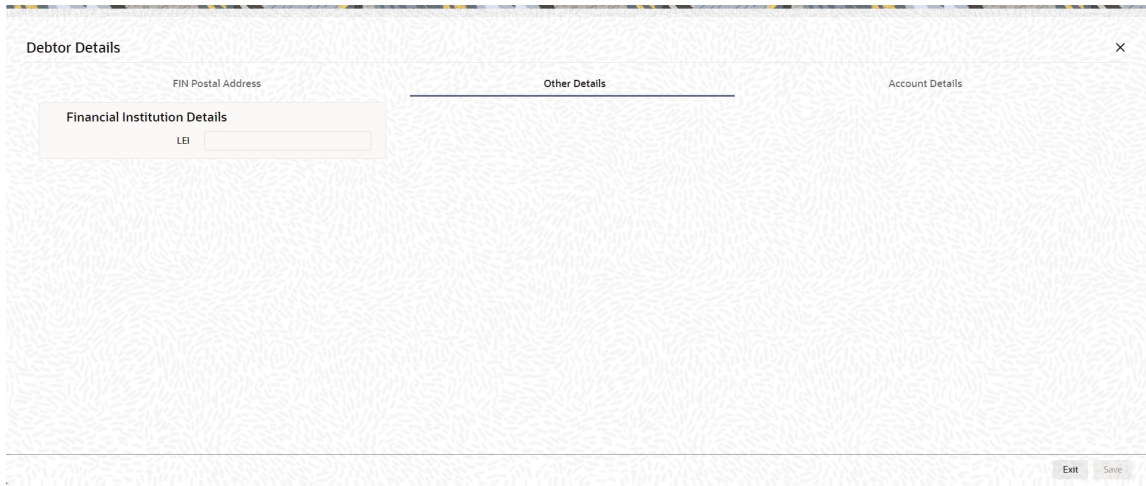
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

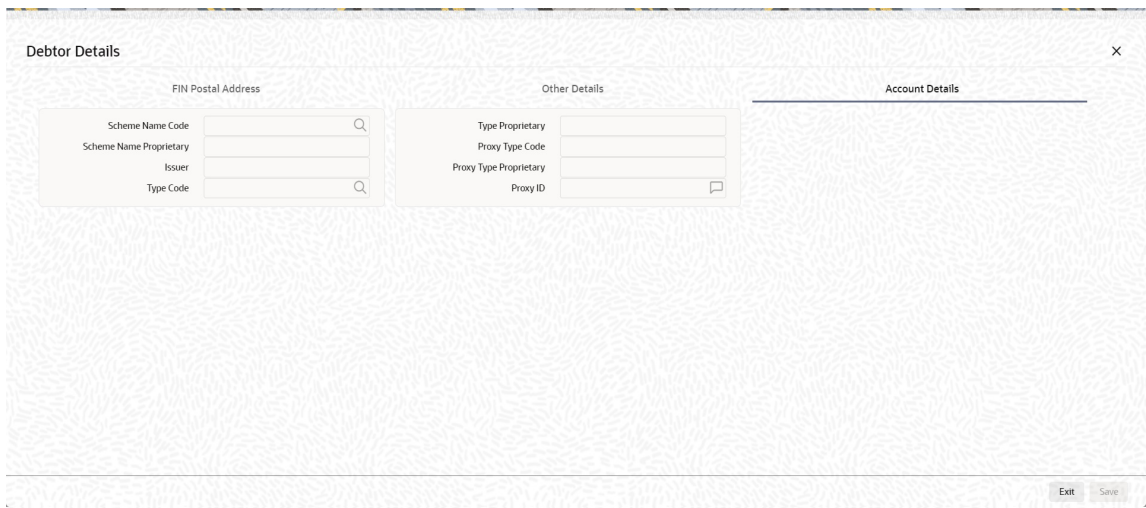
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary

- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

5.2.2.3 Agent Details Button

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab of Debtor Agent Details and Creditor Agent Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name

- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window contains three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is the active tab), and "Account Details". Under the "Other Details" tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" containing a label "LEI" and an adjacent text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

5.2.2.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays a payment processing interface with the following sections:

- Main**: Contains the **Settlement Time Indication** section with a **Credit Date Time** field.
- Payment Information**: Contains the **Payment Type Information** section with fields for **Instruction Priority**, **Local Instrument Code**, **Category Purpose Code**, **Local Instrument Proprietary**, and **Category Purpose Proprietary**.
- Agent Details**: Contains the **Settlement Time Request** section with fields for **Till Time**, **From Time**, and **Reject Time**.
- Remittance Information**: Contains the **Settlement Priority** section with fields for **Purpose Code** and **Purpose Proprietary**.
- Service Level Details**: A table with columns for **Service Level Code** and **Service Level Proprietary**. It shows "No data to display" and a pagination control for page 1 of 0 items.
- Instruction for Creditor Agent**: A table with columns for **Code** and **Instruction Information**. It shows "No data to display" and a pagination control for page 1 of 0 items.
- Instruction for Next Agent**: A table with columns for **Instruction Information**. It shows "No data to display" and a pagination control for page 1 of 0 items.

At the bottom, there are navigation buttons: **Charge Information**, **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer**, **View Message**, **Accounting Entries**, **MIS**, **UDF**, **Audit**, and **Exit**.

Specify the following fields:

Settlement Time Indication

Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Settlement Time Request

From Time

Specify the From Time.

Till Time

Specify the Till Time.

Reject Time

Specify the Reject Time.

Note

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
- For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTP) screen.
- For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
- You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.

- Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.
-

Payment Type Information

Instruction Priority

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

Local Instrument Code

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Local Instrument Proprietary

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

Settlement Priority

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URGT.

Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

Note

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
 - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
 - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
-

Service Level Details

Service Level Code

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

Note

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
- If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Code

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values PHOB and TELB.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

5.2.2.5 Agent Details

Click the 'Agents Details' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Agent Details' tab selected. The interface is organized into a grid with four main columns: 'Main', 'Payment Information', 'Agent Details', and 'Remittance Information'. The 'Agent Details' column is the active focus and contains three sub-sections for 'Intermediary Agent 1', 'Intermediary Agent 2', and 'Intermediary Agent 3'. Each sub-section includes input fields for 'BICFI', 'Clearing System Code', 'Member Identification', and 'Name', each with a search icon. Below these fields is an 'Other Details' button. Underneath the intermediary agents are sections for 'Previous Instructing Agent 1', 'Previous Instructing Agent 2', and 'Previous Instructing Agent 3', each with similar input fields and 'Other Details' buttons. At the bottom of the 'Agent Details' column is the 'Instructed Agent' section with 'BICFI' and 'LEI' input fields. The bottom of the entire screen features a row of navigation buttons: 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

Specify the following fields:

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 2**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 3**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

LEI

Specify the of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

Note

You should input either BICFI or LEI.

5.2.2.6 Agent Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, Intermediary Agent 3, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 under 'Agent Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

| FIN Postal Address | | Other Details | | Account Details | |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 1 | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 2 | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 3 | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> | | |

FIN Postal Address

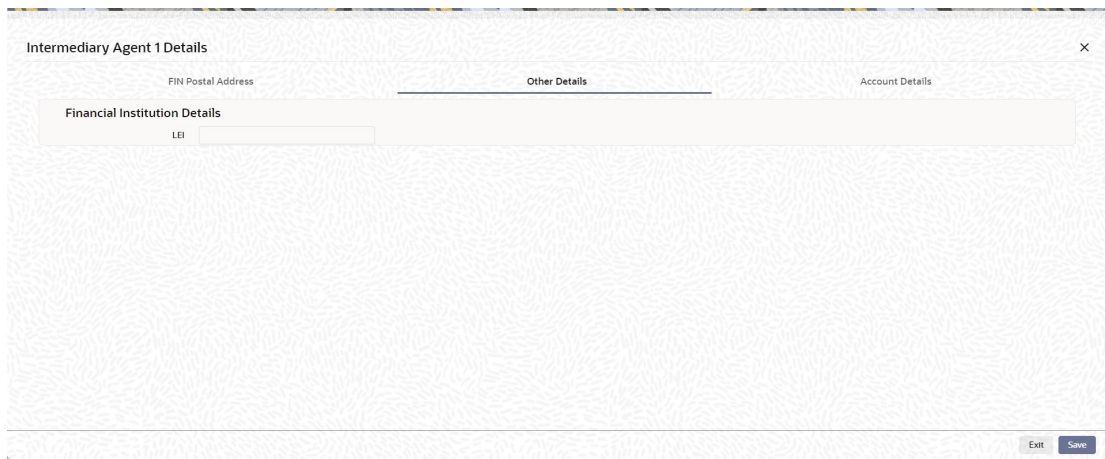
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Intermediary Agent 1 Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar, there are three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Other Details" tab is currently selected and highlighted. Underneath the tabs, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" which contains a text input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Exit" and "Save".

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

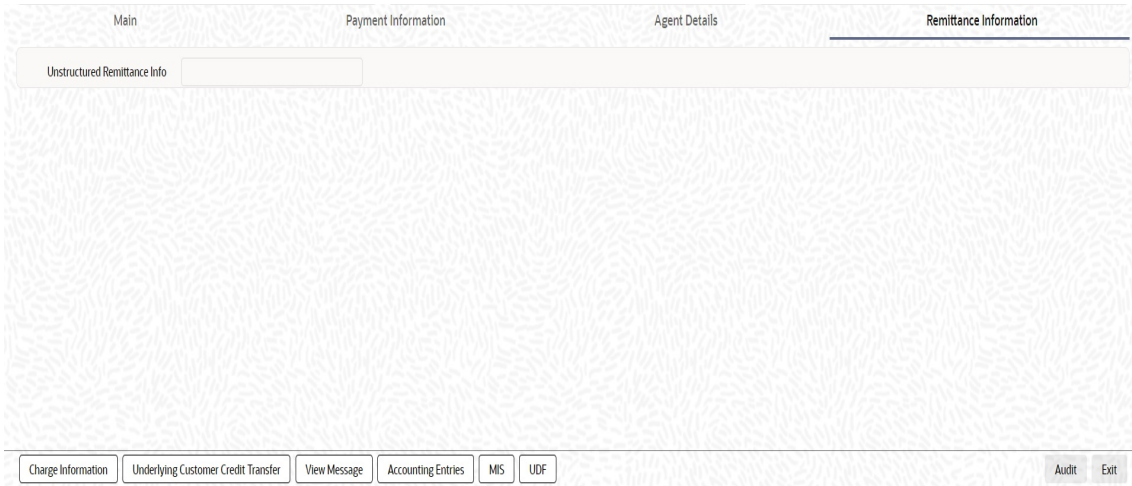
- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

5.2.2.7 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.



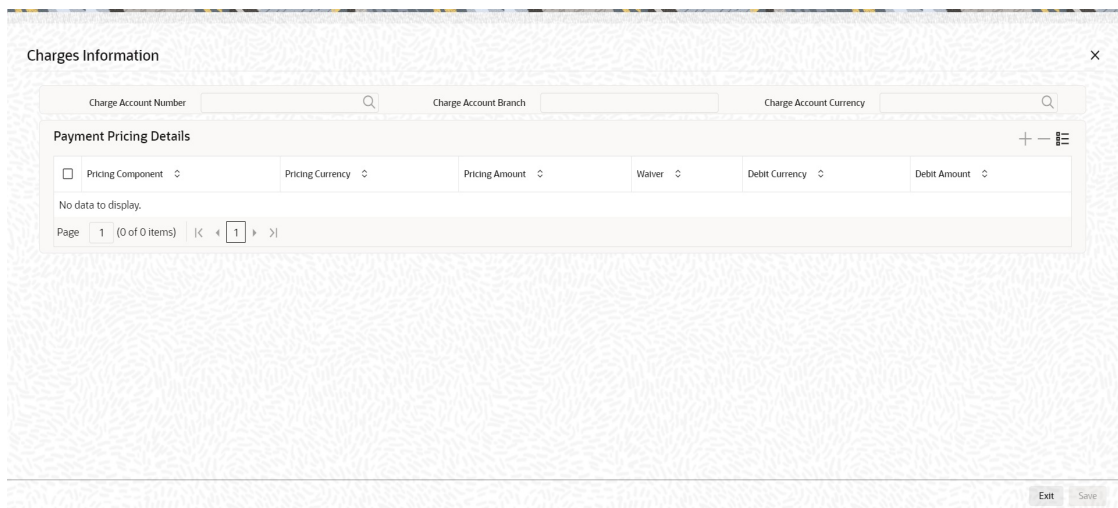
Specify the following fields:

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

5.2.2.8 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound to FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Specify the following details:

Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

Pricing Currency

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

Pricing Amount

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

Waiver

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

Debit Currency

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

Debit Amount

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

5.2.2.9 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details for the 'Other Parties' in this screen. Click the "Other Parties" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". The window is divided into three main sections: "Other Parties", "Other Agents", and "Other Details".

- Other Parties:**
 - Initiating Party:** Name (text input), Country Of Residence (dropdown menu with search icon), and an "Other Details" button.
 - Debtor Details:** Debtor Account (text input), Debtor IBAN (text input), Debtor Name (text input), Debtor Account Currency (text input), Country of Residence (dropdown menu with search icon), and an "Other Debtor Details" button.
- Other Agents:**
 - Ultimate Debtor:** Name (text input), Country Of Residence (dropdown menu with search icon), and an "Other Details" button.
 - Creditor Details:** Creditor Name (text input), Creditor Account (text input), Creditor IBAN (text input), Creditor Account Currency (text input with search icon), Country of Residence (dropdown menu with search icon), and an "Other Creditor Details" button.
- Other Details:**
 - Ultimate Creditor:** Name (text input), Country Of Residence (dropdown menu with search icon), and an "Other Details" button.

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

Initiating Party

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Ultimate Debtor**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Ultimate Creditor**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Debtor Details

Debtor Account

Specify the Debtor Account.

Debtor IBAN

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

Debtor Name

Specify the debited customer name.

Debtor Account Currency

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

- You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
 - Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
-

Other Debtor Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

Creditor Details

Creditor Name

Specify the Creditor Name.

Creditor Account

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

5.2.2.10 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details for the 'Other Agents' in this screen. Click the "Other Agents" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details

Other Parties

Debtor Agent Details

BICFI

Clearing System Code

Member Identification

Name

Debtor Agent Details

Other Agents

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI

Clearing System Code

Member Identification

Name

Creditor Agent Details

Other Details

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI

Clearing System Code

Member Identification

Name

Other Details

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI

Clearing System Code

Member Identification

Name

Other Details

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI

Clearing System Code

Member Identification

Name

Other Details

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Clearing System Code

Member Identification

Name

Other Details

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Clearing System Code

Member Identification

Name

Other Details

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Clearing System Code

Member Identification

Name

Other Details

Exit Save

Specify the following fields:

Debtor Agents Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Creditor Agents Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Creditor Agents Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details.

| Postal Address | | Identification | |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> |

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name

- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Initiating Party Details' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The form is organized as follows:

- Postal Address:** (Header for the top section)
- Organisation Identification:**
 - BIC (with search icon)
 - LEI (with search icon)
- Private Identification:**
 - Birth Date
 - Province Of Birth
 - City Of Birth
 - Country Of Birth (with search icon)
- Other Identification Details:**
 - Table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, Issuer.
 - Message: "No data to display."
 - Page: 1 (0 of 0 items)

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

5.2.2.11 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Details' in this screen. Click the "Other Details" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Specify the following fields:

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Code

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

Note

The Code field is non-mandatory.

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction Information.

Note

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

- If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
- If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

Note

Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

5.2.2.12 Party Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name

- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

5.2.2.13 Other Details Button

The 'Other Debtor Details' button under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Details X

| Postal Address | Identification | Contact Details | Account Details |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Department | | Room | Address Line 1 |
| Sub Department | | Post Code | Address Line 2 |
| Street Name | | Town Name | Address Line 3 |
| Building Number | | Town Location Name | |
| Building Name | | District Name | |
| Floor | | Country Sub Division | |
| Post Box | | Country | |

Exit Save

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Details' form with the following sections:

- Postal Address** (tab)
- Identification** (active tab)
 - Organisation Identification**: BIC, LEI
 - Private Identification**: Birth Date, Province Of Birth, City Of Birth, Country Of Birth
 - Other Identification Details**: A table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Issuer. Below the table, it says 'No data to display.' and 'Page 1 (0 of 0 Items)'.
- Contact Details** (tab)
- Account Details** (tab)

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

Note

- The Scheme Name Code is mandatory if you provide value in the Identification field.
 - The Identification and Scheme Name Code is mandatory if you provide value in the Issuer field.
-

Contact Details

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

5.2.2.14 Other Details Button

The 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name

- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

5.2.2.15 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agents Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Agent Details

| FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details |
|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Department | Room | Address Line 1 |
| Sub Department | Post Code | Address Line 2 |
| Street Name | Town Name | Address Line 3 |
| Building Number | Town Location Name | |
| Building Name | District Name | |
| Floor | Country Sub Division | |
| Post Box | Country | |

Exit Save

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Debtor Agent Details" with three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Financial Institution Details" section is active, containing a single text input field labeled "LEI".

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the "Debtor Agent Details" form with the "Account Details" tab selected. The form is divided into three sections: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Account Details" section contains several input fields: "Account", "IBAN", "Currency", "Account Name", "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", "Type Code", "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code", "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID".

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

5.2.2.16 **Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Creditor Agents Details 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details, contains below fields and sub screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Creditor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window is divided into three main sections: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details".

- FIN Postal Address:**
 - Department
 - Sub Department
 - Street Name
 - Building Number
 - Building Name
 - Floor
 - Post Box
- Other Details:**
 - Room
 - Post Code
 - Town Name
 - Town Location Name
 - District Name
 - Country Sub Division
 - Country
- Account Details:**
 - Address Line 1
 - Address Line 2
 - Address Line 3

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name

- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Creditor Agent Details' form with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Other Details' tab is active. It contains two sub-sections: 'Financial Institution Details' with an 'LEI' field, and 'Branch Details' with an 'Identification' field. At the bottom right, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Creditor Agent Details' form with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Account Details' tab is active. It contains three sub-sections: 'FIN Postal Address' with fields for 'Account', 'IBAN', 'Currency', and 'Account Name'; 'Other Details' with fields for 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', 'Issuer', and 'Type Code'; and 'Account Details' with fields for 'Type Proprietary', 'Proxy Type Code', 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'. At the bottom right, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields:

- Account

- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

5.2.2.17 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

5.2.2.18 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Accounting Entries ✖

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Accounting Entries + - ☰

| <input type="checkbox"/> Event Code | Transaction Date | Value Date | Account | Account Branch | TRN Code | Dr/Cr | Amount Tag | Account Currency | Transaction Amount | Netting | Offset Account |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------|---------|----------------|----------|-------|------------|------------------|--------------------|---------|----------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | | | | | | | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) | < 1 >

5.2.2.19 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

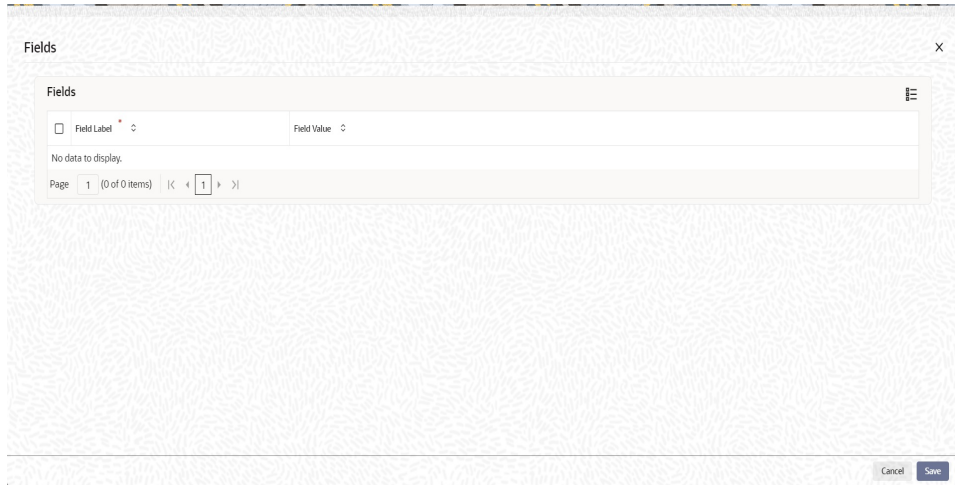
MIS Details ✖

Transaction Reference Number MIS Group

| Transaction MIS | | Composite MIS | |
|----------------------|---|----------------------|---|
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |
| <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/> |

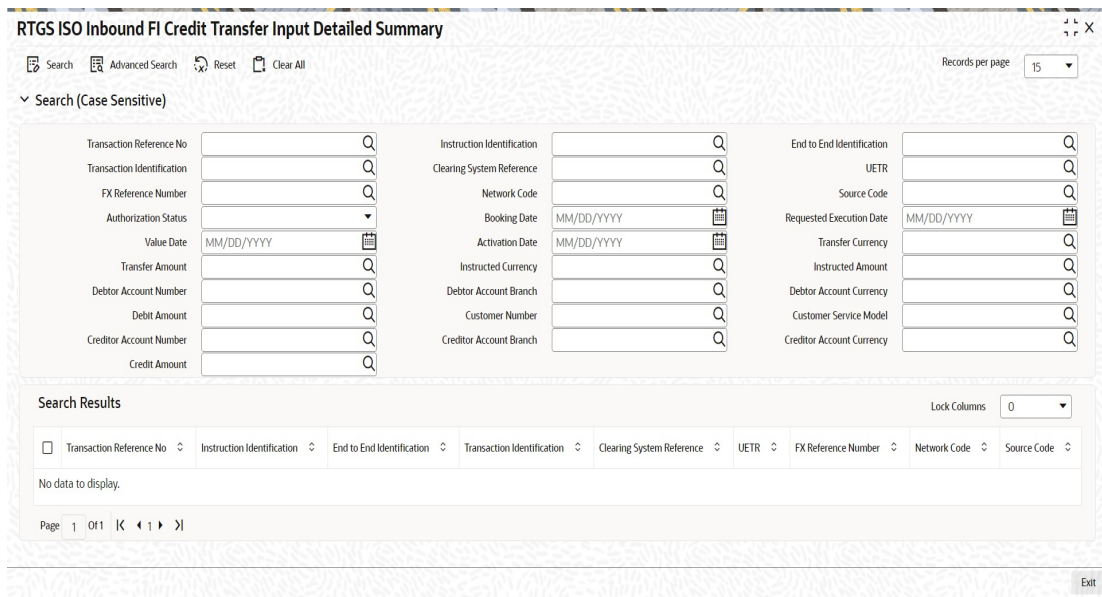
5.2.2.20 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



5.2.2.21 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing 'PSSIT2BT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code

- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

5.2.3 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

You can view RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIT2CV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
 - Main
 - Processing Details
 - Payment Information
 - Parties and Agents
 - Regulatory Reporting
 - Related Remittance Information
 - Remittance Information
 - R-Transactions

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, and Remittance Information tabs refer to 'PSDIT2CT' screen details above.

5.2.3.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Processing Details

Status Details

Transaction Status Debit Liquidation Status Recall Status
Exception Queue Credit Liquidation Status
View Queue
Accounting Handoff Status Accounting Queue

External Communications

Sanctions Check Status External Account Check Status External Exchange Rate Status
Sanctions Check Reference External Account Check Reference External Exchange Rate Reference
Sanctions Seizure

gpi/Universal Confirmation Status

Confirmation Status
Confirmation Type
Queue Cancellation Reason Details
Cancellation Reason

Charge Information Messages View Queue Action Accounting Entries MIS UDF View Repair Log gpi Confirmations Audit Exit

5.2.3.2 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

R-Transactions

| R-Reference | R-Type | Status | Exception Queue | Activation Date | Value Date |
|---------------------|--------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | |

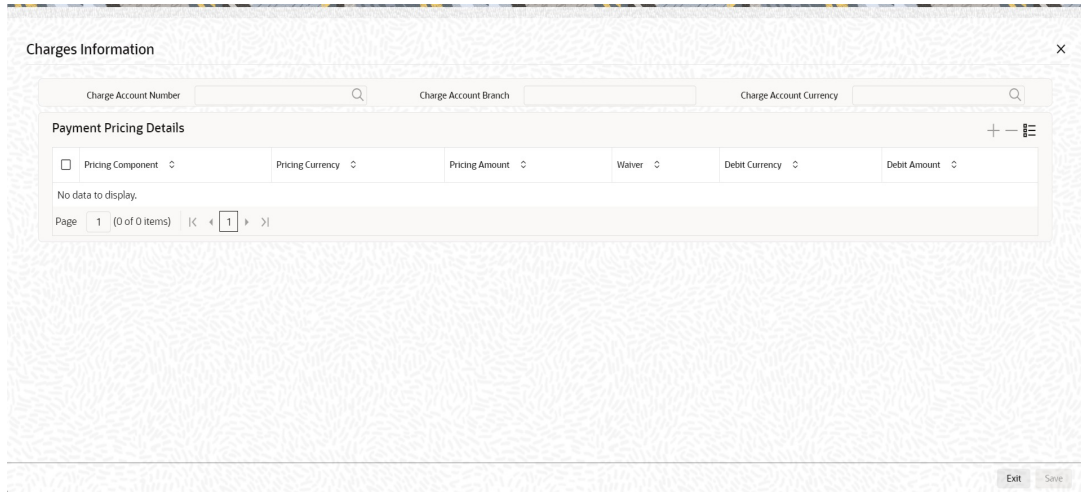
Page 1 (0 of 0 items) | < < 1 > >

Charge Information Messages View Queue Action Accounting Entries MIS UDF View Repair Log gpi Confirmations Audit Exit

- R-Transactions tab displays the Inbound / Outbound R Messages like Cancellation Request (camt.056) / Cancellation Response (camt.029).
- You select the R-Transaction and click on the 'View Transaction' button to view the selected R-Transaction details.

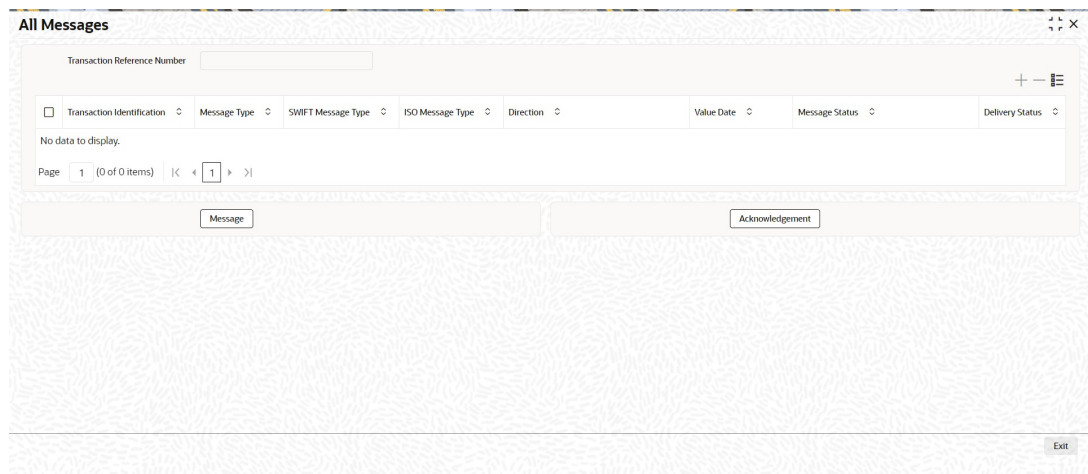
5.2.3.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



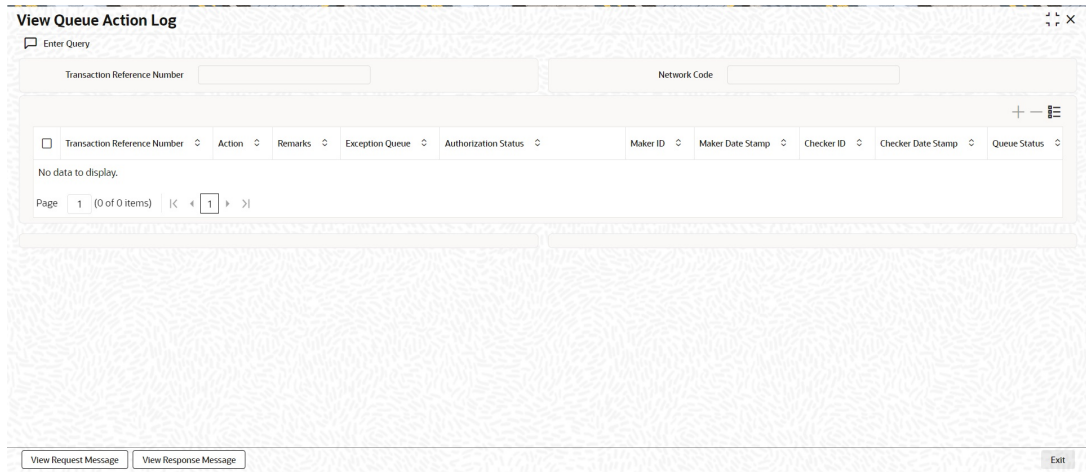
5.2.3.4 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



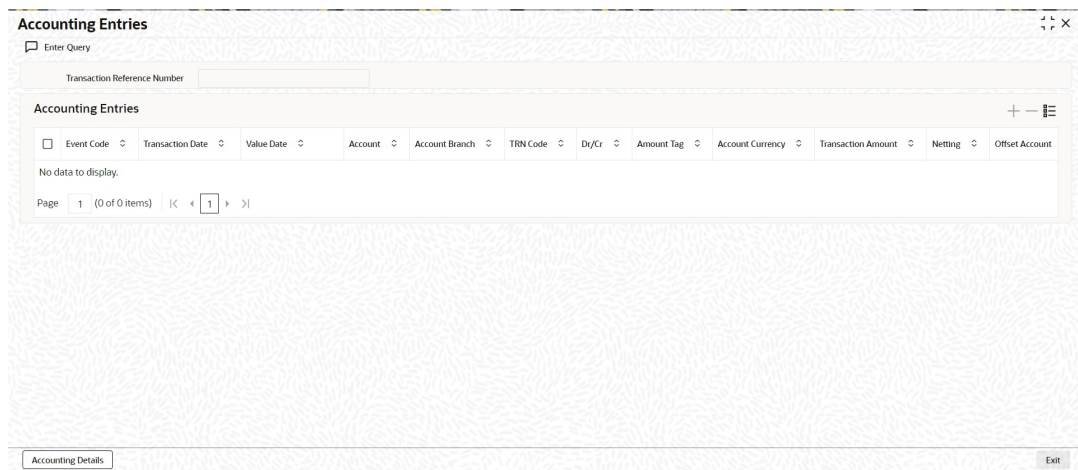
5.2.3.5 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



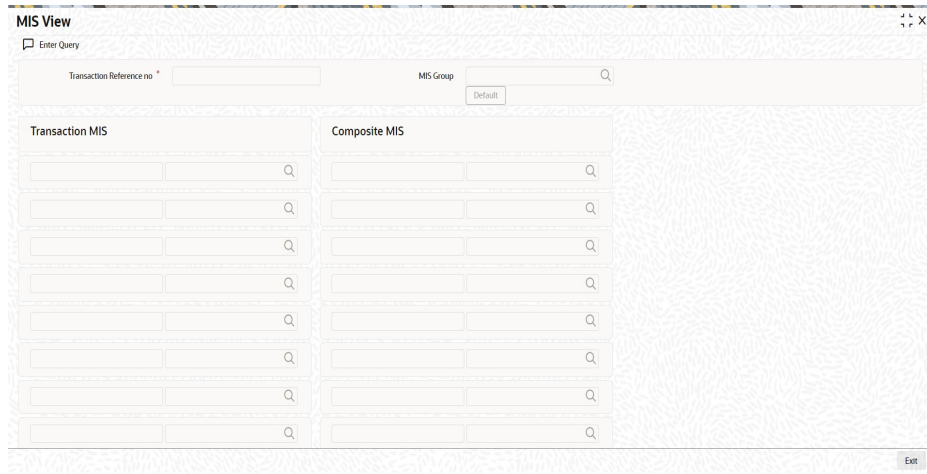
5.2.3.6 **Accounting Entries**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



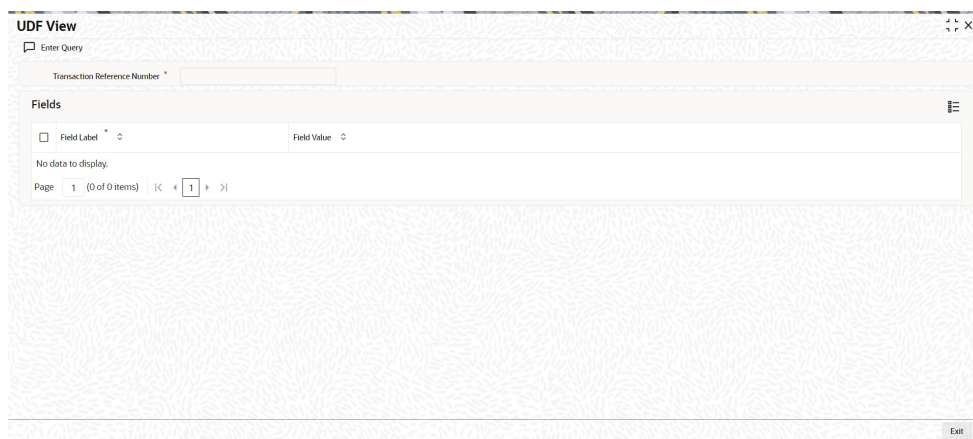
5.2.3.7 **MIS View**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



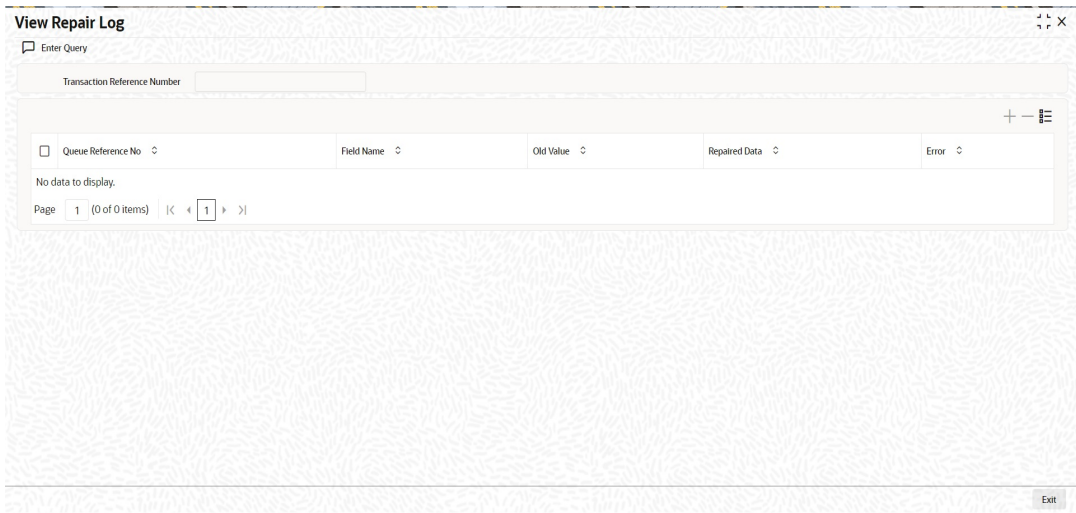
5.2.3.8 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



5.2.3.9 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.

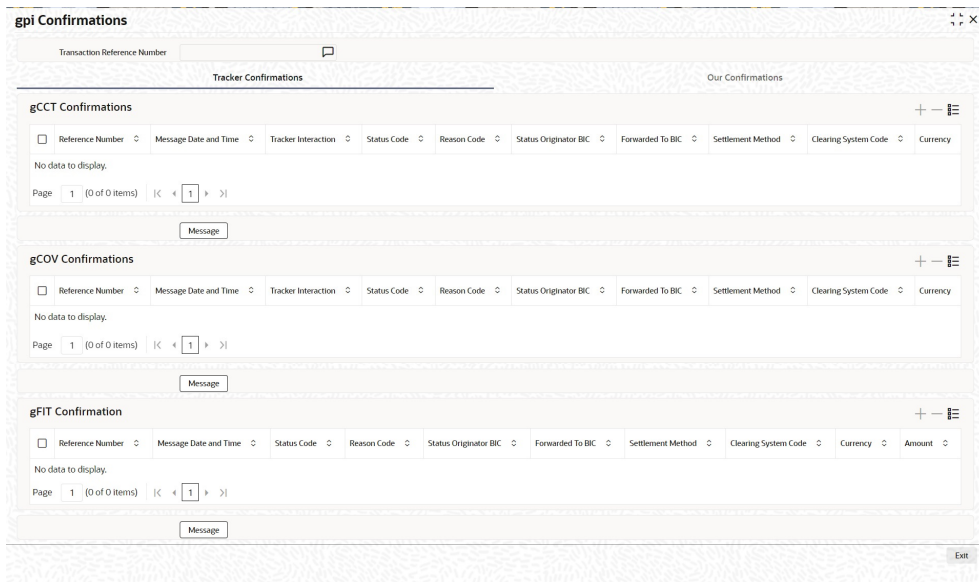


Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

5.2.3.10 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'gpi Confirmation' tab in RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



5.2.3.11 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIT2CV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the application window titled "RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary". At the top right, there is a search field containing "PSSIT2CV" and a search icon. Below the title bar, there are buttons for "Search", "Advanced Search", "Reset", and "Clear All". A "Records per page" dropdown is set to "15". A "Search (Case Sensitive)" dropdown is expanded. The main search area contains three columns of input fields:

- Column 1:** Transaction Reference No, Network Code, Booking Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Transaction Branch, End to End Identification, Customer Number, Recall Status, PSD Currency Option.
- Column 2:** Transaction Status, Transfer Currency, Requested Execution Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Source Code, Transaction Identification, Debtor Account Number, PSD Handling Required.
- Column 3:** Queue Code, Transfer Amount, Activation Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Instruction Identification, Clearing System Reference, Creditor Account Number, PSD Country Option.

Below the search fields is a "Search Results" section with a "Lock Columns" dropdown set to "0". A table header lists the search criteria: Transaction Reference No, Transaction Status, Queue Code, Network Code, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Activation Date, and Transaction. The table body is empty with the message "No data to display." Below the table is a pagination bar showing "Page: 1" and navigation icons. At the bottom of the window are buttons for "Process Return", "Reverse", "Generate Confirmation", and "Exit".

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Process Return Button

Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

Reverse Button

Click the 'Reverse' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

Generate Confirmation Button

Click the 'Generate Confirmation' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the SWIFT/gpi Universal/Confirmation - Manual Generation 'PXDGPMC' screen to capture the gpi/ Confirmation message generation input values. The user action is allowed only when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required role or user level queue action access rights for the user action 'Generate Confirmation'.

5.2.4 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View

You can view RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIT2BV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot displays the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View' application interface. At the top, there is a search bar with the text 'Enter Query' and a window control icon. Below this, the screen is organized into several sections for data entry and viewing:

- Host Code:** Fields for Host Code, Transaction Branch, and Source Code.
- Transaction Reference No:** Fields for Transaction Reference No, Instruction Identification, and Network Code.
- End To End Identification:** Fields for End To End Identification, UETR, Clearing System Reference, Credit to GL (checkbox), gpi Agent, Incoming gpi, and Message Sub Type.
- Payment Details:** Fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Credit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks.
- Creditor Details:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, and Creditor Account Name. Includes an 'Other Creditor Details' button.
- Debtor Details:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Currency, and Debtor Account Name. Includes an 'Other Debtor Details' button.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, and Interbank Settlement Currency. Includes a 'Creditor Agent Details' button.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, and Instructing Agent. Includes a 'Debtor Agent Details' button.
- Message Suppression Preferences:** Fields for Interbank Settlement Amount and Message Suppression Preferences (Credit Confirmation checkbox).
- Settlement Information:** Fields for BICFI, LEI, Settlement Method, and Clearing System Code.

At the bottom of the screen, there is a navigation bar with the following buttons: Change Information, Underlying Customer Credit Transfer, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, View Repair Log, gpi Confirmations, Audit, and Exit.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.

- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
 - Main
 - Processing Details
 - Payment Information
 - Agent Details
 - Remittance Information
 - R-Transactions

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agent Details, and Remittance Information tabs refer to PSDIRTBT' screen details above.

5.2.4.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

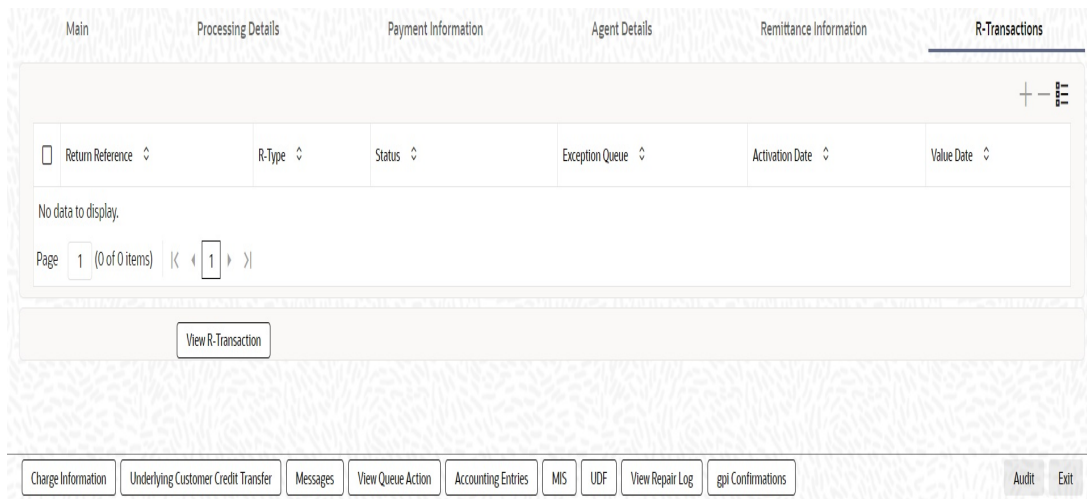
The screenshot shows the 'Processing Details' tab selected. The interface includes the following sections and fields:

- Status Details:** Transaction Status, Exception Queue (with 'View Queue' button), Accounting Handoff Status (with 'Accounting Queue' button), Debit Liquidation Status, Credit Liquidation Status, and Recall Status.
- External Communications:** Sanctions Check Status, Sanctions Check Reference, Sanctions Seizure, External Account Check Status, External Account Check Reference, External Exchange Rate Status, and External Exchange Rate Reference.
- gpi/Universal Confirmation Status:** Confirmation Status, Confirmation Type, and Queue Cancellation Reason Details (with 'Cancellation Reason' field).

The bottom navigation bar contains buttons for: Charge Information, Underlying Customer Credit Transfer, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, View Repair Log, gpi Confirmations, Audit, and Exit.

5.2.4.2 R-Transactions

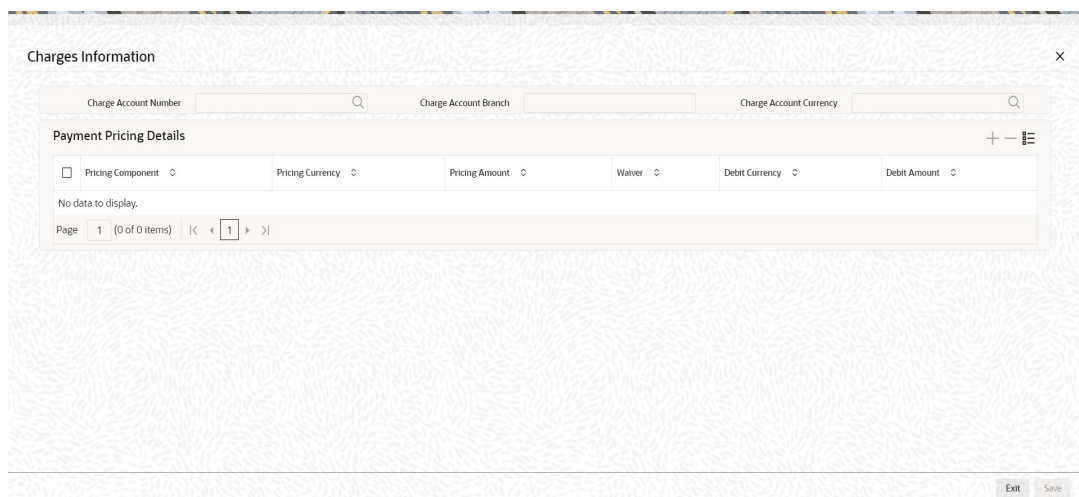
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



- R-Transactions tab displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction received for the incoming pacs.009 transaction.
- You select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click on View R-Transaction button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen with selected transaction details.

5.2.4.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



5.2.4.4 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details [Close]

| Other Parties | Other Agents | Other Details |
|---|---|--|
| Initiating Party Name: <input type="text"/> Country Of Residence: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Details"/> | Ultimate Debtor Name: <input type="text"/> Country Of Residence: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Details"/> | Ultimate Creditor Name: <input type="text"/> Country Of Residence: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Details"/> |
| Debtor Details Account: <input type="text"/> Debtor IBAN: <input type="text"/> Debtor Name: <input type="text"/> Debtor Account Currency: <input type="text"/> Debtor Account Branch: <input type="text"/> Debit Amount: <input type="text"/> Country of Residence: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Debtor Details"/> | Creditor Details Creditor Name: <input type="text"/> Creditor Account: <input type="text"/> Creditor IBAN: <input type="text"/> Creditor Account Currency: <input type="text"/> Country of Residence: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Creditor Details"/> | |

[Exit]

Other Agents

Click 'Other Agents' tab to invoke this screen.

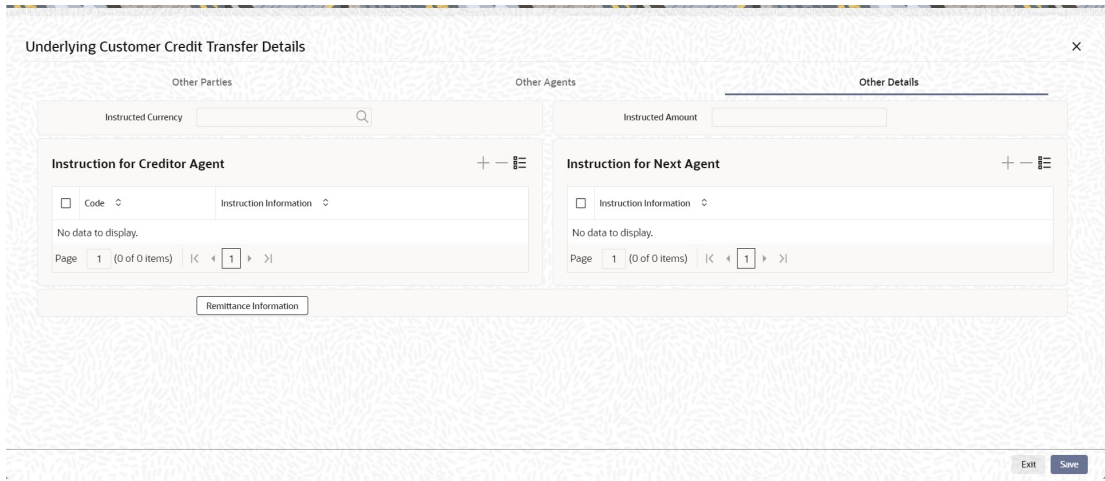
Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details [Close]

| Other Parties | Other Agents | Other Details |
|---|--|---|
| Debtor Agent Details BICFI: <input type="text"/> Clearing System Code: <input type="text"/> Member Identification: <input type="text"/> Name: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Debtor Agent Details"/> | Creditor Agent Details BICFI: <input type="text"/> Clearing System Code: <input type="text"/> Member Identification: <input type="text"/> Name: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Creditor Agent Details"/> | |
| Previous Instructing Agent 1 BICFI: <input type="text"/> Clearing System Code: <input type="text"/> Member Identification: <input type="text"/> Name: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Details"/> | Previous Instructing Agent 2 BICFI: <input type="text"/> Clearing System Code: <input type="text"/> Member Identification: <input type="text"/> Name: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Details"/> | Previous Instructing Agent 3 BICFI: <input type="text"/> Clearing System Code: <input type="text"/> Member Identification: <input type="text"/> Name: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Details"/> |
| Intermediary Agent 1 BICFI: <input type="text"/> Clearing System Code: <input type="text"/> Member Identification: <input type="text"/> Name: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Details"/> | Intermediary Agent 2 BICFI: <input type="text"/> Clearing System Code: <input type="text"/> Member Identification: <input type="text"/> Name: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Details"/> | Intermediary Agent 3 BICFI: <input type="text"/> Clearing System Code: <input type="text"/> Member Identification: <input type="text"/> Name: <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Other Details"/> |

[Exit]

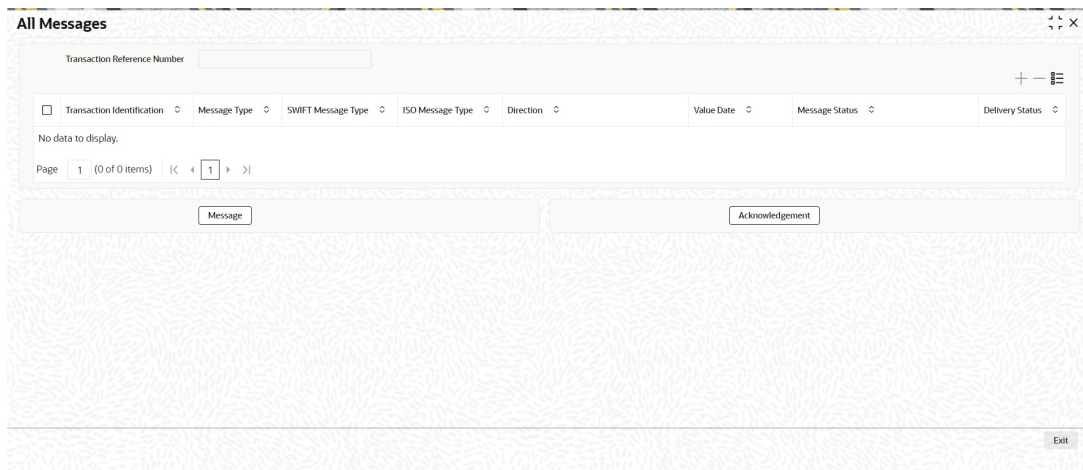
Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



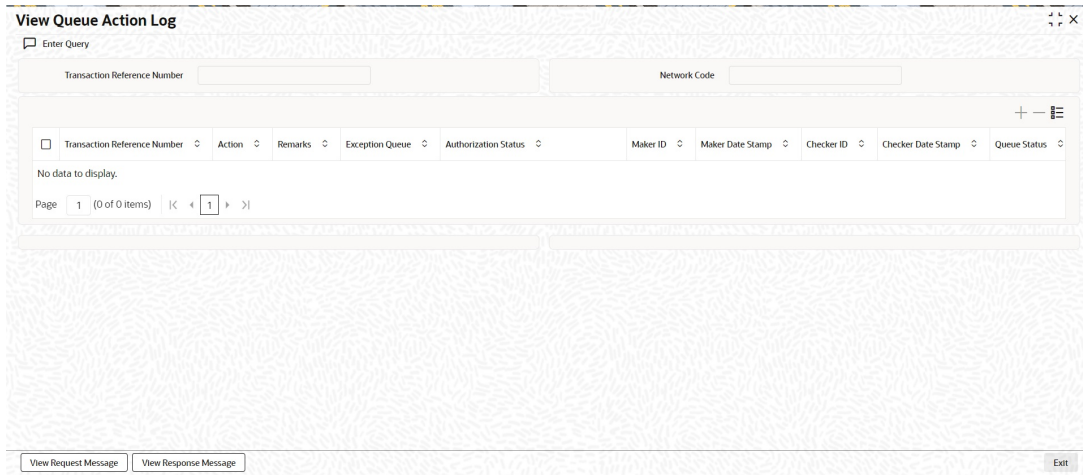
5.2.4.5 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



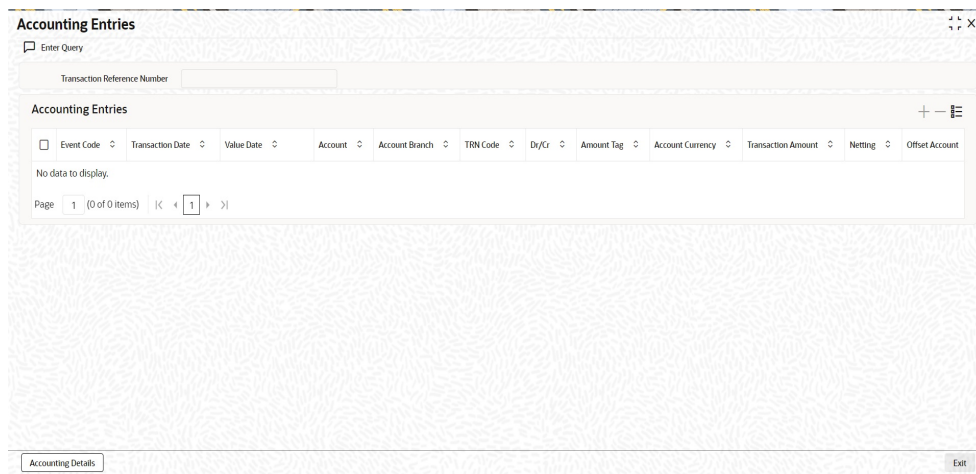
5.2.4.6 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



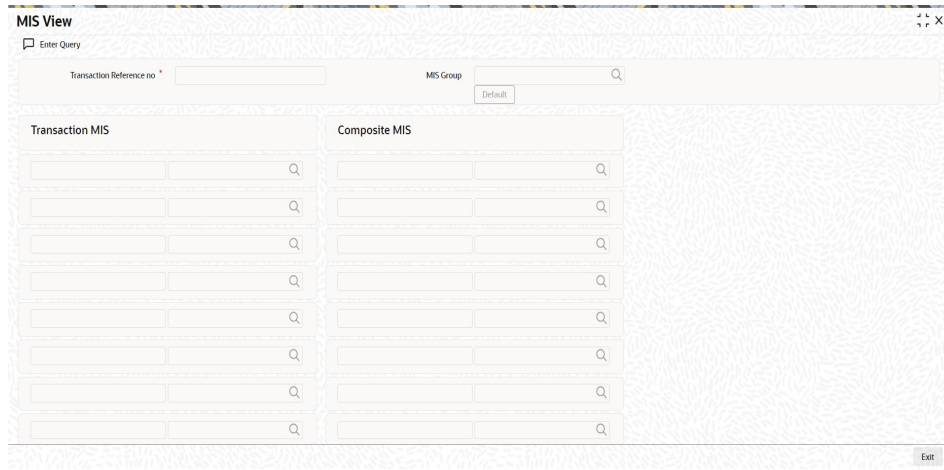
5.2.4.7 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



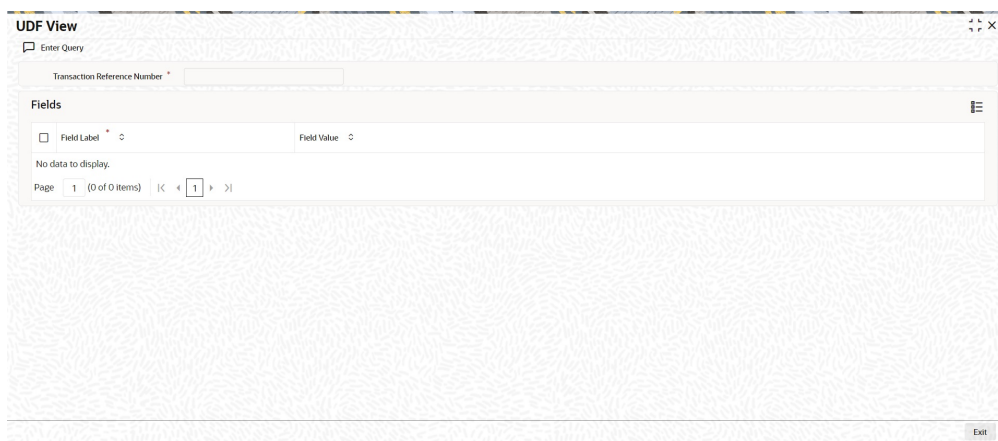
5.2.4.8 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



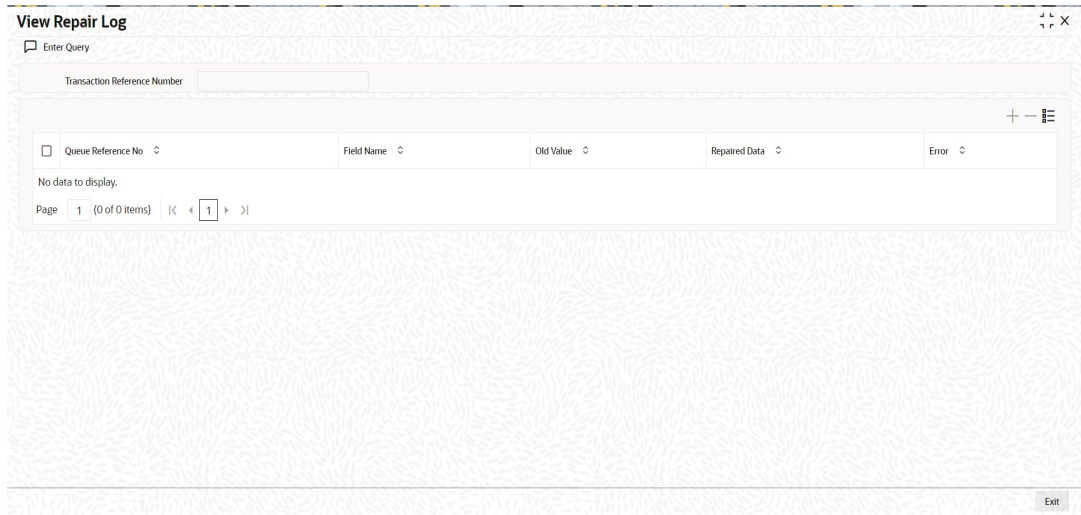
5.2.4.9 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



5.2.4.10 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in RTGS SIO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.

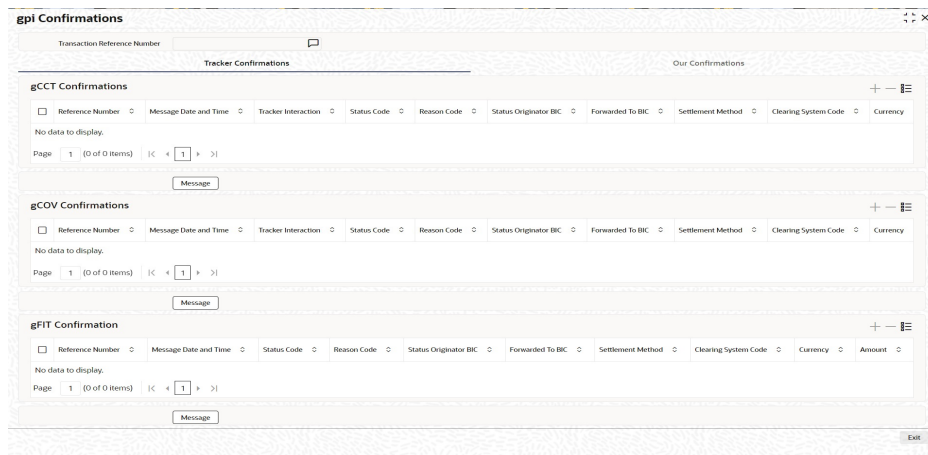


Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

5.2.4.11 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'gpi Confirmation' tab at the bottom of RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



5.2.4.12 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIT2BV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary' application window. At the top, there is a title bar and a toolbar with 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All' buttons. A 'Records per page' dropdown is set to 15. Below the toolbar, a search filter section titled 'Search (Case Sensitive)' contains various input fields: Transaction Reference No, Network Code, Booking Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Transaction Branch, End to End Identification, Customer Number, Recall Status, Transaction Status, Transfer Currency, Requested Execution Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Source Code, Transaction Identification, Debtor Account Number, Message Sub Type, Queue Code, Transfer Amount, Activation Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Instruction Identification, Clearing System Reference, and Creditor Account Number. Below the search fields is a 'Search Results' section with a 'Lock Columns' dropdown set to 0. A table header lists search criteria: Transaction Reference No, Transaction Status, Queue Code, Network Code, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Activation Date, and Transaction. The table content is empty, displaying 'No data to display.' At the bottom, there are 'Process Return', 'Reverse', and 'Exit' buttons.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status
- Message Sub Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Process Return Button

Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

Reverse Button

Click the 'Reverse' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

5.3 Inbound Transaction Processing

Inbound payments follows the below listed processing steps:

- [Section 5.3.1, "Bank Re-direction"](#)
- [Section 5.3.2, "Account Re-direction"](#)
- [Section 5.3.3, "D to A Conversion"](#)
- [Section 5.3.4, "Account Derivation"](#)
- [Section 5.3.5, "Charge Account Defaulting"](#)
- [Section I, "The system checks whether the charge account defaulted or given during input is a valid account or not \(Open/Authorized\). If it is not a valid account, then the transaction is moved to Repair queue for user action."](#)
- [Section 5.3.6, "PSD Validation"](#)
- [Section 5.3.7, "Network Cutoff Validation"](#)
- [Section 5.3.8, "Beneficiary Name Validations"](#)
- [Section 5.3.9, "Customer Payment Restriction Validation"](#)
- [Section 5.3.10, "EU Payer Validation"](#)
- [Section 5.3.11, "Sanction Check"](#)
- [Section 5.3.12, "Duplicate Check"](#)
- [Section 5.3.13, "Authorization Limit Validations"](#)
- [Section 5.3.14, "External Account Check Processing"](#)
- [Section 5.3.15, "Exchange Rate/FX Processing"](#)
- [Section 5.3.16, "Pricing"](#)
- [Section 5.3.17, "Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT'"](#)
- [Section 5.3.18, "Accounting"](#)
- [Section 5.3.19, "MIS & UDF"](#)
- [Section 5.3.20, "FI to FI Payment Status Report \(pacs.002\) generation"](#)
- [Section 5.3.21, "Transaction Cancellation Processing"](#)
- [Section 5.3.22, "Future Date Transaction Processing"](#)
- [Section 5.3.23, "Rule-Based Price"](#)
- [Section 5.3.24, "Loan Account Processing"](#)

5.3.1 Bank Re-direction

- The system checks the Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED) for any redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the Redirected Bank Code replaces the Original Bank Code in the transaction.

5.3.2 Account Re-direction

- The system checks the Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED) for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the redirected account replaces the original account in the transaction.

5.3.3 D to A Conversion

- The system converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI when records are maintained in D to A Converter maintenance PMDDAMNT.

5.3.4 Account Derivation

- The system validates the Credit Account against the External Customer Account Input STDCRACC to check whether the account is valid (Open / Authorized).

5.3.5 Charge Account Defaulting

- The system defaults charge account from Customer Preferences Detailed (PMDFLPRF) maintenance, when the charge account is not provided during input and if charge account is given in the customer preference.
- The system checks whether the charge account defaulted or given during input is a valid account or not (Open/Authorized). If it is not a valid account, then the transaction is moved to Repair queue for user action.

5.3.6 PSD Validation

- The PSD Validation is applicable only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).
- The flag 'PSD Applicable' on Source Maintenance Detailed screen is referred for checking if PSD check is applicable for the Host.

5.3.7 Network Cutoff Validation

CBPRPlus

- The cutoff time maintained in BIC Cutoff Maintenance (PXDCYCOF) is used for Network cutoff checks for Cross Border payments.
- The cutoff time maintained in the Inbound BIC Cutoff Maintenance (PXDINCOF) is used for Network cutoff check for Inbound Cross Border payments.
- If the transaction processing time is past cutoff time maintained or no Cutoff maintenance is available, the transaction is moved to the Network cutoff queue.

TARGET2

- The cutoff time maintained in Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRNTP) is used for Network cutoff checks for RTGS TARGET 2 transactions.
- The fields Cutoff Hours, Cutoff Minutes are referred to check the transaction processing time of pacs.008 transaction.

- The fields Interbank Cutoff Hour, Interbank Cutoff Minute are referred to check the transaction processing time of pacs.009 transaction.
- If the transaction processing time is past cutoff time maintained or no Cutoff maintenance is available, the transaction is moved to the Network cutoff queue.

5.3.8 Beneficiary Name Validations

- The name value in the Creditor Name field for pacs.008 or name value in the Creditor Account Name field for pacs.009 if received in the message or entered in the transaction is matched with the Account Description of resolved credit account (STDCRACC).
- If the name does not match the account description, then the validation is done based on the additional names maintained for the account in the Customer Account Name Match (PMDCUSNM) screen.
- The 'Beneficiary Name Match Required' flag value maintained at the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences' (PSDIGWNP) is checked.
 - Beneficiary Name Match validation is not done for value NO.
 - Beneficiary Validation Currency / Amount fields is checked if the flag value is YES.
 - For no value selected for the Beneficiary Validation Currency / Amount fields, the Beneficiary Name match is done for all Inbound transactions.
- If any value is selected in those fields, then the transfer amount is converted to the Beneficiary validation amount equivalent.
- The equivalent amount is compared against the Beneficiary Validation amount.

Note

Inbound pacs.008 / pacs.009 transactions is considered for Beneficiary Name match processing.

5.3.9 Customer Payment Restriction Validation

- If the Credit Account / Credit Account's customer is selected, the system checks whether the account/customer is restricted to do any Inbound Cross Border ISO payment.
- The Customer Payment Restriction (PMDCRSTR) maintenance is referred for the Credit Account / Customer combination

5.3.10 EU Payer Validation

- The EU Payer validation applies only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).
- EU Payer validation applies to the Unstructured Address.
- Existing EU Payer validations which are applied on the Cross-Border MT transaction are applicable.

5.3.11 Sanction Check

- 'Sanctions Check Required' flag at the Source Network Preference (PMDSORNW) is referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Incoming'.
- A Sanctions request XML is prepared and sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged into the Sanction Queue. The request remains in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

5.3.12 Duplicate Check

- If Duplicate Check fields are defined at the source level, the duplicate check is done against the inbound transactions booked (Till Duplicate Check Days).
- If the transaction is within the duplicate checking period maintained at source preferences, then the transaction is considered for Duplicate Checking.

5.3.13 Authorization Limit Validations

- Authorization Limit currency and Limit 1 amount values at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as "Incoming".
- Authorization Limit 2 amount value at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as "Incoming".
- Two levels of authorization limits can be maintained for a Network and source in PMDSORNW (optional). If the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 1, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 1 Queue.
- On approval from Authorization Limit 1 Queue, if the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 2, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 2 Queue. If the transfer amount is less than authorization limit 2, the transaction proceeds to next processing step.
- If the Authorization Limit check is done on booking date, it is not repeated on Value date processing.

5.3.14 External Account Check Processing

- The 'External Credit Approval System' is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC).
- An EAC request XML is prepared that includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited, and charge components with charge amount to be debited.
- A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

5.3.15 Exchange Rate/FX Processing

- If the Credit Currency is different from Transfer Currency, then the flag 'External Exchange Rate Required' is referred from the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP) for the Host code, Network code and Transaction Type as 'Incoming' combination.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the 'External Exchange Rate System' is picked up from the External Exchange Rate mapping maintenance (PMDERMAP). An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system, and a record is logged into the Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ) with Queue Code as 'External Exchange Rate Queue'.
- If the flag is set as No, then the STANDARD MID exchange rate is picked up from the currency exchange rates.
- The 'FX Rate Type' value defined in the Outbound Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) is referred in case the debit account currency is different from the transfer currency.
- The transaction amount (or) debit amount is derived based on the 'FX Rate Type' value and using SELL rate. This amount derivation is done on Enrich user action for manually inputted transaction.

5.3.16 Pricing

Cross Border

- The 'Transaction Pricing Code' field value is picked up from the SWIFT Pricing Preferences Detailed (PMDSWPRF) screen as shown below:

| Customer Transfer | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| Network Code | Transaction Type | Transfer Currency | Transfer Type | Remarks |
| SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover | System picks the "SHA Price Code" if Charge Bearer is SHAR |
| SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | *AL | Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover | System picks the "SHA Price Code" if Charge Bearer is SHAR |
| SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover | System picks the "BEN Price Code" if Charge Bearer is CRED |
| SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | *AL | Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover | System picks the "BEN Price Code" if Charge Bearer is CRED |
| SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover | System picks the "OUR Price Code" if Charge Bearer is DEBT |
| SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | *AL | Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover | System picks the "OUR Price Code" if Charge Bearer is DEBT |

| Bank Transfer | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Network Code | Transaction Type | Transfer Currency | Transfer Type | Remarks |
| SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | Bank Transfer | System picks the "Bank Transfer Price Code" maintained for the combination |
| SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | *AL | Bank Transfer | System picks the "Bank Transfer Price Code" maintained for the combination |

| Default Pricing Code Pickup | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|---|
| Network Code | Transaction Type | Transfer Currency | Transfer Type | Remarks |
| SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | Bank Transfer / Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover | System picks the "Default Price Code" if pricing code is not maintained for the combination |
| SPECIFIC | SPECIFIC | *AL | Bank Transfer / Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover | System picks the "Default Price Code" if pricing code is not maintained for the combination |

- If a Pricing code value is maintained, then the Pricing value is picked up from the Pricing Value Maintenance (PPDVLMT).
- During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the Pricing Details tab where the user can change the charge amount.

Generic RTGS ISO

- The 'Transaction Pricing Code' field value is picked up from the Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference (PSDGRTIN) screen as below:
 - If the transaction is a pacs.008 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the Customer Transfer Price Code field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
 - If the transaction is a pacs.009 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the Bank Transfer Price Code field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
 - If a Pricing code value is maintained, then the Pricing value is picked up from the Pricing Value Maintenance (PPDVLMT).
 - During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the Pricing Details tab, where the user can change the charge amount.

5.3.17 Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT'

- Charges are calculated based on the Receiver Pricing Code linked to Outbound Claim Preferences (PXDSRIMT) for the Sender and Transfer Currency combination. If there is no Outbound Claim Preference maintained, then the Receiver Pricing Code is picked up from the 'Default Receiver Price Code' value maintained in Charge Claim Default Preferences (PXD191PF).
- If 'Rule Based Pricing' is checked in Claim preferences, the charges are computed by applying Pricing Rule framework
- If Pricing rule is not applicable (or) no Pricing rule is satisfied, the charges are computed using the Receiver Pricing Code.
- Price code can contain multiple components including tax components. Income/tax payable accounting is done component-wise.
 - If charge currencies can be different,
 - The debit amount is calculated by converting the charge currencies to debit currency (Transfer Currency).

- While doing the price value pick up, the system consider the customer as the customer ID linked to the Sender BIC. If no customer ID is linked, customer is considered as 'ALL'.
- Charge/tax amount to be collected is first recovered from Incoming message Charges Information Charge amount, if available.
 - If the computed amount is greater than received charge amount, the difference is claimed by sending out MT 191 claim message. If the transaction is gpi enabled, then MT 191 claim is suppressed.
 - If the claim payment is received in excess, the difference amount is credited to income GL.
- Receiver charge accounting template linked in Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference (PSDIGWNP) is used for accounting.
 - If the claim amount received is less, and the difference is within the tolerance maintained, then it will be expensed out.
 - Expense GL maintained in Charge Claim Default preferences is debited and Receivable GL from the same maintenance is credited.

5.3.18 Accounting

- The 'Debit Liquidation' & 'Credit Liquidation' accounting codes maintained in Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preferences (PSDOGWNP) for the Host code, Network code, Transaction Type 'Outgoing' and Transfer Currency combination are applicable for posting the accounting entries.

5.3.19 MIS & UDF

- The MIS & UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW).
- If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.
- For manual transaction input, the user can edit the default values of MIS & UDF.

5.3.20 FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002) generation

- It is applicable only for CBPRPlus transactions:
 - On successful processing of an Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction, additional changes are done to generate the FI to FI Payment Status report (pacs.002) message.

5.3.21 Transaction Cancellation Processing

- An Inbound transaction can get cancelled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from external system.
- After successful completion of all cancellation processing steps, the transaction status is marked as Cancelled.

5.3.22 Future Date Transaction Processing

- An inbound transaction booked with future value dated moved to Warehouse Queue (PQSFUVAQ) after doing all validations till Sanctions check.
- The transaction is processed on the activation date from the beginning.
- The Payments Auto Job 'PQDFUVAQ' should be configured to trigger the transaction processing for future valued transactions on the activation date.

5.3.23 Rule-Based Price

Inbound Price Rule Element

| Attribute ID | pac.008 field | pac.009 field | ROP Value Expected |
|------------------------|---|---|---|
| BENEFICIARY_COUNTRY | Customer Country from Customer Maintenance | Customer Country from Customer Maintenance | 2 Char Country Code |
| CHARGE_WHOM | Charge Bearer | NA | DEBT CRED SHAR |
| COVER_REQD | Settlement Method is COVER or not | NA | TRUE / FALSE |
| CR_ACCOUNT_CCY | Credit Account Currency | Credit Account Currency | 3 Char Currency Code |
| CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL | Customer Service Model | Customer Service Model | Customer Service Model values |
| DR_AGT_BIC | Debtor Agent Details -> BICFI | Debtor Agent Details -> BICFI | |
| CATEGORY_PURPOSE | Category Purpose Code (or) Category Purpose Proprietary | Category Purpose Code (or) Category Purpose Proprietary | ISO Category Purpose Code values (or) Category Purpose Proprietary values |
| CR_AGT_BIC | Creditor Agent Details -> BICFI | Creditor Agent Details -> BICFI | |
| CR_AGT_MEMBER_ID | Creditor Agent Details -> Member Identification | Creditor Agent Details -> Member Identification | |
| DR_AGT_MEMBER_ID | Debtor Agent Details -> Member Identification | Debtor Agent Details -> Member Identification | |
| PURPOSE | Purpose Code (or) Purpose Proprietary | Purpose Code (or) Purpose Proprietary | ISO Purpose Code values (or) Purpose Proprietary values |
| RECEIVER_BIC | Instructed Agent -> BICFI | Instructed Agent -> BICFI | |
| SENDER_BIC | Instructing Agent -> BICFI | Instructing Agent -> BICFI | |
| SERVICE_LEVEL | Service Level Code (1st occurrence) (or) Service Level Proprietary (1st occurrence) | Service Level Code (1st occurrence) (or) Service Level Proprietary (1st occurrence) | ISO Service Level Code values (or) Service Level Proprietary values |

| | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|
| SOURCE_CODE | Source Code | Source Code | |
| TRANSFER_CURRE NCY | Transfer Currency | Transfer Currency | |
| TRANSFER_TYPE | Customer Transfer | Bank Transfer | B - Bank Transfer C - Customer Transfer |
| TXN_BRANCH_COD E | Transaction Branch | Transaction Branch | |
| IS_CREDITOGL_P AYMENT | Yes | Yes | FALSE |

Note

For Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus, the pacs.008 messages with Charge Bearer as 'DEBT', the pricing code/pricing value is picked up from the Charge Claim maintenances, Outbound Charge Claim Maintenance (PXDSRIMT) / Charge Claim Default Preferences (PXD191PF). The Pricing Rule / SWIFT Pricing code preferences are not applied.

Outbound Price Rule Element

| Attribute ID | pacs.008 field | pacs.009 field | ROP Value Expected |
|----------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------|
| BENEFICIARY_COU NTRY | Creditor - Country of Residence. If blank, Country in Postal Address | Creditor - Country in Postal Address. If blank, Country from BIC. | 2 Char Country Code |
| CHARGE_WHOM | Charge Bearer | NA | DEBT CRED SHAR |
| COVER_REQD | Settlement Method is COVE or not | NA | TRUE / FALSE |
| CUSTOMER_SERVI CE_MODEL | Customer Service Model | Customer Service Model | Customer Service Model values |
| DR_ACCOUNT_CCY | Debit Account Currency | Debit Account Currency | |
| DR_AGT_BIC | Debtor Agent Details -> BICFI | Debtor Agent Details -> BICFI | |
| CATEGORY_PURP OSE | Category Purpose Code (or) Category Purpose Proprietary | Category Purpose Code (or) Category Purpose Proprietary | |
| CR_AGT_BIC | Creditor Agent Details -> BICFI | Creditor Agent Details -> BICFI | |

| | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|
| CR_AGT_MEMBER_ID | Creditor Agent Details -> Member Identification | Creditor Agent Details -> Member Identification | |
| DR_AGT_MEMBER_ID | Debtor Agent Details -> Member Identification | Debtor Agent Details -> Member Identification | |
| PURPOSE | Purpose Code (or) Purpose Proprietary | Purpose Code (or) Purpose Proprietary | ISO Purpose Code values (or) Purpose Proprietary values |
| RECEIVER_BIC | Instructed Agent -> BICFI | Instructed Agent -> BICFI | |
| SENDER_BIC | Instructing Agent BIC | Instructing Agent BIC | |
| SERVICE_LEVEL | Service Level Code (1st occurrence) (or) Service Level Proprietary (1st occurrence) | Service Level Code (1st occurrence) (or) Service Level Proprietary (1st occurrence) | ISO Service Level Code values (or) Service Level Proprietary values |
| SOURCE_CODE | Source Code | Source Code | |
| TRANSFER_CURRENCY | Transfer Currency | Transfer Currency | |
| TRANSFER_TYPE | Customer Transfer | Bank Transfer | B - Bank Transfer C - Customer Transfer |
| TXN_BRANCH_CODE | Transaction Branch | Transaction Branch | |
| IS_PREFUNDED_PAYMENT | Prefunded Payments flag | Prefunded Payments flag | TRUE / FALSE |
| IS_CREDITTOGL_PAYMENT | | | FALSE |

5.3.24 Loan Account Processing

5.3.24.1 External Account Check

- In the External Account Check request the credit account is sent as the loan account, and the credit amount is sent as the loan payment amount.
- The loan system is expected to validate the loan account sent in the request and loan payment amount (amount is not greater than Loan outstanding amount) and send the response accordingly.

5.3.24.2 Transaction Cancellation/Return

External Credit Approval

- As part of this cancellation, an ECA request is sent to the loan system with the loan account reference and loan payment reference sent in the request.

- The loan payment system is expected to validate the loan account reference and loan payment reference and whether the loan payment can be reversed or not and send the response accordingly.

Accounting

- In the accounting handoff sent to loan system, reversal indicator flag is set as Yes.
- Transaction reference is sent as user reference number.

6. Generic Wires ISO STP Layer

6.1 Common STP Processing

This feature supports the Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 ISO message processing.

This sections contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 6.1.1, "Incoming Message Upload"](#)
- [Section 6.1.2, "Incoming Browser Changes"](#)

6.1.1 Incoming Message Upload

Incoming ISO messages with Business Application Header (BAH) are received via Electronic Messaging Service (EMS).

After receiving the Incoming message, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.

6.1.1.1 XML Schema Validation

From the Incoming message the header and payload is extracted and based on the message version received in the message header, system does format validations for the message based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.

6.1.1.2 Branch/Host Derivation

- Value received in <AppHdr> <To> <BICFI> field of TARGET2 business header is extracted.
- Based on the BICFI the branch code is derived. Host Code is derived as the Host Code associated with the Branch Code.

The transaction booking branch in Generic Wires ISO Inbound Booking Branch Derivation Detailed (PSDIBRDV) is resolved first based on the To BIC value received in the BAH of the Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO messages.

- To BIC is checked against the branch level SWIFT Address maintenance. The matched Branch code is considered as transaction booking branch.
- If there are multiple branches having the same BIC, then the 1st matched branch is considered.

The host code of the booking branch is picked up from the branch derived.

Media is resolved after this step.

- The Business Service <BizSvc> value of the Business Application Header (BAH) is checked.
- If this tag is present and if the value contains 'cbprplus', then the media is considered as 'FINPLUS'. Otherwise, the media is considered as 'RTGSMX'

If multiple RTGS ISO Networks are maintained then, Network is resolved based on MCS, Host Code, Network service ID & currency. When inbound RTGS ISO messages are received, system derives the Network based on the below logic:

MCS is derived based Queue/Folder in which message is received. Network is derived based on new maintenance Network Media Control System maintenance (Function ID: PMDNWMCS) available. If multiple Networks are derived, then Network Service ID and currency received in the message are used to derive the Network. If Network could not be derived, then transaction is moved to Repair queue XSDs for each message type against the Media Control System can be maintained in Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference screen (Function ID: PSDGRXSP). XSD is picked up from this maintenance to validate against the XSD for the incoming RTGS ISO messages.

Note

It is assumed that xsd for a message type received in a particular queue or folder linked to a Media Control system is same irrespective of the Network. If xsd is not same, messages are to be received in a separate queue or folder.

In the newly introduced Generic Wires ISO Incoming Message Branch Derivation maintenance is referred for the media and host code.

To BIC value of the BAH is checked against the new Generic Wires ISO Incoming Messages Branch Derivation for the Host code / Media / BIC combination.

- If a record is found, then the Branch code maintained against that BIC is considered as transaction booking branch.
- If there is no record found, then the default branch code is considered as booking branch.

If there no maintenance done in the Generic Wires ISO Incoming Message Branch Derivation maintenance for the media and host code combination, then the branch derived in the initial step is retained as booking branch.

In case of incoming payments results in a pass-through message then, Under Pass through Payment Information tab, Pass through Payment field is updated as Yes, Field Clearing System Reference displays the Clearing System Reference as received in incoming message on the below outgoing pacs.008/pacs.009 CBPRPlus/TARGET2 view screens.

| Sr No | Payment Type | Network | Screen Name |
|-------|--------------|----------|-------------|
| 1 | Pacs.008 | CBPRPlus | PSDOCBVW |
| 2 | Pacs.009 | CBPRPlus | PSDOCNVW |
| 3 | Pacs.008 | TARGET2 | PSDOT2CV |
| 4 | Pacs.009 | TARGET2 | PSDORBTV |

6.1.2 Incoming Browser Changes

- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded to the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen. You can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After uploading the message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen respective Inbound processors are called to further process the message based on the message type.

- Status and Process Status columns are updated for the message based on the further processing of the message.

6.2 STP Layer - pacs.008 Processing

After receiving an incoming FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) message, the message is parsed and uploaded in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen. You can view the message status from Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

After uploading the message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen respective Inbound processors are called to further process the message based on the message type.

Listed below are the STP layer processing steps applied on the message:

- [Section 6.2.1, "Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus"](#)
- [Section 6.2.2, "Bank Redirection"](#)
- [Section 6.2.3, "Account Redirection"](#)
- [Section 6.2.4, "D to A Conversion"](#)
- [Section 6.2.5, "Debit Account Resolution"](#)
- [Section 6.2.6, "BIC derivation from Clearing Code"](#)
- [Section 6.2.7, "Mandatory Field Validation"](#)
- [Section 6.2.8, "Duplicate Check Validation"](#)
- [Section 6.2.9, "STP Queue Processing"](#)
- [Section 6.2.10, "Advisory Message External Validation"](#)
- [Section 6.2.11, "Transaction Type Resolution"](#)
- [Section 6.2.12, "Branch Resolution"](#)
- [Section 6.2.13, "Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions"](#)
- [Section 6.2.14, "Cross Network support for pass-through message"](#)
- [Section 6.2.15, "MIS & UDF"](#)

6.2.1 Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus

Reverse Message evaluation is done only for SWIFT CBPRPlus messages.

Reverse Message evaluation logic is applied based on value received in below fields:

- Group Header/Settlement Information/Settlement Account/Identification/IBAN (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/IBAN)
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Settlement Account/Identification/Other/Identification (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/Othr/Id)

If Settlement Account (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/Othr/Id) is received in the incoming message then

- System checks the Reverse Message Agreement is maintained for the Settlement Account in the Reverse Message Agreement Maintenance (PMDREVAG) screen
- Reverse Message evaluation is done based on the Settlement Account.

If Settlement Account ' IBAN (i.e. GrpHdr/SttImInf/SttImAcct/Id/IBAN) is received in the incoming message then

- Customer Account is derived from IBAN using External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC) maintenance
- System checks if Reverse Message Agreement is maintained for the Derived Account in the Reverse Message Agreement Maintenance (PMDREVAG) screen
- Reverse Message evaluation is done based on the derived Customer Account.

For Incoming Reverse Message, the Reverse Message agreement validation is done on Booking Date and on Value Date in case if Value Date is a future date.

Transaction moves to Business Override Queue in case of Reverse Message agreement validation failure.

6.2.2 Bank Redirection

System checks the Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED) for any Redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the Original Bank Code in the transaction is replaced with the Redirected Bank Code.

Bank Redirection maintenance allows for specifying the Redirected Bank Code for an existing Bank Code.

The redirected bank code is applicable for the following fields:

- Debtor Agent BICFI
- Instructing Reimbursement Agent BICFI
- Instructed Reimbursement Agent BICFI
- Third Reimbursement Agent BICFI
- Intermediary Agent 1 BICFI
- Creditor Agent BICFI
- Creditor BICFI in case of pacs.009
- Creditor/Identification/Organisation Identification/Any BIC
- Previous Instructing Agent 1 BICFI
- Debtor BICFI in case of pacs.009

6.2.3 Account Redirection

System checks the Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED) for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the original account in the transaction is replaced with the redirected account.

The account redirection is applicable for below fields

- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Third Reimbursement Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1 Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Account

6.2.4 D to A Conversion

System converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the D to A Converter maintenance (PMDDAMNT)

If the parties / agents in the transaction are detailed using name and address, then system checks if there is a match for the name and address provided in the transaction with the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance, If a match is found then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.

D to A conversion is applied on the following fields:

- Instructing Reimbursement Agent
- Instructed Reimbursement Agent
- Third Reimbursement Agent
- Intermediary Agent 1
- Creditor Agent

Address Line 1, Address Line 2 and Address Line 3 is checked against the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance, if a match is found then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.

6.2.5 Debit Account Resolution

Debit Account is resolved in Currency Correspondent Detailed (PMDCYCOR) using existing logic:

The Debit Account Resolution is applicable for below fields

- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Third Reimbursement Agent Account

6.2.6 BIC derivation from Clearing Code

Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX) is used for deriving BIC from the clearing code received in the incoming message.

The BIC Derivation is applicable for below fields:

- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent/Clearing System Code
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1/Clearing System Code
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent/Clearing System Code

6.2.7 Mandatory Field Validation

Interbank Bank Settlement Amount Currency is validated to check if it is a valid currency.

Source code derived for the message is validated.

Interbank Bank Settlement Date (FIToFICstmrCdtTrf ' CdtTrfTxInf ' IntrBkSttlmDt) is validated to check if it does not fall on holiday.

If above validation fails, then the transaction is moved to Process Exception Queue (PQSPRQUE).

6.2.8 Duplicate Check Validation

The system validates fields that are listed below to check if another transaction with the same details is already present in the application:

- Instructing Agen
- Instruction Identification
- UETR
- MX Message Type

If another transaction with the same details exists in the application, this transaction is considered a duplicate and is moved to the Business Override Queue (PQSOVRQU).

6.2.9 STP Queue Processing

On upload of an incoming pacs.008 messages, the following processing is done:

- Rule created in the Message Queue Derivation Rule (PMDQURLE) is applied.
- Derive the message queue as STP/Non-STP/Cover based on STP rules maintained in PMDQURLE.
- Release the STP messages & cover matched messages to payment processor

Auto Cover Match Processing

Auto matching considers the following fields value matching between the original payment message & cover message:

- Instruction Identification of pacs.008 message with End to End Identification of cover message
- UETR of pacs.008 message with UETR of cover message

If the auto cover match is successful both payment message and cover message is marked as 'Matched' and payment message is released from STP queue for further processing.

The payment is sent for Network resolution and forwarded to the resultant payment processor.

The credit value date derivation for the payment is based on the credit value basis maintained for the Host in the new preference maintenance PMDCMPRF.

Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus messages Cover Matching Processing

- For pacs.008, below listed fields are compared against pacs.009 COVER message fields for cover matching:

| pacs.008 | pacs.009 COV |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| UETR | UETR |
| Instruction Identification | End to End Identification |
| Interbank Settlement Amount | Interbank Settlement Amount |

| pacs.008 | pacs.009 COV |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Interbank Settlement Currency | Interbank Settlement Currency |

- For pacs.008, below listed fields will be compared against camt.054 credit entry fields for cover matching:

| pacs.008 | camt.054 | Remarks |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| UETR | UETR | Under Entry Details -> Transaction Details -> References Consider only Credit entry details |
| Instruction Identification | Instruction Identification | Under Entry Details -> Transaction Details -> References Consider only Credit entry details |
| Interbank Settlement Amount | Amount | Under Entry Details -> Transaction Details -> Amount Consider only Credit entry details |
| Interbank Settlement Currency | Currency | Under Entry Details -> Transaction Details -> Amount Consider only Credit entry details |

- For pacs.008, below listed fields are compared against MT202COV/205COV message fields for cover matching.:

| pacs.008 | camt.054 | Remarks |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| UETR | UETR | |
| Instruction Identification | Field 21 | Related Reference |
| Interbank Settlement Amount | Field 32A | Amount |
| Interbank Settlement Currency | Field 32A | Currency |

- For pacs.008, below listed fields are compared against 910 message fields for cover matching:

| pacs.008 | MT910 | Remarks |
|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| UETR | UETR | If present in MT910, consider |
| Instruction Identification | Field 21 | Related Reference |
| Interbank Settlement Amount | Field 32A | Amount |
| Interbank Settlement Currency | Field 32A | Currency |

- For pacs.008, below listed fields are compared against statement browser entry fields for cover matching:

| pacs.008 | Statement Entry (MT or MX) | Remarks |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Instruction Identification | Related Reference | Reference for the Account Owner |
| Interbank Settlement Amount | Amount | Amount in Statement Browser |
| Interbank Settlement Currency | Currency | Currency in Statement Browser |
| Interbank Settlement Date | Value Date | Value Date in Statement Browser |

6.2.10 Advisory Message External Validation

Incoming Message Upload

- An external validation call through a hook request before deriving payment transaction type.
- An external validation should return the execution result as success or failure.
- If Execution Result is a failure the system logs the incoming message into Business Override Queue.
- If Execution Result is a success, the system checks the validation result value as follows:
 - A-Approved: The Incoming message upload processing gets proceeds further.
 - R-Rejected: The Incoming message Auto cancellation gets triggered.
 - O-Override Queue: The Incoming message moves to Business Override.
- In the external validation hook request, all the incoming message fields are sent.

- The following fields are expected as response:
 - Execution Result
 - Validation Result
 - Error Code
 - Error Description

Note

All the parameters sent in the Request are part of the Response too.

Business Override Queue Changes (PQSOVRQU)

- When the Incoming message is moved to the BO queue:
 - Network Type code is set as Network Type Code of CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO payment.
 - Transaction Type set as Incoming.
 - Source Code set as Source Code for Incoming message by referring the source maintenance (PMDSORCE).
 - Network code set as CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO payment type.
 - Source Reference Number is populated with value received in Instruction Identification tag.
- When the Incoming SWIFT message is moved to BO queue:

| User Action | Processing Changes/ Validations |
|---------------|--|
| Carry Forward | User action is not allowed. |
| Approve | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Incoming message upload processing proceeds further. |
| Cancel | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cancellation Processing get triggered. |

Cancellation Processing

- Key processing steps for the auto cancellation of Advisory messages external validation:
 - The system sends Incoming messages for Sanctions Screening.
 - If the Sanction screening result is not Seized, the system updates the transaction status as 'Cancelled' in the Incoming payment view screen.
 - If the Sanction screening result is Seized, the system updates the transaction status as Seizure in the Incoming payment view screen.

6.2.11 Transaction Type Resolution

Based on the value received in the Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI) field. If Creditor Agent received is bank branch BIC, then Transaction Type for the messages gets derived as "Incoming".

If Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI) received is not a bank branch BIC, then transaction type for the message is derived after applying Transaction Type Rule (PMDTYPRL) if defined in the application.

Rule elements for channel type 'SWIFT MX' are used for deriving the transaction type.

If Transaction Type is not resolved for the message, then message is moved to Network Resolution Queue (PQSNWRQU).

6.2.12 Branch Resolution

In case if payment is identified as of incoming payments terminating with the bank, the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed (PSDGBPRF) is checked to derive the branch preference.

If Branch Preference is Booking Branch then, Booking Branch derived using PSDIBRDVMSDQMAP maintenance remains as the incoming message branch.

If Branch Preference is Account Branch then,

- For incoming pacs.008 message, Branch code derived using PSDIBRDVMSDQMAP gets overridden with the Branch Code of the Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id).
- For incoming pacs.009, pacs.009COV message, Branch code derived using PSDIBRDVMSDQMAP gets overridden with the Branch Code of the Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id).

6.2.13 Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions

Incoming pacs.008 messages which resulted in the pass-through message is routed through Network resolution (PQSNWRQU).

Network rules (PMDNWRLE) maintained for channel type 'SWIFT MX' is applied. The segregation of Networks to CBPR and TARGET2 is done at this level.

Inbound CBPRPlus message if resulted in pass-through is routed to CBPRPlus or TARGET2 network.

Inbound TARGET2 message if resulted in pass-through is routed to CBPRPlus network.

Rule elements for channel type 'SWIFT MX' are used when incoming pacs.008 message is received.

The system evaluates the network resolution rule for the transaction type Outbound pass-through for Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 messages. If the resultant network code is of type SWIFT MT or RTGS MT, then the system converts the incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 message details to SWIFT / RTGS MT transaction data.

The system evaluates the network resolution rule for the transaction type Outbound pass-through for Incoming MT messages. If the resultant network code is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO, then the system converts the incoming MT message details to SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET ISO transaction data.

6.2.14 Cross Network support for pass-through message

Field Transaction Identification is not allowed in TARGET2 pacs.008 message, but the field is added on the TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDIRTCV) screen for displaying Transaction Identification received in CBPRPlus pacs.008 when incoming CBPRPlus pacs.008 message results in a pass-through and needs to be routed via TARGET2 network.

Transaction Identification is display field and is not populated in the outgoing TARGET2 pacs.008 message.

Apart from fields mentioned above other fields which are applicable for a particular network is mapped as received from one network to another network.

6.2.15 MIS & UDF

MIS & UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW). If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.

6.3 STP Layer - pacs.009 Processing

After receiving an incoming Financial Institution Credit Transfer (pacs.009) message the message is parsed and uploaded in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen. You can view the message status from Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

After uploading the message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen respective Inbound processors are called to further process the message based on the message type.

Listed below are the STP layer processing steps applied on the message:

- [Section 6.3.1, "Pacs.009COV check"](#)
- [Section 6.3.2, "Pacs.009Core for Pacs.009ADV"](#)
- [Section 6.3.3, "Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus"](#)
- [Section 6.3.4, "Bank Redirection"](#)
- [Section 6.3.5, "Account Redirection"](#)
- [Section 6.3.6, "D to A Conversion"](#)
- [Section 6.3.7, "BIC derivation from Clearing Code"](#)
- [Section 6.3.8, "Matching with camt.057"](#)
- [Section 6.3.9, "Mandatory Field Validation"](#)
- [Section 6.3.10, "Duplicate Check Validation"](#)
- [Section 6.3.11, "Advisory Message External Validation"](#)
- [Section 6.3.12, "Transaction Type Resolution"](#)
- [Section 6.3.13, "Branch Resolution"](#)
- [Section 6.3.14, "Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions"](#)
- [Section 6.3.15, "Cross Network support for pass-through message"](#)
- [Section 6.3.16, "MIS & UDF"](#)

6.3.1 **Pacs.009COV check**

Incoming message is validated to check if the received message is pacs.009CORE or pacs.009COV message

Field Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefldr) is used to identify if the message is pacs.009CORE or pacs.009COV message.

Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is further checked to identify if the pacs.009 Cover message is received for matching or pacs.009 Cover message is terminating with bank or it results in pass-through message based on below conditions:

Received for Matching

If Creditor BIC (i.e., CdtTrfTxInf/Cdtr/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is a Branch BIC

Field Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefldr) received in the Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is "pacs.009.001.08COV"

Instruction Identification of pacs.008 message matches with End to End Identification received in Incoming pacs.009 cover message

In this case the Incoming pacs.009 Cover message remains in the Incoming Message Browser after matching with pacs.008 message and Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is not processed further.

Termination with Bank

If Creditor BIC (i.e., CdtTrfTxInf/Cdtr/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is a Branch BIC

Field Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefldr) received in the Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is "pacs.009.001.08COV"

Instruction Identification of pacs.008 message matches with End to End Identification received in Incoming pacs.009 cover message.

Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id) resolution is successful.

In case if Customer Advice preference is set then camt.054 is generated based on preference.

Pass-through

If Creditor Agent BIC (i.e., CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAgt/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is not a Branch BIC

If Creditor BIC (i.e., CdtTrfTxInf/Cdtr/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is not a Branch BIC

Field Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefldr) received in the Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is "pacs.009.001.08COV"

Instruction Identification of pacs.008 message does not match with End to End Identification received in Incoming pacs.009 cover message

6.3.2 **Pacs.009Core for Pacs.009ADV**

- The system further processes the incoming pacs.009CORE message to identify whether the pacs.009CORE message is a cover for pacs.009ADVICE message or not.

- If Creditor BIC (i.e., Cdtr/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009CORE message is a Branch BIC, Instruction Identification of pacs.009CORE message matches with End-to-End Identification received in Incoming pacs.009ADVICE message and the Instruction for Creditor Agent Information tag is having the value '/UDLC/' followed by a BIC, then the incoming pacs.009CORE is considered as cover message for pacs.009ADVICE. In this case the Incoming pacs.009CORE message remains in the Incoming Message Browser after matching with pacs.009ADVICE message, and this message is not processed further.

6.3.3 Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus

Reverse Message evaluation is done only for SWIFT CBPRPlus messages.

Reverse Message evaluation logic is applied based on value received in below fields:

- Group Header/Settlement Information/Settlement Account/Identification/IBAN (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/IBAN)
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Settlement Account/Identification/Other/Identification (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/Othr/Id)

If Settlement Account (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/Othr/Id) is received in the incoming message then

- System checks Reverse Message Agreement is maintained for the Settlement Account in the Reverse Message Agreement Maintenance (PMDREVAG) screen
- Reverse Message evaluation is done based on the Settlement Account.

If Settlement Account ' IBAN (i.e. GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmAcct/Id/IBAN) is received in the incoming message then

- Customer Account is derived from IBAN using External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC) maintenance
- System checks if Reverse Message Agreement is maintained for the Derived Account in the Reverse Message Agreement Maintenance (PMDREVAG) screen
- Reverse Message evaluation is done based on the derived Customer Account.

For Outbound-passthrough Reverse Message, the Reverse Message agreement validation is done on Booking Date and on Value Date in case if Value Date is a future date.

Transaction moves to Business Override Queue in case of Reverse Message agreement validation failure.

6.3.4 Bank Redirection

System checks the Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED) for any Redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the Original Bank Code in the transaction is replaced with the Redirected Bank Code.

Bank Redirection maintenance allows for specifying the Redirected Bank Code for an existing Bank Code.

The redirected bank code is applicable for the following fields.

- Debtor Agent BICFI
- Intermediary Agent 1 BICFI
- Creditor Agent BICFI

- Creditor BICFI in case of pacs.009
- Previous Instructing Agent 1 BICFI
- Debtor BICFI in case of pacs.009

6.3.5 Account Redirection

System checks the Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED) for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the original account in the transaction is replaced with the redirected account.

The account redirection is applicable for below fields:

- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1 Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Account

6.3.6 D to A Conversion

System converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the D to A Converter maintenance

If the parties / agents in the transaction are detailed using name and address, then system checks if there is a match for the name and address provided in the transaction with the data maintained in the D to A Converter maintenance (PMDDAMNT), If a match is found then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.

D to A conversion is applied on the following fields:

- Intermediary Agent 1
- Creditor Agent

Address Line 1, Address Line 2 and Address Line 3 is checked against the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance, if a match is found then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code

6.3.7 BIC derivation from Clearing Code

Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX) is used for deriving BIC from the clearing code received in the incoming message.

The BIC Derivation is applicable for below fields:

- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent/Clearing System Code
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1/Clearing System Code
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent/Clearing System Code

6.3.8 Matching with camt.057

Incoming pacs.009 message is matched with incoming camt.057 message.

If pacs.009 matches with camt.057 the transaction status gets updated and camt.057 message gets linked with pacs.009 message.

If matching fails, the camt.057 remains in incoming browser.

6.3.9 Mandatory Field Validation

Interbank Bank Settlement Amount Currency (FIToFICstmrCdtTrf ' CdtTrfTxInf ' IntrBkSttlmAmt ' @Ccy) is validated to check if it is a valid currency.

Source code derived for the message is validated.

Interbank Bank Settlement Date (FIToFICstmrCdtTrf ' CdtTrfTxInf ' IntrBkSttlmDt) is validated to check if it does not fall on holiday.

If above validation fails, then the transaction is moved to Process Exception Queue (PQSPRQUE).

6.3.10 Duplicate Check Validation

Instruction Identification (CdtTrfTxInf/PmtId/InstrId) is validated to check if another transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application.

In case if another transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application then transaction is treated as duplicate transaction and moved to Business Override Queue (PQSOVRQU).

6.3.11 Advisory Message External Validation

Incoming SWIFT message Upload changes

- An external validation call through a hook request before deriving payment transaction type.
- An external validation should return the execution result as success or failure.
- If Execution Result is a failure the system logs the incoming message into Business Override Queue.
- If Execution Result is a success, the system checks the validation result value as follows:
 - A-Approved: The Incoming message upload processing gets proceeds further.
 - R-Rejected: The Incoming message Auto cancellation gets triggered.
 - O-Override Queue: The Incoming message moves to Business Override.
- In the external validation hook request, all the incoming message fields are sent.
- The following fields are expected as response:
 - Execution Result
 - Validation Result
 - Error Code
 - Error Description

Note

All the parameters sent in the Request are part of the Response too.

Business Override Queue Changes (PQSOVRQU)

- When the Incoming message is moved to the BO queue:

- Network Type code is set as Network Type Code of CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO payment.
- Transaction Type set as Incoming.
- Source Code set as Source code for Incoming message by referring the source maintenance (PMDSORCE).
- Network code set as CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO payment type.
- Source Reference Number is populated with value received in Instruction Identification tag.
- When the Incoming SWIFT message is moved to BO queue:

| User Action | Processing Changes/ Validations |
|---------------|--|
| Carry Forward | User action is not allowed. |
| Approve | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Incoming message upload processing proceeds further. |
| Cancel | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cancellation Processing get triggered |

Cancellation Processing

- Key processing steps for the auto cancellation of Advisory messages external validation:
 - The system sends Incoming messages for Sanctions Screening.
 - If the Sanction screening result is not Seized, the system updates the transaction status as 'Cancelled' in the Incoming payment view screen.

If the Sanction screening result is Seized, the system updates the transaction status as Seizure in the Incoming payment view screen.

6.3.12 Transaction Type Resolution

Based on the value received in the Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI) field. If Creditor Agent received is bank branch BIC, then Transaction Type for the messages gets derived as "Incoming".

If Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI) received is not a bank branch BIC, then transaction type for the message is derived after applying Transaction Type Rule (PMDTYPRL) if defined in the application.

Rule elements for channel type 'SWIFT MX' is used for deriving the transaction type.

If Transaction Type is not resolved for the message, then message is moved to Network Resolution Queue (PQSNWRQU).

Note

If Creditor agent is not present in the incoming message, the transaction type is derived based on Creditor BIC using Currency Correspondent Relationship.

- If there is a Currency Correspondent (PMDCYCOR) maintenance for the Creditor BIC is found, then the Account Type value is checked.
 - If the relationship type is 'Their', then the transaction type is considered as 'Inbound'. The Correspondent account is considered as the Credit Account of the Inbound transaction.
 - If the relationship type is 'Our', then the transaction is considered as 'Outbound Pass-through'.
 - If there is no Currency Correspondent (PMDCYCOR) maintenance for the Creditor BIC is found, then the transaction type is derived based on the system parameter 'MT202_TXN_TYPE_PREF'
 - If the value of this system parameter is 'O', then the transaction type is resolved as 'Outbound Pass-through'.
 - If the value is not found or any other value is maintained, then the transaction type is not resolved and the incoming pacs.009 message is logged in to Network Resolution (NR) queue.
-

6.3.13 Branch Resolution

In case if payment is identified as incoming payments terminating with the bank, the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed (PSDGBPRF) is checked to derive the branch preference.

- If Branch Preference is Booking Branch then, Booking Branch derived using PSDIBRDV maintenance remains as the incoming message branch.
- If Branch Preference is Account Branch then,
 - For incoming pacs.008 message, Branch code derived using PSDIBRDV gets overridden with the Branch Code of the Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id).
 - For incoming pacs.009, pacs.009COV message, Branch code derived using PSDIBRDV gets overridden with the Branch Code of the Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id).

6.3.14 Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions

Incoming pacs.009 messages resulted in the pass-through message are routed through Network resolution (PQSNWRQU).

Network rules (PMDNWRLE) maintained for channel type 'SWIFT MX' is applied. The segregation of Networks to CBPR and TARGET2 is done at this level.

Inbound CBPRPlus message if resulted in pass-through is routed to CBPRPlus or TARGET2 network.

Inbound TARGET2 message if resulted in pass-through is routed to CBPRPlus network.

Rule elements for channel type 'SWIFT MX' are used when incoming pacs.008 message is received.

The system evaluates the network resolution rule for the transaction type Outbound pass-through for Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 messages. If the resultant network code is of type SWIFT MT or RTGS MT, then the system converts the incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 message details to SWIFT / RTGS MT transaction data.

The system evaluates the network resolution rule for the transaction type Outbound pass-through for Incoming MT messages. If the resultant network code is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO, then the system converts the incoming MT message details to SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET ISO transaction data.

6.3.15 Cross Network support for pass-through message

Field Transaction Identification is not allowed in TARGET2 pacs.009 message, but the field is available on the TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View (PSDIRTBV) screens for displaying Transaction Identification received in CBPRPlus pacs.009 when incoming CBPRPlus pacs.009 message results in a pass-through and needs to be routed via TARGET2 network.

Transaction Identification is display field and is not populated in the outgoing TARGET2 pacs.009 message.

Apart from fields mentioned above other fields which are applicable for a particular network are mapped as received from one network to another network.

6.3.16 MIS & UDF

MIS & UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW). If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.

6.4 STP Layer - pacs.009ADV Processing

The system further process the incoming pacs.009 ADVICE message after populating the Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW) and after resolving Branch / Host code resolution.

Listed below are the STP layer processing steps applied on the message:

- [Section 6.4.1, "STP Layer Transaction View Screen Population"](#)
- [Section 6.4.2, "Bank Redirection"](#)
- [Section 6.4.3, "Account Redirection"](#)
- [Section 6.4.4, "D to A Conversion"](#)
- [Section 6.4.5, "Debit Account Resolution"](#)
- [Section 6.4.6, "BIC derivation from Clearing Code"](#)
- [Section 6.4.7, "Mandatory Field Validation"](#)
- [Section 6.4.8, "Duplicate Check Validation"](#)
- [Section 6.4.9, "Debit Authority Check"](#)
- [Section 6.4.10, "Cover Matching"](#)
- [Section 6.4.11, "MIS & UDF"](#)

6.4.1 STP Layer Transaction View Screen Population

After receiving an incoming Financial Institution Credit Transfer (pacs.009) message the message is parsed and uploaded in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen. You can view the message status from Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

6.4.2 **Bank Redirection**

System checks the Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED) for any Redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the Original Bank Code in the transaction is replaced with the Redirected Bank Code.

The redirected bank code is applicable for the following fields:

- Instructing Reimbursement Agent BICFI
- Instructed Reimbursement Agent BICFI
- Intermediary Agent 1 BICFI
- Debtor BICFI
- Debtor Agent BICFI
- Creditor Agent BICFI
- Creditor BICFI

6.4.3 **Account Redirection**

System checks the Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED) for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the original account in the transaction is replaced with the redirected account.

The account redirection is applicable for below fields:

- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1 Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Account

6.4.4 **D to A Conversion**

- The system converts agent details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the D to A Converter maintenance. If the agents in the transaction are detailed using name and address, then system checks if there is a match for the name and address provided in the transaction with the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance. If a match is found, then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.
- D to A conversion will be applied on the following fields.
 - Instructing Reimbursement Agent
 - Instructed Reimbursement Agent
 - Intermediary Agent 1
 - Debtor Agent
 - Creditor Agent
 - Creditor

6.4.5 **Debit Account Resolution**

- Debit Account is resolved using the Reimbursement fields.
- The Debit Account Resolution is applicable for below fields:

- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account

6.4.6 BIC derivation from Clearing Code

- Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX) is used for deriving BIC from the clearing code received in the incoming message.
- The BIC Derivation is applicable for below fields:
 - Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent/Clearing System Code
 - Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1/Clearing System Code
 - Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent/Clearing System Code
 - Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor/Clearing System Code

6.4.7 Mandatory Field Validation

- Interbank Bank Settlement Amount Currency is validated to check if it is a valid currency.
- Source code derived for the message is validated.

If above validation fails, then the transaction moves to Process Exception Queue.

6.4.8 Duplicate Check Validation

- Instruction Identification is validated to check if another transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application for the same sender and message type combination.
- In case if another transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application, then transaction is treated as duplicate transaction and moved to Business Override Queue.

6.4.9 Debit Authority Check

- Debit Authority Check is done for the Instructing Agent and Currency Correspondent derived.

6.4.10 Cover Matching

On upload of an incoming pacs.009ADV messages, the following processing are done:

- Rule created in the Message Queue Derivation Rule (PMDQURLE) is applied.
- Derive the message queue as STP/Non-STP/Cover based on STP rules maintained in PMDQURLE.
- Release the STP messages & cover matched messages to payment processor.

Auto Cover Match Processing

The incoming pacs.009ADV message is auto cover matched against one of the below listed message types:

- Pacs.009 CORE
- Camt.054 Credit Entry
- MT202 / MT205
- MT910
- Statement Entry

Below listed fields of pacs.009 CORE is compared for cover matching:

| pacs.009ADV | pacs.009CORE | Remarks |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| UETR | UETR | |
| Instruction Identification | End to End Identification | |
| Interbank Settlement Amount | Interbank Settlement Amount | |
| Interbank Settlement Currency | Interbank Settlement Currency | |

Below listed fields of camt.054 is compared for cover matching:

| pacs.009ADV | camt.054 | Remarks |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| UETR | UETR | |
| Instruction Identification | Instruction Identification | |
| Interbank Settlement Amount | Amount | |
| Interbank Settlement Currency | Currency | |

Below listed fields of MT202 or MT205 is compared for cover matching:

| pacs.009ADV | MT202/205 | Remarks |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| UETR | UETR | |
| Instruction Identification | Field 21 | Related Reference |
| Interbank Settlement Amount | Field 32A | Amount |
| Interbank Settlement Currency | Field 32A | Currency |

Below listed fields of MT910 is compared for cover matching:

| pacs.009ADV | MT910 | Remarks |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| UETR | UETR | If present in MT910, consider |
| Instruction Identification | Field 21 | Related Reference |
| Interbank Settlement Amount | Field 32A | Amount |
| Interbank Settlement Currency | Field 32A | Currency |

Below listed fields of statement entries is compared for cover matching:

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| pac.009ADV | Statement Entry (MT or MX) | Remarks |
| Instruction Identification | Related Reference | Reference for the Account Owner |
| Interbank Settlement Amount | Amount | Amount in Statement Browser |
| Interbank Settlement Currency | Currency | Currency in Statement Browser |
| Interbank Settlement Date | Value Date | Value Date in Statement Browser |

- If the auto cover match is successful both payment message and cover message is marked as 'Matched' and payment message is released from STP queue for further processing.

6.4.11 MIS & UDF

MIS & UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW). If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.

6.5 STP Layer View Screen

This section details the Generic Wires ISO SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 transaction screens.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 6.5.1, "Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 6.5.2, "Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 6.5.3, "TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 6.5.4, "TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View"](#)

6.5.1 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

You can view Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID PSDICTVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
 - Main
 - Processing Details
 - Payment Information
 - Parties and Agents
 - Regulatory Reporting
 - Related Remittance Information
 - Remittance Information

6.5.1.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

6.5.1.2 Payment Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Payment Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Payment Information' tab selected. The interface includes the following sections:

- Settlement Time Indication:** Debit Date Time, Credit Date Time.
- Settlement Time Request:** CLS Time, Till Time.
- Payment Type Information:** Instruction Priority, Local Instrument Code, Category Purpose Code.
- Clearing Channel:** Local Instrument Proprietary, Category Purpose Proprietary.
- Service Level Details:** Service Level Code (dropdown), Service Level Proprietary (dropdown). Below it, a message says 'No data to display.' and a pagination control shows 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.
- Instruction for Creditor Agent:** A large text area with 'No data to display.' and a pagination control.
- Instruction for Next Agent:** A large text area with 'No data to display.' and a pagination control.

At the bottom, there are navigation buttons: Charge Information, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, gpi Confirmations, Audit, and Exit.

6.5.1.3 Parties & Agents

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Parties & Agents' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

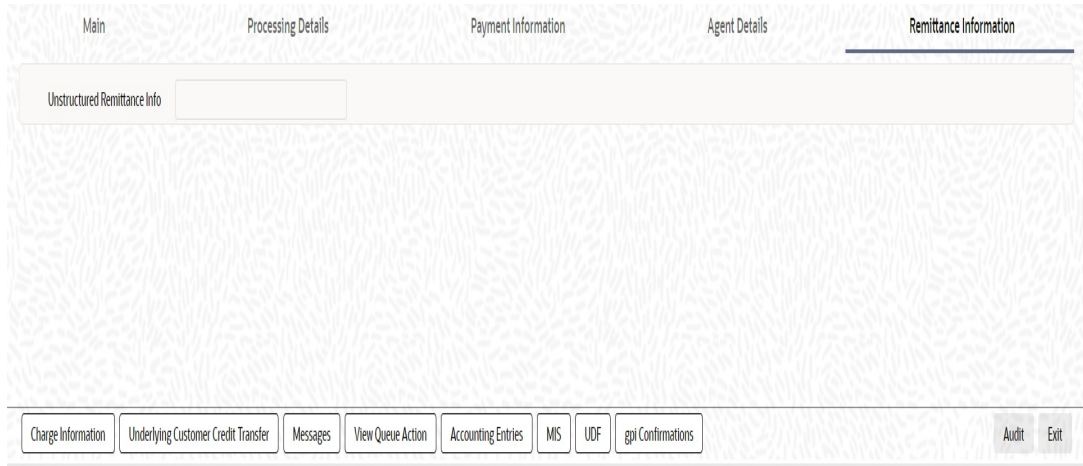
The screenshot shows the 'Parties & Agents' tab selected. The interface includes the following sections:

- Initiating Party:** Name, Country of Residence, Other Details button.
- Ultimate Debtor:** Name, Country of Residence, Other Details button.
- Ultimate Creditor:** Name, Country of Residence, Other Details button.
- Instructing Reimbursement Agent:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Other Details button.
- Instructed Reimbursement Agent:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Other Details button.
- Third Reimbursement Agent:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Other Details button.
- Intermediary Agent 1, 2, 3:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Other Details button.
- Previous Instructing Agent 1, 2, 3:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Other Details button.
- Instructed Agent:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Other Details button.

At the bottom, there are navigation buttons: Charge Information, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, gpi Confirmations, Audit, and Exit.

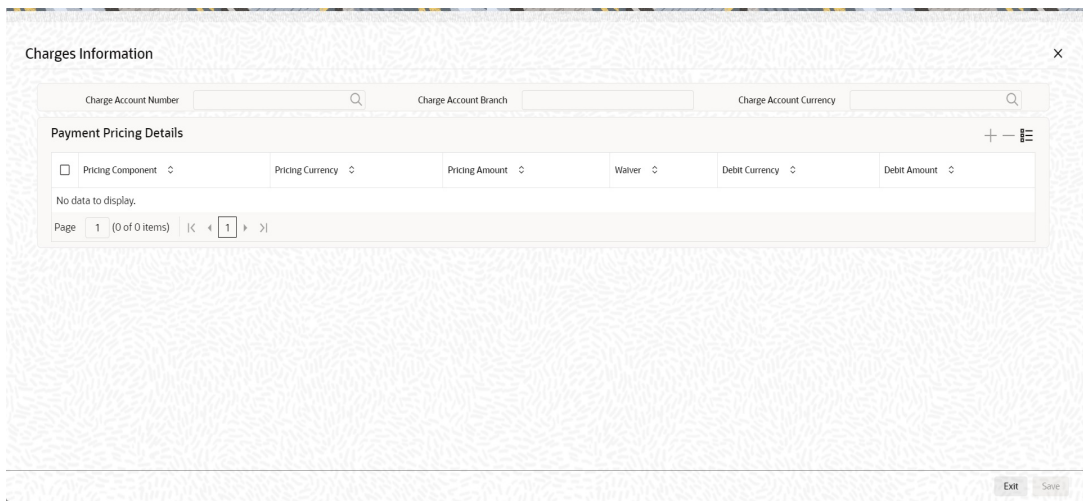
6.5.1.4 Remittance Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Remittance Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



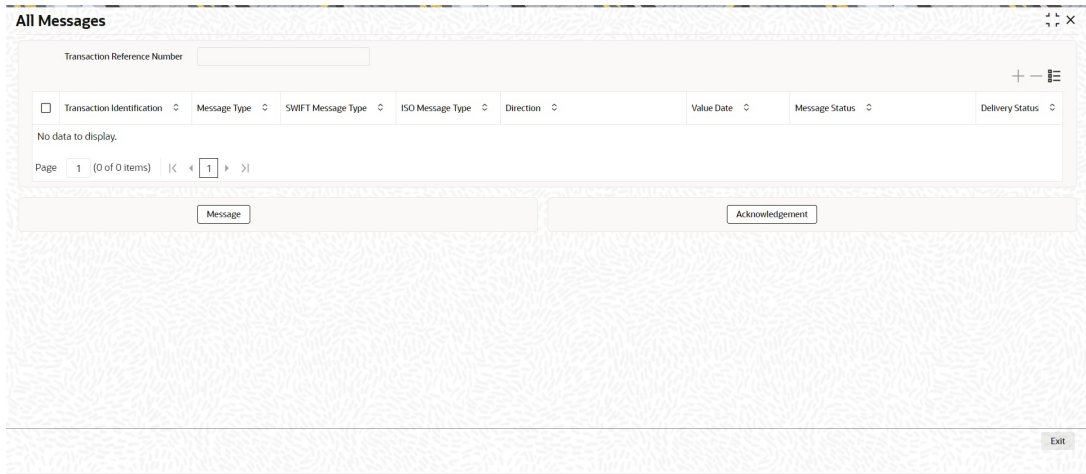
6.5.1.5 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



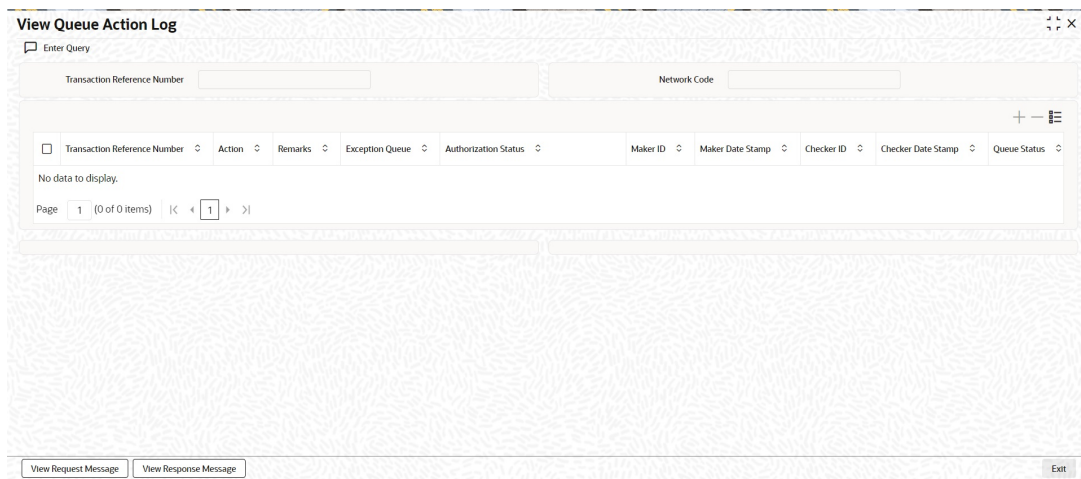
6.5.1.6 Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



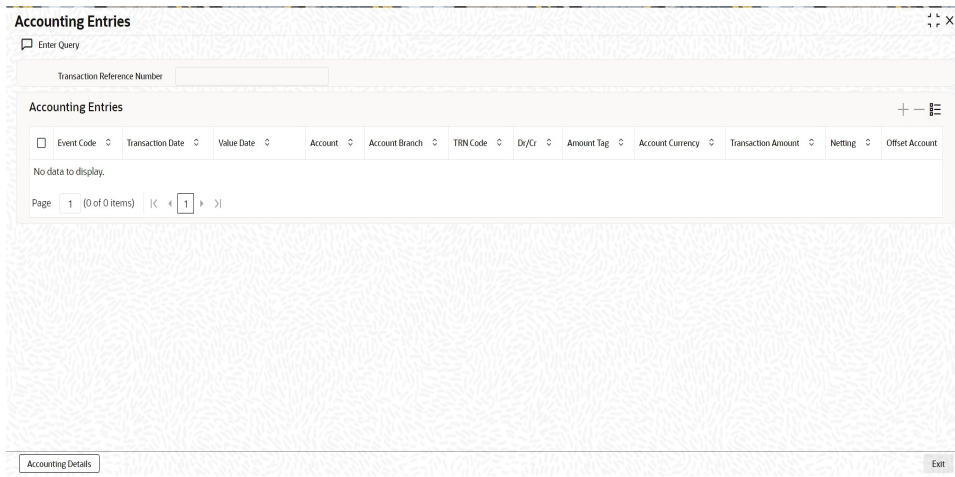
6.5.1.7 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



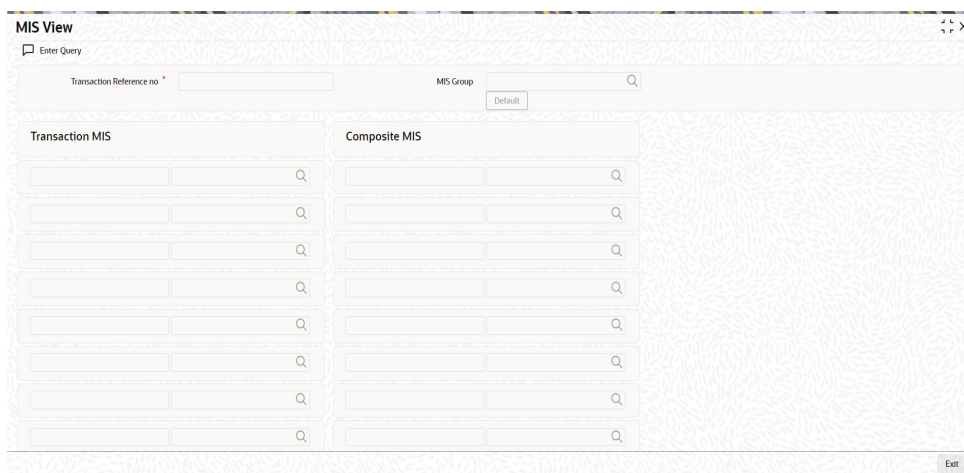
6.5.1.8 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



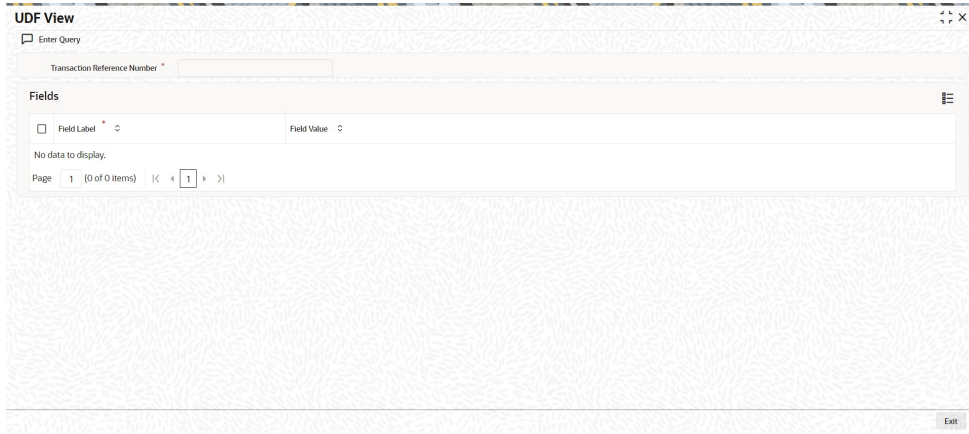
6.5.1.9 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



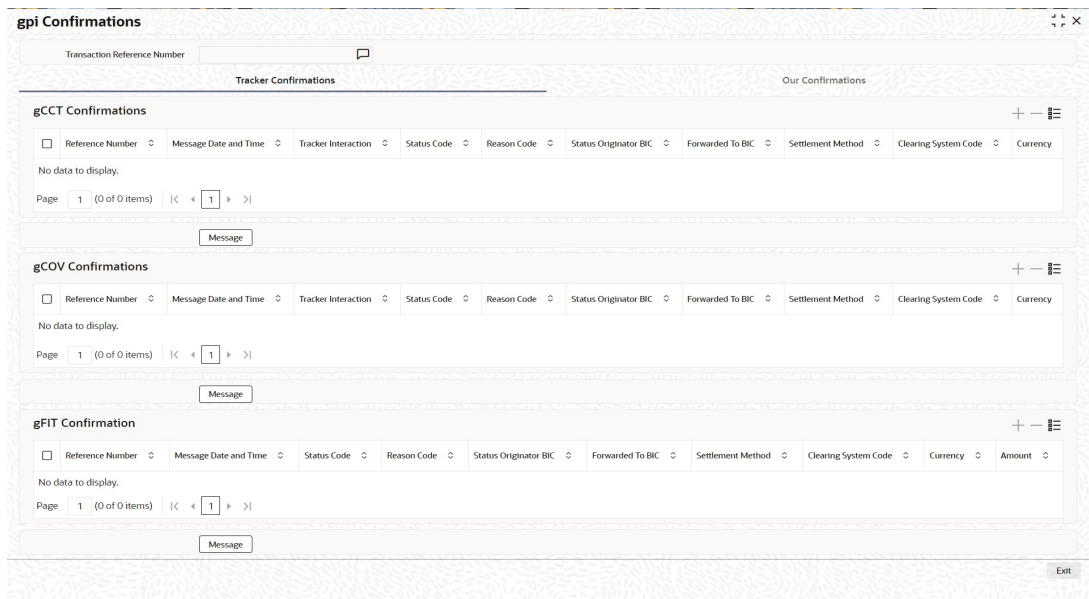
6.5.1.10 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



6.5.1.11 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'gpi Confirmation' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



6.5.1.12 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSICTVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All Records per page: 15

Search (Case Sensitive)

| | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Transaction Reference No | Transaction Status | Recall Status |
| Network Code | Transfer Currency | Transfer Amount |
| Booking Date: MM/DD/YYYY | Requested Execution Date: MM/DD/YYYY | Activation Date: MM/DD/YYYY |
| Transaction Branch | Source Code | Instruction Identification |
| End to End Identification | Transaction Identification | Clearing System Reference |
| Customer Number | Debtor Account Number | Creditor Account Number |
| Queue Code | | |

Search Results Lock Columns: 0

| Transaction Reference No | Transaction Status | Recall Status | Network Code | Transfer Currency | Transfer Amount | Booking Date | Requested Execution Date | Activation Date | Transaction |
|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | | | | | |

Page: 1 Of 1 < >

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Network Code
- Booking Date
- Transaction Branch
- End to End Identification
- Customer Number
- Queue Code
- Transaction Status
- Transfer Currency
- Requested Execution Date
- Source Code
- Transaction Identification
- Debtor Account Number
- Recall Status
- Transfer Amount
- Activation Date
- Instruction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Creditor Account Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

6.5.2 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View

You can view Cross Border FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIBTWV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
 - Main
 - Processing Details
 - Payment Information
 - Agent Details
 - Remittance Information

6.5.2.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Processing Details

Status Details

Transaction Status Debit Liquidation Status Recall Status
 Exception Queue Credit Liquidation Status

External Communications

Sanctions Check Status External Account Check Status External Exchange Rate Status
 Sanctions Check Reference External Account Check Reference External Exchange Rate Reference
 Sanctions Seizure

Cancellation Reason Details

Cancel Reference Cancellation Request Status
 Cancellation Request Date Cancellation Status
 Reason Code

gpi/Universal Confirmation Status

Confirmation Status
 Confirmation Type

Charge Information Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Messages View Queue Action Accounting Entries MIS UDF gpi Confirmations Audit Exit

6.5.2.2 Payment Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Payment Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Payment Information

Settlement Time Indication

Debit Date Time Credit Date Time

Settlement Time Request

CLS Time Till Time

Payment Type Information

Instruction Priority Local Instrument Code Category Purpose Code

Service Level Details

Service Level Code Service Level Proprietary

No data to display.
 Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Code Instruction Information

No data to display.
 Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

Instruction for Next Agent

Instruction Information

No data to display.
 Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

Charge Information Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Messages View Queue Action Accounting Entries MIS UDF gpi Confirmations Audit Exit

6.5.2.3 Agent Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Agent Details' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Agent Details

Instructing Reimbursement Agent

BICFI
 Clearing System Code
 Member Identification
 Name

Instructed Reimbursement Agent

BICFI
 Clearing System Code
 Member Identification
 Name

Intermediary Agent 1

BICFI
 Clearing System Code
 Member Identification
 Name

Intermediary Agent 2

BICFI
 Clearing System Code
 Member Identification
 Name

Intermediary Agent 3

BICFI
 Clearing System Code
 Member Identification
 Name

Previous Instructing Agent 1

BICFI
 Clearing System Code
 Member Identification
 Name

Previous Instructing Agent 2

BICFI
 Clearing System Code
 Member Identification
 Name

Previous Instructing Agent 3

BICFI
 Clearing System Code
 Member Identification
 Name

Instructed Agent

BICFI
 Clearing System Code
 Member Identification

Charge Information Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Messages View Queue Action Accounting Entries MIS UDF gpi Confirmations Audit Exit

6.5.2.4 Remittance Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Remittance Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Main Processing Details Payment Information Agent Details **Remittance Information**

Unstructured Remittance Info

Charge Information Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Messages View Queue Action Accounting Entries MIS UDF gpi Confirmations Audit Exit

6.5.2.5 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Charges Information

Charge Account Number Charge Account Branch Charge Account Currency

Payment Pricing Details

| Pricing Component | Pricing Currency | Pricing Amount | Waiver | Debit Currency | Debit Amount |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items)

Exit Save

6.5.2.6 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details

Other Parties Other Agents Other Details

Initiating Party
 Name
 Country Of Residence
 Other Details

Ultimate Debtor
 Name
 Country Of Residence
 Other Details

Ultimate Creditor
 Name
 Country Of Residence
 Other Details

Debtor Details
 Account
 Debtor IBAN
 Debtor Name
 Debtor Account Currency
 Debtor Account Branch
 Debit Amount
 Country of Residence
 Other Debtor Details

Creditor Details
 Creditor Name
 Creditor Account
 Creditor IBAN
 Creditor Account Currency
 Country of Residence
 Other Creditor Details

Exit

Other Agents

Click 'Other Agents' tab to invoke this screen.

Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details

Other Parties **Other Agents** Other Details

Debtor Agent Details
 BICFI
 Clearing System Code
 Member Identification
 Name
 Debtor Agent Details

Creditor Agent Details
 BICFI
 Clearing System Code
 Member Identification
 Name
 Creditor Agent Details

Previous Instructing Agent 1
 BICFI
 Clearing System Code
 Member Identification
 Name
 Other Details

Previous Instructing Agent 2
 BICFI
 Clearing System Code
 Member Identification
 Name
 Other Details

Previous Instructing Agent 3
 BICFI
 Clearing System Code
 Member Identification
 Name
 Other Details

Intermediary Agent 1
 BICFI
 Clearing System Code
 Member Identification
 Name
 Other Details

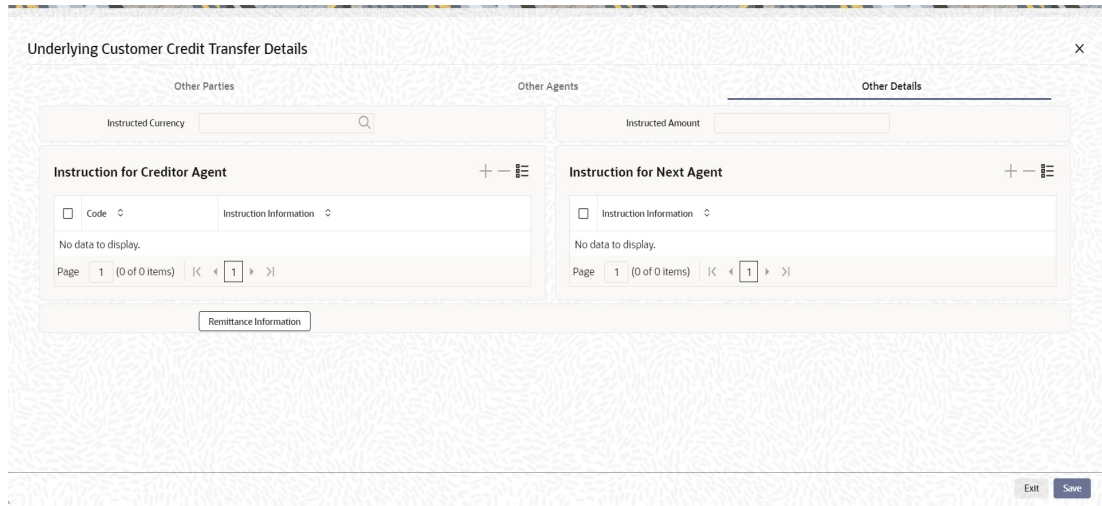
Intermediary Agent 2
 BICFI
 Clearing System Code
 Member Identification
 Name
 Other Details

Intermediary Agent 3
 BICFI
 Clearing System Code
 Member Identification
 Name
 Other Details

Exit

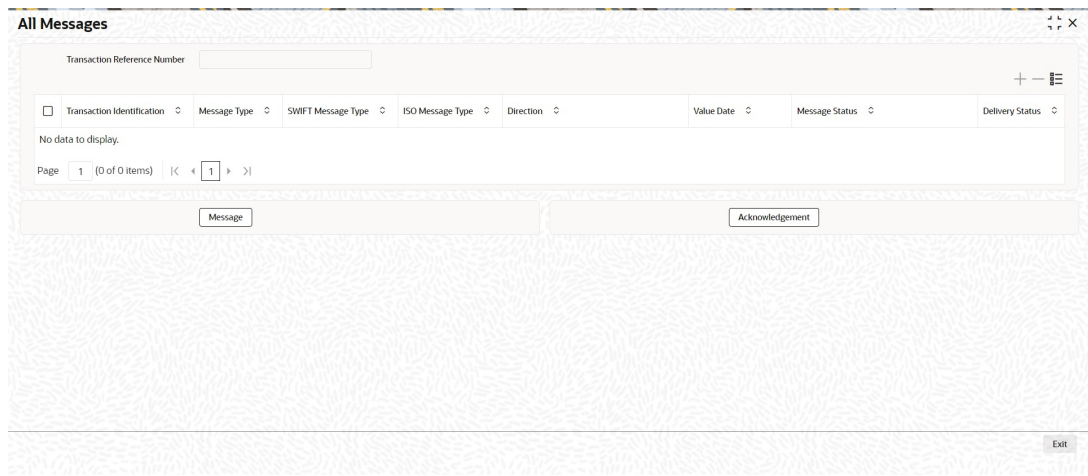
Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



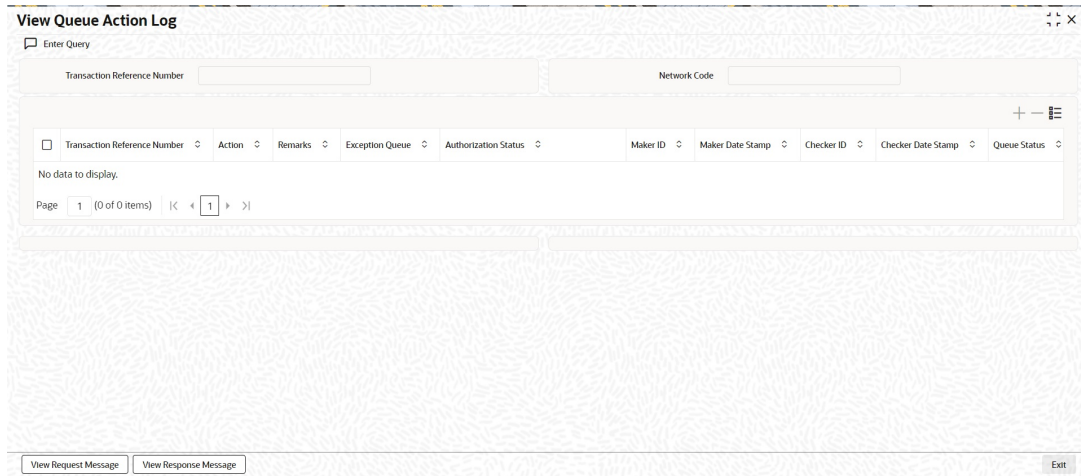
6.5.2.7 Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.



6.5.2.8 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.



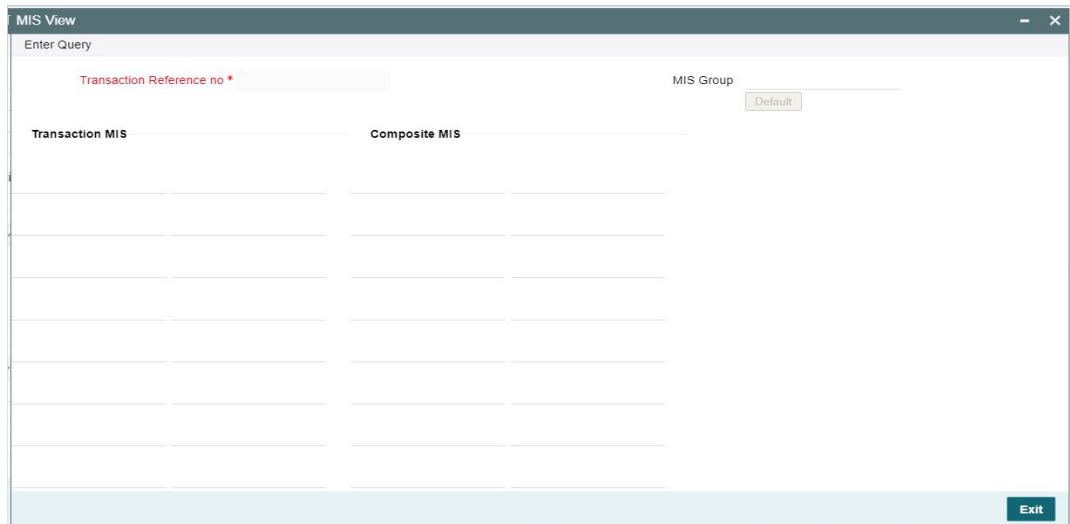
6.5.2.9 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.



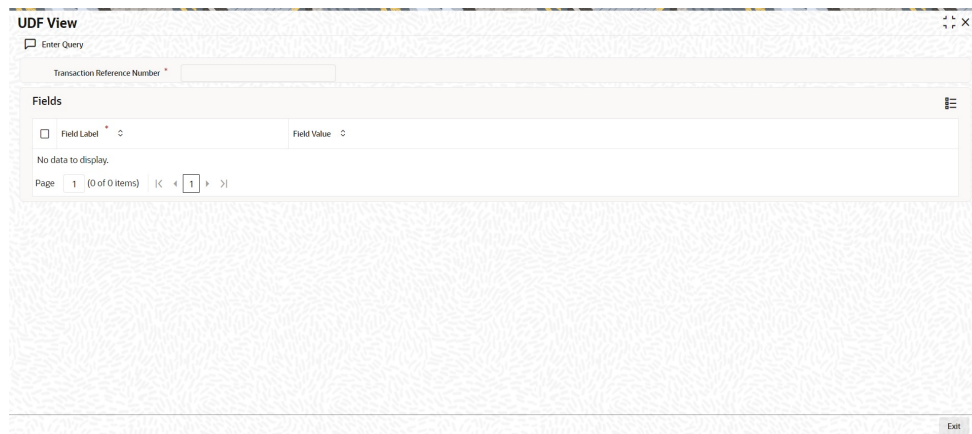
6.5.2.10 MIS Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.



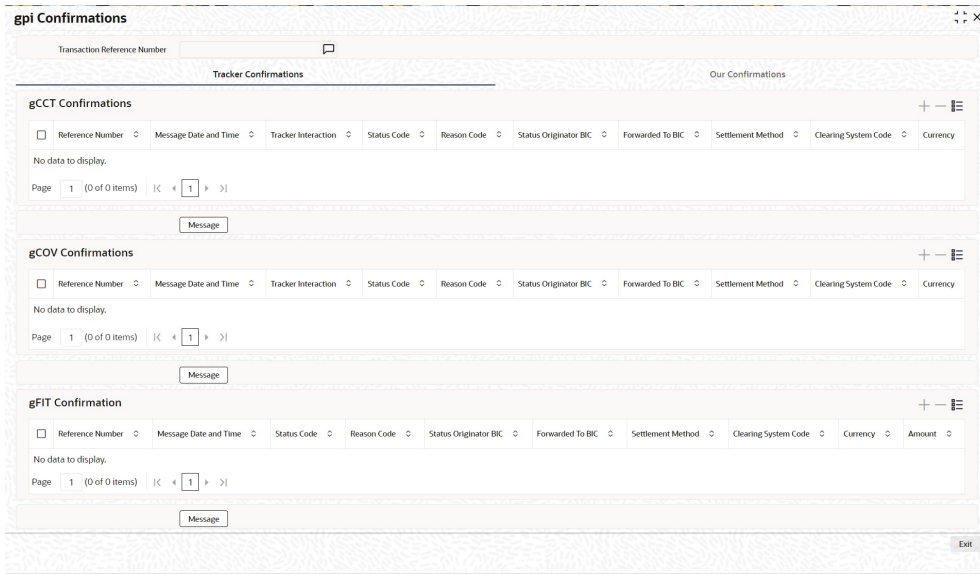
6.5.2.11 UDF Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.



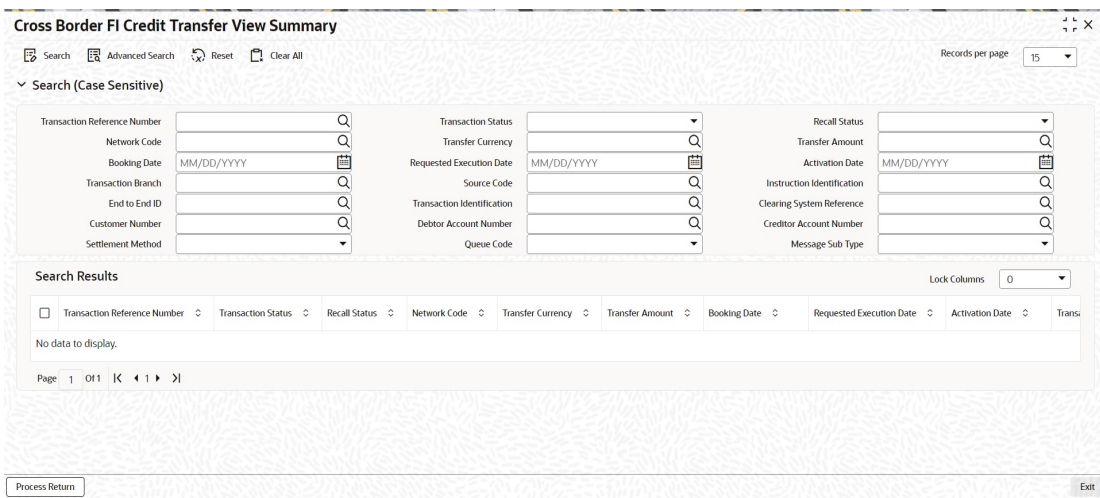
6.5.2.12 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'gpi Confirmations' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.



6.5.2.13 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIBTVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Network Code
- Booking Date
- Transaction Branch
- End to End Identification
- Customer Number
- Settlement Method
- Queue Code
- Transaction Status

- Transfer Currency
- Requested Execution Date
- Source Code
- Transaction Identification
- Debtor Account Number
- Recall Status
- Transfer Amount
- Activation Date
- Instruction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Creditor Account Number
- Message Sub Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Process Return Button

Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

6.5.3 TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

You can view TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIRTCV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
 - Main
 - Processing Details
 - Payment Information
 - Parties and Agents
 - Regulatory Reporting
 - Related Remittance Information
 - Remittance Information
 - R-Transactions

6.5.3.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

6.5.3.2 Payment Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Payment Information' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Payment Information' tab selected in the application. The interface includes several sections for data entry:

- Settlement Time Indication:** Credit Date Time
- Settlement Time Request:** Till Time, From Time
- Payment Type Information:** Instruction Priority, Local Instrument Code, Category Purpose Code
- Local Instrument Proprietary:** Category Purpose Proprietary
- Settlement Priority:** Purpose Code, Purpose Proprietary
- Service Level Details:** Service Level Code, Service Level Proprietary. Below this is a table with 'No data to display.' and a pagination control showing 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.
- Instruction for Creditor Agent:** Code, Instruction Information. Below this is a table with 'No data to display.' and a pagination control showing 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.
- Instruction for Next Agent:** Instruction Information. Below this is a table with 'No data to display.' and a pagination control showing 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.

At the bottom, there are navigation buttons: Charge Information, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, gpi Confirmations, Audit, and Exit.

6.5.3.3 Parties and Agents

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Parties and Agents' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Parties and Agents' tab selected in the application. The interface is organized into a grid of sections for entering party and agent details:

- Initiating Party:** Name, Country of Residence, Other Details
- Ultimate Debtor:** Name, Country of Residence, Other Details
- Ultimate Creditor:** Name, Country of Residence, Other Details
- Intermediary Agent 1, 2, 3:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Other Details
- Previous Instructing Agent 1, 2, 3:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Other Details
- Instructed Agent:** BICFI, LEI

At the bottom, there are navigation buttons: Charge Information, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, gpi Confirmations, Audit, and Exit.

6.5.3.4 Regulatory Reporting

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Regulatory Reporting' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Main Processing Details Payment Information Parties and Agents **Regulatory Reporting** Related Remittance Information Remittance Information R-Transactions

Debit Credit Reporting Indicator Authority Name Authority Country

Details

| Type | Date | Country | Code | Currency | Amount | Information |
|---------------------|------|---------|------|----------|--------|-------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items)

Charge Information Messages View Queue Action Accounting Entries MIS UDF gpi Confirmations Audit Exit

6.5.3.5 Related Remittance Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Related Remittance nformation' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Main Processing Details Payment Information Parties and Agents Regulatory Reporting **Related Remittance Information** Remittance Information R-Transactions

Remittance Identification

Remittance Location Details

Method Electronic Address

Postal Address

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------|
| Name | Room |
| Department | Post Code |
| Sub Department | Town Name |
| Street Name | Town Location Name |
| Building Number | District Name |
| Building Name | Country Sub Division |
| Floor | Country |

Charge Information Messages View Queue Action Accounting Entries MIS UDF gpi Confirmations Audit Exit

6.5.3.6 Remittance Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Remittance Information' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Main Processing Details Payment Information Parties and Agents Regulatory Reporting Related Remittance Information **Remittance Information** R-Transactions

Structured Remittance Information

Referred Document Info

| Type Code | Type Proprietary | Issuer | Number | Related Date | View Details |
|---------------------|------------------|--------|--------|--------------|--------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items)

Referred Document Amount View Details Tax Remittance View Details

Creditor Reference Information

| | | | |
|-----------|------------------|--------|-----------|
| Type Code | Type Proprietary | Issuer | Reference |
|-----------|------------------|--------|-----------|

Invoicer Invoicee

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Name | Name |
| Country of Residence | Country of Residence |

Garnishment Remittance

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------------|--------|------------------|------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Type Code | Type Proprietary | Issuer | Reference Number | Date | Family Medical Insurance | Remitted Currency | Remitted Amount | Employee Termination |
|-----------|------------------|--------|------------------|------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------|

Garnishee Garnishment Administrator

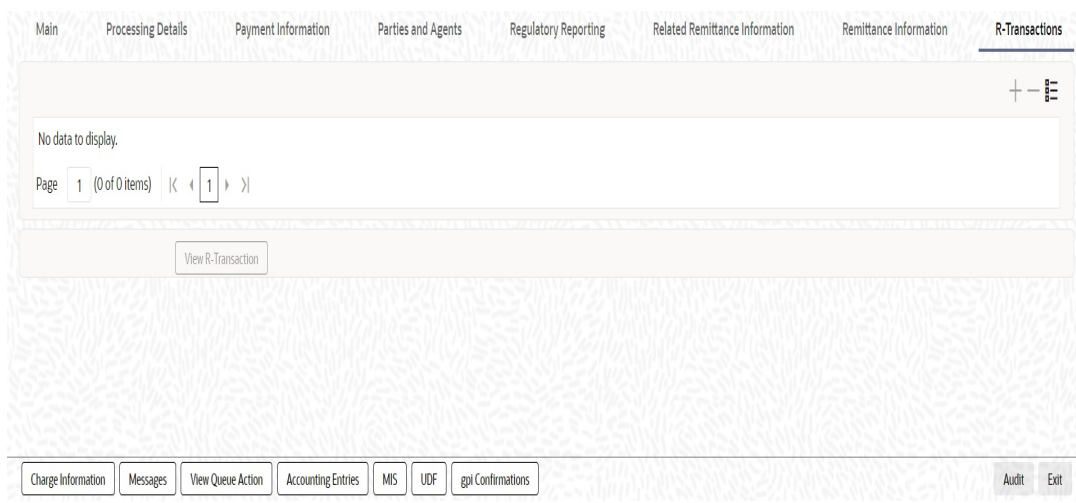
| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Name | Name |
| Country of Residence | Country of Residence |

Additional Remittance Info

Charge Information Messages View Queue Action Accounting Entries MIS UDF gpi Confirmations Audit Exit

6.5.3.7 R-Transactions

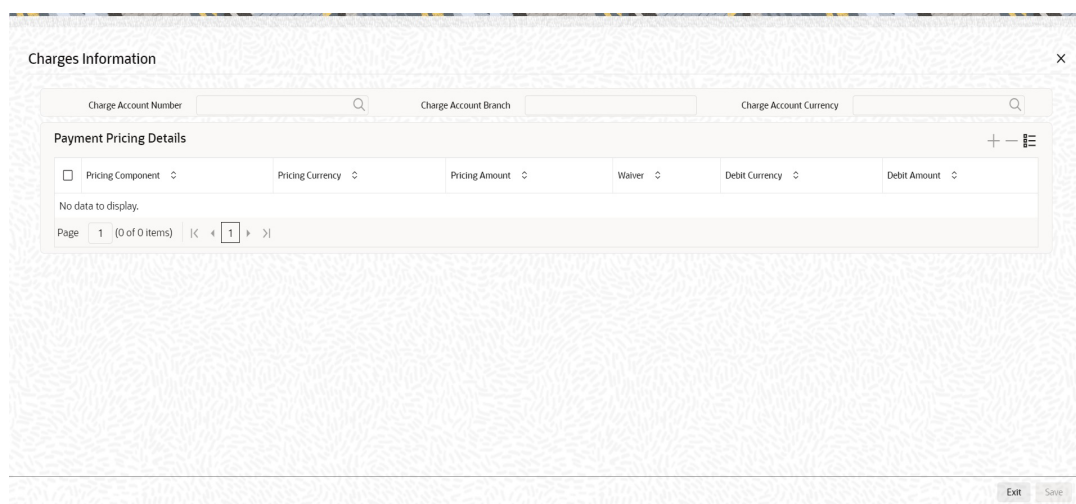
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



- R-Transactions tab displays the Inbound / Outbound R Messages like Cancellation Request (camt.056) / Cancellation Response (camt.029).
- You select the R-Transaction and click on the 'View Transaction' button to view the selected R-Transaction details.

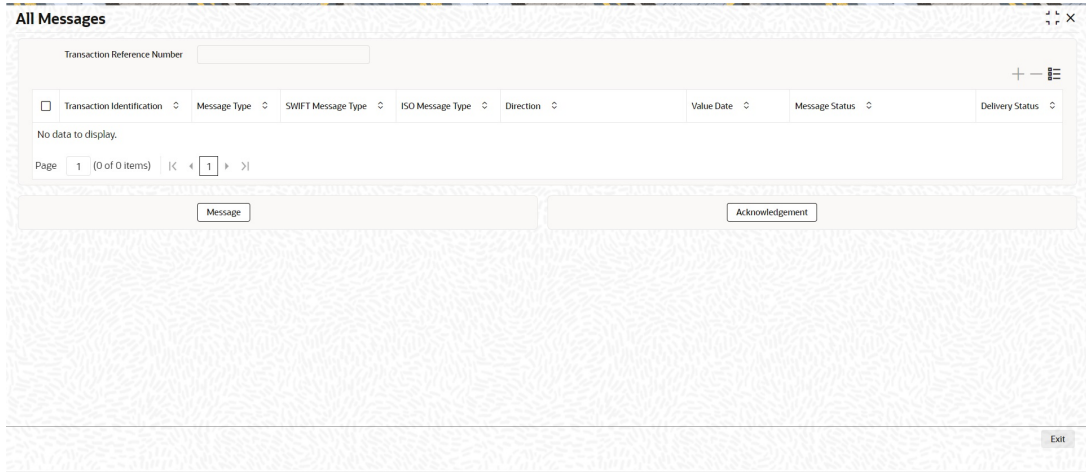
6.5.3.8 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



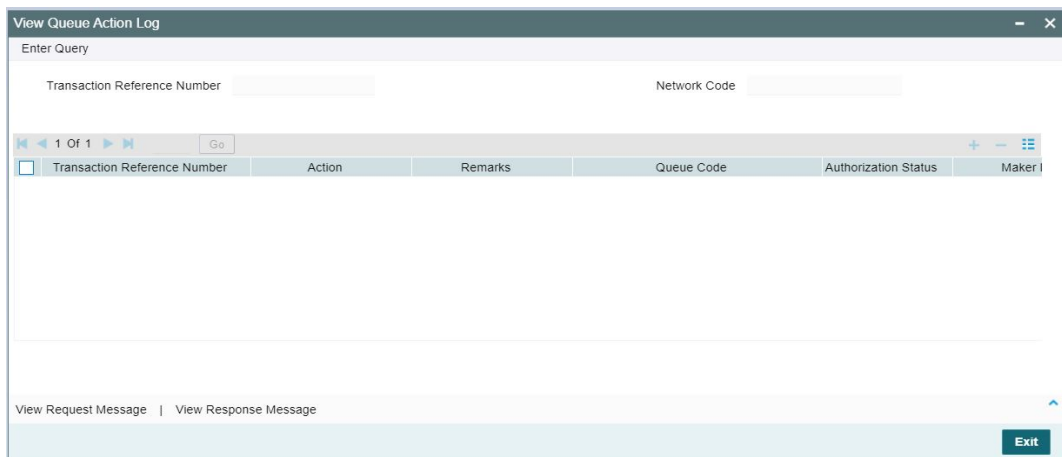
6.5.3.9 Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



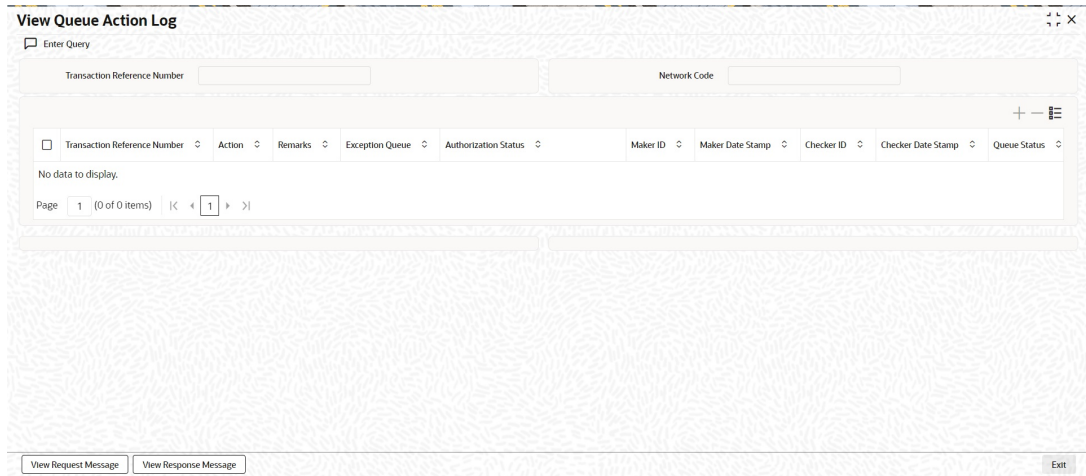
6.5.3.10 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



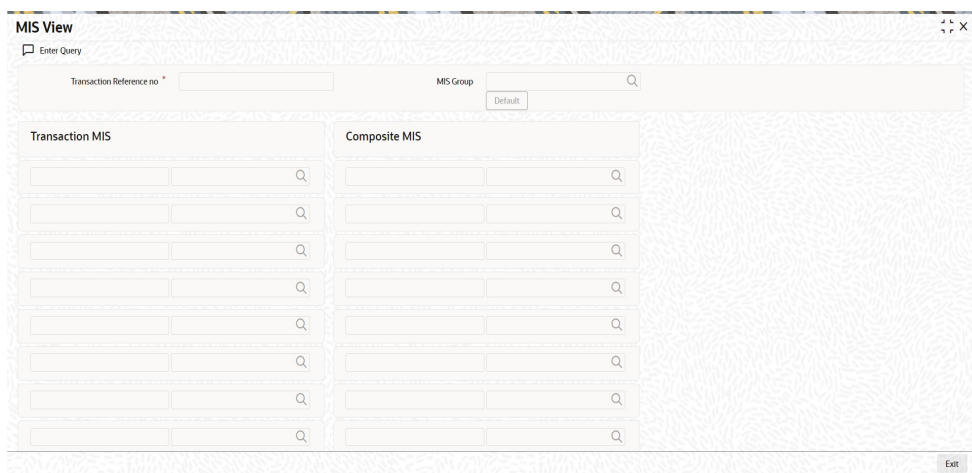
6.5.3.11 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



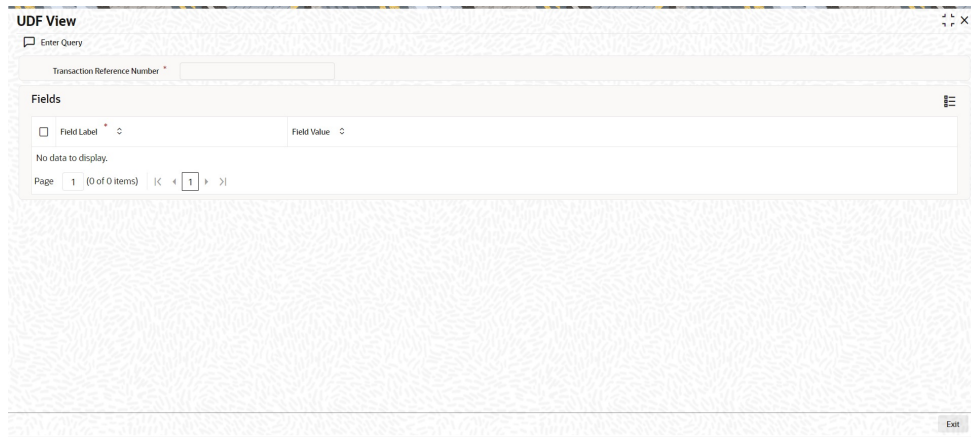
6.5.3.12 MIS Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



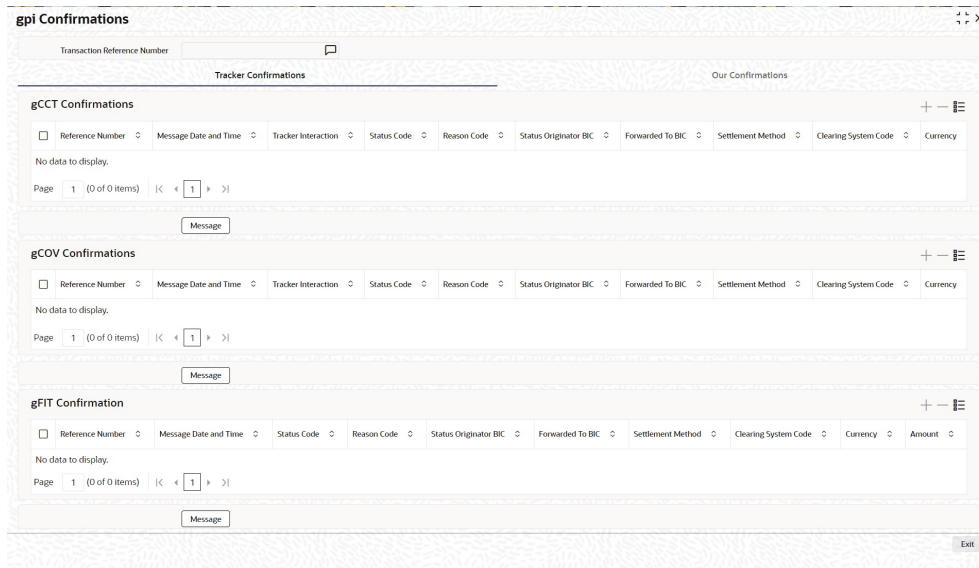
6.5.3.13 UDF Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



6.5.3.14 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'gpi Confirmations' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



6.5.3.15 TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIRTCV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All Records per page 15

Search (Case Sensitive)

Transaction Reference Number Network Code Booking Date MM/DD/YYYY Transaction Branch End to End Identification Customer Number Recall Status Transaction Status Transfer Currency Requested Execution Date MM/DD/YYYY Source Code Transaction Identification Debtor Account Number Queue Code Transfer Amount Activation Date MM/DD/YYYY Instruction Identification Clearing System Reference Creditor Account Number

Search Results Lock Columns 0

| <input type="checkbox"/> | Transaction Reference Number | Transaction Status | Queue Code | Network Code | Transfer Currency | Transfer Amount | Booking Date | Requested Execution Date | Activation Date | Transa |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------|
| No data to display. | | | | | | | | | | |

Page 1 Of 1

Process Return Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Network Code
- Booking Date
- Transaction Branch
- End to End Identification
- Customer Number
- Recall Status
- Transaction Status
- Transfer Currency
- Requested Execution Date
- Source Code
- Transaction Identification
- Debtor Account Number
- Queue Code
- Transfer Amount
- Activation Date
- Instruction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Creditor Account Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Process Return Button

Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

6.5.4 TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View

You can view TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIRTBV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot displays the 'RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View' application. At the top, there is a search bar with 'Enter Query' and a window control icon. Below this, there are several input fields for transaction details. The main area is divided into six tabs: 'Main', 'Processing Details', 'Payment Information', 'Agent Details', 'Remittance Information', and 'R-Transactions'. The 'Main' tab is selected, showing a list of fields including Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Credit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks. Other tabs show similar fields for Creditor and Debtor details, Agent details, and Settlement information. At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with buttons for 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'gpi Confirmations', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
 - Main
 - Processing Details
 - Payment Information
 - Agent Details
 - Remittance Information
 - R-Transactions

6.5.4.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Payment Information' tab with the following sections:

- Status Details:** Transaction Status, Exception Queue (with View Queue button), Accounting Handoff Status (with Accounting Queue button), Debit Liquidation Status, Credit Liquidation Status, and Recall Status.
- External Communications:** Sanctions Check Status, Sanctions Check Reference, Sanctions Seizure, External Account Check Status, External Account Check Reference, External Exchange Rate Status, and External Exchange Rate Reference.
- gpi/Universal Confirmation Status:** A section for global payment information.
- Navigation Bar:** Includes buttons for Charge Information, Underlying Customer Credit Transfer, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, gpi Confirmations, Audit, and Exit.

6.5.4.2 Payment Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Payment Information' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Agent Details' tab with the following sections:

- Settlement Time Indication:** Credit Date Time.
- Settlement Time Request:** Till Time, From Time.
- Payment Type Information:** Instruction Priority, Local Instrument Code, Category Purpose Code.
- Service Level Details:** Service Level Code, Service Level Proprietary, and pagination (Page 1 of 0 items).
- Instruction for Creditor Agent:** Code, Instruction Information, and pagination (Page 1 of 0 items).
- Instruction for Next Agent:** Instruction Information, and pagination (Page 1 of 0 items).
- Navigation Bar:** Includes buttons for Charge Information, Underlying Customer Credit Transfer, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, gpi Confirmations, Audit, and Exit.

6.5.4.3 Agent Details

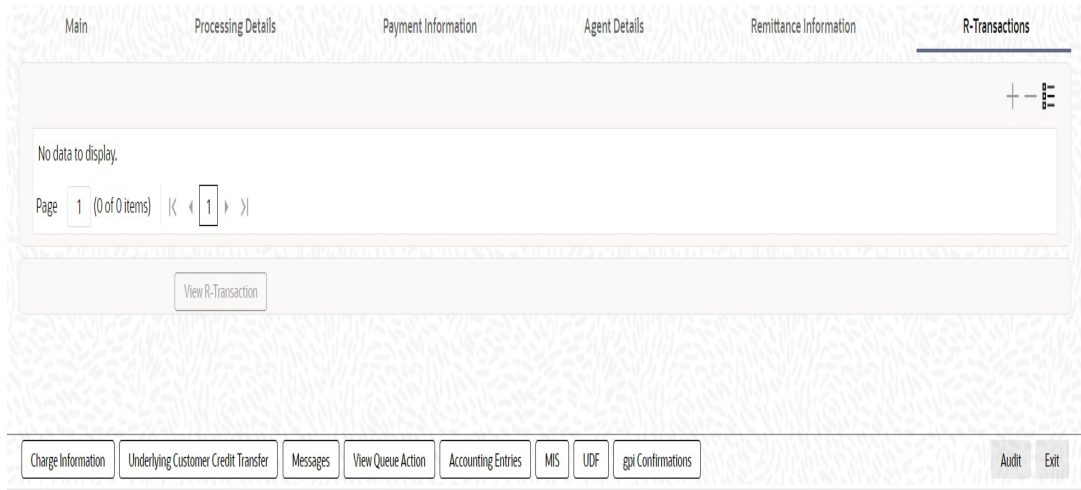
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Agent Details' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.

6.5.4.4 Remittance Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Remittance Information' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.

6.5.4.5 R-Transactions

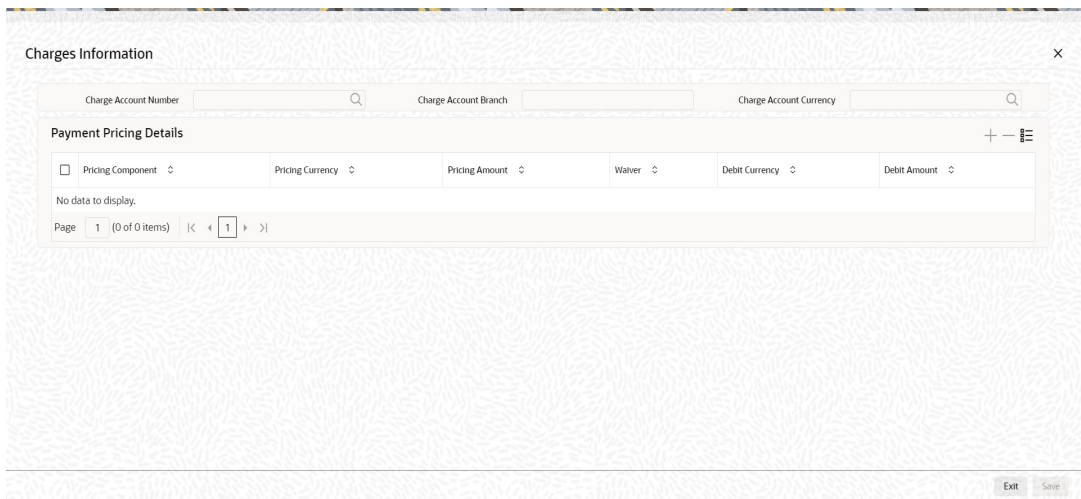
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.



- R-Transactions tab displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction received for the incoming pacs.009 transaction.
- You select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click on View R-Transaction button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen with selected transaction details.

6.5.4.6 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.



6.5.4.7 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details

Other Parties Other Agents Other Details

Initiating Party
 Name
 Country Of Residence
 Other Details

Ultimate Debtor
 Name
 Country Of Residence
 Other Details

Ultimate Creditor
 Name
 Country Of Residence
 Other Details

Debtor Details
 Account
 Debtor IBAN
 Debtor Name
 Debtor Account Currency
 Debtor Account Branch
 Debit Amount
 Country of Residence
 Other Debtor Details

Creditor Details
 Creditor Name
 Creditor Account
 Creditor IBAN
 Creditor Account Currency
 Country of Residence
 Other Creditor Details

Exit

Other Agents

Click 'Other Agents' tab to invoke this screen.

Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details

Other Parties **Other Agents** Other Details

Debtor Agent Details
 BICFI
 Clearing System Code
 Member Identification
 Name
 Debtor Agent Details

Creditor Agent Details
 BICFI
 Clearing System Code
 Member Identification
 Name
 Creditor Agent Details

Previous Instructing Agent 1
 BICFI
 Clearing System Code
 Member Identification
 Name
 Other Details

Previous Instructing Agent 2
 BICFI
 Clearing System Code
 Member Identification
 Name
 Other Details

Previous Instructing Agent 3
 BICFI
 Clearing System Code
 Member Identification
 Name
 Other Details

Intermediary Agent 1
 BICFI
 Clearing System Code
 Member Identification
 Name
 Other Details

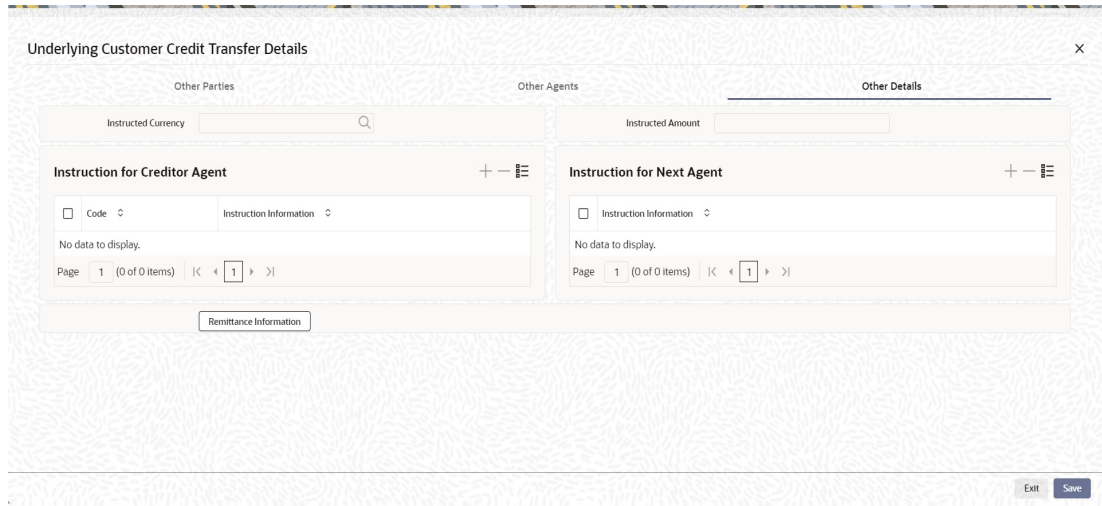
Intermediary Agent 2
 BICFI
 Clearing System Code
 Member Identification
 Name
 Other Details

Intermediary Agent 3
 BICFI
 Clearing System Code
 Member Identification
 Name
 Other Details

Exit

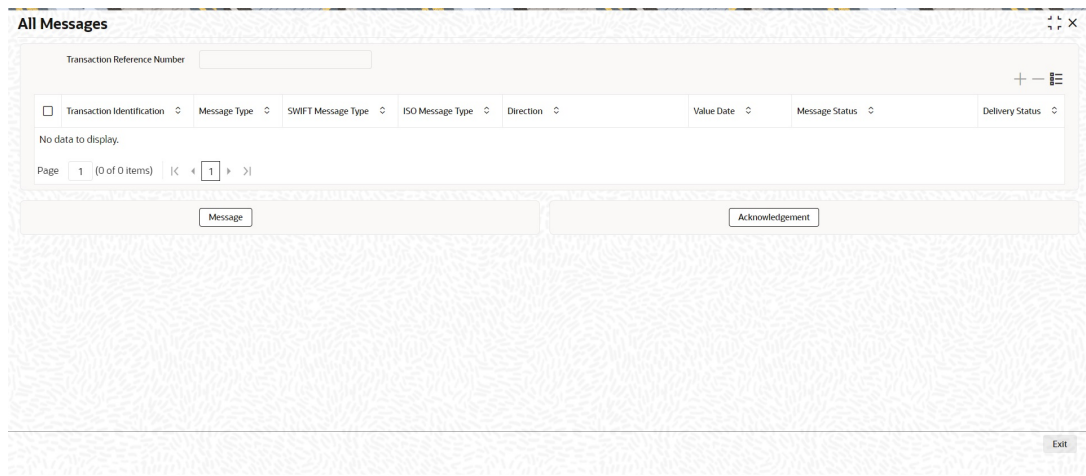
Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



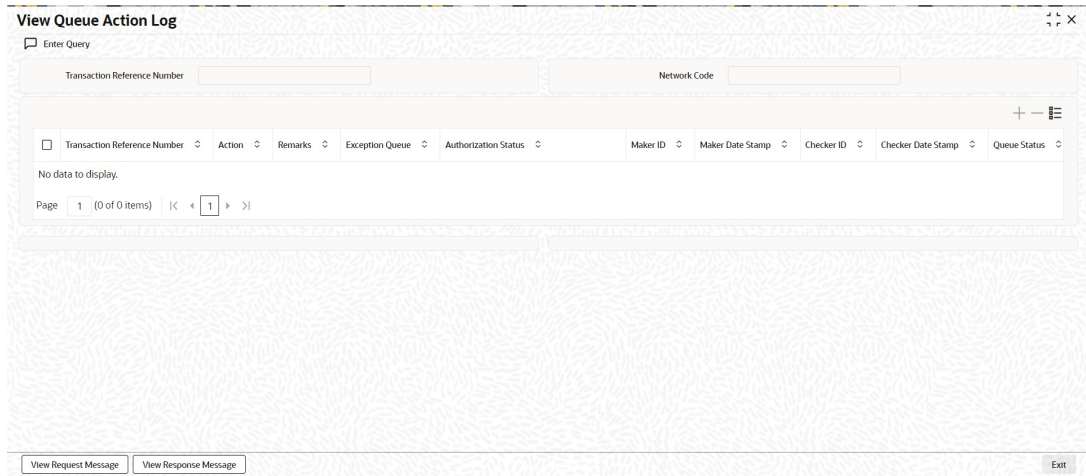
6.5.4.8 Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.



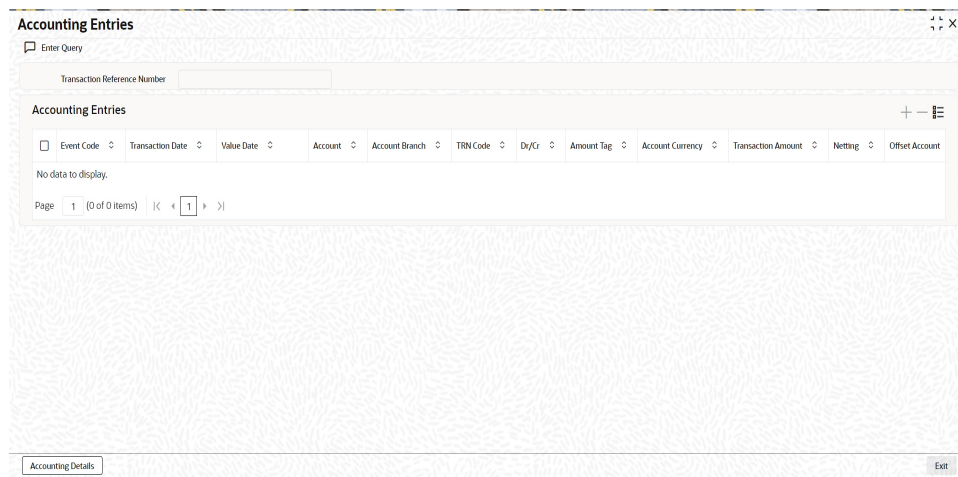
6.5.4.9 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.



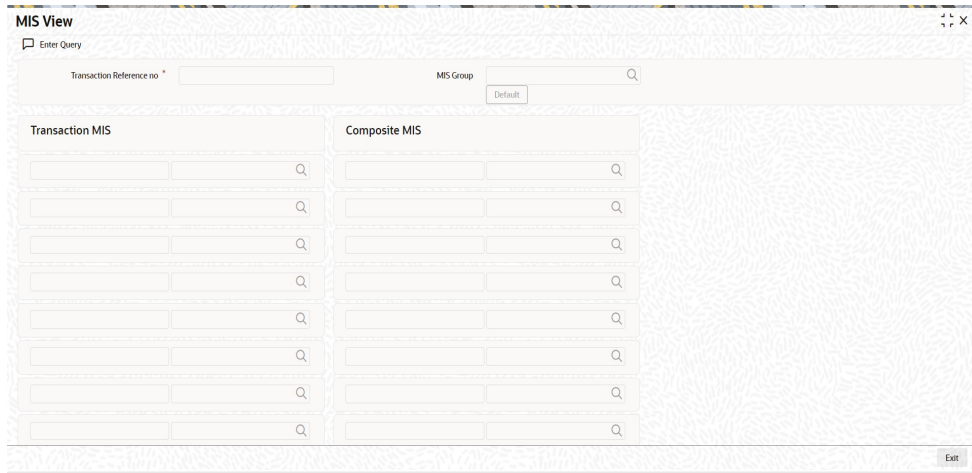
6.5.4.10 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.



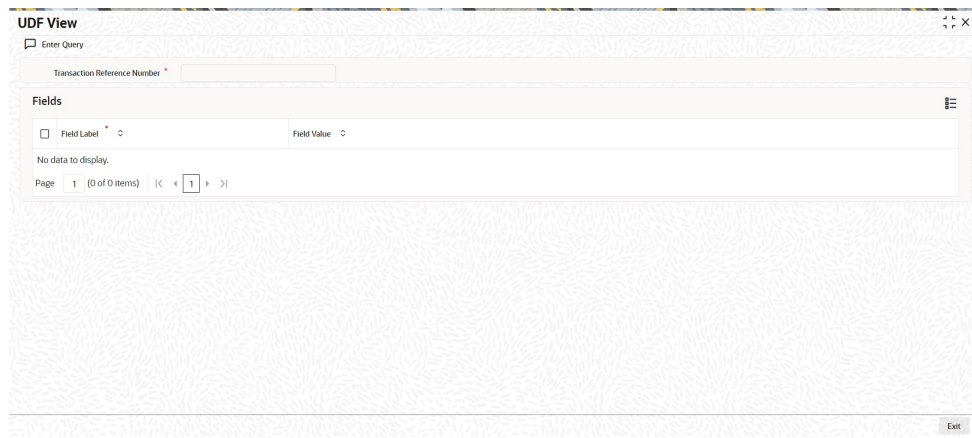
6.5.4.11 MIS Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.



6.5.4.12 UDF Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.



6.5.4.13 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'gpi Confirmations' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.

gpi Confirmations

Transaction Reference Number

Tracker Confirmations Our Confirmations

gCCT Confirmations

Reference Number Message Date and Time Tracker Interaction Status Code Reason Code Status Originator BIC Forwarded To BIC Settlement Method Clearing System Code Currency

No data to display.

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

Message

gCOV Confirmations

Reference Number Message Date and Time Tracker Interaction Status Code Reason Code Status Originator BIC Forwarded To BIC Settlement Method Clearing System Code Currency

No data to display.

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

Message

gFIT Confirmation

Reference Number Message Date and Time Status Code Reason Code Status Originator BIC Forwarded To BIC Settlement Method Clearing System Code Currency Amount

No data to display.

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

Message

Exit

6.5.4.14 TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIRTBV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All Records per page 15

Search (Case Sensitive)

Transaction Reference Number Network Code Booking Date Transaction Branch End to End Identification Customer Number Recall Status

Transaction Status Transaction Currency Requested Execution Date Source Code Transaction Identification Debtor Account Number

Queue Code Transfer Amount Activation Date Instruction Identification Clearing System Reference Creditor Account Number

Search Results Lock Columns 0

Transaction Reference Number Transaction Status Queue Code Network Code Transfer Currency Transfer Amount Booking Date Requested Execution Date Activation Date Transa

No data to display.

Page 1 of 1 |< < 1 > >|

Process Return Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Network Code
- Booking Date
- Transaction Branch
- End to End Identification
- Customer Number
- Recall Status

- Transaction Status
- Transfer Currency
- Requested Execution Date
- Source Code
- Transaction Identification
- Debtor Account Number
- Queue Code
- Transfer Amount
- Activation Date
- Instruction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Creditor Account Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Process Return Button

Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

7. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Return

7.1 Outbound Return

This processing supports SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus and TARGET2 Return processing for Inbound transactions.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 7.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input"](#)
- [Section 7.1.2, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View"](#)

7.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input

You can do manual return initiation of settled Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCBRT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Original Transaction Reference

Specify the Original Transaction Reference Number from the list of values. The list displays all the Inbound transactions, both FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) that are processed.

Return Source

Select from the list values available 'Originated', Non Originated and 'Recalled'. System defaults the value as 'Originated'.

Return Type

Select from the list values available as:

- Return
- Reversal
- Suppress

The system defaults this field to 'Reversal' when the screen is launched by taking the Reverse action.

Note

If you select "Suppress" for the Return Type field, the system does not generate the following messages:

- Outgoing Payment Return (pacs.004) and Outgoing Payment Status Report (pacs.002) messages
- Confirmation message (i.e., GPI/Universal) against the Original Transaction

If you select "Suppress" for the Return Type field, on processing the Outgoing Payment Return (pacs.004) and Outgoing Payment Status Report (pacs.002) messages, the system performs the following actions:

- No accounting entries get posted for the Return Transaction and Original Transaction levels.
 - Original pacs.008, pacs.009 Transaction Status marked as "Cancelled".
 - Pacs.004, Pacs.002 Transaction Status marked as "Suppressed".
-

Transaction Branch

System defaults the Transaction Branch on clicking 'New' button.

Return Reference

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

Source Code

System defaults the Source Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.

Return Message Type

Select from the list values available 'FI To FI Payment Status Report' and 'Payment Return'.

Network Code

System defaults the Network Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.

Return Cover Message Type

Select from the list values available 'FI To FI Payment Status Report' and 'Payment Return'.

Note

- If you click the Process Return button on PSSICBVW, PSSICNVW, PSSIT2CV, PSSIT2BV screen to launch the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen, the system defaults following fields with respective values:

- Return Message Type field with 'Payment Return'.
- Return Cover Message Type field remains blank.
- Return Source field with 'Originated'.

7.1.1.1 **Main Tab**

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Remarks

Maker Remarks

Specify the Maker Remarks while cancelling the transaction.

Authorizer Remarks

Specify the Authorizer Remarks while authorizing the transaction.

Note

Maker Remarks and Authorizer Remarks field remains disabled if you click the Process Return button on PSSICBVW, PSSICNVW, PSSIT2CV, PSSIT2BV screen to launch the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen.

Original Transaction Details

Queue Reference Number

System displays the Original transaction reference number.

Queue Status

System displays the Queue Status.

Original Instruction Identification

System defaults the original transaction reference number.

Original End to End Identification

System defaults the original transaction UETR.

Original UETR

System defaults the original transaction UETR.

Cover Via

If settlement is done via pacs.009 COV then field will display value as pacs.009 COV. If settlement is done via camt.054/camt.053/camt.052 then field displays value as camt.054/camt.053/camt.052.

Note

Queue Reference Number, Queue Status and Cover Via field remains disabled if you click the Process Return button on PSSICBWV, PSSICNVW, PSSIT2CV, PSSIT2BV screen to launch the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Cover Via field to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Original Transaction Details..

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Interbank Settlement Currency

System defaults Interbank settlement Currency of the original transaction.

Interbank Settlement Amount

System defaults the Interbank Settlement Amount of the original transaction.

Interbank Settlement Date

System defaults the Interbank Settlement date of original Transaction.

Clearing System Reference

System displays the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

Transaction Identification

This field displays Transaction Identification of the original transaction.

Message Identification

This field displays Message Identification of the original transaction.

Note

It populates the DCN of the original pacs.008 or pacs.009 transaction.

Message Name Identification

This field displays Message Name Identification of the original transaction. The value is populated based on the Original Transaction selected.

Settlement Method

This field displays Settlement Method of original pacs.008 or pacs.009 transaction.

Creation Date Time

This field displays Creation Date Time of original transaction.

7.1.1.2 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Main' tab contains fields and sub-screens as shown. Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Other Details' button.

The screenshot displays the 'Original Transaction Details' window with the following sections and fields:

- Parties and Agents:**
 - Creditor Details - Party:** Creditor Name, Creditor Account, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, Country of Residence. Includes 'Other Party Details' button.
 - Debtor Details - Party:** Debtor Name, Debtor Account, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Currency, Country of Residence. Includes 'Other Party Details' button.
 - Ultimate Creditor Details:** Name, Country Of Residence. Includes 'Other Details' button.
 - Ultimate Debtor Details:** Name, Country Of Residence. Includes 'Other Details' button.
- Payment Information:**
 - Creditor Details - Agents:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name. Includes 'Other Agent Details' button.
 - Debtor Details - Agents:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name. Includes 'Other Agent Details' button.
- Remittance Information:** (Empty)
- Settlement Information:**
 - Creditor Agent Details:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name. Includes 'Other Details' button.
 - Debtor Agent Details:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name. Includes 'Other Details' button.

Buttons: Cancel, Save

Creditor Details - Party

Creditor Name

Specify the Creditor Name.

Creditor Account

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Data is auto populated in the above sections if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction.

Other Party Details Button

Click 'Other Party Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Creditor Details - Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.3, "Other Party Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Party Details' button.

Debtor Details - Party**Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

Debtor Account

Specify the Debtor Account.

Debtor IBAN

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

Debtor Account Currency

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Data is auto populated in the above sections if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction.

Other Party Details Button

Click 'Other Party Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Debtor Details - Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.3, "Other Party Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Party Details' button.

Creditor Details - Agents**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Note

Data is auto populated in the above sections if the original transaction is a pacs.009 transaction.

Other Agent Details Button

Click 'Other Agent Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Creditor Details - Agents' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.4, "Other Agent Details/Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Agent Details' button.

Debtor Details - Agents

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Note

Data is auto populated in the above sections if the original transaction is a pacs.009 transaction.

Other Agent Details Button

Click 'Other Agent Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Debtor Details - Agents' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.4, "Other Agent Details/Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Agent Details' button.

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agent Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.4, "Other Agent Details/Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Debtor Agent Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agent Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.4, "Other Agent Details/Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Ultimate Creditor Details**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.5, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Ultimate Debtor**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.5, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab under 'Other Details' button on 'Original Transaction Details' screen.

Original Transaction Details

Parties and Agents **Payment Information** Remittance Information Settlement Information

Amounts and Dates

Requested Execution Date
Instructed Currency
Instructed Amount

Payment Type Information

Instruction Priority Clearing Channel Purpose Code
Local Instrument Code Local Instrument Proprietary Purpose Proprietary
Category Purpose Code Category Purpose Proprietary

Service Level Details

Service Level Code Service Level Proprietary

No data to display.

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) < 1 >

Cancel Save

Specify the following fields:

Amount and Dates

Requested Execution Date

System defaults this field to current branch date. This is value date of pacs.008/pacs.009

Instructed Currency

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

Instructed Amount

Specify the debit amount.

Payment Type Information

Instruction Priority

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

Clearing Channel

Select from the list of values for Clearing Channel. The drop down list contains values BOOK, MPNS, RTGS and RTNS.

Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Local Instrument Code

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

Local Instrument Proprietary

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

Note

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
 - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
-

Service Level Details**Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

Note

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
 - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
-

Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Other Details' button on 'Original Transaction Details' screen.

Specify the following fields:

Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

Referred Document Info

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

Identification

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

Related Date

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

Description

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

Amount

Due Payable Currency

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Due Payable Amount

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

Credit Note Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

Credit Note Amount

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount**Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

Discount Applied Proprietary

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

Discount Applied Currency

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

Tax Amount**Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

Tax Proprietary

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Tax Currency

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Tax Amount

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
 - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
-

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Amount

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Credit Debit Indicator

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Reason

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Adjustment Additional Information

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
-

Referred Document Amount

View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Referred Document Amount Details' interface. At the top, there are search fields for 'Due Payable Currency', 'Credit Note Currency', and 'Remitted Currency'. Below these are three expandable sections: 'Discount Applied Amount', 'Tax Amount', and 'Adjustment Amount And Reason'. Each section contains a table with columns for various attributes (Code, Proprietary, Currency, Amount) and a 'No data to display' message. The 'Adjustment Amount And Reason' section has five columns: Adjustment Currency, Adjustment Amount, Credit Debit Indicator, Adjustment Reason, and Adjustment Additional Information. At the bottom right, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

Due Payable Currency

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

Due Payable Amount

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

Credit Note Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

Credit Note Amount

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount**Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

Discount Applied Proprietary

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

Discount Applied Currency

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

Discount Applied Amount

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

Tax Amount**Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

Tax Proprietary

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

Tax Currency

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Tax Amount

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
 - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
-

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency

Select from the list of values for Adjutment Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Amount

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

Credit Debit Indicator

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

Adjustment Reason

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

Adjustment Additional Information

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

Note

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
-

Tax Remittance

View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Tax Remittance Details' form. It includes the following sections and fields:

- Administration Zone:** Reference Number, Method.
- Total Taxable Base:** Total Taxable Base Currency, Total Taxable Base Amount, Date.
- Total Tax:** Total Tax Currency, Total Tax Amount, Sequence Number.
- Debtor:** Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type, Authorization Title, Authorization Name.
- Ultimate Debtor:** Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type, Authorization Title, Authorization Name.
- Creditor:** Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type.

The 'Record' section at the bottom features a table with columns: Type, Category, Category Details, Debtor Status, Certificate Identification, Forms Code, Year, Tax Type, From Date, To Date, and Additional Information. Below the table, it displays 'No data to display.' and a pagination bar showing 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)' with navigation arrows.

Specify the following fields:

Administration Zone

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

Reference Number

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

Method

Specify the Method of Remittance.

Total Taxable Base Currency

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

Total Taxable Base Amount

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date of Remittance.

Total Tax Currency

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

Total Tax Amount

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

Sequence Number

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

Debtor**Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Title

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Name

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

Creditor**Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

Ultimate Debtor**Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Registration Identification

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Title

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Authorization Name

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

Record**Type**

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

Category

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

Category Details

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

Debtor Status

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

Certificate Identification

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

Forms Code

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

Year

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

Tax Type

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

From Date

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

To Date

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

Tax Amount**Rate**

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Taxable Base Currency

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

Taxable Base Amount

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Total Currency

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Total Amount

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Details

Year

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Type

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

From Date

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

To Date

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Currency

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Amount

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Additional Information

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

Invoicer

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Invoicee

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Garnishment Remittance**Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

Issuer

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

Reference Number

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

Date

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

Family Medical Insurance

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

Remitted Currency

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

Remitted Amount

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

Employee Termination

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

Garnishee**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Garnishment Administrator

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Additional Remittance Info

Specify the Additional Remittance Information 1, Additional Remittance Information 2, and Additional Remittance Information 3.

Settlement Information

Click the 'Settlement Information' tab under 'Other Details' button on 'Original Transaction Details' screen.

Settlement Account

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

Instructing Reimbursement Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Settlement Information' tab under 'Instructing Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.7, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Instructed Reimbursement Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Settlement Information' tab under 'Instructed Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructed Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.7, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Third Reimbursement Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Settlement Information' tab under 'Third Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Third Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.7, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

7.1.1.3 Other Party Details Button

The 'Other Party Details' button under 'Creditor Details - Party' and 'Debtor Details - Party' header contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

| Postal Address | | Identification | | Account Details | |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 1 | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 2 | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> | Address Line 3 | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> | | |

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Creditor Details' form with the following sections:

- Organisation Identification:** BIC, LEI
- Private Identification:** Birth Date, Province Of Birth, City Of Birth, Country Of Birth
- Other Identification Details:** A table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, Issuer. Below the table, it says 'No data to display.' and 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Creditor Details' form with the 'Account Details' tab selected. The form is divided into three sections:

- Postal Address:** Account Name, Type Code, Type Proprietary
- Identification:** Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, Issuer
- Account Details:** Proxy Type Code, Proxy Type Proprietary, Proxy ID

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

7.1.1.4 Other Agent Details/Other Details Button

The 'Other Agent Details' and 'Other Details' button for header Creditor Details - Agent, Debtor Details - Agent, Creditor Agent Details, and Debtor Agents Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Creditor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form is organized into three main columns:

- FIN Postal Address:** Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box.
- Other Details:** Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, Country.
- Account Details:** Address Line 1, Address Line 2, Address Line 3.

At the bottom right of the form, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number

- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web form titled 'Creditor Agent Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form is divided into three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Other Details' tab is currently selected. Under this tab, there are two main sections: 'Financial Institution Details' which contains a text input field labeled 'LEI', and 'Branch Details' which contains a text input field labeled 'Identification'. At the bottom right of the form, there are two buttons: 'Cancel' and 'Save'.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Branch Details

Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Creditor Agent Details". It is organized into three columns of input fields:

- FIN Postal Address:** Account, IBAN, Currency, Account Name.
- Other Details:** Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, Issuer, Type Code.
- Account Details:** Type Proprietary, Proxy Type Code, Proxy Type Proprietary, Proxy ID.

At the bottom right, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

7.1.1.5 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Ultimate Creditor Details' and 'Ultimate Debtor Details' header contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Specify the following fields for Ultimate Creditor and Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Ultimate Creditor and Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Ultimate Creditor and Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

7.1.1.6 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Remittance Information' tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows the 'Invoice Details' window with two tabs: 'Postal Address' and 'Identification'. The 'Postal Address' tab is selected and contains the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

The 'Identification' tab is currently inactive. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Invoice Details' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. It contains the following sections and fields:

- Postal Address** (tab): Organisation Identification (BIC, LEI)
- Private Identification** (tab): Date of Birth (MM/DD/YYYY), Province of Birth, City of Birth, Country of Birth
- Other Identification Details** (tab): A table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, Issuer. Below the table, it says 'No data to display.' and 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

7.1.1.7 **Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Instructing Reimbursement Agent, Instructed Reimbursement Agent, and Third Reimbursement Agent under 'Settlement Information' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

| FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details |
|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Department | Room | Address Line 1 |
| Sub Department | Post Code | Address Line 2 |
| Street Name | Town Name | Address Line 3 |
| Building Number | Town Location Name | |
| Building Name | District Name | |
| Floor | Country Sub-Division | |
| Post Box | Country | |

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details". It features three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Other Details" tab is currently selected. Below the tabs, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" containing a single input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
 - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

7.1.1.8 **Return Details Tab**

Click the 'Return Details' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed' screen.

The Return Details tab is disabled when Return Message Type field contains value 'FI To FI Payment Status Report'.

Specify the following fields:

Interbank Settlement Currency

Display same as transfer currency. System defaults this field as the settlement currency of original Inbound transaction.

Interbank Settlement Amount

Display final amount resolved. System defaults this field as the settlement amount of original Inbound transaction. You can modify the amount to a lesser amount.

Interbank Settlement Date

Display the Interbank Settlement date of Return Transaction.

Return Code

Select from the list of values for Return Code. It list the code of reason for returning the transaction.

Return Code Description

System defaults the description of the selected Return code.

Additional Information

Specify the Additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

Settlement Priority

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

Note

For TARGET2 network, the system always populates the field with value as NORM.

Settlement Method

The Settlement Method is derived, and possible values are INDA, INGA, and CLRG.

Note

- For CBPR network, the system auto populates the value in this field based on the Instructed Agent derived.

- For TARGET2 network, the system always populates the field with value as CLRG after selecting the original transaction.

Settlement Account

Display the Settlement Account for the transaction. The system populates the field with Instructed Agent account number present in books.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code for the transaction. The possible value to select TGT.

Return Account

Specify the credit account of the original Inbound transaction.

Account Currency

System defaults the currency of the selected Return Account.

Account Branch

System defaults the branch of the selected Return Account.

Debit Amount

Specify the Debit Amount. The Debit Amount is calculated based on the exchange rate.

Charge Bearer

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

Exchange Rate

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

FX Reference Number

Specify the FX Reference Number.

Compensation Currency

Display same as transfer currency.

Compensation Amount

Specify the final amount resolved.

Returned Instructed Amount

Specify the Instructed Amount of Payment Return Transaction.

Returned Instructed Currency

Specify the Instructed Currency of Payment Return Transaction.

Returned Exchange Rate

Specify the Exchange Rate of Return Transaction.

Booking Date

System defaults the Booking Date to current branch date.

Value Date

System defaults the Value Date of the original transaction

Activation Date

Specify the Activation Date. This is the date on which the Return transaction is processed. Initially this date remain same as Booking Date, if it is a Network and Branch working day. Otherwise, it moves forward.

Settlement Time Indication**Debit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

Instructed Agent**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

7.1.1.9 Reject Detail Tab

Click the 'Reject Detail' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed' screen.

The Reject Detail tab is disabled when Return Message Type field contains value 'Payment Return'.

Specify the following fields:

Reject Details

Transaction Status

System display status of the transaction.

Status Reason Code

Select from the list of values for reason for returning the transaction.

Status Reason Description

System defaults the description of the selected Return code.

Status Reason Proprietary

Specify the Reason Proprietary for returning the transaction.

Additional Information

Additional Information 1

Specify the Additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

Additional Information 2

Specify the Additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

Note

Additional Information is only provided when Status Reason Code contains the code NARR.

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for ISO Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

Instructed Agent (Cover)

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for ISO Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

7.1.1.10 Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab

Click the 'Parties Agents and Charges Information' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays a web application interface with a navigation bar at the top containing tabs: 'Main', 'Return Details', 'Reject Detail', 'Parties Agents and Charges Information' (which is the active tab), and 'Return Chain'. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Originator Details:** Includes a 'Name' field, a 'Country of Residence' field with a search icon, and an 'Other Details' button.
- Charge Information:** Includes a 'Charges Information Currency' field with a search icon and a 'Charges Information Amount' field.
- Instructing Agent:** Includes 'BICFI', 'Clearing System Code', and 'Member Identification' fields with search icons, a 'Name' field, and an 'Other Details' button.
- Charge Information Agent:** Includes 'BICFI', 'Clearing System Code', and 'Member Identification' fields with search icons, a 'Name' field, and an 'Other Details' button.

At the bottom of the form, there are buttons for 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'Audit', and 'Cancel'.

Specify the following fields:

Originator Details

Name

Specify the Initiating Party Name.

Country of Residence

Specify the Initiating Party Country. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Other Details Button

System display below screen, on clicking 'Other Details' button for Originator Details:

Originator Details X

| Postal Address | | Other Details | |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> |
| | | | <input type="text"/> |
| | | | <input type="text"/> |
| | | | <input type="text"/> |

Cancel Save

Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- List of Values
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details Tab

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

Instructing Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties Agents and Charges Information' tab under Instructing Agent Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. Its contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Instructing Agent Details". It has two tabs: "FIN Postal Address" (selected) and "Other Details". The "FIN Postal Address" tab contains the following fields: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box, Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The "Other Details" tab contains the following fields: Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Charges Information Details

Charge Information Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

Charge Information Amount

Specify the Amount of the charge.

Charges Information Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

Specify the Name of charge.

Other Details Button

Click the 'Other Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.

Charge Information Agent Details ×

| FIN Postal Address | | Other Details | |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> |
| | | | <input type="text"/> |
| | | | <input type="text"/> |
| | | | <input type="text"/> |

Cancel Save

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

7.1.1.11 Return Chain Tab

Click the 'Return Chain' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed' screen.

The Return Chain tab is populated when Return Message Type field contains value 'Payment Return'.

Specify the following fields:

Debtor Details - Party

Debtor Name

Specify the name of account to be debited.

Debtor Account

Select from the list of values for Debtor Account. The list contains all Open/Authorized account defined in the host.

Debtor IBAN

Select from the list of values for Debtor IBAN. The list contains all open/Authorized account defined in the host.

Debtor Account Currency

System defaults this field based on debit account selected.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Other Party Details Button

Click 'Other Party Details' button on 'Return Chain' tab under Debtor Details - Party header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.12, "Other Party Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Party Details' button.

Creditor Details - Party**Creditor Name**

Specify the name of the Creditor.

Creditor Account

Specify the Creditor Account number.

Creditor IBAN

Specify the Creditor IBAN number.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Creditor Account Currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Other Party Details Button

Click 'Other Party Details' button on 'Return Chain' tab under Creditor Details - Party header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.13, "Other Party Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Party Details' button.

Debtor Details - Agents**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Agent Details Button

Click 'Other Agent Details' button on 'Return Chain' tab under Debtor Details - Agents header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.14, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

Creditor Details - Agents**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Agent Details Button

Click 'Other Agent Details' button on 'Return Chain' tab under Creditor Details - Agents header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.14, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

Creditor Agent Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Creditor Agent Details Button

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Return' tab under 'Creditor Agent Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.14, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

Debtor Agent Details**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Debtor Agent Details Button

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Return' tab under 'Debtor Agent Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.14, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

7.1.1.12 Other Party Details Button

The 'Other Party Details' under 'Return Chain' tab for Debtor Details - Party contains below mentioned field and sub-screens.

The screenshot displays a web form titled "Debtor Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form is divided into three main sections: "Postal Address", "Identification", and "Contact Details".

- Postal Address:** Includes input fields for Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box.
- Identification:** Includes input fields for Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country (with a search icon).
- Contact Details:** This section is currently empty.

At the bottom right of the form, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name

- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following field. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

Contact Details

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Note

- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then you can input values in Contact Details tab.

- If network derived for a payment is a CBPR network, you can not input values in Contact Details tab. In case you input the values then error message is displayed on click of Enrich/Save user action.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

7.1.1.13 Other Party Details Button

The 'Other Party Details' under 'Return Chain' tab for Creditor Details - Party header contains below mentioned field and sub-screens.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Creditor Details [Close]

Postal Address | **Identification**

Organisation Identification

BIC []
LEI []

Private Identification

Date of Birth MM/DD/YYYY []
Province of Birth []
City of Birth []
Country of Birth []

Other Identification Details [Expand]

| Identification Type | Identification | Scheme Name Code | Scheme Name Proprietary | Issuer |
|---------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| No data to display. | | | | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) [Navigation]

[Cancel] [Save]

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following field. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

7.1.1.14 **Agent Details Button**

The 'Debtor Details - Agents', 'Creditor Details - Agents', 'Creditor Agent Details' and 'Debtor Agent Details' button under 'Return Chain' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

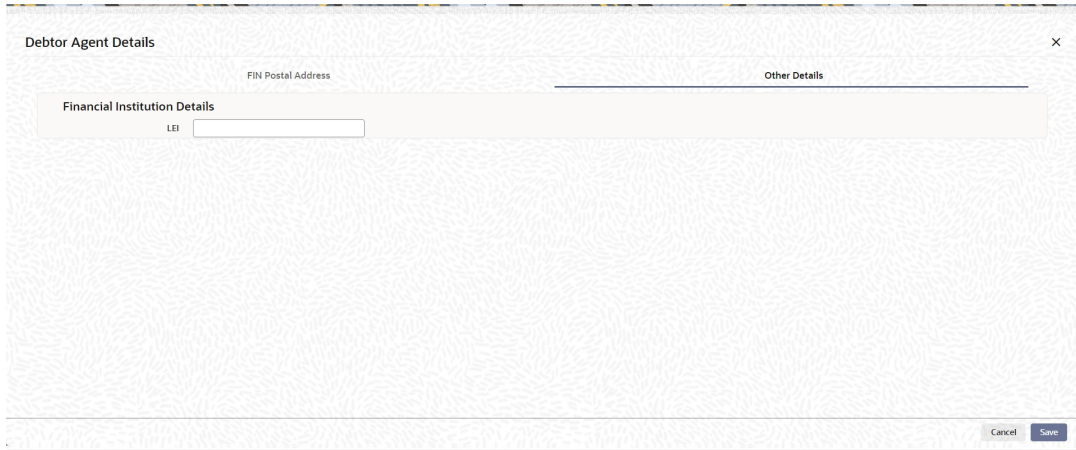
FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for this screen:

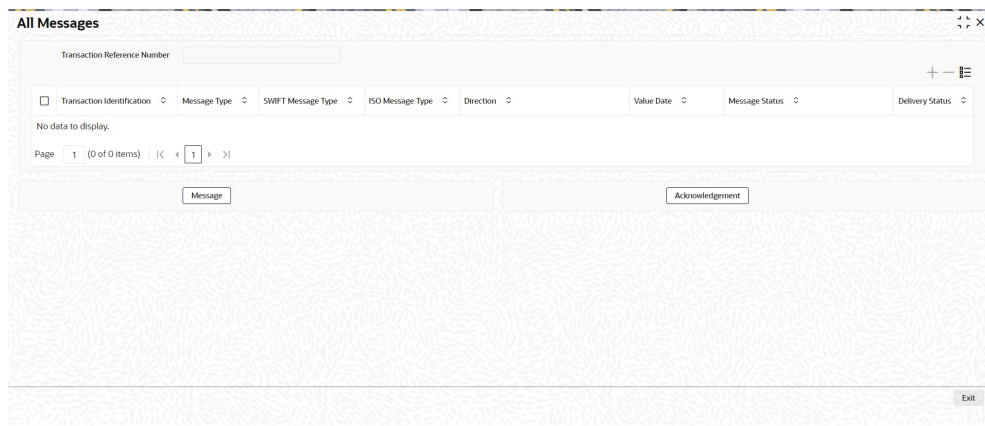
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

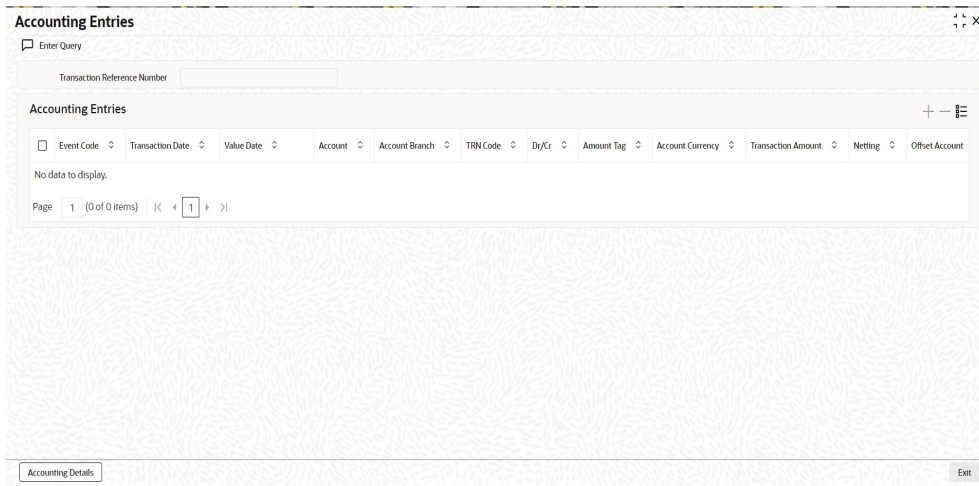
7.1.1.15 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Payment Return Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



7.1.1.16 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Payment Return Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



7.1.1.17 User Action - Enrich/Save

Enrich Action

- Debit Amount in Return Details tab is calculated automatically based on the exchange rate and it populates on clicking Enrich button.
- Instructing Agent in Parties Agents and Charges Information tab auto populates with the Our Branch BIC.
- Instructed Agent in Parties Agents and Charges Information tab auto populates as below:
 - If original transaction payment method is Serial, then Instructed Agent auto populates with Original Transaction Instructing Agent.
 - If original transaction payment method is Cover, then Instructed Agent auto populates with Cover Transaction Instructing Agent.
- Debtor, Debtor Agent, Creditor, and Creditor Agent fields auto populates in the Return Chain tab with the values derived from the original transaction as below:

| pacs.004 field | pacs.008 field |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Debtor | Creditor |
| Debtor Agent | Creditor Agent |
| Creditor | Debtor |
| Creditor Agent | Debtor Agent |

- BIC is auto populated in Parties Agents and Charges Information tab for Instructing Agent under BICFI field.
- BIC is auto populated in Return Details tab for Instructed Agent under BICFI field.
- Below mentioned Mandatory fields are validated:
 - Original Transaction Reference Number
 - Source Code
 - Interbank Settlement Amount (Return Details section)
 - Interbank Settlement Date (Return Details section)
 - Return Code
 - Charge Bearer

- Instructing Agent (BICFI Field)
- Instructed Agent (BICFI Field)

When you click Erich/Save user action, the system does the below-mentioned Network level validations:

- If the network derived for payment is CBPR network, and the user provides values in the Compensation Currency and Compensation amount field under the Return Details tab. The system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then the field Clearing System Code under the Return Details tab populates with the 'TGT' value.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then the field Settlement Priority under the Return Details tab populates with the 'NORM' value.
- If the network derived for a payment is a CBPR network, then the field Clearing System Code under the Return Details tab does not populate.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the Settlement Account field under the Return Details tab is present, the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a CBPR network, then the Original Transaction's Other Details button gets Enabled.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then the Original Transaction's Other Details button gets disabled. Users are not allowed to click this button.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the value in the field Original Instruction Identification under the Main tab is not present the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the value in the field Original Transaction Identification under the Main tab is present the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the value in the field Original Interbank Settlement Amount and Original Interbank Settlement Currency under the Main tab is not present, the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the value in the field Original Interbank Settlement Date under the Main tab is not present, the system displays an error message.
- The Contact Details tab for Other Party Details button under Debtor Details - Party is populated only if the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network.
- If the network derived for payment is CBPR network and in Charge Bearer field id code 'DEBT' is provided, the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for payment is CBPR network and sequence Return Chain is absent, the system displays an error message.
- If the Settlement Method of the of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is CLRG and value provided in field Return Message Type is other than 'Payment Return' then the system displays an error message.
- If the Settlement Method of the of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is CLRG and value is provided in field Return Cover Message Type, the system displays an error message.
- If the Settlement Method of the of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is CLRG and value provided in field Return Source is other than 'Non-Originated' then the system displays an error message.
- If Settlement Method of the of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is COVE and value provided in field Return Message Type and Return Cover Message Type (i.e. both fields) is 'Payment Return' then the system displays an error message.

7.1.1.18 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOCBRT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Return Reference
- Return Code
- End to End Identification
- Source Reference Number
- Authorization Status
- Original Transaction Reference
- Network Code
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Original End to End Identification
- Source Code
- Return Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

7.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View

You can view Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCBRV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Return Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
 - Main
 - Processing Details
 - Return Details
 - Reject Detail
 - Parties Agents and Charges Information
 - Return Chain
 - R-Transactions

For more details on Main, Return Details, Reject Detail, Parties Agents and Charges Information, and Return Chain tabs refer to PSDOCBRT’ screen details above.

7.1.2.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.

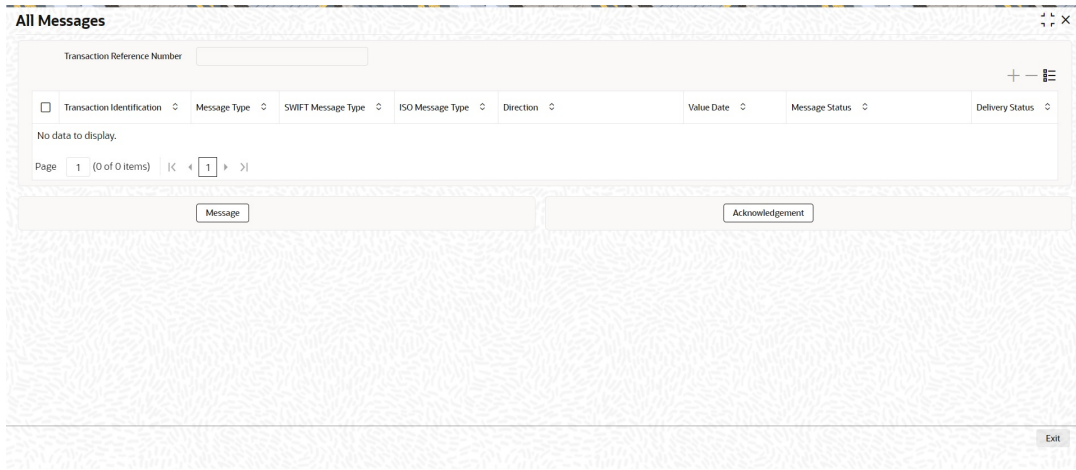
7.1.2.2 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.

- The R-Transactions displays the Payment Status (pacs.002) message received against the outgoing pacs.004 message.
- You can select the pacs.002 message and click on View R-Transaction button to display Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen with message details.

7.1.2.3 All Messages

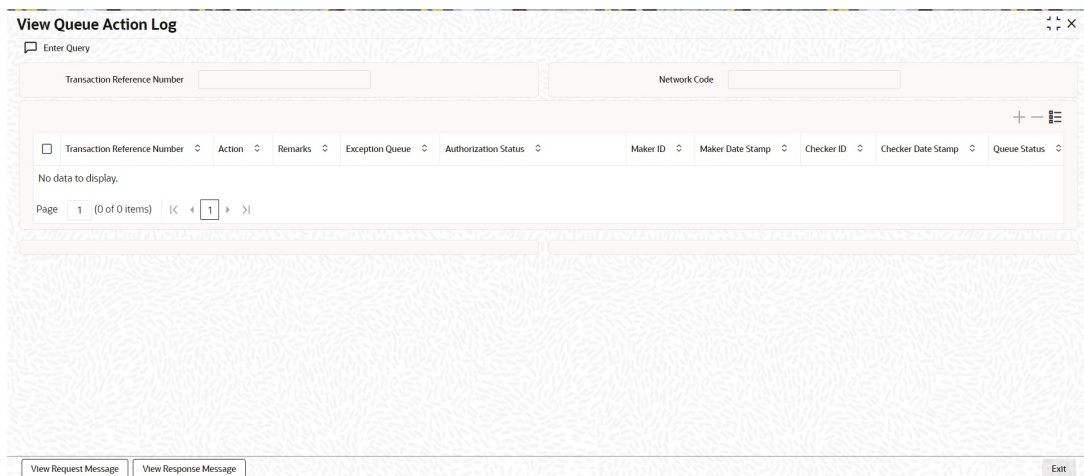
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.



- You can view the Rejection (admi.002) message received against the outgoing pacs.004 message on this screen.

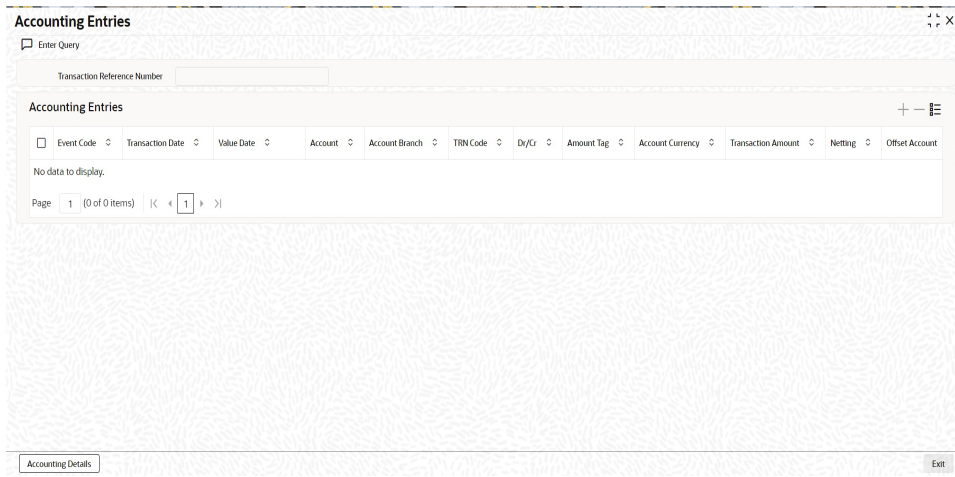
7.1.2.4 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.



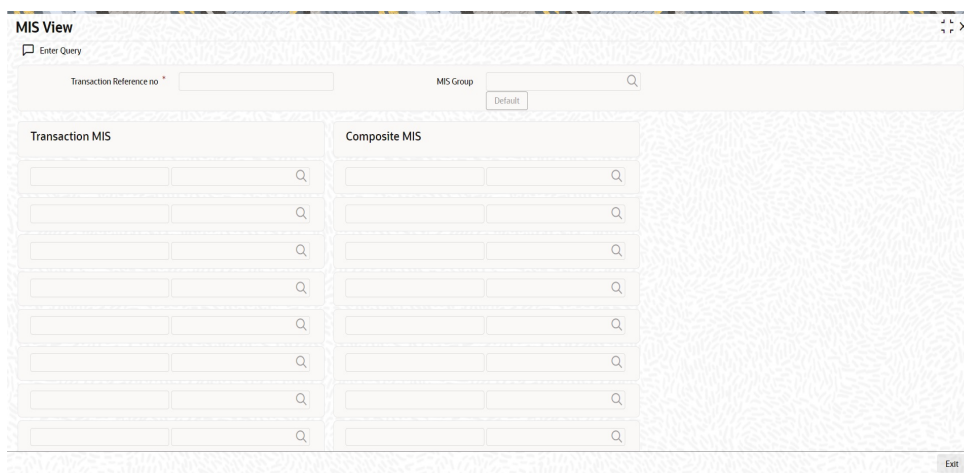
7.1.2.5 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.



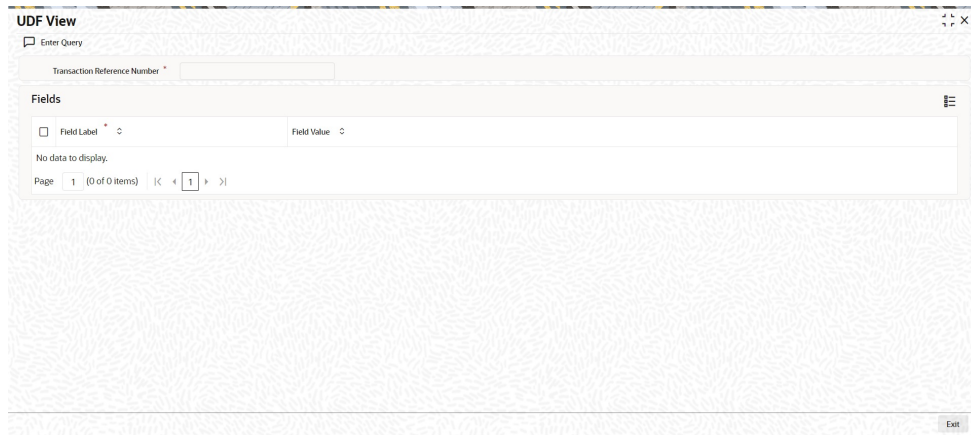
7.1.2.6 **MIS View**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.



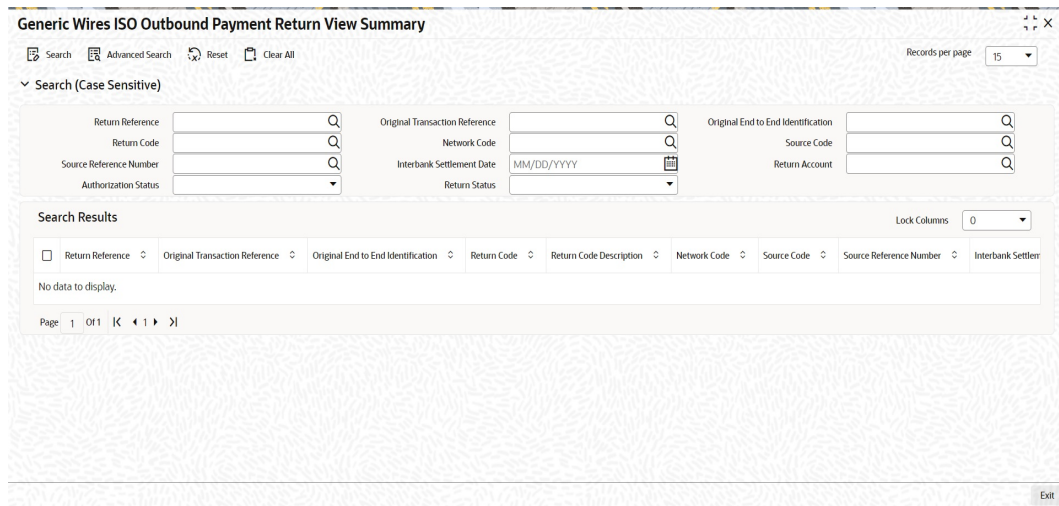
7.1.2.7 **UDF View**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.



7.1.2.8 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary” screen by typing 'PSSOCBRV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Return Reference
- Return Code
- Source Reference Number
- Authorization Status
- Original Transaction Reference
- Network Code
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Return Status
- Original End to End Identification
- Source Code
- Return Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

7.2 Outbound Return Processing

Return processing creates a Return transaction with a system-generated Return Reference, and the Return transaction status tracks the return processing.

The following processing steps are applicable for the Return transaction processing of a settled Inbound transaction:

- Instructed Agent Resolution
- Return Settlement Date Derivation
- Return Days Validation
- Sanctions Check
- FX Processing
- External Credit Approval
- Accounting Handoff
- Generation of return message (pacs.004)
- Transaction Cancellation Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 7.2.1, "Instructed Agent Resolution"](#)
- [Section 7.2.2, "Instructed Agent \(Cover\) Resolution"](#)
- [Section 7.2.3, "Return Chain Population"](#)
- [Section 7.2.4, "Return Settlement Date Derivation"](#)
- [Section 7.2.5, "Return Days Validation"](#)
- [Section 7.2.6, "Sanctions Check"](#)
- [Section 7.2.7, "Exchange Rate/FX Processing"](#)
- [Section 7.2.8, "External Credit Approval"](#)
- [Section 7.2.9, "Return Accounting"](#)
- [Section 7.2.10, "Transaction Status Update"](#)
- [Section 7.2.11, "Return Message Generation"](#)
- [Section 7.2.12, "Return Transaction Cancellation"](#)
- [Section 7.2.13, "Return Suppression"](#)
- [Section 7.2.14, "TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support"](#)

7.2.1 Instructed Agent Resolution

7.2.1.1 Settled Returns

CBPR Plus

- Instructed Agent derived on basis of the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction:
 - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is INDA or INGA, then Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.
 - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is COVE (i.e. applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions), then Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Cover Transaction.

TARGET2

- Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.

7.2.1.2 Unsettled Returns

Payment Return (pacs.004)

CBPR Plus

- Instructed Agent derived on basis of the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction:
 - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is INGA, then Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.
 - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is COVE (i.e. applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions), then Instructed Agent in Return Details tab is derived as Instructing Agent of Cover Transaction.

TARGET2

- Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.

Payment Reject (pacs.002)

CBPR Plus

- Instructed Agent derived on basis of the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction:
 - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is INGA, then Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.
 - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is COVE (i.e. applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions), then Instructed Agent in Reject Detail tab is derived as Instructing Agent of Cover Transaction.

TARGET2

- Pacs.002 message generation for TARGET2 is not supported.

7.2.2 Instructed Agent (Cover) Resolution

CBPR Plus

- Instructed Agent (Cover) derived on basis of the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction:
 - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is COVE (i.e. applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions) and Cover Via field contains value as camt.054/camt.053/camt.052, then Instructed Agent (Cover) in Reject Details tab is derived as Instructing Agent of camt.054/camt.053/camt.052 Transaction.

TARGET2

- Pacs.002 message generation for TARGET2 is not supported.

7.2.3 Return Chain Population

- Details that are displayed on the Return Chain tab is derived as below on clicking the Enrich button:
 - In case if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction then original pacs.008 transaction creditor details are auto-populated in the Debtor party details section.
 - In case if the original transaction is a pacs.009 transaction then original pacs.009 transaction creditor details are auto-populated in the Debtor agent details section.
 - In case if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction then original pacs.008 transaction debtor details are auto-populated in the Debtor party details section.
 - In case if the original transaction is a pacs.009 transaction then original pacs.009 transaction debtor details are auto-populated in the Debtor agent details section.
 - Original transaction Creditor Agent details are auto-populated in the Debtor Agent section.
 - Original transaction Debtor Agent details are auto-populated in the Creditor Agent section.

7.2.4 Return Settlement Date Derivation

CBPRPlus

- Settlement Date Derivation
 - If the Original transaction Value Date is back-dated, the Settlement Date for the Return transaction is moved forward to the current date.
 - The 'Settlement Days' value maintained in the Inbound BIC cutoff (for the Sender BIC/Transfer Currency or ALL BIC/Transfer Currency combination) is referred and the same is applied on the settlement date.
 - If the derived settlement date is a Currency holiday (for debit/credit currencies), then the date is moved to the next working day of currency.
- Activation Date is the Booking Date (Return Date) itself.
- The derived Settlement Date is populated in the return transaction during Enrich user action. Users are allowed to change the derived Settlement Date.
- Validation is done on the Settlement Date to check:
 - When the settlement method of Original Transaction is Serial (i.e. INDA/INGA) the modified Settlement Date is less than the Original value date received in the incoming message.
 - When the settlement method of Original Transaction is Cover (i.e. COVE) the modified Settlement Date is less than the original Cover transaction settlement date received in the incoming message.
 - If the modified Settlement Date is less than the Original Value date, then Save operation is not allowed.

TARGET2

- Settlement Date Derivation
 - Network Holidays (PMDNWHOL) maintenance allows the user to specify the working days and holidays for the year for the payment network.
 - The system considers the Network Holidays (PMDNWHOL) maintenance for validating the Interbank Settlement Date.

- If the Interbank Settlement Date provided is a holiday for a network, then an error message is thrown, and the user is forced to change the Interbank Settlement date to a working date for the network.
- Activation Date is the Booking Date (Return Date) itself.
- The derived Settlement Date is populated in the return transaction during Enrich user action. Users are allowed to change the derived Settlement Date.
- Validation is done on the Settlement Date to check:
 - If the Settlement Date is less than the Original Value date, then Save operation is not allowed.

7.2.5 Return Days Validation

- Return days maintained in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance (PSDIGWNP) under R-transaction Preference Tab is considered for arriving at the date till which return is allowed.
- The Return Days are added to the Value Date of the original transaction. Return days are counted as Currency working days. If the last allowed date is a branch holiday, it is moved back to the nearest branch working day. The derived Return date is compared against the Activation Date (Actual Return Date) of the Return transaction. If the derived Return date is less than this date, return days validation fails, and the return transaction is moved to Business Override Queue.
- If there is no maintenance available for Return days (No value given for this field), this validation is skipped.

7.2.6 Sanctions Check

- 'Sanctions Check Required' flag at the Source Network Preference is referred for the Host code, Source code – Source code of the Return transaction, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Incoming'.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the sanction system is picked up from the Sanction System mapping maintenance, Default Sanctions System / Network specific Sanction System.
- A Sanctions request XML will be prepared and is sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged in to the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.
- Based on the response from the sanctions system, the below processing is done:

Approved

- If the response is received on the same day, the Sanctions Check the status of the Return transaction is updated as 'Approved' and the processing continues.
- If the response is received on a later date, the Return transaction Activation date is updated as the current branch date.

Rejected

- The return transaction will be retained in the Sanction Check Queue with 'Rejected' status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction even if auto-cancel is enabled.

Seized

- If seizure accounting is applicable for the transaction, then the following accounting entries are passed.

| Event | Dr/Cr | Account | Account Type | Account Tag |
|-------|-------|------------------|--------------|--|
| SRDZ | Dr | Customer Account | Account | Return Settlement Amount in account currency |
| SRDZ | Cr | Intermediary GL | GL | Return Settlement Amount |
| SRCZ | Dr | Intermediary GL | GL | Return Settlement Amount |
| SRCZ | Cr | Seizure GL | GL | Return Settlement Amount |

- Both original transaction status and Return transaction status are updated as 'Seized'. No further processing or messaging is applicable for Seized transactions.

Note

SC Ring-Fencing is done on CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO for the outbound Payment Settled Return (pacs.004) transactions.

7.2.7 Exchange Rate/FX Processing

- If the original transaction Credit Currency is different from settlement Currency, then the flag 'Re-Pickup FX Rate' under R-Transaction Preference Tab is referred from the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP) for the Host code, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Incoming' combination.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the Internal / External exchange pick-up processing is done.
 - The external exchange rate processing is done if the 'External FX Applicable' flag is set as Yes in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP). The 'External Exchange Rate System' is picked up from the External Exchange Rate mapping maintenance (PMDERMAP). An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system and a record is logged into the Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ) with Queue Code as 'External Exchange Rate Queue'.
 - Internal exchange rate processing is done if the 'External FX Applicable' flag in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP) is set as No. The exchange rate pick-up is done using STANDRD – MID rate.
- In case of the external exchange rate is applicable, the Value date received from the External FX system is updated as the return transaction Settlement Date. There is no change in the Activation Date.

7.2.8 External Credit Approval

- The 'External Credit Approval System' is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC). An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited is included in the request. A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Approve / Reject) is received.
- Based on the response from the ECA system, the below processing is done:

Approved

- If the response is received on the same day, the 'External Credit Approval Status' of the Return transaction is updated as 'Approved' and the processing continue.
- If the response is received on a later date, the Return transaction Activation date is updated as the current branch date.

Rejected

- The return transaction will be retained in the ECA Queue with 'Rejected' status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction if the 'Auto Cancel' system action is not selected. The return transaction can be called from ECA Queue manually.
- If the 'Auto Cancel' system is selected, then the Return Transaction Status will be updated as 'Cancelled'.

Interim

- The return transaction is retained in the ECA Queue with 'Interim' status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction.

7.2.9 Return Accounting

7.2.9.1 Settled Returns

- The following accounting is passed to reverse the accounting entries passed to Creditor Account as a result of Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions. The Credit / Debit liquidation entries passed in the original transactions is fetched and credit/debit legs are interchanged to pass the return Credit / Debit accounting entries.

| Event | Dr/Cr | Account | Account Type | Account Tag |
|-------|-------|--|--------------|--|
| SRDR | Dr | Customer Account | Account | Return Settlement Amount in account currency |
| SRDR | Cr | Intermediary GL | GL | Return Settlement Amount |
| SRCR | Dr | Intermediary GL | GL | Return Settlement Amount |
| SRCR | Cr | Nostro, Vostro Account / Network Account | Account | Return Settlement Amount |

Note

No pricing is considered for Return transaction processing.

-
- In the Accounting handoff MIS details are populated same as the original transaction MIS details.

7.2.9.2 Unsettled Returns

The following accounting is passed on the original Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions and payment return (pacs.004) transaction.

Original pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction

| Event | Dr/Cr | Account | Account Type | Account Tag |
|-------|-------|----------------|--------------|--|
| SODR | Dr | Nostro Account | Account | Return Settlement Amount in account currency |
| SODR | Cr | Interim GL | GL | Return Settlement Amount |
| SOCR | Dr | Interim GL | GL | Return Settlement Amount |
| SOCR | Cr | Return GL | GL | Return Settlement Amount |

Payment Return pacs.004 transaction

| Event | Dr/Cr | Account | Account Type | Account Tag |
|-------|-------|----------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| SRDR | Dr | Return GL | GL | Return Settlement Amount |
| SRDR | Cr | Interim GL | GL | Return Settlement Amount |
| SRCR | Dr | Interim GL | GL | Return Settlement Amount |
| SRCR | Cr | Nostro Account | Account | Return Settlement Amount |

Note

No pricing is considered for Return transaction processing.

- In the Accounting handoff MIS details are populated same as the original transaction MIS details.

7.2.10 Transaction Status Update

7.2.10.1 Settled Returns

- The original transaction status is updated as 'Returned' while the Return transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful return transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the return & parent transactions are displayed as below:

| Scenario | Return (i.e. pacs.004) Transaction status | Parent (i.e. pacs.008/pacs.009) Transaction Status |
|----------|---|--|
| | | |

| | | |
|--|-------------|------------------|
| Return initiated from PSSICBVW, PSSICNVW, no response received yet | In Progress | Return Initiated |
| Return request is pending in Queue & Interim / Reject response received and no auto cancel configured | Exception | Return Initiated |
| Return request Rejected by SC / ECA and auto cancel configured / Cancelled from BO, Sanction, Exchange Rate, ECA Queue | Cancelled | Processed |
| Return request Seized by SC | Seized | Processed |
| Return successfully completed | Processed | Returned |

7.2.10.2 **Unsettled Returns**

- The original transaction status is updated as 'Returned' while the Return transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful return transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the return & parent transactions are displayed as below:

| Scenario | Unsettled (i.e. pacs.004/ pacs.002) Transaction status | Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| Return initiated from exception queue | In Progress | Return Initiated |
| Return successfully completed | Processed | Returned |

7.2.11 **Return Message Generation**

- The Return transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful return transaction processing.
- The original transaction details populated in the return message (pacs.004) is having the original transaction details as received (pacs.008/pacs.009) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account/bank redirection, special character replacement or repair done for the transaction.
- From the R-Transaction tab in Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens user can view the Return message.
- The Outbound Payment Return (pacs.004) / Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message generation populates the captured reason code in the outbound message generated:
 - The system checks the Return Reason code maintained against the Error Code in the Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM) maintenance and populate the same in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.
 - If Return Reason code is not maintained against the Error Code in the Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM) maintenance, the system checks the Default Return Reason code maintained and populate the same in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.
 - If Return Reason code maintenance is not present in the Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM) maintenance, then Default Return Reason

code "MS03" with Reason Description "Reason has not been specified by agent" is populated in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.

Note

- System suppress generation of the pacs.004 message if:
 - Original message is received with Cover Settlement.
 - Cover Message received is a FIN message.
 - Value of system parameter "IS_SUPPRESS_PACS004" is set to Yes in the System Parameter Detailed (PMDSYSPM) screen.
-

7.2.12 Return Transaction Cancellation

- The transaction can get cancelled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from an external system.
- Below processing, steps are triggered during cancellation processing:
 - Sanctions Check gets triggered. If cancellation is triggered from Sanction Check, ECA, Business Override queue, Exchange Rate Queue, then the Sanctions Check is done considering sanction retry days value maintained.
 - A record is logged into FX unwind (if cross-currency transaction & FX Reference exists)
 - No accounting entry is posted.
- After successful completion of all cancellation processing steps, the Return transaction status is marked as Cancelled, and the Original transaction status is marked as Processed.

7.2.13 Return Suppression

On selecting "Suppress" for the Return Type field, the system does not generate the following messages:

- Outgoing Payment Return (pacs.004) and Outgoing Payment Status Report (pacs.002) messages.
- Confirmation message (i.e., GPI/Universal) against the Original Transaction.
- No accounting entries get posted for:
 - The Return Transaction
 - The Original Transaction level
- The transaction status on the return & parent transactions are displayed as below:

| Scenario | Return(i.e. pacs.004/ pacs.002) Transaction status | Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status |
|----------------------------------|---|--|
| Return successfully completed | Suppressed | Cancelled |

7.2.14 TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support

- The system refers to the RTGS Directory Detailed (PMDRTGSD) maintenance screen to check if participation type is 'Multiaddressee (Credit Institutions) / (Branch of Direct Participant)'.
- The system populates the Instructed Agent with 'Account Holder' BIC value and Business Application Header "To" BIC with the RTGS BIC value from the RTGS Directory in the generated messages.

7.3 Outbound Reject

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 7.3.1, "Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed"](#)
- [Section 7.3.2, "Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View"](#)

7.3.1 Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed

You can invoke "Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCBRJ' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed' application window. It features a search bar at the top left and a title bar at the top right. The main content area is organized into several panels: 'Transaction Reference Number' and 'Message Name Identification' at the top; 'Reject Details' and 'Originator Details' in the middle; 'Additional Information' below that; 'Instructing Agent' and 'Instructed Agent' in the lower middle; and 'Remarks' at the bottom. Each panel contains various input fields and buttons. At the bottom right, there are 'Audit', 'Exit', and 'Save' buttons.

- On clicking 'Cancel' user action in exception queues, it launches the Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed (PSDOCBRJ) screen when the below conditions exist:
 - Network Type code is 'Cross-border MX'
 - Transaction Type is 'Incoming'
- On clicking 'Authorize' user action in the exception queues, it launches Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed (PSDOCBRJ) screen when the below conditions exist:
 - Network Type code is 'Cross-border MX'
 - Transaction Type is 'Incoming'
 - The last Queue action is 'Cancelled'
- You can authorize the Rejected transaction. You are allowed to input Authorizer Remarks. All the other fields on the screen are non-editable.
- On successful authorization, the reject transaction processing gets triggered. The original Inbound transaction moved out of the exception Queue.

- The Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed (PSDOCBRJ) Screen launches through below mentioned queues. Refer to *Exception Queues User Guide* for details about queues:
 - Repair Queue
 - Network Cutoff Queue
 - Process Exception Queue
 - Business Override Queue
 - EU Payer Queue
 - Auth Limit 1 Queue
 - Auth Limit 2 Queue
 - Warehouse Queue
 - Sanctions Queue
 - External Account Check Queue
 - Exchange Rate Queue
 - External Pricing Queue
- You can input Status Reason Code, Status Reason Proprietary, Maker Remarks, and Additional Information. Other fields on the screen are auto populated.
- Specify the following fields which are not auto-populated:

Reject Details

Status Reason Code

Select from the list of values reason for returning the transaction.

Status Reason Proprietary

Specify the Reason Proprietary for returning the transaction.

Additional Information

Additional Info

Specify the Additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

Note

Additional Information is provided when Status Reason Code contains the code NARR.

Remarks

Maker Remarks

Specify the Maker Remarks while cancelling the transaction.

Authorizer Remarks

Specify the Authorizer Remarks while authorizing the transaction.

7.3.2 Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View

You can view Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View” screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCRJV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Reject Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View screen.

7.4 Outbound Reject Processing

The system generates the reject message on successful cancellation/authorization of an Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transactions from an exception queue.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 7.4.1, "Reject Message Generation"](#)

7.4.1 Reject Message Generation

- The Reject transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful reject transaction processing.
- The original transaction details are populated in the reject message (pacs.002) is having the original transaction details as received (pacs.008/pacs.009) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account/bank redirection, special character replacement, or repair done for the transaction.
- From the R-Transaction tab in Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens users can view the Reject message.

8. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Return

8.1 Inbound Return

This feature supports Incoming TARGET2 ISO Return message processing.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 8.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View"](#)

8.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View

You can view Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View” screen by typing the function ID 'PSDICBRV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- You can select the pacs.004 message and click on the View R-Transaction button under the R-Transactions tab in TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOT2CV) screen to open the Generic Wires Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen with selected message details.
- You can select the pacs.004 message and click on the View R-Transaction button under the R-Transactions tab in TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDORBT) screen to open the Generic Wires Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen with selected message details.
- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Return Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
 - Main
 - Processing Details

- Parties Agents and Charges Information
- Return Chain

8.1.1.1 Processing Details

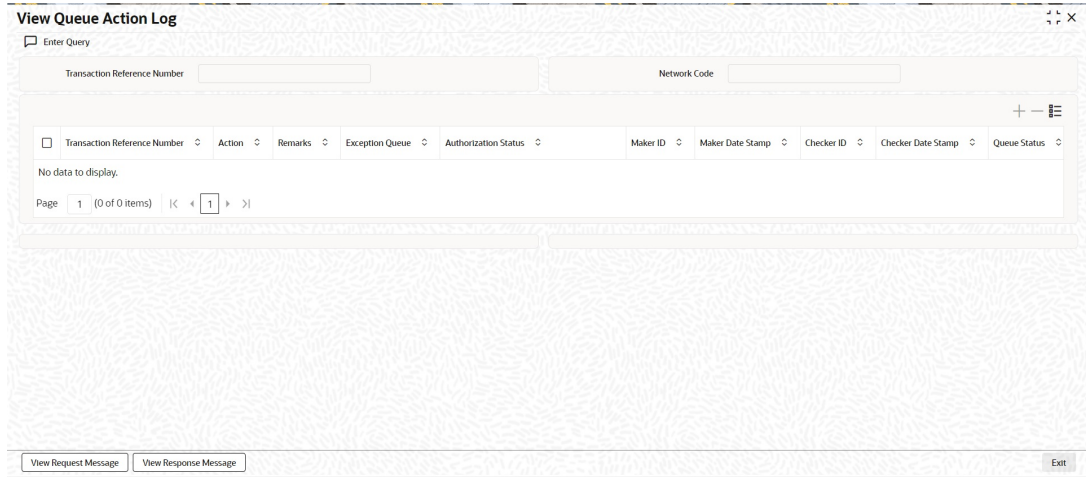
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen.

8.1.1.2 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen.

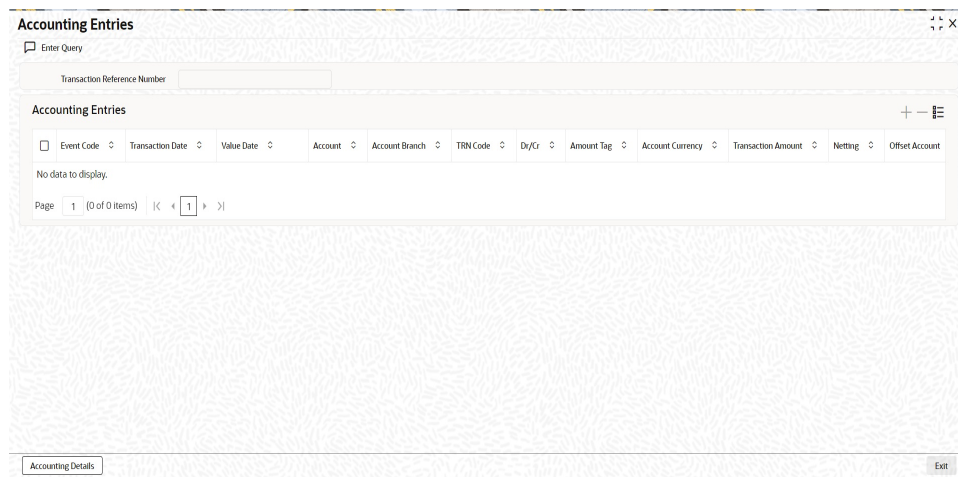
8.1.1.3 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen.



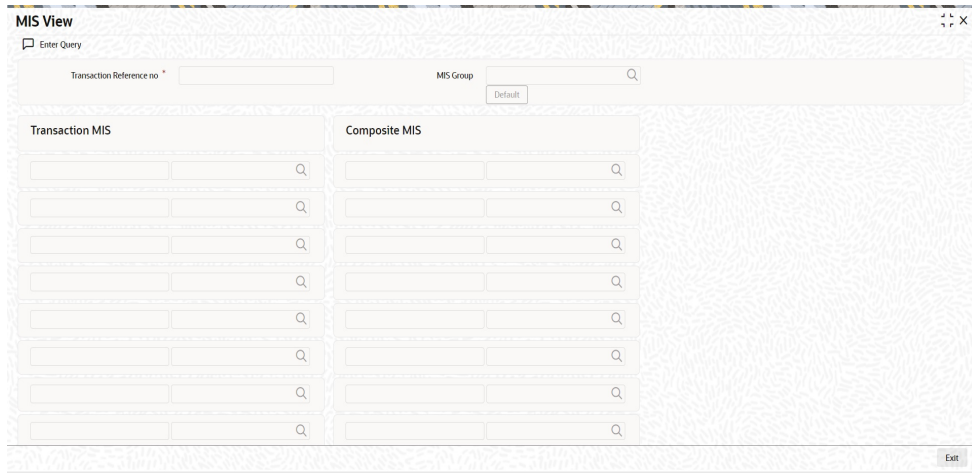
8.1.1.4 **Accounting Entries**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen.



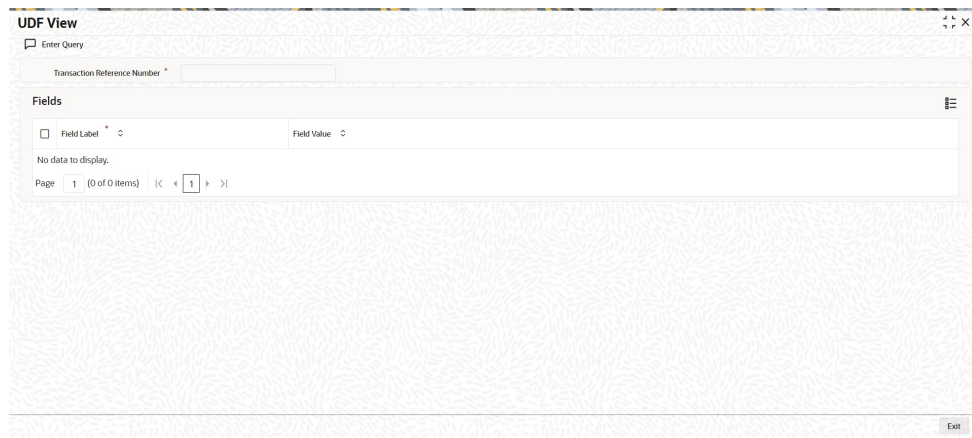
8.1.1.5 **MIS View**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen.



8.1.1.6 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen.



8.1.1.7 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Summary” screen by typing 'PSSICBRV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Return Reference
- Return Code
- Source Reference Number
- Authorization Status
- Original Transaction Reference
- Network Code
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Return Status
- Original End to End Identification
- Source Code
- Return Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

8.2 Inbound Return Processing

Return processing creates a Return transaction with a system-generated Return Reference, and the Return transaction status tracks the return processing.

The following processing steps are applicable for the Return transaction processing of an outbound transaction:

- Transaction Upload and Matching
- Sanctions Check
- External Account Check (EAC)

- FX Processing
- Return Accounting
- Transaction Status Update

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 8.2.1, "Transaction upload and Matching"](#)
- [Section 8.2.2, "Duplicate Check"](#)
- [Section 8.2.3, "Value Date Resolution"](#)
- [Section 8.2.4, "Sanctions Check"](#)
- [Section 8.2.5, "Exchange Rate/FX Processing"](#)
- [Section 8.2.6, "External Customer Account Check"](#)
- [Section 8.2.7, "Return Accounting"](#)
- [Section 8.2.8, "Transaction Status Update"](#)

8.2.1 Transaction upload and Matching

- Incoming Return (pacs.004) message is received with business header.
- After receiving the Incoming Return (pacs.004) message, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the pacs.004 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- If it pacs.004 TARGET2 message it is matched with TARGET 2 pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction.
- If it pacs.004 CBPRPlus message it is matched with CBPRPlus pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction.
- After parsing the pacs.004 message, the message is matched with the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages using the following matching criteria:
 - Original End to End Identification or Original Instruction Identification received in the incoming message is considered for matching with End to End Identification or Instruction Identification of pacs.008/pacs.009 message.
 - Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.
- If the pacs.004 message matching fails, then pacs.004 record Return transaction status under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen is marked as 'Unmatched' and Process status of the uploaded pacs.004 is 'Processed' in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
- If the pacs.004 message matches with original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages then:
 - The pacs.004 record Return transaction status under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen is marked as 'In Progress'.
 - Process status of the uploaded pacs.004 is 'Processed' in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
 - The incoming pacs.004 message get linked with original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages (i.e. Generated Reference field is updated with the Transaction Reference number of original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages).

- Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.
- The Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.

8.2.2 **Duplicate Check**

- If Incoming pacs.004 message matches with pacs.008/pacs.009 messages having Transaction Status as “Returned” then the system updates the “Transaction Status” for incoming pacs.004 message on the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen as “Duplicate”.
- If pacs.004 matches with another pacs.004 message then:
 - In Inbound Browser, the system updates the Process Status as "Processed" for the uploaded pacs.004 message.
 - You can view the Transaction Status of incoming pacs.004 message as "Duplicate" on Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen.

8.2.3 **Value Date Resolution**

- Value date is populated with Interbank Settlement Date received in the incoming message.
- Network/Currency holiday is not applied on the Value Date.

8.2.4 **Sanctions Check**

- 'Sanctions Check Required' flag at the Source Network Preference is referred for the Host code, Source code – Source code of the Return transaction, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Outgoing'.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the sanction system is picked up from the Sanction System mapping maintenance, Default Sanctions System / Network specific Sanction System.
- A Sanctions request XML is prepared and is sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged in to the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.
- Based on the response from the sanctions system, the below processing is done:

Approved

- If the response is received on the same day, the Sanctions Check the status of the Return transaction is updated as ‘Approved’ and the processing continues.
- If the response is received on a later date, the Return transaction Activation date is updated as the current branch date.

Rejected

- The return transaction will be retained in the Sanction Check Queue with ‘Rejected’ status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction even if auto-cancel is enabled.

Seized

- If seizure accounting is applicable for the transaction, then the following accounting entries are passed.

| Event | Dr/Cr | Account | Account Type | Account Tag |
|-------|-------|---------|--------------|-------------|
|-------|-------|---------|--------------|-------------|

| | | | | |
|------|----|-----------------|---------|--|
| SSDZ | Dr | Network Account | Account | Return Settlement Amount in account currency |
| SSDZ | Cr | Intermediary GL | GL | Return Settlement Amount |
| SSCZ | Dr | Intermediary GL | GL | Return Settlement Amount |
| SSCZ | Cr | Seizure GL | GL | Return Settlement Amount |

- Both original transaction status and Return transaction status are updated as 'Seized'. No further processing or messaging is applicable for Seized transactions.

8.2.5 Exchange Rate/FX Processing

- If the original transaction Credit Currency is different from settlement Currency, then the flag 'Re-Pickup FX Rate' under R-Transaction Preference Tab is referred from the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDOGWNP) for the Host code, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Incoming' combination.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the Internal / External exchange pick-up processing is done.
 - The external exchange rate processing is done if the 'External FX Applicable' flag is set as Yes in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDOGWNP). The 'External Exchange Rate System' is picked up from the External Exchange Rate mapping maintenance (PMDERMAP). An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system and a record is logged into the Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ) with Queue Code as 'External Exchange Rate Queue'.
 - Internal exchange rate processing is done if the 'External FX Applicable' flag in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP) is set as No. The exchange rate pick-up is done using STANDRD – MID rate.
- If the flag is set as No, then:
 - The system picks the exchange rate applied on the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages and applies the exchange rate for calculating the credit amount
- In case of the external exchange rate is applicable, the Value date received from the External FX system is updated as the return transaction Settlement Date. There is no change in the Activation Date.

8.2.6 External Customer Account Check

- The 'External Credit Approval System' is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC). An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited is included in the request. A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Approve / Reject) is received.
- Based on the response from the ECA system, the below processing is done:

Approved

- If the response is received on the same day, the 'External Credit Approval Status' of the Return transaction is updated as 'Approved' and the processing continue.
- If the response is received on a later date, the Return transaction Activation date is updated as the current branch date.

Rejected

- The return transaction will be retained in the ECA Queue with 'Rejected' status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction if the 'Auto Cancel' system action is not selected. The return transaction can be called from ECA Queue manually.
- If the 'Auto Cancel' system is selected, then the Return Transaction Status will be updated as 'Cancelled'.

Interim

- The return transaction is retained in the ECA Queue with 'Interim' status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction.

8.2.7 Return Accounting

- The following accounting is passed to reverse the accounting entries passed to Creditor Account as a result of Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions. The Credit / Debit liquidation entries passed in the original transactions are fetched and credit/debit legs are interchanged to pass the return Credit / Debit accounting entries.

| Event | Dr/Cr | Account | Account Type | Account Tag |
|--------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--|
| SSDR | Dr | Network Account | Account | Return Settlement Amount in account currency |
| SSDR | Cr | Intermediary GL | GL | Return Settlement Amount |
| SSCR | Dr | Intermediary GL | GL | Return Settlement Amount |
| SSCR | Cr | Customer Account | Account | Return Settlement Amount |

Note

- No pricing is considered for Return transaction processing.
-
- In the Accounting handoff MIS details are populated same as the original transaction MIS details.

8.2.8 Transaction Status Update

- The original transaction status is updated as 'Returned' while the Return transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful return transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the payment return and parent transactions are displayed as below:

| Scenario | Payment Return (i.e. pacs.004) Transaction status | Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status |
|-----------------|--|--|
| | | |

| | | |
|--|-------------|-----------|
| Payment Return (pacs.004) received and Not Matched | Unmatched | Processed |
| Payment Return (pacs.004) received and Matched | In Progress | Processed |
| Payment Return (pacs.004) is pending in Queue | Exception | Processed |
| Payment Return (pacs.004) Seized by SC | Seized | Processed |
| Payment Return (pacs.004) rejected by SC | Cancelled | Processed |
| Payment Return (pacs.004) rejected by EAC | Cancelled | Processed |
| Payment Return (pacs.004) successfully completed | Processed | Returned |

Note

- If an incoming Payment Return (pacs.004) message is received with the Return Reason code as “FOCR” then for pacs.008/pacs.009 transactions the Recall Status is updated as “Recall Accepted” on PSDOT2CV / PSDORBTB screens.
 - If an incoming Payment Return (pacs.004) message is received with the Return Reason code as “FOCR” then for the TARGET2 Outbound Cancellation request (camt.056) the Transaction Status is updated as “Recall Accepted” on PSDOCNCV screen.
-

9. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Status Report

9.1 Inbound Payment Status Report

This feature supports the Incoming positive and negative TARGET2 Payment Status Report message (pacs.002) processing.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 9.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View"](#)

9.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View

You can view Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status View transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIGRJV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- You can select the pacs.002 message and click on the View R-Transaction button under the R-Transactions tab in TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOT2CV) screen to open the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen with selected message details.
- You can select the pacs.002 message and click on the View R-Transaction button under the R-Transactions tab in TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDORBT) screen to open the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen with selected message details.
- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Status Report Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
 - Main
 - Processing Details

9.1.1.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View screen.

The screenshot shows a web application interface with a header containing 'Main' and 'Processing Details' tabs. The main content area is divided into two sections: 'Status Details' and 'External Communications'. The 'Status Details' section includes three input fields labeled 'Transaction Status', 'Match Status', and 'Queue Code', along with a 'View Queue' button. The 'External Communications' section contains two columns of input fields: the left column has 'Sanctions Check Status', 'Sanctions Check Reference', and 'Sanctions Seizure'; the right column has 'External Account Check Status' and 'External Account Check Reference'. At the bottom of the screen, there are three tabs: 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', and 'Accounting Entries'. On the far right, there are 'Audit' and 'Exit' buttons.

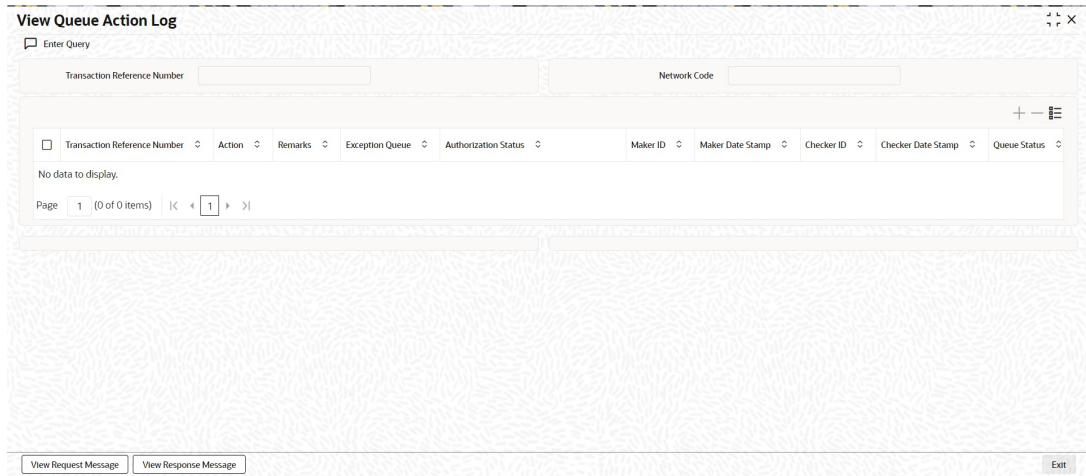
9.1.1.2 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View screen.

The screenshot shows a web application interface titled 'All Messages'. It features a search bar for 'Transaction Reference Number' and a table with columns: Transaction Identification, Message Type, SWIFT Message Type, ISO Message Type, Direction, Value Date, Message Status, and Delivery Status. The table is currently empty, displaying 'No data to display.' Below the table is a pagination control showing 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'. At the bottom of the screen, there are 'Message' and 'Acknowledgement' buttons, and an 'Exit' button at the bottom right.

9.1.1.3 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View screen.



9.1.1.4 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View screen.



9.1.1.5 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View” screen by typing 'PSSIGRJV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Status Report Reference
- Host Code
- Source Code
- Transaction Branch

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

9.2 Inbound Payment Status Report Processing

- The inbound payment status report processing is done based on the Positive Payment Status Report (pacs.002) and Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002).
- You can identify the Positive Payment Status Report (pacs.002) and Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002) basis on the value received in the below tag of incoming pacs.002 message:

| Transaction Type | Tag in the incoming message | Value in the Tag |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Positive Payment Status Report | <TxSts> | ACSC |
| Negative Payment Status Report | <TxSts> | RJCT |

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 9.2.1, "Positive / Negative Payment Status Report \(Common Processing\)"](#)
- [Section 9.2.2, "Negative Payment Status Report"](#)

9.2.1 **Positive / Negative Payment Status Report (Common Processing)**

The following processing steps are applicable when the Positive Payment Status Report (pacs.002) or Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002) messages is received.

- Payment Status Report (pacs.002) transaction upload
- Sanctions Check

9.2.1.1 **Payment Status Report (pacs.002) transaction upload**

- Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message is received with business header.
- After receiving the Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance, error details are recorded in the Inbound Message Browser.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After parsing the incoming Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message is matched with the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages using the following matching criteria:
 - Original End to End Identification or Original Instruction Identification received in the incoming message is considered for matching with End to End Identification or Instruction Identification of pacs.008/pacs.009 message.
 - Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.
- If the pacs.002 message matching fails, the pacs.002 transaction status is marked as 'Unmatched' under the Processing Details tab of the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen, and Process status of the uploaded pacs.002 marked as 'Processed' in the Incoming Browser Summary (PMSINBRW).

Note

Error Description

Matching of Original Instruction Identification/ Original UETR failed for the Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message received.

- If the pacs.002 message matches with original pacs.008/pacs.009 message then:
 - The pacs.002 transaction status is marked as 'In Progress' under the Processing Details tab of the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen.
 - The process status of the uploaded pacs.002 is 'Processed' in the Incoming Browser Summary (PMSINBRW).
 - The incoming pacs.002 message get linked with original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.
- If pacs.002 message does not match with the pacs.008/pacs.009 message, the system matches the pacs.002 with pacs.004 message using the following matching criteria:
 - Original Instruction Identification received in the incoming message is matched with Original Instruction Identification of pacs.004 message.
 - The system matches the original UETR received in the incoming message with the Original UETR of pacs.004 message.

- If the pacs.002 message matching fails, the system record Match status as 'Unmatched' under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen. The Transaction Status remains Blank. Process status of the uploaded pacs.002 is 'Processed' in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
- If the pacs.002 message matches with pacs.004 message then:
 - The pacs.002 record transaction status marked as 'Blank', under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen.
 - The pacs.002 record Match status marked as 'Matched', under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen.
 - Process status of the uploaded pacs.002 is 'Processed' in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
 - The incoming pacs.002 message gets linked with pacs.004 message (i.e. Generated Reference field is updated with the Transaction Reference number of original pacs.004 messages).
- You can view the "Transaction Status" for incoming pacs.002 message on the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen as "Duplicate" if pacs.002 matches with another pacs.002 messages.
- Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.
- Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/pacs.009/pacs.004 messages.

9.2.1.2 Settlement Method Check

- The system checks the original transaction Settlement Method (GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmMtd), if the matched original outbound transaction is pacs.008 or pacs.009 ADV.
- If the original transaction's Settlement Method (GrpHdr/SttlmInf/SttlmMtd) is COVE, the system does not perform further processing and marks the incoming negative pacs.002 message Transaction Status as "Suppressed".

9.2.1.3 Duplicate Check

- If pacs.002 matches with another pacs.002 message then:
 - In Inbound Browser, the system updates the Process Status as "Processed" for the uploaded pacs.002 message.
 - You can view the Transaction Status of incoming pacs.002 message as "Duplicate" on Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen.

9.2.1.4 Sanctions Check

- If sanction check is applicable for the Network and Source (based on the preference maintained in the existing maintenance Source Network Preferences PMDSORNW) and for the customer, Sanctions screening is done for the Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the sanction system is picked up from the Sanction System mapping maintenance, Default Sanctions System / Network specific Sanction System.
- A Sanctions request XML will be prepared and is sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged in to the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.
- Based on the response from the sanctions response status, the below processing is done:

Approved/Rejected

- If the response is received as Accepted/Reject on the same day, the Reject transaction sanctions status is updated accordingly, and the processing continues with the next step i.e. accounting.
- If the response is received on a later date, the transaction processing date is updated as the current branch date if it is a branch and network working day. If the current branch date is a branch or network holiday, the processing date moves to the next possible working day for Branch and Network.

Seized

- In the case of the Seized response, the Sanction status is updated as Seized. Seizure accounting entries are passed only in case of a negative payment status report (pacs.002).

Process Status of the transaction is updated as "Processed" in the incoming message browser after sanctions check.

Note

You can select the check box 'Disable for Inbound' maintained for the Network Code and Message Type in the Sanctions Restrictions Detailed (PMDSCRES), to skip sanctions screening for Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002).

9.2.2 Negative Payment Status Report

- Below processing changes are applicable only if Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002) messages is received.
 - FX Rate Fetch
 - External Account Check (EAC)
 - Accounting
 - Transaction Status Update

9.2.2.1 FX Rate Fetch

- System picks the exchange rate applied on the original pacs.008/pacs.009 message and apply the same exchange rate for calculating the Customer credit amount.

9.2.2.2 External Customer Account Check

- The 'External Credit Approval System' is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC). An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited and charge components along with charge amount to be debited is included in the request.
- A record is logged in to the EAC Queue. The request is in EAC Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.
- Carry Forward user action is not allowed on the message in EAC queue.
- On Cancelling the transaction from EAC queue accounting entry is posted for parking the funds in Return GL. (Return GL maintained in Generic Wires Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) under R-Transaction Preference is referred).

Note

EAC request is sent with Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

9.2.2.3 Accounting

- Accounting Handoff is prepared and sent to Accounting system. A record is logged into the Accounting Queue (PQSACCQU) reflecting the status of the handoff.
-

Note

Accounting Entries are posted with Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

9.2.2.4 Transaction Status Update

- Transaction Status for the original transaction is updated as "Rejected".
- Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful processing.
- The transaction status on the Payment Status Report & parent transactions are displayed as below:

| Scenario | Payment Status Report (i.e. pacs.002) Transaction status | Payment Status Report (i.e. pacs.002) Match status | Parent (i.e. pacs.008/pacs.009) Transaction Status |
|--|---|---|---|
| Positive / Negative Payment Status Report received and Not Matched | In Progress | Unmatched | Processed |
| Positive / Negative Payment Status Report received and Matched | In Progress | Matched | Processed |
| Positive / Negative Payment Status Report is pending in Queue | Exception | Matched | Processed |
| Positive / Negative Payment Status Report Seized by SC | Seized | Matched | Processed |
| Positive / Negative Payment Status Report rejected by SC | Cancelled | Matched | Processed |
| Negative Payment Status Report rejected by EAC | Cancelled | Matched | Processed |
| Positive Payment Status Report successfully completed | Processed | Matched | Processed |

| | | | |
|--|------------|---------|-----------|
| Negative Payment Status Report successfully completed | Processed | Matched | Rejected |
| Negative Payment Status Report for original payment with cover settlement method | Suppressed | Matched | Processed |

9.2.2.5 Message Generation

- The Outbound Payment Return (pacs.004) / Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message generation populates the captured reason code in the outbound message generated:
 - The system checks the Reject Reason code maintained against the Error Code in the Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM) maintenance and populate the same in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.
 - If Reject Reason code is not maintained against the Error Code in the Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM) maintenance, the system checks the Default Reject Reason code maintained and populate the same in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.
 - If Reject Reason code maintenance is not present in the Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM) maintenance, then Default Reject / Return Reason code "MS03" with Reason Description "Reason has not been specified by agent" is populated in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.

10. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Cancellation

10.1 Outbound Cancellation Request

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 10.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input"](#)
- [Section 10.1.2, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View"](#)

10.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input

You can generate Outbound Cancellation Request (camt.056) in this maintenance screen.

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input' screen by typing 'PSDOCBCN' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input' application window. It contains several input fields and sections:

- Host Code:** Network Code, Source Code *
- Original Transaction Reference:** Number, Cancel Reference *, Cancellation Status Identification
- Assignment Identification:** Transaction Branch *
- Cancel Details:** Reason Code *, Reason Code Description, Additional Information 1, Additional Information 2, Booking Date, Enrich button
- Original Transaction Details:** Instruction Identification, End to End Identification, Original UETR, Transaction Identification, Interbank Settlement Date, Interbank Settlement Currency, Interbank Settlement Amount, Message Identification, Message Name Identification, Creation Date Time

Buttons: New, Enter Query, Audit, Exit

You can specify the following fields:

Original Transaction Reference Number

Specify the Original Transaction Reference Number from the list of values. The list displays all the Outbound transactions, both FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) that are processed.

Cancel Reference

System defaults the Unique Cancel Reference number on clicking 'New' button.

Source Code

System defaults the Source Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.

Network Code

System defaults the Network Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the Transaction Branch on clicking 'New' button.

Cancel Details**Reason Code**

Select the Reason Code from the list of values. The list displays reason code based on the selected Network Code

Reason Code Description

System defaults the Reason Code Description based on the selected Reason Code.

Additional Information 1

Specify the Additional Information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

Additional Information 2

Specify the Additional Information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDOCBCN' screen to invoke 'Cancel Transaction Details' screen. Please refer to Section 10.1.1.1, "Other Details Button" for more details.

Booking Date

System defaults the Booking Date to current Branch Date on clicking 'New' button. This is non-editable field.

Enrich Button

Assigner, Assignee are auto populated in the Cancel Transaction Details with the values derived from the original transaction.

Below Mandatory fields are validated:

- Original Transaction Reference Number
- Source Code
- Reason Code
- Creator Agent - Member Identification

Original Transaction Details**Instruction Identification**

System default the original transaction reference number.

End to End Identification

System defaults the original transaction UETR.

Original UETR

System defaults the original transaction UETR.

Transaction Identification

This field displays Transaction Identification of the original transaction.

Interbank Settlement Date

This field displays Interbank Settlement Date of the original transaction.

Interbank Settlement Currency

This field displays Interbank Settlement Currency of the original transaction.

Interbank Settlement Amount

This field displays Interbank Settlement Amount of the original transaction.

Message Identification

This field displays Message Identification of the original transaction.

Message Name Identification

This field displays Message Name Identification of the original transaction. The value is populated based on the Original Transaction selected.

Note

If the Network code selected is of CBPR, then the possible list of values are:

- pacs.008.001.08
- pacs.009.001.08

If the Network code selected is of TARGET2, then the possible list of values are:

- pacs.008.001.08
 - pacs.009.001.08CORE
 - pacs.009.001.08COV
-

Creation Date Time

This field displays Creation Date Time of the original transaction.

10.1.1.1 Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on PSDOCBCN' screen to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Cancel Transaction Details". It is organized into four main panels:

- Assigner:** Fields for BICFI *, Clearing System Code, and Member Identification. Includes an "Other Details" button.
- Creator - Party:** Fields for Name and Country of Residence. Includes an "Other Details" button.
- Creator - Agent:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. Includes an "Other Details" button.
- Assignee:** Fields for BICFI *, Clearing System Code, and Member Identification. Includes an "Other Details" button.

At the bottom right of the form, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

Following fields are available for Assigner and Assignee:

BICFI

This field displays the BICFI from the list of all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

Clearing System Code

This field displays the Clearing System Code from the list of all ISO Clearing System codes.

Member Identification

Specify the Clearing Id Code.

Following fields are available for Creator Agent:

BICFI

This field displays the BICFI from the list of all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

Clearing System Code

This field displays the Clearing System Code from the list of all ISO Clearing System codes.

Member Identification

Specify the Clearing Id Code.

Name

This field displays Name.

Following fields are available for Creator Party and Originator:

Name

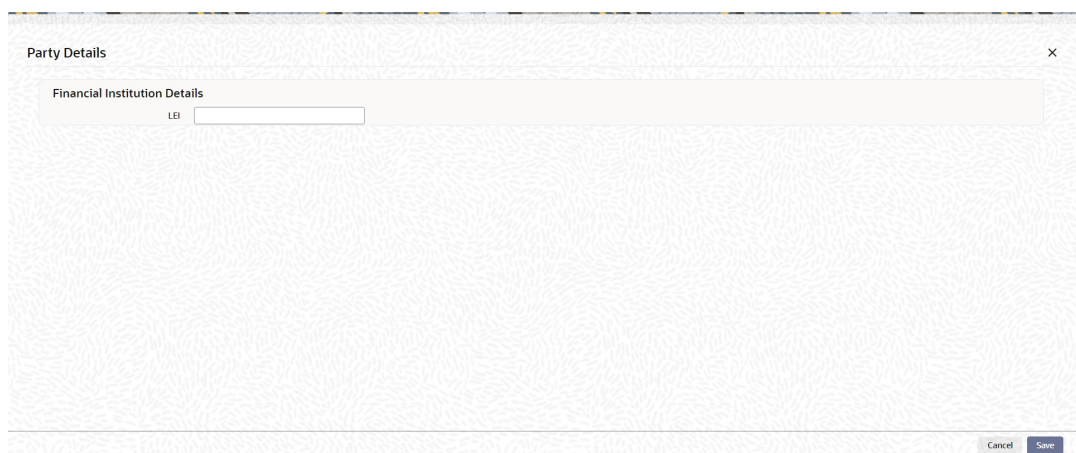
Specify the Initiating Party Name.

Country of Residence

Specify the Initiating Party Country. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Other Details Button

System display Party Details screen on clicking 'Other Details' button for Assigner and Assignee.



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Party Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Inside the window, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" which contains a label "LEI" followed by an empty text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Cancel" and "Save".

Financial Institution Details

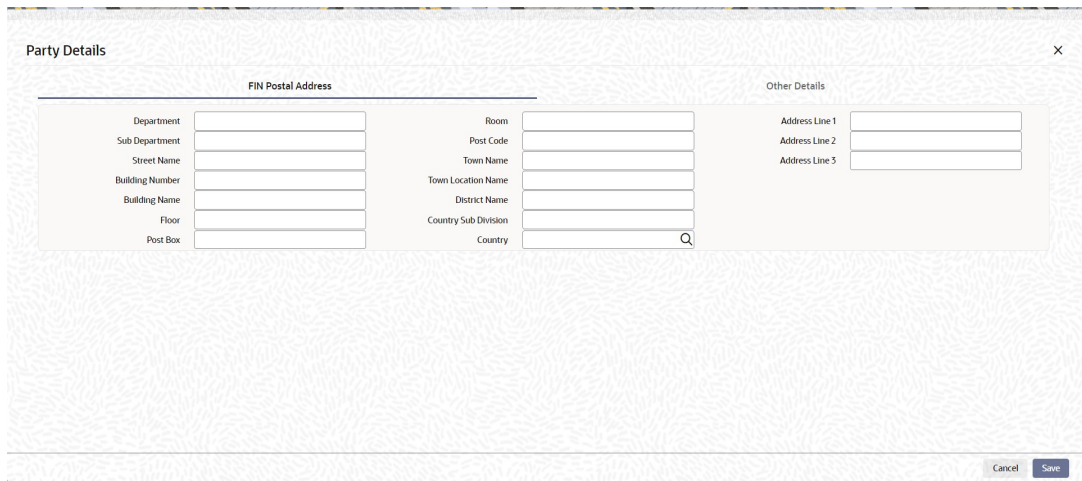
Specify the following fields:

LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

Other Details Button

System display Party Details screen on clicking 'Other Details' button for Creator Agent.



The screenshot shows a web form titled "Party Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form is divided into two main sections: "FIN Postal Address" and "Other Details".

FIN Postal Address section includes the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Other Details section includes the following fields:

- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

At the bottom right of the form, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details Tab

The screenshot shows a 'Party Details' window with two tabs: 'FIN Postal Address' and 'Other Details'. The 'Other Details' tab is active. Under the 'FIN Postal Address' section, there is a single input field labeled 'LEI'. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

Other Details Button

System display Party Details screen, on clicking 'Other Details' button for Creator Party and Originator:

The screenshot shows the 'Party Details' window with the 'Other Details' tab selected. The 'FIN Postal Address' section contains the following fields: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The 'Other Details' section contains: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. Additionally, there are three fields for Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 5. 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons are at the bottom right.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- List of Values
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Note

Other Details Tab

The screenshot shows a 'Party Details' form with the following sections:

- Organisation Identification:** Fields for BIC and LEI.
- Private Identification:** Fields for Birth Date (MM/DD/YYYY) and Province Of Birth.
- City of Birth and Country of Birth:** Fields for City of Birth and Country of Birth.
- Other Identification Details:** A table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table is currently empty, showing 'No data to display.' and a pagination bar for 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

10.1.1.2 Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input

The system performs the following mandatory field checks during the save action:

- Original Transaction Reference Number
- Cancel Reference
- Source Code
- Reason Code
- End to End Identification
- Original UETR
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Inter Bank Settlement Currency
- Inter Bank Settlement Amount
- Message Identification
- Message Name Identification
- Creator Agent - Member Identification

On save of the cancellation request, below validations are done for each transaction selected.

- Previous cancellation request for the transaction is in unauthorized status
- Recall Status is not Blank

On authorization of the cancellation request, the validation is repeated. If case of validation failure the error message is displayed.

Below Network level validations are done on click of Erich/Save user action.

- If network derived for a payment is a CBPR and user provides values in Creator - Party and Creator - Agent field, then error message is displayed. (Either Creator - Party or Creator - Agent should be present not both)
- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 and user provides values in Creator - Party or Creator - Agent field, then error message is displayed.
- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 and values is present in Original Transaction Details ' Transaction Identification Field, then error message is displayed.
- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 and user does not provide value in Originator Field, then error message is displayed.
- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 and user provides value in Originator ' Other Details ' LEI Field, then error message is displayed.

10.1.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary' screen by typing 'PSSOCBCN' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Cancel Reference
- Original Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Branch
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Auth Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

10.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View

You can view Outbound Cancellation Request (camt.056) in this maintenance screen.

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View' screen by typing 'PSDOCNCV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Cancel Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
 - Original Transaction Reference Number
 - Cancel Reference
 - Source Code
 - Network Code
 - Host Code
 - Transaction Branch

Main Tab

Cancel Details:

- Reason Code
- Booking Date
- Reason Code Description
- Additional Information 1
- Additional Information 2

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDOCNCV' screen to invoke 'Cancel Transaction Details' screen. Please refer to Section 10.1.1.1, "Other Details Button" for more details.

Original Transaction Details:

- Instruction Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Message Identification
- End to End Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Currency

- Message Name Identification
- Original UETR
- Inter Bank Settlement Amount
- Creation Date Time
- Transaction Identification

10.1.2.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View screen.

10.1.2.2 View Queue Action Log

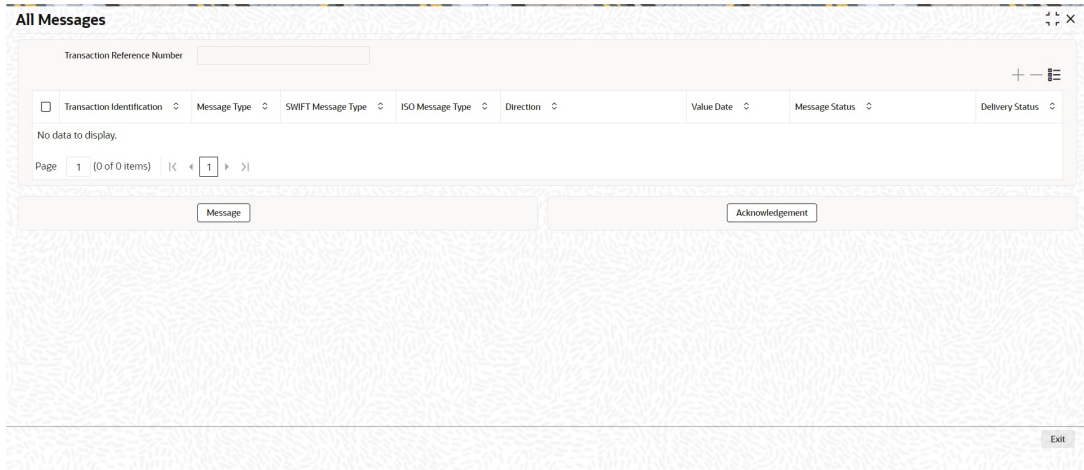
You can invoke View Queue Action Log 'PQDQUACL' screen by clicking View Queue Action button on 'PSDOCNCV' screen.

You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

10.1.2.3 Messages

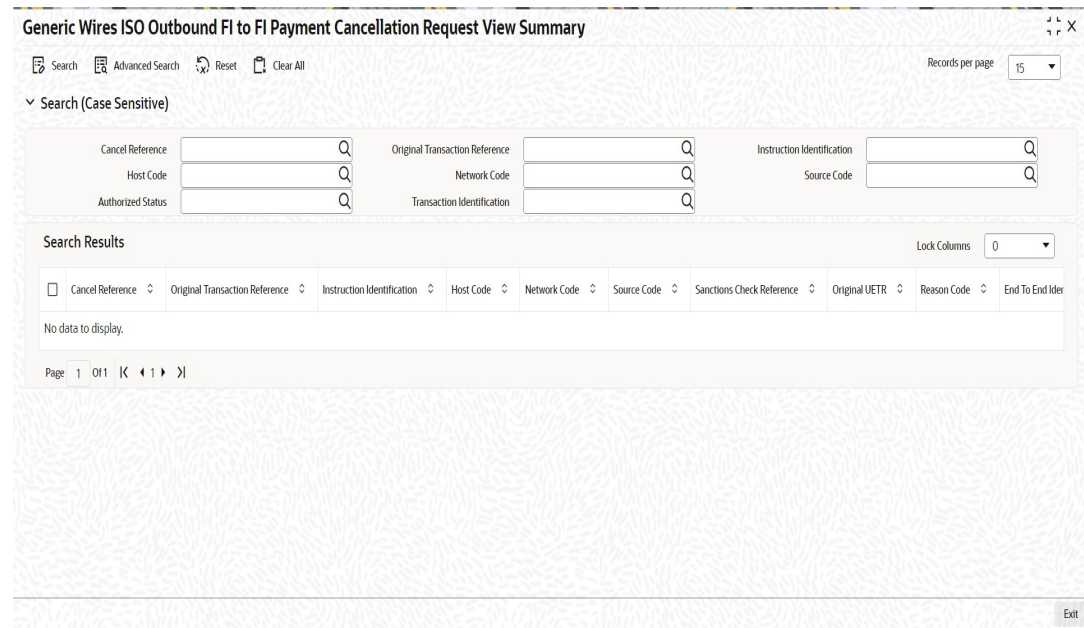
You can invoke All Messages 'PSDOCMSG' screen by clicking 'Messages' button on 'PSDICNCV' screen.

This screen displays the Outgoing camt.056 message, Incoming camt.029 and Rejection (admi.002) message received against Outgoing camt.056 message.



10.1.2.4 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary' screen by typing 'PSSOCNCV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters

- Cancel Reference
- Host Code

- Authorized Status
- Original Transaction Reference
- Network Code
- Transaction Identification
- Instruction Identification
- Source Code
- Queue Code
- Sanctions Check Status
- Transaction Branch
- Transaction Archival Date
- Additional Information 1
- Additional Information 2
- Authorized Status
- Reason Code Description
- Interbank Settlement Amount
- Interbank Settlement Currency
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Transaction Identification

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

10.2 Outbound Cancellation Request Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 10.2.1, "Cancellation transaction creation and Sanctions Check"](#)
- [Section 10.2.2, "Transaction Status Update"](#)
- [Section 10.2.3, "Cancellation Message Generation"](#)

10.2.1 Cancellation transaction creation and Sanctions Check

- Cancel transaction creation and Sanctions screening of the cancel transaction is done.
- Cancellation transactions are sent for sanctions screening if sanctions screening is required for the Network and Source. The sanctions screening can result in the following responses from the External Sanctions system:
 - Approved: Cancellation processing proceeds to the next stage of processing.
 - Rejected: Cancellation request and Cancellation transaction are marked as Rejected. The reject reason is updated as Sanctions Rejected.
 - Interim: Cancellation transactions remain in SC Queue till the final response is received.
 - Seized: The original transaction is locked and marked as 'Cancellation seized'. Cancellation transaction status is updated as 'Seized'. Seizure accounting is not done in this case.

- Cancel transaction information is sent in the Sanction request. Cancel Transaction information such as Recall reference, Original Transaction References, Recall request reason code, etc. are populated under the "<RtxnInf>" node of the sanction request XML.

Note

You can select the check box 'Disable for Outbound' maintained for the Network Code and Message Type in the Sanctions Restrictions Detailed (PMDSCRES), to skip sanctions screening for Outbound 'FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request' (camt.056).

10.2.2 Transaction Status Update

- Transaction Status for the original transaction remains as Processed whereas, the Recall status for the original transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'.
- Cancelled transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful cancellation transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the Cancelled & parent transactions are displayed as below:

| Scenario | Cancelled (i.e. camt.056) Transaction status | Parent (i.e. pacs.008/pacs.009) Transaction Status | Parent (i.e. pacs.008/pacs.009) Recall Status |
|---|--|--|---|
| Cancel request submitted for processing | In Progress | Processed | - |
| Cancel request is pending in Queue | Exception | Processed | - |
| Cancel request Seized by SC | Seized | Processed | - |
| Cancel request Rejected by SC | Cancelled | Processed | - |
| Cancel request successfully completed | Processed | Processed | Recall Requested |

10.2.3 Cancellation Message Generation

- The Cancel transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful cancel transaction processing.
- The original transaction details populated in the cancel message (camt.056) have the original transaction details as received (pacs.008/pacs.009) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account/bank redirection, special character replacement, or repair done for the transaction.
- Newly added R-Transaction in Outbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens display the Cancel message.

10.3 Outbound Cancellation Response

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 10.3.1, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View"](#)

10.3.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View

You can view Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) in this maintenance screen.

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View' screen by typing 'PSDIGCNR' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can specify the following fields:

Transaction Reference Number System display the Transaction Reference Number.
Source Code

System display the Source Code derived for Incoming transaction.

Network Code

System defaults the Network Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the Transaction Branch of the user's logged in branch.

10.3.1.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View' screen.

The screenshot shows a web interface with two tabs: 'Main' (selected) and 'Processing Details'. The 'Main' tab contains two main sections: 'Cancellation Response Details' and 'Original Transaction Details'. The 'Cancellation Response Details' section has input fields for Status Confirmation, Response Reason Code, Response Reason Code Description, Response Reason Proprietary, Additional Information 1, and Additional Information 2. There is also an 'Other Details' button. The 'Original Transaction Details' section has input fields for Instruction Identification, End To End Identification, UETR, Transaction Identification, Interbank Settlement Date, Interbank Settlement Currency, Interbank Settlement Amount, Message Identification, Message Name Identification, Creation Date Time, and Clearing System Reference. At the bottom of the screen, there are buttons for 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

Cancellation Response Details

Response Reason Code

System display the Reason for Accepting/Rejecting the cancellation request.

Response Reason Code Description

System defaults the Reason Code Description based on the selected Reason Code.

Additional Information 1

Specify the Additional Information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

Additional Information 2

Specify the Additional Information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

Response Date

System defaults the Response Date to current Branch Date.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Cancellation Response Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details.

Refer to the Section 10.3.1.2, "Other Details" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button Original Transaction Details

System display the below mentioned fields as received. All these fields are non editable:

- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- UETR
- Transaction Identification
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Interbank Settlement Currency
- Interbank Settlement Amount
- Message Identification
- Message Name Identification

- Creation Date Time
- Clearing System Reference

10.3.1.2 Other Details

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDIGCNR' screen to invoke 'Cancel Transaction Details' screen.

The values in these fields are displayed as received. Following fields are available for Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent:

BICFI

This field displays the BICFI from the list of all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

Clearing System Code

This field displays the Clearing System Code from the list of all ISO Clearing System codes.

Member Identification

Specify the Clearing Id Code.

Name

This field displays Name.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button under Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent header to invoke details screen that contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Assigner Details X

| FIN Postal Address | | Other Details | |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> |
| | | Address Line1 | <input type="text"/> |
| | | Address Line 2 | <input type="text"/> |
| | | Address Line 3 | <input type="text"/> |

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details Tab

Assigner Details

FIN Postal Address

Other Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Exit

Specify the following fields:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

The values in these fields are displayed as received. Following fields are available for Creator Party and Originator:

Name

Specify the Initiating Party Name.

Country of Residence

Specify the Initiating Party Country.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button under Creator Party and Originator header to invoke details screen that contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Creator Party Details

Postal Address

Identification

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|----------------------|--|----------------|--|
| Department | | Room | | Address Line 1 | |
| Sub Department | | Post Code | | Address Line 2 | |
| Street Name | | Town Name | | Address Line 3 | |
| Building Number | | Town Location Name | | | |
| Building Name | | District Name | | | |
| Floor | | Country Sub Division | | | |
| Post Box | | Country | | | |

Exit

Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- List of Values
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification Tab

Creator Party Details

Postal Address

Identification

Organisation Identification

BIC

LEI

Private Identification

Birth Date

Province of Birth

City of Birth

Country of Birth

Other Identification Details

| Sequence | Identification Type | Identification | Scheme Name Code | Scheme Name Proprietary | Issuer |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| No data to display. | | | | | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

Exit

Specify the following fields for Creator Party and Originator. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Creator Party and Originator. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date

- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Creator Party and Originator. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

10.3.1.3 Processing Tab

Specify the following fields:

Status Details

Transaction Status

This field displays the current processing status of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029). One of the following status values displays:

- In Progress
- Exception
- Seized
- Processed
- Queue Code

Queue Code

This field displays the Queue Name where Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) is currently present.

External Communication

Sanctions Check Status

This field displays the Sanction Status of the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029).

Sanctions Check Reference

This field displays the Sanction Reference of the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029).

Sanctions Seizure

This field displays the possible Sanctions Seizure values Yes or No.

10.3.1.4 All Messages

Click 'All Messages' button on 'PSDIGCNR' screen to invoke 'All Messages' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'All Messages' interface. It features a search field for 'Transaction Reference Number' and a table with columns: Transaction Identification, Message Type, SWIFT Message Type, ISO Message Type, Direction, Value Date, Message Status, and Delivery Status. The table is currently empty, showing 'No data to display.' Below the table is a pagination control for 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Message', 'Acknowledgement', and 'Exit'.

All Messages "PSDOCMMSG" screen displays the Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message and the Original outgoing camt.056 message with which the Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message is matched.

10.3.1.5 View Queue Action Log

You can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Queue Action' tab in PSDGCNRV screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and Queue movement related details are displayed.

The screenshot shows the 'View Queue Action Log' interface. It features a search field for 'Enter Query' and two input fields for 'Transaction Reference Number' and 'Network Code'. A table with columns: Transaction Reference Number, Action, Remarks, Exception Queue, Authorization Status, Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, and Queue Status. The table is empty, showing 'No data to display.' Below the table is a pagination control for 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'View Request Message', 'View Response Message', and 'Exit'.

10.3.1.6 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary' screen by typing 'PSSIGCNR' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary ✖

Records per page: 15

▼ Search (Case Sensitive)

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Transaction Reference No <input type="text"/> | Instruction Identification <input type="text"/> | End To End Identification <input type="text"/> |
| Transaction Identification <input type="text"/> | UETR <input type="text"/> | Message Identification <input type="text"/> |
| Message Name Identification <input type="text"/> | Clearing System Reference <input type="text"/> | Interbank Settlement Date <input type="text" value="MM/DD/YYYY"/> |
| Interbank Settlement Currency <input type="text"/> | Source Code <input type="text"/> | Network Code <input type="text"/> |
| Transaction Branch <input type="text"/> | Response Date <input type="text" value="MM/DD/YYYY"/> | Response Reason Code <input type="text"/> |

Search Results Lock Columns: 0

| <input type="checkbox"/> | Transaction Reference No | Instruction Identification | End To End Identification | Transaction Identification | UETR | Message Identification | Message Name Identification | Clearing System Reference | Cre |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----|
| No data to display. | | | | | | | | | |

Page: 1 Of 1 | < > |

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Identification
- Message Name Identification
- Interbank settlement Currency
- Transaction Branch
- Instruction Identification
- UETR
- Clearing System Reference
- Source Code
- Response Date
- End to End Identification
- Message Identification
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Network Code
- Response Reason Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

10.4 Outbound Cancellation Response Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 10.4.1, "Resolution of Investigation \(camt.029\) Message upload"](#)
- [Section 10.4.2, "Sanctions Check"](#)
- [Section 10.4.3, "Transaction Status Update"](#)

10.4.1 Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Message upload

- Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message is received with TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the camt.029 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance. If any of the format validations fail, error details are recorded in the incoming message tables.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Browser Summary (PGWINBRW) screen.
- After parsing the inbound camt.029 message is matched with the original camt.056 message using the following matching criteria:
 - Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with Original UETR of outgoing camt.056 message
- If the inbound camt.029 message matching fails, then camt.029 record status is marked as 'Exception'. The system error code and error details are logged.

Note

Error Description

Matching of Original UETR failed for the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message received.

- If the camt.029 message matches with outgoing camt.056 message then:
 - The status of the uploaded camt.029 is 'Matched'.
 - Process Status of the uploaded camt.029 is 'Processed'.
 - The inbound camt.029 message get linked with outgoing camt.056 message.
- Source Code is derived as currently done for PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.
- The Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.

10.4.2 Sanctions Check

- If sanction check is applicable for the Network and Source (based on the preference maintained in the existing maintenance Source Network Preferences PMDSORNW) and for the customer, Sanctions screening is done for the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.

- Depending on the sanctions response status the following actions are taken:

Accepted/ Rejected

If the response is received as Accepted/Reject on the same day, the Reject transaction sanctions status is updated accordingly, and the processing continues with the next step.

Seized

In case of the Seized response, the Sanction status will be updated as Seized and the transaction will not be processed further.

Note

You can select the check box 'Disable for Inbound' maintained for the Network Code and Message Type in the Sanctions Restrictions Detailed (PMDSCRES), to skip sanctions screening for Inbound 'Resolution of Investigation' (camt.029).

10.4.3 Transaction Status Update

- Transaction Status for the original transaction remain as Processed whereas Recall status for the original transaction is updated as 'Recall Rejected'.
- Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the camt.029 & parent transactions are displayed as below:

| Scenario | Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Transaction status | Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Recall Status | Cancelled (i.e. camt.056) Transaction status | Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| camt.029 received | In Progress | Recall Requested | Processed | Processed |
| camt.029 is pending in Queue | Exception | Recall Requested | Processed | Processed |
| camt.029 Seized by SC | Seized | Recall Requested | Processed | Processed |
| camt.029 rejected by SC | Cancelled | Recall Requested | Processed | Processed |
| camt.029 successfully completed | Processed | Recall Rejected | Processed | Processed |

11. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation

11.1 Inbound Cancellation Request

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 11.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input"](#)
- [Section 11.1.2, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View"](#)

11.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input

You can manually input the Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) in this maintenance screen.

You can invoke the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input' screen by typing 'PSDICBCN' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input' application window. The interface includes a toolbar at the top with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. The main area is divided into three sections: 'Cancel Reference' with fields for 'Cancel Reference *', 'Assignment Identification *', and 'Cancellation Identification'; 'Cancel Details' with fields for 'Reason Code *', 'Reason Code Description', 'Additional Information 1', and 'Additional Information 2'; and 'Original Transaction Details' with fields for 'Instruction Identification', 'End to End Identification *', 'Original UETR *', 'Transaction Identification', 'Inter Bank Settlement Date *', 'Inter Bank Settlement Currency *', 'Inter Bank Settlement Amount *', 'Message Identification *', 'Message Name Identification *', 'Creation Date Time', and 'Clearing System Reference'. The screen also features an 'Audit' button at the bottom right.

Specify the following fields:

Cancel Reference

System defaults the unique transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

Source Code

Select the Source Code of the transaction from the list of values.

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Assignment Identification

Specify the assignment identification provided by the user.

Network Code

Select the Network Code from the list of values. The list displays network code of CBPRPlus and TARGET2.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.

Cancel Details**Reason Code**

Select the Reason Code from the list of values. The list displays reason code based on the selected Network Code.

Booking Date

System defaults the booking date to current branch date on clicking 'New' button.

Reason Code Description

System defaults the reason code description based on the selected Reason Code.

Additional Information 1

Specify the additional information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

Additional Information 2

Specify the additional information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

Original Transaction Details**Instruction Identification**

Specify the original transaction reference number.

Inter Bank Settlement Date

Specify the inter bank settlement date of the original transaction.

Message Identification

Specify the message identification of the original transaction.

End to End Identification

Specify the original transaction UETR.

Inter Bank Settlement Currency

Specify the inter bank settlement currency of the original transaction.

Message Name Identification

Select the message name identification from the list of values.

Note

If the Network code selected is of CBPR, then the possible list of values are:

- pacs.008.001.08
- pacs.009.001.08

If the Network code selected is of TARGET2, then the possible list of values are:

- pacs.008.001.08
 - pacs.009.001.08CORE
 - pacs.009.001.08COV
-

Original UETR

Specify the original transaction UETR.

Inter Bank Settlement Amount

Specify the inter bank settlement amount of the original transaction.

Creation Date Time

Specify the creation date time of the original transaction.

Transaction Identification

Specify the transaction identification of the original transaction.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDICBCN' screen to invoke 'Cancel Transaction Details' screen. Please refer to the Section 11.1.1.1, "Other Details Button" for more details.

Clearing System Reference

Specify the clearing system reference of the original transaction.

11.1.1.1 Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on PSDICBCN' screen to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details". The form is organized into five main sections, each with its own set of input fields and a search icon (magnifying glass) next to the BICFI field. The sections are: Assigner (BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification), Creator Party (Name, Country of Residence), Creator Agent (BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name), Originator (Name, Country of Residence), and Assignee (BICFI, Member Identification, Clearing System Code). Each section includes an "Other Details" button. At the bottom right of the form, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

Following fields are available for Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent:

BICFI

This field displays the BICFI from the list of all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

Clearing System Code

This field displays the Clearing System Code from the list of all ISO Clearing System codes.

Member Identification

Specify the Clearing Id Code.

Name

This field displays Name.

Following fields are available for Creator Party and Originator:

Name

Specify the Initiating Party Name.

Country of Residence

Specify the Initiating Party Country.

Other Details Button

System display below screen, on clicking 'Other Details' button for Assigner and Assignee:

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Assigner Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Inside the dialog, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" which contains a single input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the dialog, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

Financial Institution Details

Specify the following fields:

LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

Other Details Button

System display below screen, on clicking 'Other Details' button for Creator Agent:

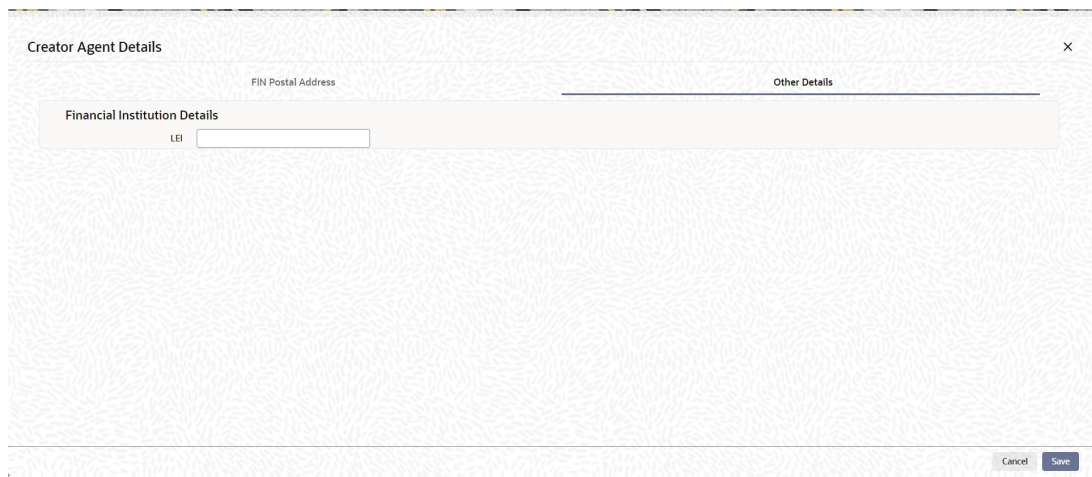
The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Creator Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The dialog is divided into two main sections: "FIN Postal Address" and "Other Details". The "FIN Postal Address" section contains a grid of input fields for: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box, Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The "Other Details" section contains three input fields for Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right of the dialog, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details Tab



The screenshot shows a web form titled "Creator Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form has two tabs: "FIN Postal Address" and "Other Details". The "Other Details" tab is currently selected. Under this tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" which contains a label "LEI" followed by an empty text input field. At the bottom right of the form, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button under Creator Party and Originator header to invoke details screen that contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

| Postal Address | | Identification | |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Department | <input type="text"/> | Room | <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department | <input type="text"/> | Post Code | <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name | <input type="text"/> | Town Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number | <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Building Name | <input type="text"/> | District Name | <input type="text"/> |
| Floor | <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division | <input type="text"/> |
| Post Box | <input type="text"/> | Country | <input type="text"/> |
| | | Address Line 1 | <input type="text"/> |
| | | Address Line 2 | <input type="text"/> |
| | | Address Line 3 | <input type="text"/> |

Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- List of Values
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification Tab

Creator Party Details

Postal Address

Identification

Organisation Identification

BIC

LEI

Private Identification

Birth Date

Province of Birth

City of Birth

Country of Birth

Other Identification Details

| Sequence | Identification Type | Identification | Scheme Name Code | Scheme Name Proprietary | Issuer |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| No data to display. | | | | | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items)

Exit

Specify the following fields for Creator Party and Originator. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Creator Party and Originator. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Creator Party and Originator. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

11.1.1.2 Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input

The system performs the following mandatory field checks during the save action:

- Cancel Reference
- Source Code
- Reason Code
- End to End Identification
- Original UETR
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Inter Bank Settlement Currency
- Inter Bank Settlement Amount

- Message Identification
- Message Name Identification
- Creator Agent - Member Identification

Following are the network-level validations on clicking the 'Save' button when the selected network is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus:

- If the user inputs values in the Creator Party and Creator Agent field, then an error message will be displayed (Either 'Creator Party' or 'Creator Agent' should be present, not both).

Following are the network-level validations on clicking the 'Save' button when the selected network is of type TARGET2:

- The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in the Creator Party or Creator Party Field.
- The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in the Transaction Identification field of the Original Transaction Details
- The system displays an error message if the user does not input value in the Originator field of the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details.
- The system displays an error message if the user inputs value in LEI Field of the Originator under Other Details tab.
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the Assigner's BICFI field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the Assignee's BICFI field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.

11.1.1.3 **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary**

You can view the summary in 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary' screen. You can invoke the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary screen by typing 'PSSICBCN' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Booking Date
- Cancel Reference

- Host Code
- Network Code
- End to End Identification
- Instruction Identification
- Reason Code
- Source Code
- Assignment Identification
- Authorized

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

11.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View

You can view the payment cancellation request on this screen.

You can invoke the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View' screen by typing 'PSDICNCV' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Cancel Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
 - Cancel Reference
 - Host Code
 - Transaction Branch
 - Source Code
 - Network Code

Cancel Details

- Reason Code
- Booking Date
- Reason Code Description
- Additional Information 1
- Additional Information 2

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDICNCV' screen to invoke 'Cancel Transaction Details' screen. Please refer to the Section 11.1.1.1, "Other Details Button" for more details.

Original Transaction Details

- Instruction Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Message Identification
- End to End Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Currency
- Message Name Identification
- Original UETR
- Inter Bank Settlement Amount
- Creation Date Time
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference

11.1.2.1 All Messages

You can invoke All Messages 'PSDOCMSG' screen by clicking 'Messages' button on 'PSDICNCV' screen.

This screen displays the Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) message and the Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 message, which is received and matched against the Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) message.

The screenshot shows the 'All Messages' interface. At the top, there's a search field for 'Transaction Reference Number'. Below it is a table with columns: Transaction Identification, Message Type, SWIFT Message Type, ISO Message Type, Direction, Value Date, Message Status, and Delivery Status. The table is currently empty, displaying 'No data to display.' Below the table is a pagination control showing 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)' with navigation arrows. At the bottom of the screen, there are two buttons: 'Message' and 'Acknowledgement', and an 'Exit' button in the bottom right corner.

11.1.2.2 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke View Queue Action Log 'PQDQUACL' screen by clicking View Queue Action button on 'PSDICNCV' screen.

View Queue Action Log

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number Network Code

| Transaction Reference Number | Action | Remarks | Exception Queue | Authorization Status | Maker ID | Maker Date Stamp | Checker ID | Checker Date Stamp | Queue Status |
|------------------------------|--------|---------|-----------------|----------------------|----------|------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | | | | | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

View Request Message View Response Message Exit

11.1.2.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary

You can view the summary in 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary' screen. You can invoke the Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary screen by typing 'PSSICNCV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Records per page 15

Search (Case Sensitive)

Cancel Reference Transaction Identification Host Code Source Code Network Code Authorization Status

Search Results

| Cancel Reference | Host Code | Network Code | Original Transaction Reference | Transaction Identification | Source Code | Additional Information 1 |
|---------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | | |

Page 1 Of 1 |< < 1 > >|

Exit

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Cancel Reference
- Host Code
- Network Code
- Transaction Identification
- Source Code

- Authorization Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

11.2 **Inbound Cancellation Request Processing**

- The system matches the Inbound CBPRPlus and TARGET2 cancellation request message (camt.056) with an Inbound CBPRPlus and TARGET2 transaction. The inbound transaction that matches is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request Queue (PQSICLRQ).
- After successfully matching a cancellation request, the cancellation request is logged in the Cross Border ISO request table, and the same is put in a JMS queue for further processing.
- Cancellation requests logged in module-specific tables are checked during key processing steps of inbound transaction processing:
 - EAC
 - External Exchange Rate
 - External Pricing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 11.2.1, "Matching with Inbound Payment"](#)
- [Section 11.2.2, "Processed Payments"](#)
- [Section 11.2.3, "Unprocessed Payments"](#)
- [Section 11.2.4, "Inbound Cancellation Request Browser"](#)
- [Section 11.2.5, "Inbound Cancellation Request Queue"](#)
- [Section 11.2.6, "Inbound cancellation request \(camt.056\) message upload"](#)

11.2.1 **Matching with Inbound Payment**

- The incoming cancellation requests (camt.056) are logged in the existing Inbound Cancellation Browser screen (PXSICLBR) with the Process Status as 'Unprocessed' once the Inbound Cancellation Request message inputted manually is authorized.
- The incoming cancellation request (camt.056) message is matched with an Inbound transaction. Matching criteria for incoming cancellation request are as follows:
 - The original UETR field of the Incoming cancellation request is matched with the UETR of the Inbound transaction.
- Once the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) message is successfully matched, then the system performs as follows:
 - Process Status value is updated as 'Matched' in the Inbound Cancellation Browser.
 - Queue action log is populated with action as 'MATCH' along with maker/checker ids as SYSTEM and maker/checker timestamps against the Cancellation Request (camt.056) message.
 - A recall request record is logged to show under the 'Exception' screen of the Inbound Transaction view screen.
- You can manually match the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) by taking Manual Match user action on the Inbound Cancellation Browser screen (PXSICLBR)
- In case you match the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) with an Incoming transaction that is already cancelled/seized, the Incoming Cancellation Request

(camt.056) is left in the Inbound cancellation browser with status as Rejected. You are allowed to take only Reject action on the transaction.

- Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue (PQSICLRQ) for user actions.
- Cancellation processing for an Inbound transaction is done based on the transaction status and queue code.

11.2.2 Processed Payments

Transaction Status – Processed

- If the transaction status is in 'Processed', then:
 - Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'
 - Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'
 - Transaction is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
 - Transaction Status is updated as 'Processed', last queue code as '##' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
 - Queue action is logged for transaction moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

Transaction Status – Seized / Cancelled

- If the transaction status is -seized/ cancelled, then:
 - Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'
 - Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'
 - Transaction is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
 - Transaction Status is updated as 'Processed', last queue code as '##' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
 - Queue action is logged for transaction moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

11.2.3 Unprocessed Payments

Transaction Status – Future Valued

- If the transaction status is 'Future Valued' – in 'Warehouse Queue', then:
 - Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'
 - Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'
 - Transaction is moved out of the Future Dated queue and Transaction is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
 - Transaction Status is updated as the 'Future Valued', last queue code as 'FV' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
 - Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the Future Dated and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

Transaction Status - Exception

- If the transaction status is 'Exception', then whether the transaction is in an Internal queue or not is checked

- If the transaction is in an Internal exception queue and the last queue action authorization status is 'Authorized', then the following actions are taken on the transaction:
 - Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'
 - Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'
 - Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
 - Transaction Status is updated as 'Exception', last queue code as the Internal queue code and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
 - Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue
- List of internal queues considered are:
 - Settlement Review
 - Transaction Repair
 - Processing Exception
 - Business Override
 - Authorization Limit 1
 - Authorization Limit 2
 - Exchange Rate
 - Network Cutoff
- If the transaction is in an Internal exception queue and the last queue action authorization status is 'Unauthorized', then based on the user action cancellation processing happens:

| User Action | System Action |
|-------------|---|
| Delete | System checks if any cancellation request is pending for the transaction. If any cancellation request found, then the following actions are taken on the transaction: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested' ● Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked' ● Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue ● Transaction Status is updated as 'Exception', last queue code as the Internal queue code and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue ● Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue |
| Authorize | No changes are done to the existing processing. In case, the transaction is moving out the queue, the cancellation request check introduced in key processing steps does the cancellation processing |

- List of internal queues considered are:
 - Settlement Review
 - Transaction Repair
 - Processing Exception
 - Business Override
 - Process Cutoff
 - Exchange Rate
 - Network Cutoff
- If the transaction is in any external queue, then the cancellation processing is done once the transaction is out of the external queue
- The cancellation request check introduced in key processing steps of inbound transaction processing does cancellation processing as mentioned below:

| Processing Steps | System Action |
|------------------------|--|
| Before Sanctions Check | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested' ● Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked' ● Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue ● Transaction Status is updated as 'In Progress', last queue code as 'SC' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue ● Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue |
| Before EAC Check | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested' ● Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked' ● Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue ● Transaction Status is updated as 'In Progress', last queue code as 'EA' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue ● Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Before Accounting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested' Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked' Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue Transaction Status is updated as 'In Progress', last queue code as 'EA' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue |
|-------------------|--|

- In the external queues, the 'Carry Forward' action is not allowed if a cancellation request is found for a transaction:

| User Action | System Action | Queues |
|---------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Carry Forward | This action is not allowed. An error message is shown to user that a cancellation request is registered for the transaction | Sanctions Check, EAC, Exchange Rate |

11.2.4 Inbound Cancellation Request Browser

Inbound cancellation request messages (Received for both CBPRPlus and TARGET2) are available in Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR) screen.

For details about Inbound Cancellation Request Browser screen, refer to the section 2.1.26, *Exception Queues*.

Below mentioned user actions defines the specific action related to CBRPlus and Target2 transactions:

Interim Action

- If the network of payment is a CBPRPlus on click of Interim user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
- If the network of payment is a TARGET2, Interim user action is not allowed. When you click the Interim user action error message is displayed.

Reject Action

On click of Reject user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).

Authorize Action

- For CBPRPlus
 - After you click Authorize user action for the selected transaction, the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets opened in Authorize mode.
 - On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as 'Authorized'.
- For TARGET2
 - If the last user action was "Accept" then, after clicking Authorize for the selected transaction, the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets opened in Authorize mode else Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets opened in Authorize mode.
 - On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as 'Authorized'.

Return Action

On click of "Return" user action, the system checks generation of pacs.004 for the transaction. If pacs.004 is already generated for the transaction, the system displays an error message.

Delete Action

- This action is allowed if the authorization status of the selected record is 'Unauthorized'.
- On deletion of an unauthorized user action, the system revert to the previous Process Status.

View Request Action

- You can click View Request user action to launch the existing PXDCLREQ screen that shows the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message.
- Value in the SWIFT Message Type field is populated as "camt.056".

View Response Action

- You can click View Response user action to launch a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Message (PXDGCLRS) that shows the response messages sent out. The latest response message sent out is displayed first. It shows the response for message type "camt.029" or "pacs.004".

View Queue Action

- You can click View Queue user action to launch an existing Queue Action (PQDCANQA) screen that shows the action logs for the received cancellation request message (i.e. camt.056) against the reference.

View Transaction

- For CBPRPlus:
 - If you select transaction pacs.008, View Transaction user action launches the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDICBVW) screen.
 - If you select transactionpacs.009, View Transaction user action launches the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDICNVW) screen.
- For TARGET2
 - If you select transaction pacs.008, View Transaction user action launches the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2CV) screen based on the Network Type of original transaction.
 - If you select transactionpacs.009, View Transaction user action launches the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2BV) screen based on the Network Type of original transaction.

11.2.5 Inbound Cancellation Request Queue

Inbound cross border transactions for which cancellation request messages are received are available in this queue screen.

For details about Inbound Cancellation Request Queue (PQSICLRQ) screen, refer to the section 2.1.37, *Exception Queues*.

Inbound Cancellation Request Queue

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All Records per page 15

Search (Case Sensitive)

| | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Queue Reference Number | Transaction Reference No | Cancellation Request Reference |
| UETR | gpi Agent | Customer Number |
| Credit Account | Current Status | Transaction Status |
| gSRP flag | Transaction Type | Value Date |
| Activation Date | Request Date | Transfer Amount |
| Transfer Currency | Network Code | Exception Queue |
| Authorization Status | Network Type Code | Message Type |

Search Results Lock Columns 0

| Queue Reference Number | Transaction Reference No | Cancellation Request Reference | UETR | gpi Agent | Customer Number | Credit Account | Current Status | Transaction Status | gSRP flag |
|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|------|-----------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------|
| No data to display. | | | | | | | | | |

Page: 1 01 |< >|

Interim Accept Reject Authorize Delete View Request View Response View Queue Action View Transaction Exit

Based on the user action selected in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue (PQSICLRQ) and based on the current transaction status, last queue code / action combination, the cancellation response processing is done.

Below mentioned user actions defines the specific action related to CBRPlus and Target2 transactions:

Interim Action

- If the network of payment is a CBPRPlus on click of Interim user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
- If the network of payment is a TARGET2, Interim user action is not allowed. When you click the Interim user action error message is displayed.

Accept Action

- If the network of payment is a CBPRPlus on click of Accept user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
- If selected transaction is fully processed, on click of Accept user action existing Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets launched allowing user to generate payment return (pacs.004) message.
- On authorization of the Accept action, value of System Parameter "PACS4_REQD_FOR_ACCEPT" is checked:
 - If the value of the System Parameter "PACS4_REQD_FOR_ACCEPT" is "Y" then, Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen get launched allowing user to generate Payment Return (pacs.004) message.
 - If the value of the System Parameter "PACS4_REQD_FOR_ACCEPT" is "N" then, Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen get launched allowing user to generate Cancellation Response (camt.029) message.

Reject Action

- When you click Reject user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).

Authorize Action

- For CBPRPlus
 - After you click Authorize user action for the selected transaction, the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets opened in Authorize mode.
 - On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as 'Authorized'.
- For TARGET2
 - If the last user action was "Accept" then, after clicking Authorize for the selected transaction, the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets opened in Authorize mode else Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets opened in Authorize mode.
 - On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as 'Authorized'.

Delete Action

- This action is allowed if the authorization status of the selected record is 'Unauthorized'.
- On deletion of an unauthorized user action, the system revert to the previous Process Status.

View Request Action

- You can click View Request user action to launch the existing PXDCLREQ screen that shows the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message.

- Value in the SWIFT Message Type field is populated as "camt.056".

View Response Action

- For CBPRPlus
 - You can click View Response user action to launch a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Message (PXDGCLRS) that shows the response messages sent out. The latest response message sent out is displayed first.
- For TARGET2
 - You can click View Response user action to launch a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Message (PXDGCLRS) that shows the response messages sent out. The latest response message sent out is displayed first. It shows the response for message type "camt.029" or "pacs.004".

View Queue Action

- You can click View Queue user action to launch an existing Queue Action (PQDCANQA) screen that shows the action logs for the received cancellation request message (i.e. camt.056) against the reference.

View Transaction

- For CBPRPlus:
 - If you select transaction pacs.008, View Transaction user action launches the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDICBVW) screen.
 - If you select transactionpacs.009, View Transaction user action launches the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDICNVW) screen.
- For TARGET2
 - If you select transaction pacs.008, View Transaction user action launches the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2CV) screen based on the Network Type of original transaction.
 - If you select transactionpacs.009, View Transaction user action launches the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2BV) screen based on the Network Type of original transaction.

11.2.6 Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message upload

- Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message is received with business application header.
- After receiving the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the Cancellation Request (camt.056) message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After uploading the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen, camt.056 Inbound processors further process the message.
- Users can view the uploaded message in the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen.

- After parsing the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056), the message is matched with the original pacs.008/pacs.009 message using existing matching criteria.
- Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with the Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.
- Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.

11.3 Inbound Cancellation Response

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 11.3.1, "Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details"](#)
- [Section 11.3.2, "Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View"](#)

11.3.1 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details' screen through action tab 'Interim', 'Accept', or 'Reject' on 'PQSICLRQ' screen.

You can also invoke the 'Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details' screen by typing 'PQDGCNRP' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

Response Reference

System displays the transaction reference number.

Recall Reference

System displays the recall transaction reference number of the recall transaction.

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch.

Source Code

System defaults the source code of the original transaction.

Network Code

System defaults the network code of the original transaction.

Branch Code

System defaults the branch code of the user's logged in branch.

Cancel Details**Response Reason Code**

Select the Reason Code from the list of values. The list displays reason code based on the selected Network Code.

Response Date

System defaults the response date to current branch date.

Description

System defaults the reason code description based on the selected Reason Code.

Additional Information 1

Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

Additional Information 2

Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

Original Transaction Details

System default the following fields as entered on the camt.056 input screen:

- Instruction Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Message Identification
- End to End Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Currency
- Message Name Identification
- Original UETR
- Inter Bank Settlement Amount
- Creation Date Time
- Original Transaction ID
- Clearing System Reference

11.3.1.1 Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on PQDGCNRP' screen to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Other Details.

The values in these fields of camt.056 messages are auto-populated. Following fields are available for Assigner and Assignee:

BICFI

This field displays the BICFI from the list of all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

Clearing System Code

This field displays the Clearing System Code from the list of all ISO Clearing System codes.

Member Identification

Specify the Clearing Id Code.

Following fields are available for Creator Agent:

BICFI

This field displays the BICFI from the list of all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

Clearing System Code

This field displays the Clearing System Code from the list of all ISO Clearing System codes.

Member Identification

Specify the Clearing Id Code.

Name

This field displays Name.

Following fields are available for Creator Party and Originator:

Name

Specify the Initiating Party Name.

Country of Residence

Specify the Initiating Party Country.

Other Details Button

System display below screen, on clicking Other Details button for Assigner and Assignee

The screenshot shows a 'Party Details' window with a 'Financial Institution Details' section. This section contains a single input field labeled 'LEI'. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

Other Details Button

System display below screen, on clicking Other Details button for Creator Party and Originator.

The screenshot shows the 'Party Details' window with two main sections: 'FIN Postal Address' and 'Other Details'. The 'FIN Postal Address' section includes input fields for Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The 'Other Details' section includes input fields for Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. To the right of these fields are three stacked input fields for Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. A search icon is visible next to the Country field. 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons are at the bottom right.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor

- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Location Name
- Town Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details Tab

The screenshot shows a 'Party Details' form with three main sections:

- Organisation Identification:** Contains fields for BIC and LEI, each with a search icon.
- Private Identification:** Contains fields for Birth Date (with a calendar icon), Province Of Birth, City of Birth, and Country of Birth (with a search icon).
- Other Identification Details:** A table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table is currently empty, showing 'No data to display.' and a pagination control for 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.

At the bottom right of the form, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

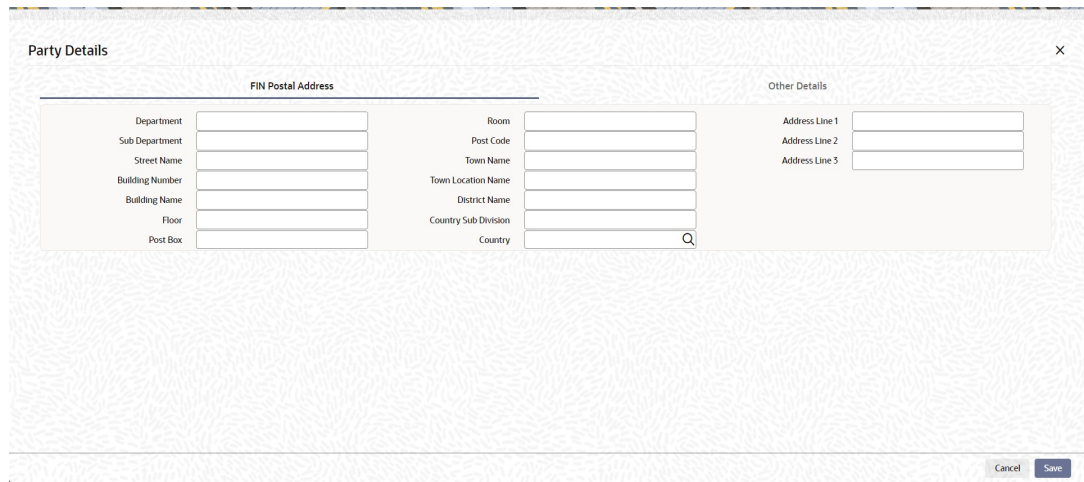
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

Other Details Button

System display Party Details screen, on clicking 'Other Details' button for Creator Agent.



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Party Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form is divided into two main sections: "FIN Postal Address" and "Other Details".

FIN Postal Address section includes the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Other Details section includes the following fields:

- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

At the bottom right of the form, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Location Name
- Town Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details Tab



Specify the following fields:

LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

11.3.1.2 Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input

The system performs the following mandatory field checks during the save action:

- Response Reference

Following are the network-level validations on clicking the 'Save' button when the selected network is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus:

- If the user inputs values in the Creator Party and Creator Agent field, then an error message will be displayed (Either 'Creator Party' or 'Creator Agent' should be present, not both).

Following are the network-level validations on clicking the 'Save' button when the selected network is of type TARGET2:

- The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in the Creator Party or Creator Party Field.
- The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in the Transaction Identification field of the Original Transaction Details
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the Assigner's BICFI field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the Assignee's BICFI field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.

11.3.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary

You can view the summary in 'Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary' screen. You can invoke the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary screen by typing 'PQSGCNRP' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Recall Reference
- Response Reference
- Response Date
- Authorization Status
- Branch Code
- Host Code
- Network Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

11.3.2 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View

You can view cancellation response on this screen.

You can invoke the 'Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View' screen by typing 'PSDGCNRV' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Response Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the response reference selected:
 - Main
 - Processing Details
 - R-Transactions
 -

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDGCNRV' screen to invoke 'Other Details' screen.

11.3.2.1 Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDGCNRV' screen to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Other Details.

The values in these fields of camt.056 messages are auto-populated. Following fields are available for Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent:

Assigner/Assignee

- BICFI

- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification

Creator Agent

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name

Creator Party/Originator

Name

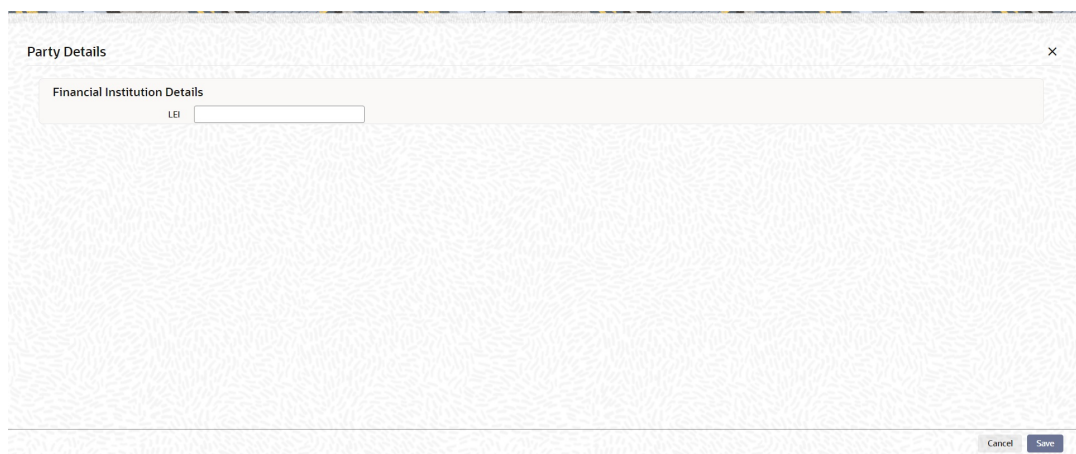
Specify the Initiating Party Name.

Country of Residence

Specify the Initiating Party Country.

Other Details Button

System display below screen, on clicking Other Details button for Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent.



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Party Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Inside the window, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" which contains a label "LEI" followed by an empty text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Cancel" and "Save".

Financial Institution Details

LEI

System display LEI of the agent.

Other Details Button

System display Party Details screen on clicking 'Other Details' button for Creator Agent.

Party Details X

| FIN Postal Address | | Other Details |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Department <input type="text"/> | Room <input type="text"/> | Address Line 1 <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department <input type="text"/> | Post Code <input type="text"/> | Address Line 2 <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name <input type="text"/> | Town Name <input type="text"/> | Address Line 3 <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name <input type="text"/> | |
| Building Name <input type="text"/> | District Name <input type="text"/> | |
| Floor <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division <input type="text"/> | |
| Post Box <input type="text"/> | Country <input type="text"/> | |

Cancel Save

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details Tab

The screenshot shows a 'Party Details' window with two tabs: 'FIN Postal Address' and 'Other Details'. The 'Other Details' tab is active, and the 'LEI' field is highlighted with a blue border. At the bottom right, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

Other Details Button

System display Party Details screen, on clicking 'Other Details' button for Creator Party and Originator:

The screenshot shows the 'Party Details' window with the 'Other Details' tab active. The 'FIN Postal Address' section contains fields for Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The 'Other Details' section contains fields for Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The 'Address Line' section contains fields for Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- List of Values
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Note

Other Details Tab

The screenshot shows a 'Party Details' form with three main sections:

- Organisation Identification:** Contains input fields for BIC and LEI, each with a search icon.
- Private Identification:** Contains input fields for Birth Date (with a date picker icon) and Province Of Birth.
- Other Identification Details:** Contains input fields for City of Birth and Country of Birth, each with a search icon.

Below these sections is a table titled 'Other Identification Details' with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table is currently empty, displaying 'No data to display.' and a pagination control showing 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

11.3.2.2 Main Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Main' tab on 'PSDGCNRV' screen.

Main Processing Details R-Transactions

Cancellation Response Details

Status Confirmation Response Date

Response Reason Code

Response Reason Code Description

Additional Information 1

Additional Information 2

Original Transaction Details

Instruction Identification Interbank Settlement Date Message Identification

End To End Identification Interbank Settlement Currency Message Name Identification

Original UETR Interbank Settlement Amount Creation Date Time

Original Transaction ID Clearing System Reference

11.3.2.3 Processing Details

You can invoke Processing Details screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab on 'PSDGCNRV' screen.

Main Processing Details R-Transactions

Receipt Status

11.3.2.4 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab on 'PSDGCNRV' screen.

Main Processing Details R-Transactions

Return Reference R-Type R-Message Type Return Status Queue Code Activation Date Value Date

No data to display.

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

- The R-Transactions tab displays the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message received against the outgoing camt.029 message.
- You can select the camt.025 message and click on the View R-Transaction button to open the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View detailed (PSDGICNRV) screen with selected message details.

11.3.2.5 All Messages

You can invoke All Messages 'PSDOCMSG' screen by clicking 'Messages' button on PSDGICNRV' screen.

This screen displays the outgoing (camt.29) message, Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) and Rejection (admi.002) message, which is received and matched against the (camt.29) message.

11.3.2.6 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke View Queue Action Log 'PQDQUACL' screen by clicking View Queue Action button on PSDGICNRV' screen.

11.3.2.7 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary

You can view the summary in 'Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary' screen. You can invoke the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary screen by typing 'PSSGCNRV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary' application window. At the top, there is a title bar and a toolbar with 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All' buttons. A 'Records per page' dropdown is set to 15. Below the toolbar is a search section titled 'Search (Case Sensitive)' with several input fields: 'Recall Reference', 'Response Reference', 'Response Date' (with a date picker), 'Authorization Status', 'Branch Code', 'Host Code', and 'Network Code'. Below the search fields is a 'Search Results' section with a table. The table has columns for 'Recall Reference', 'Response Reference', 'Response Date', 'Authorization Status', 'Branch Code', 'Host Code', and 'Network Code'. The table currently shows 'No data to display.' At the bottom of the search results, there is a 'Page: 1 Of 1' indicator and navigation arrows. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right corner of the application window.

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Recall Reference
- Response Reference
- Response Date
- Authorization Status
- Branch Code
- Host Code
- Network Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

11.4 Inbound Cancellation Response Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 11.4.1, "Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 processing"](#)
- [Section 11.4.2, "Transaction Status Update"](#)
- [Section 11.4.3, "Cancellation Response Message \(camt.029\) Generation"](#)
- [Section 11.4.4, "Payment Return Initiation from Cancellation Browser"](#)

11.4.1 Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 processing

Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 is completely processed:

- When you click Accept user action on the incoming camt.056 message, the system performs the following processing changes:
 - The Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets launched allowing the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
 - The system defaults values in the Status Confirmation, Cancellation Status Identification, and Assignment Identification fields. The fields are disabled, and the user is not allowed to input values in these fields.
 - Field Response Reason Code and Description on the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets disabled and the user is not allowed to input value in this field.

Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 is not processed:

- When you click Accept user action on the incoming camt.056 message, the system performs the following processing changes:
 - The Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets launched allowing the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
 - The system defaults values in the Status Confirmation, Cancellation Status Identification, and Assignment Identification fields. The fields are disabled, and the user is not allowed to input values in these fields.
 - Field Response Reason Code and Description on the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets disabled and the user is not allowed to input value in this field.
 - Transaction cancellation processing for Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 message gets triggered. As part of cancellation processing, the system post a Cancellation accounting entry.
- Once you authorize Accept user action for the selected transaction, the system performs following changes:
 - Transaction moves out of the cancellation request queue.
 - Inbound Cancellation queue level Current Status field is updated as 'Accepted'.
 - Last Response action at Cancellation browser is updated as 'Accepted'.
 - The system logs the Recall response to show in the Inbound Transaction view under Exception screen.
 - At the transaction level, system logs the Queue action for the 'Accepted' action.

11.4.2 Transaction Status Update

- The system displays the transaction status of the Inbound Cancellation and completely processed parent pacs.008/pacs.009 transactions as below:

| Scenario | Inbound camt.056 Transaction status | Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009) Transaction Status | Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009) Recall Status |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009) Recall Status. | In Progress | Processed | Recall Received |

| | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
| Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is pending in Queue. | Exception | Processed | - |
| Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/pacs.009 Seized by SC | Seized | Processed | - |
| Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/pacs.009 rejected by SC | Cancelled | Processed | - |
| Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/pacs.009 rejected by EAC | Cancelled | Processed | - |
| Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/pacs.009 is Accepted | Processed | Processed | Recall Accepted |
| Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/pacs.009 is successfully completed | Processed | Processed | |

- The system displays the transaction status of the Inbound Cancellation and non processed parent pacs.008/pacs.009 transactions as below:

| Scenario | Inbound camt.056 Transaction status | Inbound pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status | Inbound pacs.008/ pacs.009) Recall Status |
|--|--|---|--|
| Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 | In Progress | Exception | Recall Received |
| Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is pending in Queue | Exception | Exception | - |
| Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is pending in Queue | Seized | Exception | - |
| Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 rejected by SC | Cancelled | Exception | - |
| Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 rejected by EAC | Cancelled | Exception | - |

| | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
| Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is Accepted | Processed | Cancelled | Recall Accepted |
| Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is successfully completed | Processed | Cancelled | |

11.4.3 Cancellation Response Message (camt.029) Generation

- The Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful cancel transaction response processing. Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction is generated based on the network type (i.e. CBPR or TARGET2).
- When Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction gets generated for the TARGET2 network, the Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction gets generated along with the TARGET2 header.
- The original transaction details populated in the cancellation response message (camt.029) have the original transaction details as received (camt.056) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account/bank redirection, special character replacement, or repair done for the transaction.
- The R-Transaction in Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens display the Outgoing Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.

11.4.4 Payment Return Initiation from Cancellation Browser

- Below are the conditions under which the Return user action is allowed from the Cancellation Browser:
 - User has required role/user level access to take Return user action.
 - Incoming camt.056 received is for TARGET2 Network.
 - The last Response action in the Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR) is Accepted.
- When you click Return user Action on Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR), system performs below processing changes:
 - On click of Return user action existing Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets launched allowing user to generate payment return (pacs.004) message.
 - On the Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen, field Return Source gets populated as Recalled and Return Message Type gets populated as Payment Return. The Field Return Cover Message Type remains blank. Fields Return Source, Return Message Type, and Return Cover Message Type are disabled and user are not able to make changes in the field.
 - Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen allows only 'Save' user action.
 - Last Response action in Cancellation browser is updated as 'Returned'.
 - User is not allowed to take Interim and Reject user action on the transaction for which Last Response action in Cancellation browser is 'Returned'.
 - Queue action is logged for the 'Return' action at the transaction level.
- When you Authorize 'Return' user Action on Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR), the system performs the below processing changes:

- Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets launched in Authorize mode.
- After providing the pacs.004 message details on the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen the pacs.004 message is processed using the existing pacs.004 message processors.
- As part of the outbound return pacs.004 processing only return transaction accounting entry get posted, Cancellation accounting entries for Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction are not posted.
- On successful generation of outbound return pacs.004 message the transaction status of Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction get updated from “Cancelled” to “Returned”.
- Process Status of incoming camt.056 transaction in Cancellation browser is updated as ‘Returned’.
- On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as ‘Authorized’.

12. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Reversal

12.1 Inbound Reversal

- Reversal is required when incoming pacs.008, pacs.009 messages are processed before pacs.009 Cover and pacs.009COV are received. You can reverse a incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO pacs.008, pacs.009 message through Reverse button. For information about reverse action, refer the following screens:
 - Section 5.1.3.11, “Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary”
 - Section 5.1.4.13, “Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary”
 - Section 5.2.3.11, “TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary”
 - Section 5.2.4.12, “TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary”
 -
- The system defaults the ‘Return Type’ to ‘Reversal’ on Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) when you launch the screen through the Reverse action. Refer to Section 7.1.1, “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input”.
- The ‘Return Type’ field lists ‘Reversal’ on Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View (PSDOCBRV) screen. Refer to Section 7.1.2, “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View”.

12.2 Inbound Reversal processing

12.2.1 Reverse Transaction

- The system performs reverse transaction processing only on fully processed transactions.
- The Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen is launched when you click the 'Reverse' action button on the View Summary (i.e., PSSICBVW, PSSIT2CV, PSSICNVW, PSSIT2BV) screens.
- You can initiate a reversal for the original pacs.008 and pacs.009 transactions on the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen.
- If the value of "Return Type" field on the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen is "Reversal," then all the fields get auto populated.
- If the field “Return Type” is “Reversal” on (PSDOCBRT) screen then, transaction gets processed with existing Settled Return transaction process flow.
- On initiating the reverse transaction, the system marks the pacs.008 and pacs.009 Transaction Status as “Return Initiated.”
- You cannot initiate the reverse transaction if the original transaction status is “Return Initiated.”
- On authorization of 'Reversal Transaction' the Original pacs.008, pacs.009 Transaction Status is marked as “Returned”.

12.2.2 External Credit Approval Processing

- While sending the ECA request for a reverse transaction, the charge amount is deducted if Customer Account is debited for the charges in the original transaction.

12.2.3 Sanctions Processing

- If the sanctions response for CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO transactions are received as Rejected or Seized, you cannot initiate the reversal again.

12.2.4 Reverse Accounting

- The Charge Accounting entry passed on the original transaction is reversed as part of reversal accounting. The system first sends a Charge Reversal Accounting entry for posting. Please refer below Charge accounting entries for details:

| Event | Dr/Cr | Account | Account Type | Amount |
|-------|-------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| SICR | Dr | Income GL | GL | Pricing Amount - Equivalent |
| SICR | Cr | Credit Account | Account | Pricing Amount - Equivalent |

- The following accounting is passed to reverse the accounting entries passed to Creditor Account. The credit / debit liquidation entries passed in the original transactions are fetched, and credit/debit legs are interchanged to pass the reverse credit / debit accounting entries. Entries are posted against the Return Reference Number as per existing functionality.

| Event | Dr/Cr | Account | Account Type | Amount |
|-------|-------|--|--------------|-----------------------------|
| SIDR | Dr | Credit Account | Account | Original Transaction Amount |
| SIDR | Cr | Intermediary GL | GL | Original Transaction Amount |
| SICR | Dr | Intermediary GL | GL | Original Transaction Amount |
| SICR | Cr | Nostro, Vostro Account / Network Account | Account | |

- You can view reversal accounting entries on the Accounting Entries sub-screen of the PSDICBVW, PSDIT2CV, PSDICNVW, and PSDIT2BV. Only return transaction entries that are posted against the Return Reference Number are shown in the Accounting Entries sub-screen.

12.2.5 Transaction Status Update

- The original transaction status is updated as 'Returned' while the 'Reverse' transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful reverse transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the reverse & parent transactions are displayed as below:

| Scenario | Reverse Transaction status | Parent (i.e. pacs.008/pacs.009) Transaction Status |
|---|----------------------------|--|
| Reversal initiated and no response received yet | In progress | Return Initiated |

| | | |
|---|-----------|------------------|
| Reversal request is pending in Queue & Interim / Reject response received and no auto cancel configured | Exception | Return Initiated |
| Reversal request Seized by SC | Seized | Return Initiated |
| Reversal request Rejected by SC | Rejected | Return Initiated |
| Return successfully completed | Processed | Returned |

13. Generic Wires ISO Notice to Receive

13.1 Notice to Receive

This feature supports SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus Notice to Receive message generation (i.e. camt.057) processing during manual booking of the pacs.009 transactions.

The following processing steps are applicable:

- The Notice to Receive message (i.e. camt.057) message is generated on manual booking of the pacs.009 transaction.
- Notice to Receive message (i.e. camt.057) message is generated based on the below cases:

Case1

- The debit account is a Nostro Account or GL.
- External Correspondent Detailed maintenance PMDEXCOR is available with Account Owner BIC and Account Servicing Institution BIC.



Note

- Beneficiary Institution (Creditor) BIC/Account present in the message is treated as Account Owner BIC/External Account
- An account with Institution BIC (Creditor Agent) in the message is treated as Account Servicing Institution BIC.

The Notice to Receive (camt.057) is generated based on the above maintenance and sent to Beneficiary Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor BIC) of pacs.009 message.

Case2

- In case of external correspondent maintenance (PMDEXCOR) is not available and Debit Account is Nostro account. Also, MT210 flag is checked for Nostro Account in Currency correspondent (PMDCYCOR) maintenance:
 - The debit account is a Nostro account
 - Creditor Agent BIC is a Nostro correspondent and MT210 is enabled in the Currency Correspondent Detailed maintenance.

Note

- Beneficiary Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor BIC) is different from Account with Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor Agent BIC).
 - Maintenance for Beneficiary Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor BIC) and Account with Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor Agent BIC) is available in External correspondent maintenance PMDEXCOR.
-

The Notice to Receive (camt.057) is generated based on the above maintenance and sent to Account with Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor Agent BIC) of pacs.009 message.

The generated Notice to Receive message (i.e. camt.057) is shown in the 'Messages' sub screen of the transaction Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screens.

13.2 Notice to Receive Message Processing

- The system populates incoming Notice to receive camt.057 message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) with process status as “Unprocessed”.
- After receiving an Incoming pacs.009 message the message is matched with camt.057 message which is present in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen having process status “Unprocessed”.
- The matching of camt.057 with a pacs.009 message is done in parallel with and without any dependency on the processing of the payment message.
- In case Incoming pacs.009 message received first and camt.057 message later, the system matches camt.057 message with pacs.009.
- After successful matching, system performs following steps:
 - The system links the camt.057 with incoming pacs.009 message. The camt.057 message and details are visible under the All Messages (PXDALMSG) screen of incoming pacs.009 message.
 - Process Status of camt.057 message is updated as “Processed” in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) Screen.
 - The generated Reference field in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen is updated with the Transaction Reference number of incoming pacs.009 message.

13.3 Notice to Receive Cancellation Advice

13.3.1 Outbound Message Processing

- The system generates Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice (camt.058) message along with camt.056 message based on below conditions:
 - It checks the generation of Notification to Receive (camt.057) message
 - Value of "GENERATE_CAMT058" system parameter is "Y".
- The outbound camt.058 message and details are visible under the All Messages (PXDALMSG) screen of incoming pacs.009 message.
- Also it gets populated in Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR).

13.3.2 Inbound Message Processing

- The incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice (camt.058) message get populated in the Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW).
- The system matches the Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice (camt.058) message against Notification to Receive (camt.057). If it matches the DCN of camt.057 message get copied against the Generated Reference field of the Inbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice (camt.058) message record.

14. Generic Wires ISO Debit/Credit Confirmation

14.1 Debit/Credit Confirmation

This feature supports SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus Debit/Credit confirmation message generation (camt.054) processing for Inbound and Outbound transactions.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 14.1.2, "Outbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing"](#)
- [Section 14.1.3, "Inbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing"](#)
- [Section 14.1.3, "Inbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing"](#)

14.1.1 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View

This screen displays the incoming Debit Credit Notification (camt.054) message.

You can invoke "Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIDCNV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Specify the following fields:

Host Code

This field displays the Host Code of the user's logged in branch.

Transaction Branch

This field displays the Transaction Branch of the user's logged in branch.

Source Code

This field displays Source Code as received in the incoming payment

Sender

This field displays Sender as received in incoming payment.

Entry Detail Reference

This field displays Unique Reference Number generated by System.

Instruction Identification

This field displays Instruction Identification as received in incoming payment.

End To End Identification

This field displays End To End Identification.

UETR

This field displays UETR.

Message Identification

This field displays Message Identification.

Notification Identification

This field displays Notification Identification.

Entry Reference

This field displays Entry Reference.

14.1.1.1 Main Tab

The screenshot displays the 'Main Tab' interface with the following sections and fields:

- Notification**: Booking Date
- Notification Account**: Account Identification, Account IBAN, Account Name, Account Currency, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, Issuer, Type Code, Type Proprietary, Proxy Type Code, Proxy Type Proprietary, Proxy ID
- Entry**: Credit Debit Indicator, Status Code, Currency, Amount, Booking Date Time, Value Date, Value Date Time
- Bank Transaction Code**: Bank Domain Code, Bank Domain Family Code, Bank Domain Sub Family Code, Proprietary Code, Proprietary Issuer
- Entry Details**: Inter Bank Settlement Date, Credit Debit Indicator, Currency, Amount

Buttons at the bottom include Messages, View Queue Action, Audit, and Exit.

Notification Block

Booking Date

This field is defaulted with current Branch Date and Time.

Notification Account

Account Identification

This field displays Source Code as received in the incoming payment.

IBAN

This field displays the value received in the IBAN.

Account Name

This field displays Account Name received in payment.

Account Currency

This field displays Account Currency received in payment.

Scheme Name Code

This field displays Scheme Name Code received in payment.

Scheme Name Proprietary

This field displays Scheme Name Proprietary received in payment.

Issuer

This field displays Issuer received in payment.

Type Code

This field displays Type Code received in payment.

Type Proprietary

This field displays Type Proprietary received in payment.

Proxy Type Code

This field displays Proxy Type Code received in payment.

Proxy Type Proprietary

This field displays Proxy Type Proprietary received in payment.

Proxy ID

This field displays Proxy ID received in payment.

Entry Block**Credit Debit Indicator**

This field displays Credit Debit Indicator as received in the incoming payment.

Status Code

This field displays Status Code as received in the incoming payment.

Amount

This field displays Display Amount as received in incoming payment.

Currency

This field displays Currency received in payment.

Booking Date

This field displays Booking Date received in payment.

Value Date

This field displays Value Date received in payment.

Value Date Time

This field displays Value Date received in payment.

Bank Transaction Code**Domain Code**

This field displays Domain Code received in payment.

Domain Family Code

This field displays Domain Family Code received in payment.

Domain Sub Family Code

This field displays Domain Sub Family Code received in payment.

Proprietary Code

This field displays Proprietary Code received in payment.

Proprietary Issuer

This field displays Proprietary Issuer received in payment.

Entry Details**Interbank Settlement Date**

This field displays Interbank Settlement Date as received in the incoming payment.

Credit Debit Indicator

This field displays Credit Debit Indicator as received in the incoming payment.

Amount

This field displays Display Amount as received in incoming payment.

Currency

This field displays Currency received in payment.

14.1.1.2 Processing Details Tab

The screenshot shows a software interface with a top navigation bar containing four tabs: 'Main', 'Processing Details', 'Related Parties', and 'Related Agents'. The 'Processing Details' tab is currently selected and highlighted. Below the navigation bar, there is a 'Status Details' section on the left, which contains a 'Match Status' label and a text input field. The main area of the interface is a large, empty table with a light gray background. At the bottom of the interface, there is a footer bar with several buttons: 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

Status Details**Match Status**

Select the Match Status from the following values:

- Matched
- Unmatched

14.1.1.3 Related Parties Tab

The screenshot shows a web-based interface for managing related parties. The 'Related Parties' tab is selected, and the 'Main' section is active. The interface is divided into four main sections: 'Main', 'Processing Details', 'Related Parties', and 'Related Agents'. The 'Related Parties' section is the primary focus and contains three sub-sections: 'Debtor Details - Party', 'Debtor Details - Agents', and 'Creditor Details - Party'. Each sub-section has several input fields for data entry. At the bottom of the 'Related Parties' section, there are buttons for 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Other Party Details', 'Other Agent Details', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

Fields values are populated and displayed from the data received in Transaction Details:

Debtor Details - Party

- Debtor Name
- Debtor Account
- Debtor IBAN
- Debtor Account Currency
- Country of Residence
- Other Party Details - Debtor Details sub screen is launched

Debtor Details - Agents

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name
- Other Party Details - Debtor Agent Details sub screen is launched

Creditor Details - Party

- Creditor Name
- Creditor Account
- Creditor IBAN
- Creditor Account Currency
- Country of Residence
- Other Party Details - Creditor Details sub screen is launched

Creditor Details - Agents

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name
- Other Party Details - Creditor Agent Details sub screen is launched

14.1.1.4 Related Agents Tab

The screenshot shows a web-based interface for managing agents. The 'Related Agents' tab is selected, displaying three main panels: 'Instructing Agent', 'Instructed Agent', and 'Debtor Agent Details'. Each panel contains a form with the following fields: BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. Below the 'Instructing Agent' and 'Instructed Agent' panels are buttons labeled 'Other Details'. Below the 'Debtor Agent Details' panel is a button labeled 'Debtor Agent Details'. At the bottom of the interface, there are buttons for 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

Fields values are populated from the data received in Transaction Details

Instructing Agent

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name
- Other Details - Instructing Agent Details sub screen is launched

Instructed Agent

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name
- Other Details - Instructed Agent Details sub screen is launched

Debtor Agent

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name
- Debtor Agent Details - Debtor Agent Details sub screen is launched

Creditor Agent

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name
- Creditor Agent Details - Creditor Agent Details sub screen is launched

14.1.1.5 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIDCNV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Branch
- End To End Identification
- Message Identification
- Sender
- Currency
- Entry Detail Reference
- UETR
- Notification Identification
- Match Status
- Amount
- Instruction Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Entry Reference
- Credit Debit Indicator

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

14.1.2 Outbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing

Debit Confirmations

- Debit confirmation message generates for the Outbound/Pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit transfer (pacs.009) transactions.

- The debit confirmation is generated in SWIFT CBPRPlus format (camt.054) when the 'Format Preference' value is 'SWIFT CBPRPlus' in the Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages" PMDCMAGT screen.

Credit Confirmations

- Credit confirmation message generates for the Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit transfer (pacs.009) transactions.
- The credit confirmation is generated in SWIFT CBPRPlus format (camt.054) when the 'Format Preference' value is 'SWIFT CBPRPlus' in the Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages" PMDCMAGT screen.

The generated debit/credit confirmations are shown in the 'Messages' sub-screen of the pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens.

Note

- If the 'Credit Confirmation' flag under 'Message Suppression Preference' is checked in the Inbound Transaction input screen, then the Credit Confirmation message is not generated for Inbound transactions.
 - If the 'Debit Confirmation' flag under 'Message Suppression Preference' is checked in the Outbound Transaction input screen, then the Debit Confirmation message is not generated for outbound transactions.
-

14.1.3 Inbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing

- Incoming Debit/Credit Confirmation message (i.e. camt.054) is received with TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Debit/Credit Confirmation message (i.e. camt.054) the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the camt.054 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance if any of the format validations fail, error details are recorded.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. You can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After parsing the camt.054 message is matched with the original incoming/outgoing pacs.008/pacs.009 messages using the following matching criteria:
 - If Instruction Identification (<TxDtIs> <Refs> <InstrId>) received in the incoming message is matched with Instruction Identification of outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 message.
 - If End To End Identification (<TxDtIs> <Refs> <EndToEndId>) received in the incoming message is matched with End To End Identification of outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 message
 - If UETR (<TxDtIs> <Refs> <UETR>) received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 message.
- After parsing the camt.054 message is matched with the original outgoing camt.050 message using following matching criteria:
 - If Instruction Identification (<TxDtIs> <Refs> <InstrId>) received in the incoming message is matched with Instruction Identification of outgoing camt.050 message.
 - If End To End Identification (<TxDtIs> <Refs> <EndToEndId>) received in the incoming message is matched with End To End Identification of outgoing camt.050 message.

- If the incoming camt.054 message matching fails, then camt.054 record status is marked as 'Exception'. The system error code and error details are logged.
- If the camt.054 message matches with outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 and outgoing camt.050 message then:
 - The status of the uploaded camt.054 is 'Matched' in the incoming browser.
 - Process Status of the uploaded camt.054 is 'Processed' in the incoming browser.
 - The inbound camt.054 message get linked with outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 and outgoing camt.050 message and displayed it in the All Message (PSDOCMSG) sub screen of pacs.008/pacs.009/camt.050 messages.

14.2 camt.054 Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 14.2.1, "camt.054 Message Processing"](#)
- [Section 14.2.2, "Inbound Messages STP Queue \(PQSSTPQU\) Processing"](#)
- [Section 14.2.3, "Inbound pacs.008 Transaction changes Processing"](#)

14.2.1 camt.054 Message Processing

After receiving the Debit/Credit notification message (i.e., camt.054), Incoming camt.054 Message is logged in the existing incoming message browser as per existing functionality. & parsed and logged in the Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View (PSIDCNV) screen.

Credit Debit Indicator field value identifies if the incoming camt.054 message is Debit advice or a Credit advice.

- For Debit Advice, the message remains in Cross Border Inbound Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary (PSSIDCNV) screen with Credit Debit Indicator as Debit. Match status is updated as "Not Applicable".
- For Credit Advice, system identifies as a Cover message for an inward FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and attempt Cover Matching.

camt.054 message is matched with the Underlying original incoming pacs.008 message.

- If the Cover matching is successful, then Match Status is updated as "Matched" in the Cross Border Inbound Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary (PSSIDCNV) screen.
- If the Cover matching is not successful, then Match Status is updated as "Unmatched" in the Cross Border Inbound Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary (PSSIDCNV) screen.

14.2.2 Inbound Messages STP Queue (PQSSTPQU) Processing

Status Code field value of the incoming camt.054 message is "BOOK" and Credit Debit Indicator field value is "CREDIT", then you can do manual matching for incoming camt.054.

You can match pacs.008 message with incoming camt.054 message using Manual Match user action.

14.2.3 Inbound pacs.008 Transaction changes Processing

Value Date

Value date of the matched pacs.008 transaction is updated with the value date of the camt.054 transaction entry if the pacs.008 Value Date is different from the Value Date of the credit transaction entry.

Settlement Account (or) Debit Account

The debit account (or) settlement account of the matched pacs.008 is updated with the account of the camt.054 credit transaction entry if settlement account of pacs.008 is different from camt.054.

15. Generic Wires ISO Liquidity Transfer & Receipt Processing

15.1 Generic RTGS - Liquidity Transfer (camt.050)

The feature supports the generation and processing of the outbound TARGET2 Liquidity Transfer message (i.e. camt.050).

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 15.1.1, "Generic RTGS External Account Detailed"](#)
- [Section 15.1.2, "TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed"](#)
- [Section 15.1.3, "TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View"](#)

15.1.1 Generic RTGS External Account Detailed

You can maintain Nostro/External Account through this screen.

You can invoke "Generic RTGS External Account Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDEXACC' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

| Field | Description |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Host Code * | Host Code |
| Network Code * | Network Code |
| Bank Code * | Bank Code |
| Our Nostro Account * | Our Nostro Account |
| Our Nostro Branch | Our Nostro Branch |
| Our Nostro Account Currency | Our Nostro Account Currency |
| External Account * | External Account |
| Network BIC * | Network BIC |
| Host Code Description | Host Code Description |
| Network Description | Network Description |
| Bank Name | Bank Name |
| Account Description | Account Description |
| Branch Description | Branch Description |

Specify the following fields:

Host Code

The system defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

Host Code Description

The system display the description of the selected Host Code.

Network Code

Select the Network Code from the list of values.

Network Description

The system display the description of the selected Network Code.

Bank Code

Select the Bank Code from the list of values.

Bank Name

The system display the description of the selected Bank Code.

Our Nostro Account

Select the Our Nostro Account from the list of values. The list of Nostro Account is maintained in STDCRACC.

Account Description

The system display the description of the selected Nostro Account.

Our Nostro Branch

The system display the branch of the selected Nostro Account.

Branch Description

The system display the branch description of the selected Nostro Account.

Our Nostro Account Currency

The system display the currency of the selected Nostro Account.

External Account

Specify the external system account number.

Network BIC

Select the BIC code of the Network from the list of values.

Note

- Network BIC maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTP) screen defaults initially in the Network BIC field.
 - You can modify the Network BIC field if required.
-

15.1.1.1 Generic RTGS External Account Summary

You can invoke “Generic RTGS External Account Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSEXACC’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Generic RTGS External Account Summary' application window. At the top, there is a search bar with the text 'Search (Case Sensitive)' and buttons for 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. Below the search bar, there are several input fields: 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Bank Code', 'External Account', 'Our Nostro Account', 'Network Code', and 'Network BIC'. The 'Search Results' section is visible, showing a table with columns: 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Bank Code', 'External Account', 'Host Code', 'Our Nostro Account', 'Network Code', and 'Network BIC'. The table is currently empty, displaying 'No data to display.' The page number is 1 of 1, and there are navigation arrows. An 'Exit' button is visible in the bottom right corner.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status

- Bank Code
- External Account
- Our Nostro Account
- Network Code
- Network BIC

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

15.1.2 TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed

You can do manual booking of Liquidity Transfer transaction through this screen.

You can invoke "TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOT2LT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed' application window. The interface includes a toolbar at the top with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. The main area is organized into several panels:

- Host Code:** Fields for Host Code, Transaction Branch, and Source Code.
- Transaction Reference No.:** Fields for Transaction Reference No., Instruction Identification, and Network Code.
- End to End Identification:** A single field for End to End Identification.
- Payment Details:** Fields for Booking Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Transfer Currency, and Transfer Amount, along with an 'Enrich' button.
- Debtor Details:** Fields for Debtor Account Identification, Type Code, BICFI, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, and Customer Service Model.
- Creditor Details:** Fields for Creditor Account Identification, Creditor Type Code, BICFI, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, and Credit Account Branch.
- Receiver Details:** A field for BICFI.

At the bottom of the screen, there are buttons for 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code.

Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

Debtor Details

Debtor Account Identification

Select from the list of values for Debtor Account Identification.

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

BICFI

The system default the BIC code of the selected account.

Debtor Account

The system display the Debit Account of the party.

Debtor Account Currency

The system display the currency of the credit account.

Debtor Amount

Specify the debit amount.

Customer Number

The system display the resolved Customer Number.

Customer Service Model

The system display the Customer Service Model of the resolved customer.

Creditor Details

Creditor Account Identification

Select from the list of values for Creditor Account Identification.

Creditor Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

BICFI

The system default the BIC code of the selected account.

Credit Account

The system display the Credit Account of the party.

Creditor Account Currency

The system display the currency of the debit account.

Creditor Account Branch

The system display the branch of the debit account.

Receiver Details

BICFI

The system display the BIC code of the receiver.

Note

When you click Enrich button on the 'PSDOT2LT' screen, the BICFI field under Receiver Details defaults with the Network BIC maintained for the debit account in the Generic RTGS External Account Detailed (PSDEXACC) screen.

15.1.2.1 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Accounting Entries" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The screenshot shows a web application interface for 'Accounting Entries'. At the top, there is a search bar with a magnifying glass icon and a close button. Below it is a 'Transaction Reference Number' input field. The main area contains a table with the following columns: Event Code, Transaction Date, Value Date, Account, Account Branch, TRIN Code, Dr/Cr, Amount Tag, Account Currency, Transaction Amount, Netting, and Offset Account. The table is currently empty, with the text 'No data to display.' centered below the column headers. At the bottom of the table, there is a pagination control showing 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)' and navigation arrows. At the very bottom of the screen, there are two buttons: 'Accounting Details' and 'Exit'.

15.1.2.2 MIS Tab

Click the "MIS" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

15.1.2.3 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

15.1.2.4 TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOT2LT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Summary
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Source Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Credit Value Date
- Debit Value Date
- Creditor Account Identification
- Account Type Code
- Creditor BICFI
- Debtor Account Identification
- Debtor Type Code
- Debtor BICFI
- Receiver BICFI

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

15.1.3 TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View

You can view TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOT2LV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
 - Main
 - Processing Details
 - R-Transactions
- When outbound Liquidity Transfer falls in below exception queues, You can also invoke “TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View” screen on clicking ‘View Transaction’ button from below mentioned exception queues:

| Queue Function ID | Queue Description |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| PQSPRQUE | Process Exception Queue |
| PQSREPQU | Repair Queue |
| PQSOVRQU | Business Override Queue |
| PQSAU1QU | Authorization Limit 1 Queue |
| PQSAU2QU | Authorization Limit 2 Queue |
| PQSSNCKQ | Sanctions Check Queue |
| PQSNETCQ | Network Cutoff Queue |

Note

For details about Queues, refer to *Exception Queues User Guide*.

15.1.3.1 Main Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Main’ tab at the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.

| Main | Processing Details | R-Transactions |
|---|---|---|
| Payment Details Booking Date <input type="text"/> Value Date <input type="text"/> Activation Date <input type="text"/> Debit Value Date <input type="text"/> Credit Value Date <input type="text"/> Transfer Currency <input type="text"/> Transfer Amount <input type="text"/> | Debtor Details Account Identification <input type="text"/> Type Code <input type="text"/> BICFI <input type="text"/> Debit Account <input type="text"/> Debit Account Currency <input type="text"/> Debit Account Branch <input type="text"/> Debit Amount <input type="text"/> Customer Number <input type="text"/> Customer Service Model <input type="text"/> Receiver Details BICFI <input type="text"/> | Creditor Details Account Identification <input type="text"/> Type Code <input type="text"/> BICFI <input type="text"/> Credit Account <input type="text"/> Credit Account Currency <input type="text"/> Credit Account Branch <input type="text"/> |
| <input type="button" value="Messages"/> <input type="button" value="View Queue Action"/> <input type="button" value="Accounting Entries"/> <input type="button" value="MIS"/> <input type="button" value="UDF"/> | <input type="button" value="Audit"/> <input type="button" value="Exit"/> | |

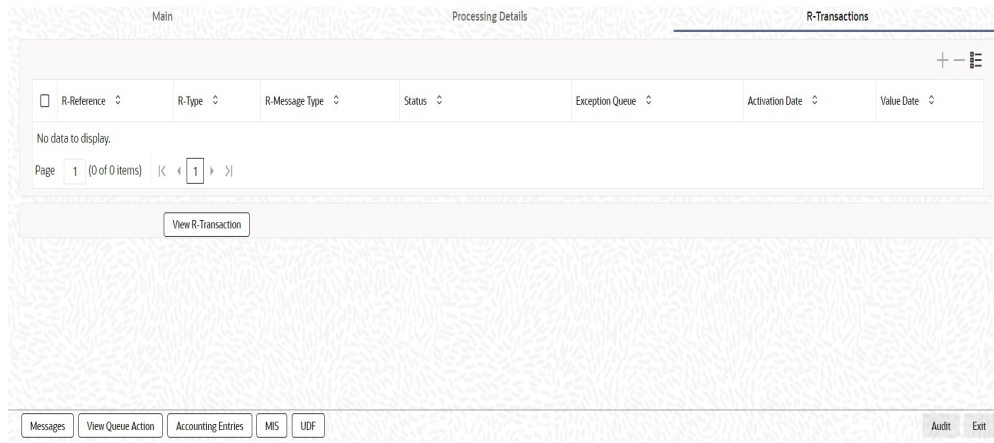
15.1.3.2 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.

| Main | Processing Details | R-Transactions |
|--|--|----------------|
| Status Details Transaction Status <input type="text" value="In Progress"/> Debit Liquidation Status <input type="text"/> Queue Code <input type="text"/> Credit Liquidation Status <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="View Queue"/> | | |
| External Communications Sanctions Check Status <input type="text"/> External Credit Approval Status <input type="text"/> Sanctions Check Reference <input type="text"/> External Credit Approval Reference <input type="text"/> Sanctions Seizure <input type="text"/> | | |
| <input type="button" value="Messages"/> <input type="button" value="View Queue Action"/> <input type="button" value="Accounting Entries"/> <input type="button" value="MIS"/> <input type="button" value="UDF"/> | <input type="button" value="Audit"/> <input type="button" value="Exit"/> | |

15.1.3.3 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.



- The R-Transactions tab displays the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message received against the outgoing camt.050 message.
- You can select the camt.025 message and click on the View R-Transaction button to open the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View detailed (PSDIGRCV) screen with selected message details.
- Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) message and Rejection (admi.002) message received against an outgoing camt.050 transaction is displayed in the R-Transaction tab.

You can view the following fields:

R-Reference

Displays Transaction Reference of R-Transaction.

R-Type

Displays the R Message type (i.e., admi.007.001.01 & admi.002.001.01).

R-Message Type

Display as "RECEIPT_ACKNOWLEDGEMENT".

Status

Displays the Status of R-Transaction (i.e., Exception etc..)

Exception Queue

Displays the Exception Queue where R-Transaction is present.

Activation Date

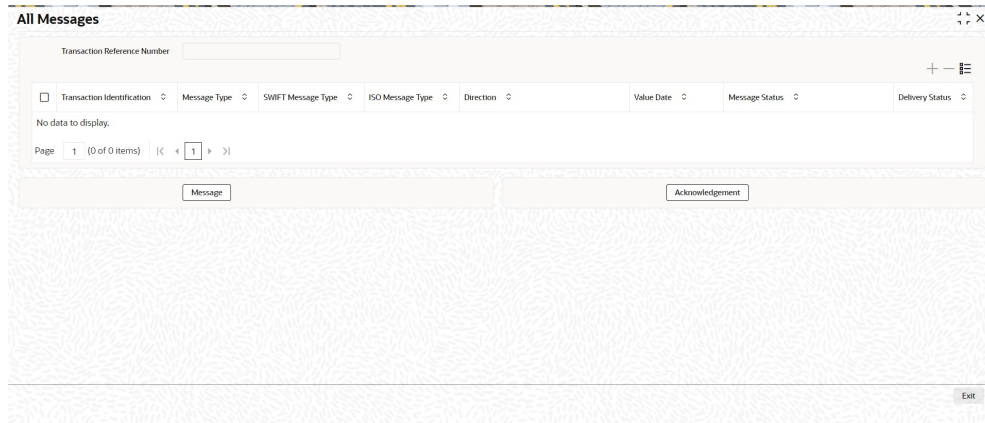
Displays the Date on which R-Transaction is processed.

Value Date

Displays the Value Date of R-Transaction.

15.1.3.4 All Messages

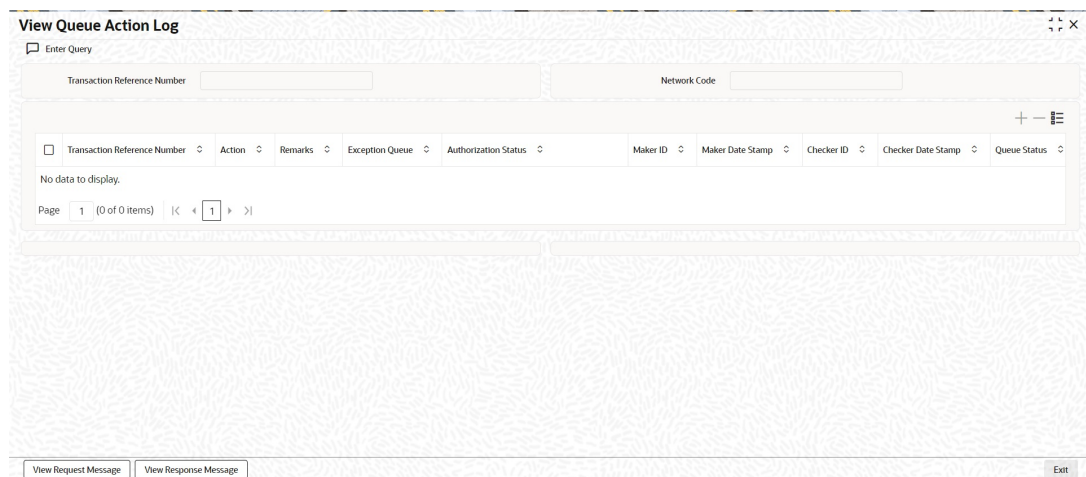
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.



- You can view the Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer (camt.050) message and Inbound Receipt Message (camt.025) message which is received and matched against the Liquidity Credit Transfer (camt.050) message on this screen.

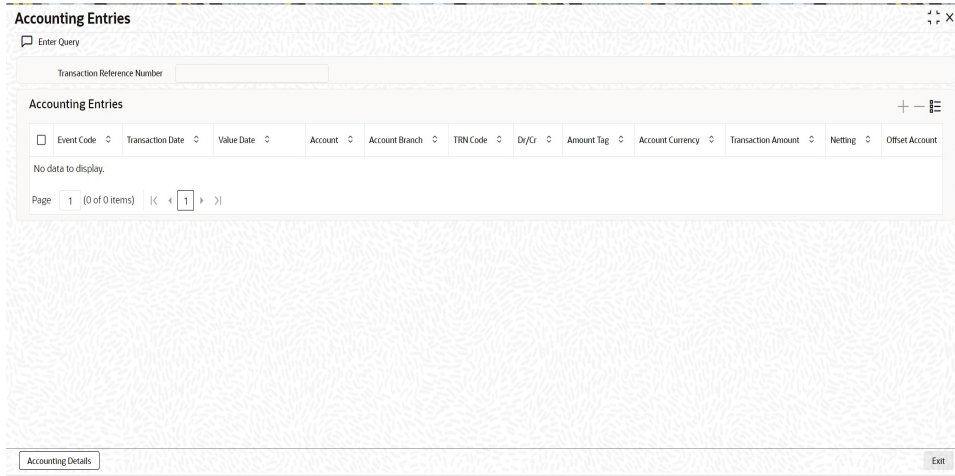
15.1.3.5 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.



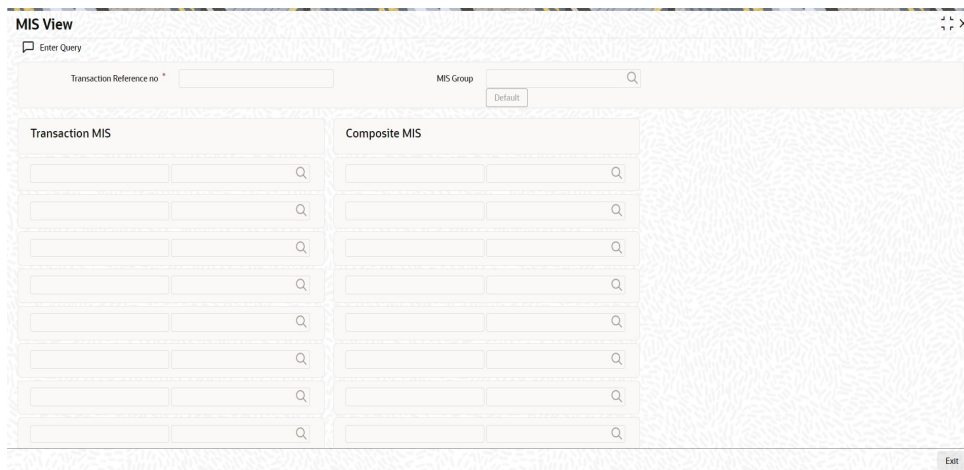
15.1.3.6 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.



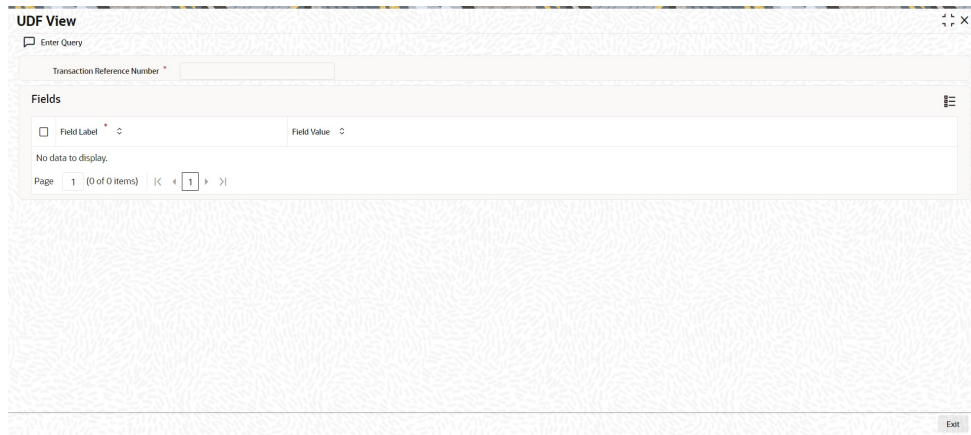
15.1.3.7 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.



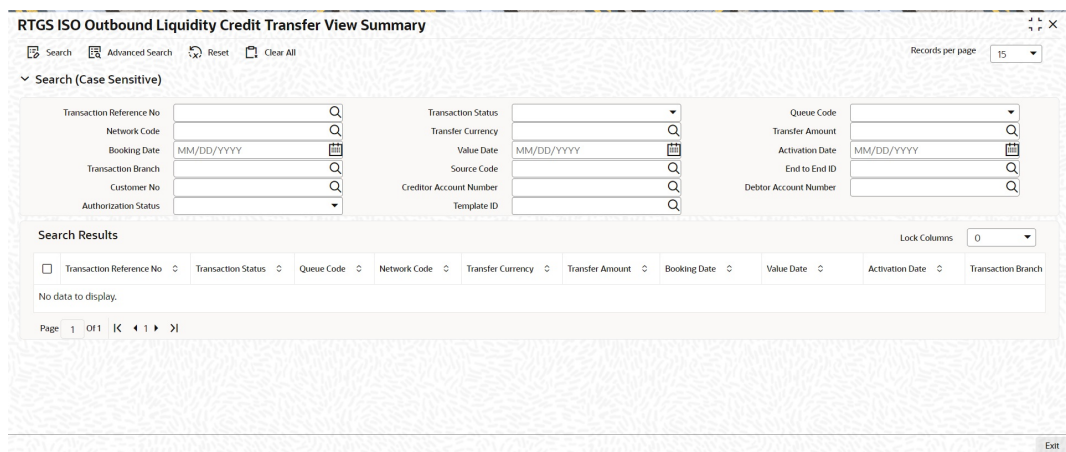
15.1.3.8 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.



15.1.3.9 TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOT2LV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Summary
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- End to End ID
- Customer No

- Credit Account Number
- Debit Account Number
- Authorization Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

15.1.4 **TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input**

You can invoke "TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOTTL' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the

Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

Template ID

Specify Template ID.

Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code.

Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

Debtor Details

Debtor Account Identification

Select from the list of values for Debtor Account Identification.

Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

BICFI

The system default the BIC code of the selected account.

Debtor Account

The system display the Debit Account of the party.

Debtor Account Currency

The system display the currency of the credit account.

Debit Amount

Specify the debit amount.

Customer Number

The system display the resolved Customer Number.

Customer Service Model

The system display the Customer Service Model of the resolved customer.

Creditor Details

Creditor Account Identification

Select from the list of values for Creditor Account Identification.

Creditor Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

BICFI

The system default the BIC code of the selected account.

Credit Account

The system display the Credit Account of the party.

Credit Account Currency

The system display the currency of the debit account.

Creditor Account Branch

The system display the branch of the debit account.

Receiver Details

BICFI

The system display the BIC code of the receiver.

Note

When you click Enrich button on the 'PSDOTTLT' screen, the BICFI field under Receiver Details defaults with the Network BIC maintained for the debit account in the Generic RTGS External Account Detailed (PSDEXACC) screen.

15.1.4.1 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Accounting Entries" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input screen to invoke this sub-screen.

| Event Code | Transaction Date | Value Date | Account | Account Branch | TRN Code | Dr/Cr | Amount Tag | Account Currency | Transaction Amount | Netting | Offset Account |
|---------------------|------------------|------------|---------|----------------|----------|-------|------------|------------------|--------------------|---------|----------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | | | | | | | |

15.1.4.2 MIS Tab

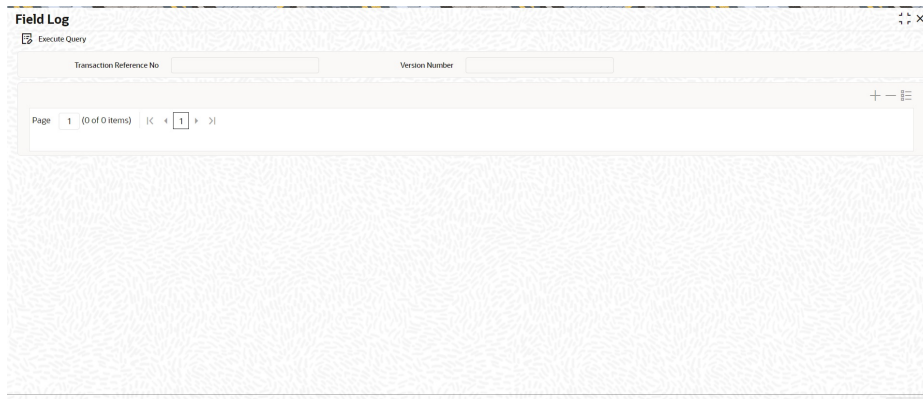
Click the "MIS" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input screen to invoke this sub-screen.

15.1.4.3 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input screen to invoke this sub-screen.

15.1.4.4 View Change Log

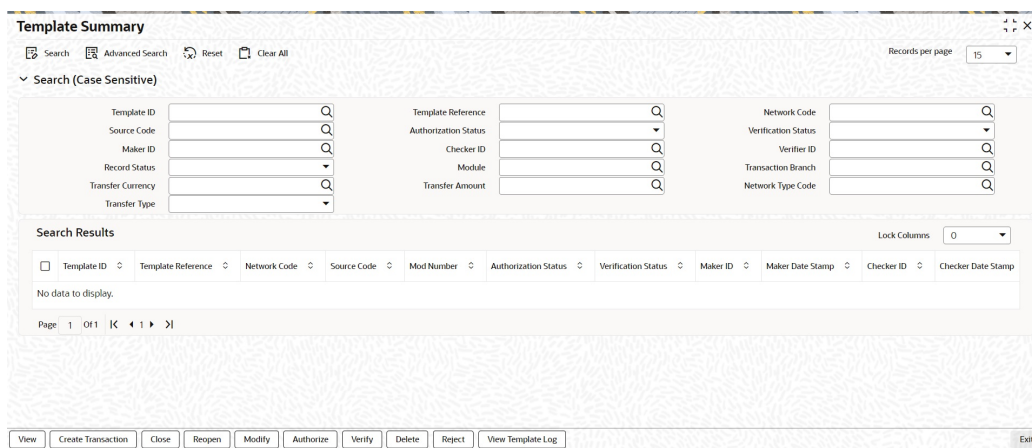
You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Change Log’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input screen.



15.1.4.5 Template Summary

You can create a Transaction Template for TARGET2 ISO camt.050 message using this screen,

You can invoke “Template Summary” screen by typing ‘PQSTMPLQ’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Template ID
- Source Code
- Maker ID
- Record Status
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Type
- Template Reference
- Authorization Status
- Checker ID
- Module
- Transfer Amount
- Network Code
- Verification Status

- Verifier ID
- Transaction Branch
- Network Type Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

- The following actions are supported from Template Summary Screen:

| User Action | Processing Changes/ Validations |
|--------------------|---|
| View | You can view the selected record details. |
| Create Transaction | You can create new transaction based on the template details saved. |
| Close | You can select an open and authorized Template ID and press 'Close' button to close the record. |
| Reopen | You can select a closed and authorized template ID and press 'Reopen' button to re-open the record. |
| Modify | You can Modify the Transaction Template details of the selected records. |
| Authorize | You can authorize an unauthorized template record or the authorization of modify action. |
| Verify | You can verify an authorized template record or the verification of modify action. |
| Delete | You can delete the initiated modification for the Template. |
| Reject | You can reject the unauthorized user action. |
| View Template Log | Display all the actions initiated on a template with the maker / checker details. |

15.2 Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 15.2.1, "Messaging"](#)

15.2.1 Messaging

- You can view the generated messages from the 'All Messages' sub-screen of the transaction.
- You can view the generated messages in the Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR) Screen.
- After message generation, it is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.

15.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Receipt

The feature supports the TARGET2 positive and negative Inbound Receipt message (i.e. camt.025) processing.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 15.3.1, "Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View detailed"](#)

15.3.1 Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View detailed

You can maintain Nostro/External Account through this screen.

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIGRCV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Receipt Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
 - Main
 - Processing Details
- You can also invoke this screen by selecting the camt.025 message and click on the View R-Transaction button on TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.
- When Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message falls in below exception queues, You can also invoke “Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed” screen on clicking ‘View Transaction’ button from below mentioned exception queues:

| Queue Function ID | Queue Description |
|-------------------|------------------------------|
| PQSEACQU | External Account Check Queue |
| PQSSNCKQ | Sanctions Check Queue |

Note

For details about Queues, refer to *Exception Queues User Guide*.

15.3.1.1 Main Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Main' tab at the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.

| Main | | Processing Details | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Booking Date | <input type="text"/> | Request Handling Status Code | <input type="text"/> |
| Request Type Identification | <input type="text"/> | Request Handling Status Description | <input type="text"/> |
| Original Transaction Details | | Value Date | <input type="text"/> |
| Transaction Reference Number | <input type="text"/> | Transfer Currency | <input type="text"/> |
| Instruction Identification | <input type="text"/> | Transfer Amount | <input type="text"/> |
| End to End ID | <input type="text"/> | | |

Messages View Queue Action Accounting Entries MIS UDF Audit Exit

15.3.1.2 Processing Details

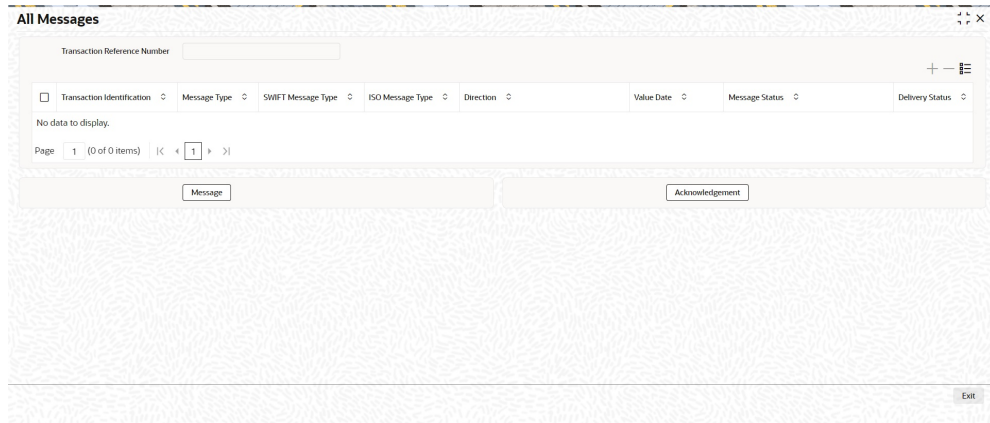
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.

| Main | | Processing Details | |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------------|--|
| Status Details | | | |
| Transaction Status | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Queue Code | <input type="text"/> | | |
| | <input type="button" value="View Queue"/> | | |
| External Communications | | | |
| Sanctions Check Status | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Sanctions Check Reference | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Sanctions Seizure | <input type="text"/> | | |
| External Account Check Status | <input type="text"/> | | |
| External Account Check Reference | <input type="text"/> | | |

Messages View Queue Action Accounting Entries MIS UDF Audit Exit

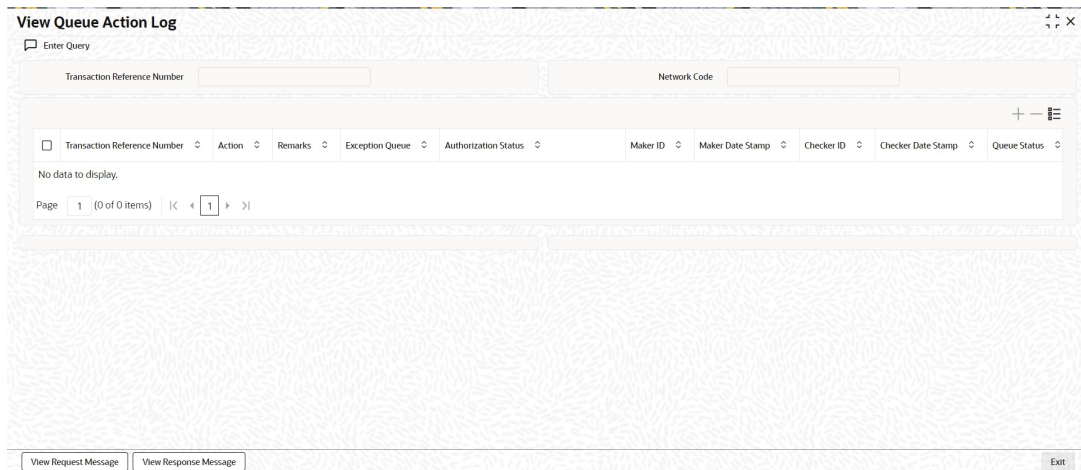
15.3.1.3 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.



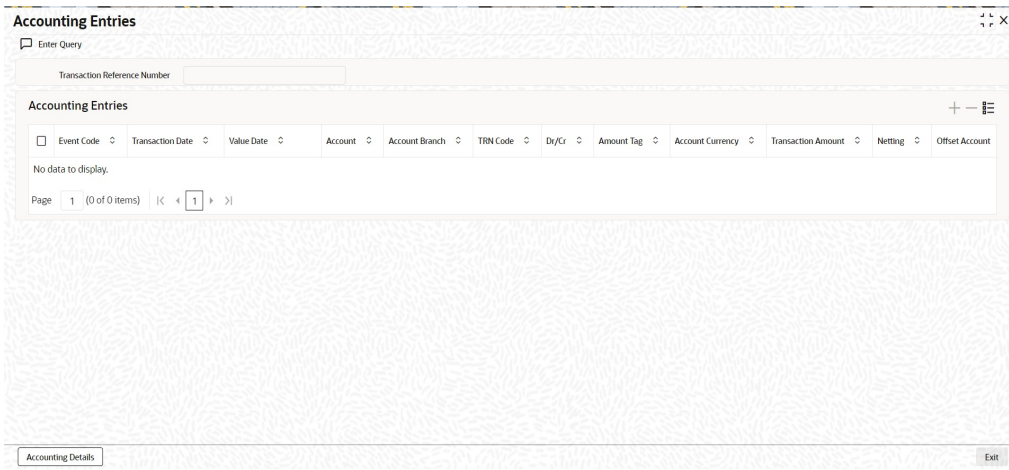
15.3.1.4 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.



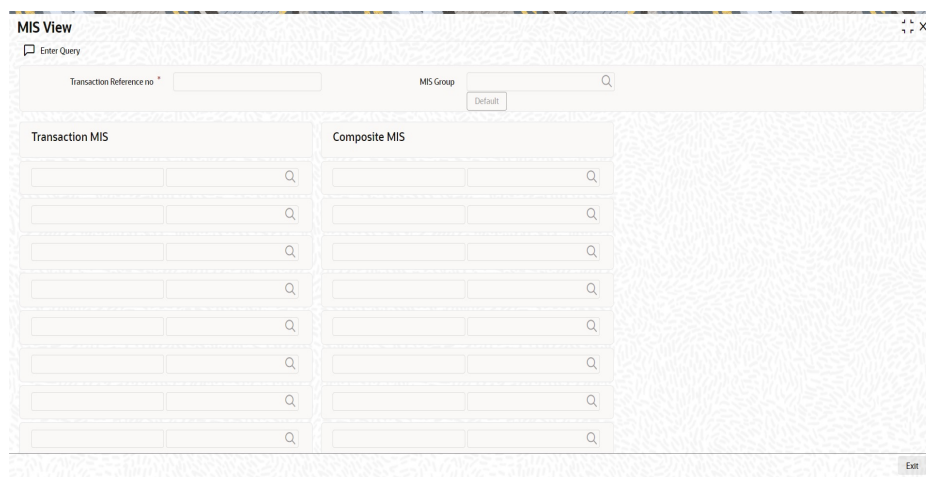
15.3.1.5 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.



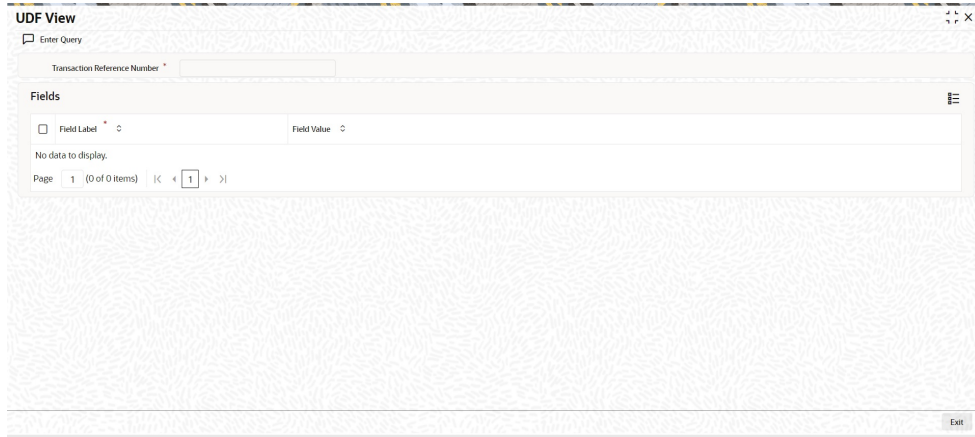
15.3.1.6 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.



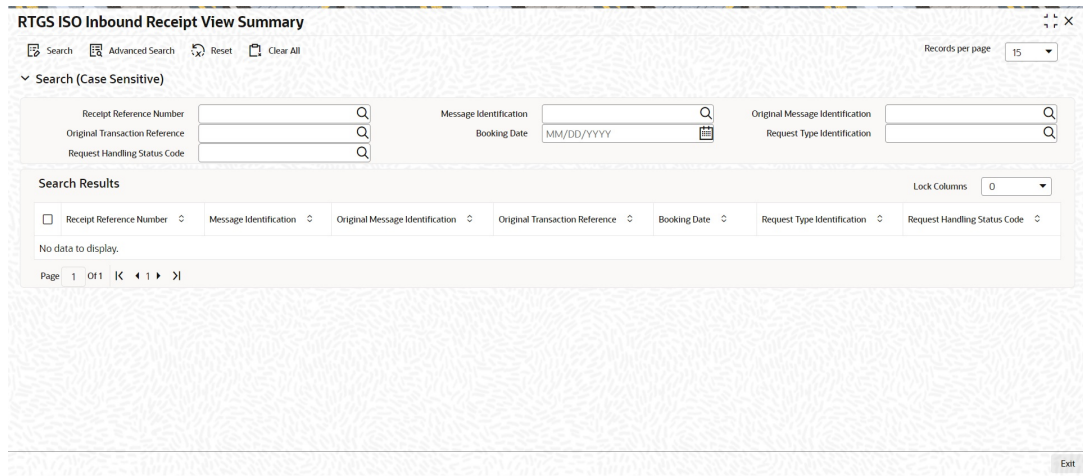
15.3.1.7 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.



15.3.1.8 Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Summary

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIGRCV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Receipt Reference Number
- Message Identification
- Original Message Identification
- Request Type Identification
- Request Handling Status Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

15.4 Inbound Receipt (camt.025) processing

- The inbound receipt (camt.025) processing is done based Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) and Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages.
- You can identify the Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) basis on the value received in the below tag of incoming camt.025 message:

| Transaction Type | Tag in the incoming message | Value in the Tag |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Positive Inbound Receipt | <ReqTp> <Prtry> <Id> | SSTS |
| | <ReqHdlg> <StsCd> | SSET |

- Any other value received in the above tag then Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message is treated as Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message.
- Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message is processed using the Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) processor. Processing steps applied on the pacs.002 transaction is apply on the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 15.4.1, "Original Transaction Matching Criteria"](#)
- [Section 15.4.2, "Duplicate Check"](#)
- [Section 15.4.3, "Transaction Status Update"](#)

15.4.1 Original Transaction Matching Criteria

- After parsing the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message it is matched with the Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) message using following matching criteria:
 - Original Message Identification received in the incoming message is matched with Message Identification sent in the header of camt.050 message.
- After matching Inbound Receipt (camt.025) get linked with Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) message.
- First Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message matched with Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) message, if no match is found then it is matched with Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.
- After parsing the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message it is matched with the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message using following matching criteria:
 - Message Identification (i.e. /Document/Rct/RctDtIs/OrgnMsgId/MsgId) received in the incoming message is matched with Message Identification sent in the header of camt.029 message.
- After matching Inbound Receipt (camt.025) get linked with Outgoing Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.
- If Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message gets matched with the Outgoing Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message, then processing like Sanctions, FX Rate Fetch, External Account Check, and Accounting are not done for Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message. Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message only results in transaction status update.

15.4.2 Duplicate Check

- If Incoming camt.025 matches with camt.050 message and it is found that Transaction Status of camt.050 is "Rejected", then system updates process Status of Incoming camt.025 message as "Processed" and Message Status as "Suppressed". You can view the Repair Description as "Duplicate Message" in the Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW).
- If Incoming camt.025 matches with camt.050 message and it is found that Transaction Status of camt.050 is "Processed", then system matches Incoming camt.025 message with already uploaded camt.025 messages. Below are fields of incoming camt.025 messages which are check for the duplication:

| Field Name | Field Path |
|-----------------------|--|
| From --> BICFI | /AppHdr/Fr/FlId/ FinInstId/BICFI |
| MessageIdentification | /Document/Rct/RctDtIs/ OrgnlMsgId/MsgId |

It is found that camt.025 is duplicate then, system updates process Status of Incoming camt.025 message as "Processed" and Message Status as "Suppressed". You can view the Repair Description as "Duplicate Message" in the Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW).

15.4.3 Transaction Status Update

15.4.3.1 camt.050 Transaction Scenario

- After processing Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Transaction Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) remain as "Processed".
- After processing Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Transaction Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) is updated as "Rejected".
- Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful processing.
- The transaction status on the Inbound Receipt & parent transactions are displayed as below:

| Scenario | Inbound Receipt (i.e. camt.025) Transaction status | Parent (i.e. camt.050) Transaction Status |
|--|--|---|
| Inbound Receipt received | In Progress | Processed |
| Inbound Receipt is pending in Queue | Exception | Processed |
| Inbound Receipt Seized by SC | Seized | Processed |
| Inbound Receipt rejected by SC | Cancelled | Processed |
| Inbound Receipt rejected by EAC | Cancelled | Processed |
| Inbound Receipt successfully completed | Processed | Rejected |

15.4.3.2 camt.029 Transaction Scenario

- After processing Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Receipt Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.029) updated as "Accepted".
- After processing Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Receipt Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.029) is updated as "Rejected".
- Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful processing.

- The transaction status on the Inbound Receipt & parent transactions are displayed as below:

| Scenario | Inbound Receipt (i.e. camt.025) Transaction status | Parent (i.e. camt.029) Receipt Status |
|---|---|--|
| Inbound Receipt received | In Progress | - |
| Positive Inbound Receipt successfully completed | Processed | Accepted |
| Negative Inbound Receipt successfully completed | Processed | Rejected |

16. Generic RTGS Admin Message Processing

This feature supports the processing of admin messages admi.002, admi.004, admi.005, and admi.007.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 16.1, "Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection \(admi.002\)"](#)
- [Section 16.2, "Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification \(admi.004\)"](#)
- [Section 16.3, "Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction \(admi.005\)"](#)
- [Section 16.4, "Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment \(admi.007\)"](#)

16.1 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection (admi.002)

16.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View

You can view the parsed data of incoming admi.002 message through this screen.

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View' screen by typing 'PSDIMRVW' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch.

Network Code

System defaults the Network Code of the original message with which the admi.002 message is matched.

Reference Number

The system displays Transaction Reference Number.

Related Reference

The system displays Related Reference Received in the message.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the branch code of the logged in user branch.

16.1.1.1 Main Tab

Click Main tab on the 'Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View' screen.

| Main | | Processing Details | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Rejection Details | | | | | |
| Rejecting Party Reason | <input type="text"/> | Rejection Date Time | <input type="text"/> | Booking Date | <input type="text"/> |
| Reason Description | <input type="text"/> | Error Location | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Additional Data | <input type="text"/> | | | | |
| Original Transaction Details | | | | | |
| Transaction Reference No | <input type="text"/> | Request Date | <input type="text"/> | Account Identification | <input type="text"/> |
| Instruction Identification | <input type="text"/> | Interbank Settlement Date | <input type="text"/> | Message Identification | <input type="text"/> |
| End to End Identification | <input type="text"/> | Interbank Settlement Currency | <input type="text"/> | Message Name Identification | <input type="text"/> |
| Original UETR | <input type="text"/> | Interbank Settlement Amount | <input type="text"/> | Creation Date Time | <input type="text"/> |
| Original Transaction ID | <input type="text"/> | | | | |
| Other Transaction Details | | | | | |
| Debit Account | <input type="text"/> | Credit Account | <input type="text"/> | Exchange Rate | <input type="text"/> |
| Debit Account Currency | <input type="text"/> | Credit Account Currency | <input type="text"/> | FX Reference Number | <input type="text"/> |
| Debit Account Branch | <input type="text"/> | Credit Account Branch | <input type="text"/> | | |

Messages Accounting Entries View Queue Action Audit Exit

You can specify the following fields:

Rejection Details

Rejecting Party Reason

System displays Reject Reason as Received in the message.

Reason Description

System displays Reason Description as Received in the message.

Additional Data

System displays Additional Data as Received in the message.

Rejection Date Time

System displays Rejection Date Time received in the message.

Error Location

System displays Error Location received in the message.

Booking Date

System defaults to current branch date on which admi.002 is received.

Original Transaction Details

Instruction Identification

System default the original transaction reference number.

End to End Identification

System defaults the original transaction UETR.

Original UETR

System defaults the original transaction UETR.

Original Transaction ID

This field displays Transaction Identification of the original transaction.

Interbank Settlement Date

This field displays Interbank Settlement Date of the original transaction.

Interbank Settlement Currency

This field displays Interbank Settlement Currency of the original transaction.

Interbank Settlement Amount

This field displays Interbank Settlement Amount of the original transaction.

Message Identification

This field displays Message Identification of the original transaction.

Message Name Identification

This field displays Message Name Identification of the original transaction. The possible values are pacs.008, pacs.009 or camt.050.

Creation Date Time

This field displays Creation Date Time of the original transaction.

Other Transaction Details**Debit Account**

System defaults the Debit Account of original transaction.

Debit Account Currency

System defaults the Debit Account Currency of original transaction.

Debit Account Branch

System defaults the Debit Account Branch of original transaction.

Credit Account

System defaults the Credit Account of original transaction.

Credit Account Currency

System defaults the Credit Account Currency of original transaction.

Credit Account Branch

System defaults the Credit Account Branch of original transaction.

Exchange Rate

System defaults the Exchange Rate applied on original transaction.

FX Reference Number

System defaults the FX Reference Number applied on original transaction.

16.1.1.2 Processing Details

Click Processing Details tab on the 'Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View' screen.

You can specify the following fields:

Status Details

Rejection Status

System displays the status of admi.002 message.

External Communication

Specify the following fields:

- External Account Check Status
- External Account Check Reference

16.1.1.3 Messages

You can invoke All Messages 'PSDOCMSG' screen by clicking 'Messages' button on 'PSDIMRVW' screen.

This screen displays the Inbound admi.002 message and the Original outgoing message with which the Inbound admi.002 message is matched.

16.1.1.4 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab on the PSDIMRVW screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Accounting Entries

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Accounting Entries

| Event Code | Transaction Date | Value Date | Account | Account Branch | TRN Code | Di/Cr | Amount Tag | Account Currency | Transaction Amount | Netting | Offset Account |
|---------------------|------------------|------------|---------|----------------|----------|-------|------------|------------------|--------------------|---------|----------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | | | | | | | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) | < 1 > |

Accounting Details Exit

16.1.1.5 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke View Queue Action Log ‘PQDQUACL’ screen by clicking View Queue Action button on ‘PSDIMRVW’ screen.

View Queue Action Log

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number Network Code

View Queue Action Log

| Transaction Reference Number | Action | Remarks | Exception Queue | Authorization Status | Maker ID | Maker Date Stamp | Checker ID | Checker Date Stamp | Queue Status |
|------------------------------|--------|---------|-----------------|----------------------|----------|------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | | | | | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) | < 1 > |

View Request Message View Response Message Exit

16.1.1.6 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection Summary View

You can invoke ‘Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection Summary View’ screen by typing ‘PSSIMRVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number
- Related Reference
- Rejection Status
- Booking Date
- Original Instruction Identification
- Original End to End ID
- Original UETR
- Original Message Name ID
- Host Code
- Network Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria. You can view the following details:

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

16.1.2 **Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection Processing**

16.1.2.1 **Message Upload**

- Inbound Rejection (admi.002) message is received without TARGET2 business header.
- The incoming Rejection (admi.002) message is parsed and uploaded in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- You can view the message details in Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View (PSDIMRVW) screen.

16.1.2.2 **Message Matching and Linking with Outgoing Messages**

- After parsing the admi.002 message, the message is matched with the outgoing TARGET2 ISO message using following matching criteria:

- Related Reference received in the incoming admi.002 message is matched with Business Message Identifier (<BizMsgIdr>) sent in outgoing message.
- If the admi.002 message matching fails, then admi.002 record Receipt Acknowledgement status under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View (PSDIMRVW) screen is marked as 'Unmatched' and Process status of the uploaded admi.002 is 'Processed' in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
- If the admi.002 message matches with outgoing message then:
 - Process status is marked as 'Processed' in the Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW) .
 - The system updates the reference number in the Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW) with matched transaction reference number.
 - Rejection status is marked as 'In Progress' if matched transaction is pacs.008, pacs.009CORE, pacs.009COV and camt.050 under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View (PSDIMRVW) screen.
 - Rejection status for other messages is marked as 'Processed'.

16.1.2.3 Transaction Status Update

- Transaction Status for the original transaction is updated as "Rejected".
- Rejection (admi.002) message status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful processing.
- The transaction status on the Rejection & parent transactions are displayed as below:

| Scenario | Rejection (i.e., admi.002) Rejection status | Parent (i.e., pacs.008/ pacs.009/ camt.050) Transaction Status |
|---|---|--|
| Rejection (admi.002) received and Not Matched | Unmatched | Processed |
| Rejection (admi.002) received and matched | In Progress / Processed | Processed |
| Rejection (admi.002) is pending in Queue | Exception | Processed |
| Rejection (admi.002) rejected by EAC | Cancelled | Processed |
| Rejection (admi.002) successfully completed | Processed | Rejected |

16.1.2.4 FX Rate Fetch

- The system picks the exchange rate applied on the original pacs.008, pacs.009CORE, pacs.009COV, camt.050 message and apply the same exchange rate for calculating the Customer credit amount.

16.1.2.5 External Account Check (EAC)

- The 'External Credit Approval System' is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC). An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited and charge components along with charge amount to be debited is included in the request.
- A record is logged in to the EAC Queue. The request is in EAC Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.
- Carry Forward user action is not allowed on the message in EAC queue.

- On Cancelling the transaction from EAC queue accounting entry is posted for parking the funds in Return GL. (Return GL maintained in Generic Wires Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) under R-Transaction Preference is referred).

Note

EAC request is sent with Inbound Rejection (admi.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

16.1.2.6 Accounting

- Accounting Handoff is prepared and sent to accounting system. A record is logged into the Accounting Queue (PQSACCQU) reflecting the status of the handoff.

Note

Accounting entries are posted with Inbound Rejection (admi.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

16.2 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification (admi.004)

16.2.1 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View

You can view the parsed data of incoming admi.004 message through this screen.

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View' screen by typing 'PSDIGENV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can specify the following fields:

Reference Number

The system displays Transaction Reference Number.

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch.

Message Id

The system displays Message Identification Received in the header.

Network Type Code

The system displays the Network Type Code of the EU Target 2.

Event Notification Details

You can view Event details and Parameters received in the incoming message in the following fields:

- Event Code
- Parameter 1
- Parameter 2
- Parameter 3
- Event Description
- Parameter 4
- Parameter 5
- Parameter 6
- Event Time
- Parameter 7
- Parameter 8
- Parameter 9

16.2.1.1 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View Summary

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View Summary' screen by typing 'PSSIGENV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'RTGS ISO System Event Notification View Summary' application window. At the top, there is a title bar with the application name and window control buttons. Below the title bar is a toolbar with icons for Search, Advanced Search, Reset, and Clear All, along with a 'Records per page' dropdown set to 15. A search filter is set to 'Search (Case Sensitive)'. The search area contains several input fields: Message Identification, Host Code, Reference Number, Maker ID, and Network Type Code, each with a magnifying glass icon. Below the search area is a 'Search Results' section with a 'Lock Columns' dropdown set to 0. The results table has columns for Message Identification, Reference Number, Network Type Code, Event Code, and Event Description, each with a dropdown arrow. The table is currently empty, displaying 'No data to display.' At the bottom of the results section, there is a pagination control showing 'Page 1 Of 1' and navigation arrows. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner of the application window.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Message Id
- Authorization Status

- Host Code
- Maker Id
- Transaction Reference Number
- Network Type Code
- Record Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria. You can view the following details:

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

16.2.2 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification Processing

16.2.2.1 System Event Notification (admi.004) Processing

- Inbound System Event Notification (admi.004) message is received with TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Inbound System Event Notification (admi.004) message, the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the admi.004 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded to the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After upload user can view the message details in the Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View (PSDIGENV) screen.

16.3 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction (admi.005)

16.3.1 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input

You can manually book the outgoing Report Request (admi.005) transaction through this screen.

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input' screen by typing 'PSDOGWRR' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

You can specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Reference Number

The system displays Transaction Reference Number.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the Transaction Branch on clicking 'New' button.

Message Identification

The system displays Message Identification Received in the header.

Network Code

Select the Network from the list of values. The list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

Request Details

Request Date

System default the Request Date to current branch date.

Other Details

Account Identification

Select from the list of value for Account Identification.

Report Name

The system displays the Report Name.

BICFI

System defaults the BIC code of the selected account.

Our Nostro Account

The system displays the Our Nostro Account as maintained in the application.

Our Nostro Account Currency

System defaults the currency of the account.

Our Nostro Account Branch

System defaults the branch of the account.

Receiver Details

BICFI

The system displays the BIC code of the receiver.

16.3.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View' screen by typing 'PSSOGWRR' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'RTGS ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View' interface. It includes a search bar with 'Search (Case Sensitive)' and a 'Records per page' dropdown set to 15. Below the search bar are input fields for Reference Number, Account Identification, Message Identification, Transaction Branch, Network Code, and Request Date (MM/DD/YYYY). A 'Search Results' section shows a table with columns: Reference Number, Message Identification, Network Code, Account Identification, Transaction Branch, and Request Date. The table is currently empty, displaying 'No data to display.' At the bottom, there are buttons for 'View Receipt Ack (admi.007)', 'View Rejection (admi.002)', and 'Exit'.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number
- Network Code
- Transaction Branch
- Message Identification
- Account Identification
- Request Date
- Receipt Ack (admin.007) Received
- View Rejection (admi.002)

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria. You can view the following details:

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

- You can click 'View Receipt Ack (admi.007)' button to launch Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen and display the Acknowledgement (admi.007) message received for outgoing admi.005 message.
- In case if no Acknowledgement (admi.007) message is received and user clicks on 'View Receipt Ack (admi.007)' button then error message "Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) is not received for the transaction" is displayed.

- You can click View Rejection (admi.002) button to launch Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View (PSDIMRVW) screen and display the Rejection (admi.002) message received for outgoing admi.005 message.
- It displays error message "Rejection (admi.002) is not received for the transaction", if you receive no Rejection (admi.002) message on clicking View Rejection (admi.002) button.

16.3.2 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Processing

- You can book the Report Query Request (admi.005) message using the Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input (PSDOGWRR) screen.
- The generated message is delivered to the 'Outgoing Queue' message queue defined in the Message Media Control Maintenance (MSDMGMCS) screen.
- You can view the generated messages in the Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR) Screen.
- After generating the message, the generated message is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.

16.4 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007)

16.4.1 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View

You can view Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIGRAV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
 - Main
 - Processing Details

16.4.1.1 Main Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Main' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View screen.

Main Processing Details

Receipt Acknowledgement Details

Related Reference Status Code Status Description

No data to display.

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

Original Transaction Details

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Transaction Reference Number | <input type="text"/> | Request Date | <input type="text"/> | Message Identification | <input type="text"/> |
| Instruction Identification | <input type="text"/> | Interbank Settlement Date | <input type="text"/> | Message Name Identification | <input type="text"/> |
| End to End ID | <input type="text"/> | Interbank Settlement Currency | <input type="text"/> | Account Identification | <input type="text"/> |
| Original UETR | <input type="text"/> | Interbank Settlement Amount | <input type="text"/> | Creation Date Time | <input type="text"/> |
| Original Transaction ID | <input type="text"/> | | | | |

Other Transaction Details

| | | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Debit Account | <input type="text"/> | Account | <input type="text"/> | Exchange Rate | <input type="text"/> |
| Debit Account Currency | <input type="text"/> | Credit Account Currency | <input type="text"/> | FX Reference Number | <input type="text"/> |
| Debit Account Branch | <input type="text"/> | Credit Account Branch | <input type="text"/> | | |

Messages View Queue Action Accounting Entries Audit Exit

16.4.1.2 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View screen.

Main Processing Details

Status Details

Receipt Acknowledgement Status

Messages View Queue Action Accounting Entries Audit Exit

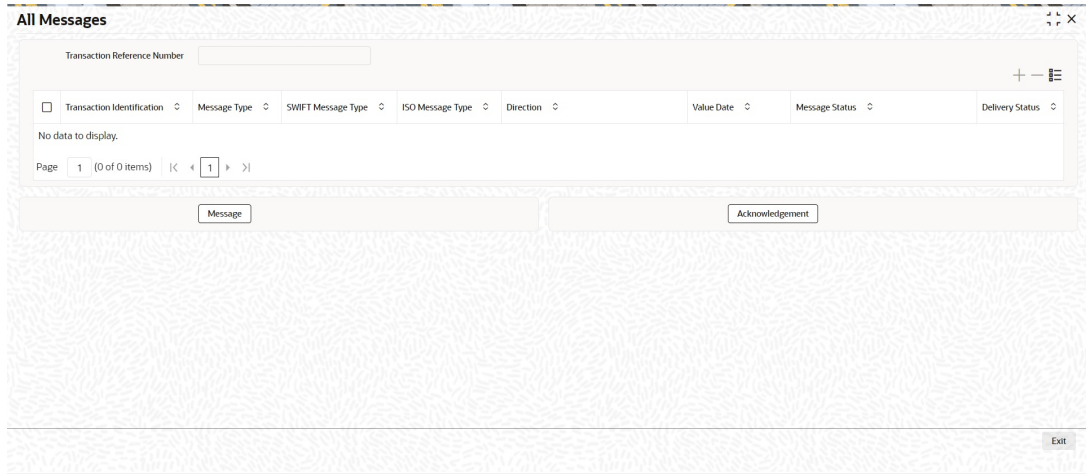
This screen list below processing fields of Status Report Message.

Receipt Acknowledgement Status

This field display the status of adm.007 message. One of the following status values are displayed Unmatched or Matched.

16.4.1.3 All Messages

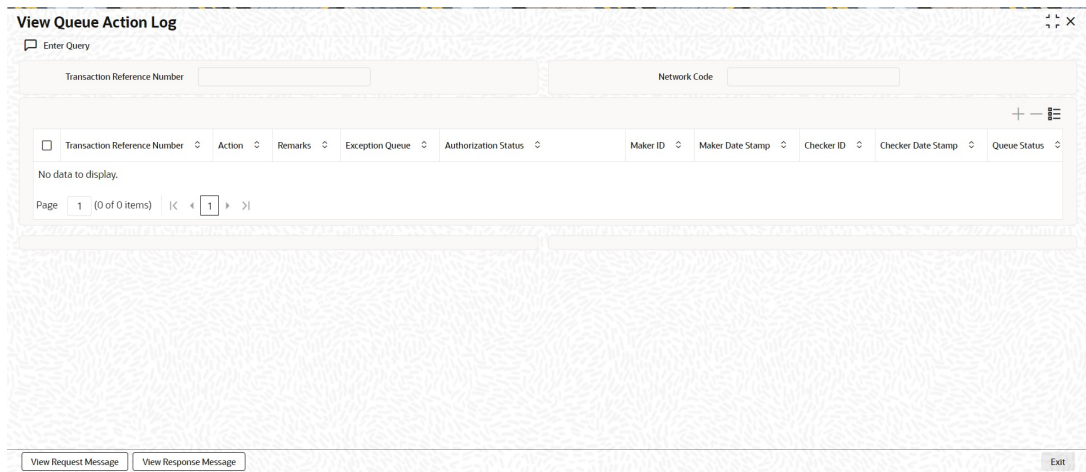
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View screen.



- You can view the Inbound adm.007 message and the Original outgoing adm.005 message with which the Inbound adm.007 message is matched.

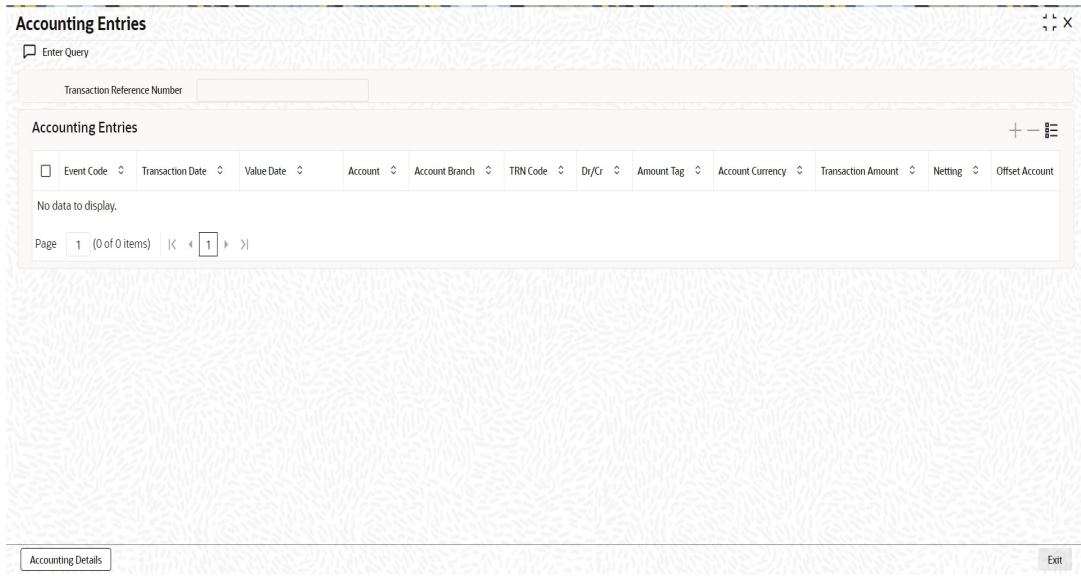
16.4.1.4 View Queue Action

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View screen.



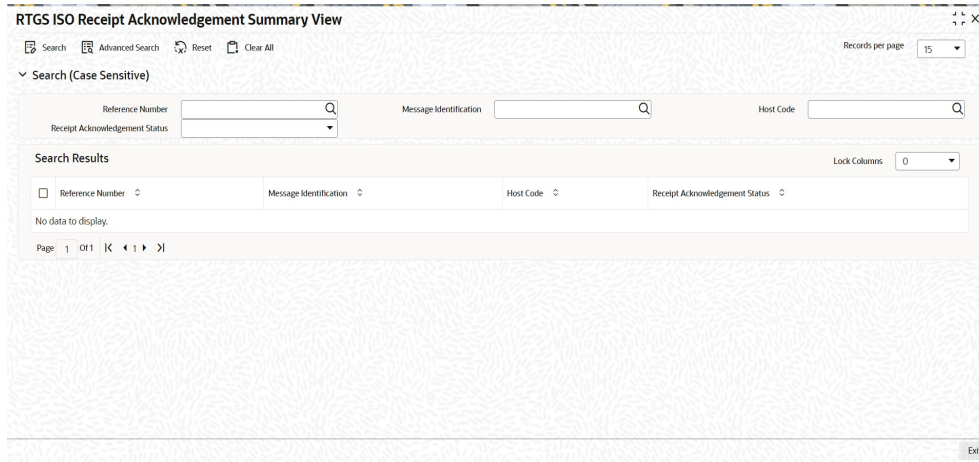
16.4.1.5 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View screen.



16.4.1.6 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement Summary View

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement Summary View” screen by typing ‘PSSIGRAV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number
- Related Reference
- Status Code
- Message Identification
- Host Code
- Receipt Acknowledgement Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

16.4.2 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment Processing

16.4.2.1 Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) Processing

- Inbound Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) message is received without TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Inbound Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the admi.007 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After upload, you can view the message details in the Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen.
- After parsing the admi.007 message, the message is matched with the outgoing admi.005 message using the following matching criteria:
 - Related Reference received in the incoming admi.007 message is matched with Business Message Identifier (<BizMsgIdr>) sent in outgoing admi.005 message.
- If the admi.007 message matching fails, then admi.007 record Receipt Acknowledgement status under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen is marked as 'Unmatched' and Process status of the uploaded admi.007 is 'Processed' in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
- If the admi.007 message matches with admi.005 message then:
 - admi.007 record Receipt Acknowledgement status under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen is marked as 'Matched'.
 - Process status of the uploaded admi.007 is 'Processed' in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
 - The incoming admi.007 message get linked with admi.005 message (i.e. Generated Reference field is updated with the Transaction Reference number of admi.005 messages).

16.4.2.2 Transaction Status Update

- The transaction status on the admi.007 & parent (admi.005) transactions are displayed as below:

| Scenario | Receipt Acknowledgment (i.e. admi.007) Receipt Acknowledgment status | Parent (i.e. admi.005) Transaction Status |
|--|---|--|
| Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007) received and Not Matched | Unmatched | Processed |
| Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007) received and Matched | Matched | Processed |

17. Generic RTGS Cash Management Message

17.1 Cash Management Message

This feature supports processing of Cash Management message (i.e. camt.003, camt.004) for TARGET2 network.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 17.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed"](#)
- [Section 17.1.2, "Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View"](#)

17.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed

You can do the manual booking of the outgoing Get Account (camt.003) request.

You can invoke "Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOGWGA' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'RTGS ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed' application window. The window title is 'RTGS ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed'. The interface includes a toolbar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. The main area is divided into several sections: 'Host Code', 'Transaction Branch', and 'Network Code' (with a search icon); 'Reference Number'; 'Request Date'; 'Account Query' (with 'Account Identification', 'Our Nostro Account', 'Our Nostro Account Currency', and 'Our Nostro Branch' fields); and 'Receiver Details' (with 'BICFI'). A 'Message' button is at the bottom left, and 'Audit' and 'Exit' buttons are at the bottom right.

Specify the following fields:

Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Reference Number

System defaults the reference number on clicking 'New' button.

Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

Request Details

Request Date

System defaults the Request Date to current branch date.

Account Query

Account Identification

Select from the list of value for Account Identification.

Our Nostro Account

System display the Our Nostro Account as maintained in the application.

Our Nostro Account Currency

System defaults the currency of the account.

Our Nostro Branch

System defaults the branch of the account.

Receiver Details

BICFI

System display the BIC code of the receiver.

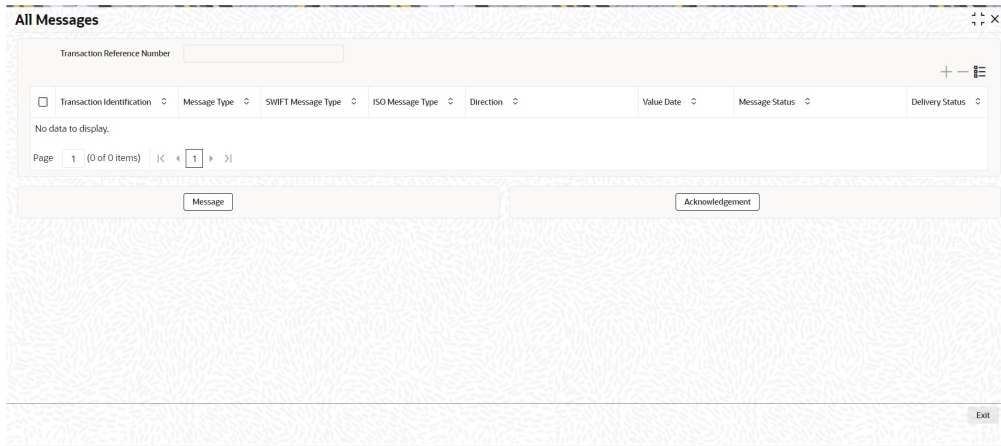
Note

On selection of the Account Identification, BICFI field is defaulted with the Network BIC maintained for the debit account in the Generic RTGS External Account Detailed (PSDEX-ACC) screen.

In case if Account Identification is not provided then Network BIC maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference (PSDGRTNP) maintenance screen is defaulted as receiver BIC in the outgoing message.

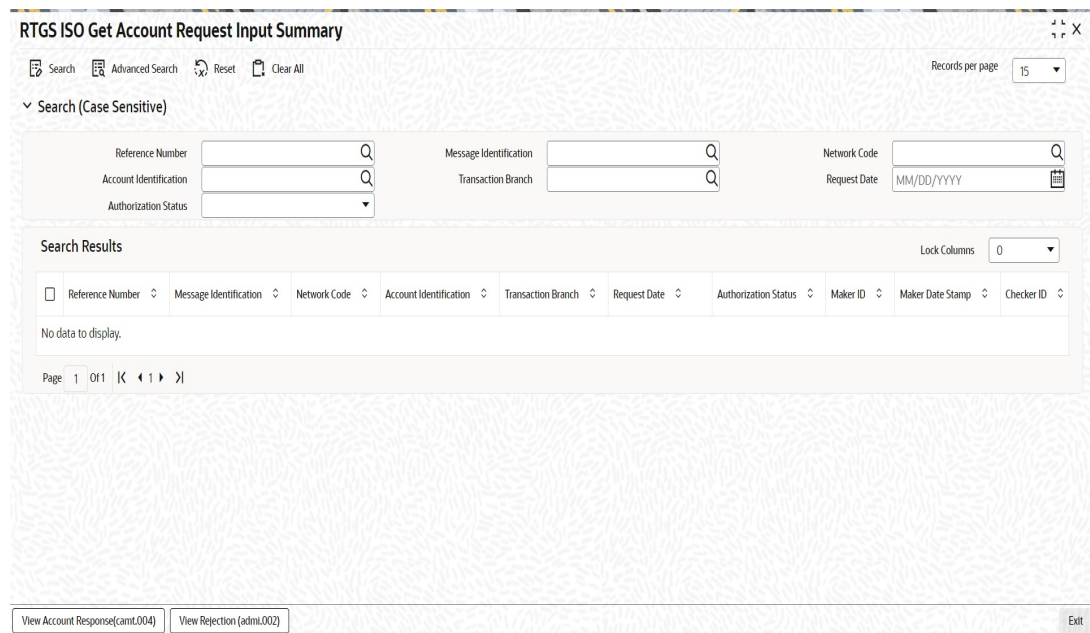
17.1.1.1 All Messages Tab

You can view the outbound camt.003 message and the incoming camt.004 message with which the outbound camt.003 message is matched in this screen. Click the "Messages" tab to invoke this sub-screen.



17.1.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Summary

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO get Account Request Input Summary' screen by typing 'PSSOGWGA' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number
- Message Identification
- Network Code
- Account Identification
- Transaction Branch
- Request Date
- Authorization Status
- View Account Response (camt.004)

- View Rejection (admi.002)

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria. Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

- Message Identification field displays the Message Identification sent in the Application Header of Get Account (camt.003) request.
- You can click View Account Response (camt.004) button to launch the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View (PSDIGRAV) screen to view the camt.004 message received for outgoing camt.003 message.
- In case if no camt.004 message is received, and the user clicks on View Account Response (camt.004) button, the system displays the error message "Get Account Response (camt.004) is not received for the transaction".
- You can click View Rejection (admi.002) button to launch Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View (PSDIMRVW) screen and display the Rejection (admi.002) message received for outgoing camt.003 message.
- It displays error message "Rejection (admi.002) is not received for the transaction", if you receive no Rejection (admi.002) message on clicking View Rejection (admi.002) button.

17.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View

You can invoke "Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIGARV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
 - Main
 - Processing Details

17.1.2.1 Main Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Main' tab at the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View screen.

Main Processing Details

Account Report Details

| Account Identification | Account Type Code | Currency | Name | BICFI | LEI | Multilateral Balance |
|------------------------|-------------------|----------|------|-------|-----|----------------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items)

Operational Error Details

| Proprietary | Description |
|---------------------|-------------|
| No data to display. | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items)

Original Transaction Details

Reference Number: Message Identification: Account Identification:

Request Date:

All Messages Audit Exit

17.1.2.2 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View screen.

Main Processing Details

Status Details

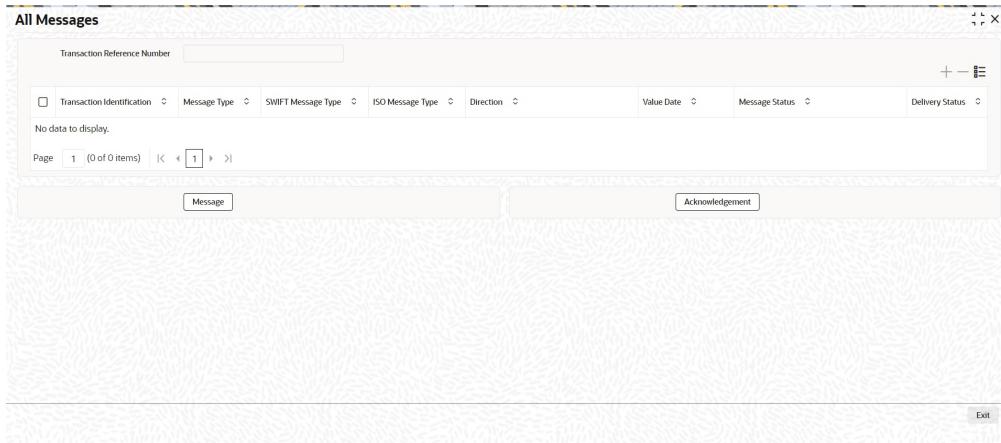
Get Account Response Status:

All Messages Audit Exit

- Get Account Response Status displays the status of camt.004 message, It displays one of the following status values:
 - Unmatched
 - Matched

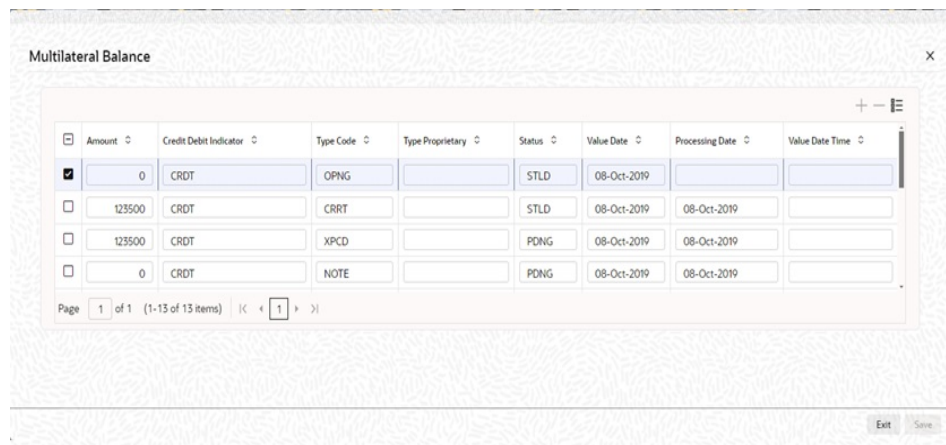
17.1.2.3 All Messages Tab

You can view the inbound camt.004 message and the original outgoing camt.003 message with which the inbound camt.004 message is matched in this screen. Click the "Messages" tab to invoke this sub-screen.



17.1.2.4 **Multilateral Balance**

You can click Multilateral Balance button for a record to view the Multilateral Balance sub-screen.



17.1.2.5 **Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View Summary**

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO get Account Response View Summary' screen by typing 'PSSIGARV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

RTGS ISO Get Account Response View Summary Records per page: 15

Search (Case Sensitive)

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| Reference Number | <input type="text"/> | Message Identification | <input type="text"/> | Network Code | <input type="text"/> |
| Original Transaction Reference | <input type="text"/> | Get Account Response Status | <input type="text"/> | Response Type | <input type="text"/> |
| Report/Error | <input type="text"/> | | | | |

Search Results Lock Columns: 0

| <input type="checkbox"/> | Reference Number | Host Code | Message Identification | Network Code | Original Transaction Reference | Get Account Response Status | Response Type | Report/Error |
|--------------------------|------------------|-----------|------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | | | | |

Page 1 Of 1

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number
- Host Code
- Message Identification
- Network Code
- Original Transaction Reference
- Get Account Response Status
- Response Type
- Report/Error

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria. Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Message Identification field displays the Message Identification received in the Application Header of camt.004 response.

17.1.2.6 Inbound pacs.009 Cov message upload

- Inbound pacs.009 Cov message is received with business application header.
- After receiving the Inbound pacs.009 Cov message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- If pacs.004 TARGET2 message is received, it is matched with TARGET2 pacs.008/ pacs.009 transaction.
- If pacs.004 CBPRPlus message is received, it is matched with CBPRPlus pacs.008/ pacs.009 transaction.
- The system does format validations for the pacs.009 Cov message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

- After uploading the Inbound pacs.009 Cov message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen, pacs.009 Inbound processors further process the message.
- Users can view the uploaded message in TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2BV) screen.

17.2 Cash Management Message Processing

Cash Management Message follows the below listed processing steps:

- [Section 17.2.1, "Get Account Request \(camt.003\) processing"](#)
- [Section 17.2.2, "Get Account Response \(camt.004\) processing"](#)
- [Section 17.2.3, "Transaction Status Update"](#)

17.2.1 Get Account Request (camt.003) processing

- You can book the Get Account Request (camt.003) using the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input (PSDOGWGA) screen.
- In case the screen does not provide Account Identification the system generates a message with Target 2 header only.
- The generated message is delivered to the 'Outgoing Queue' message queue defined in the Message Media Control Maintenance (MSDMGMCS) screen.
- You can view the generated messages in the Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR) Screen.
- After generating the message, the system validates the generated message against the XSD maintenance in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.

17.2.2 Get Account Response (camt.004) processing

- The system receives the Get Account Response (camt.004) message with the TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Inbound Get Account Response (camt.004) message, the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the camt.004 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded to Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After upload user can view the message details in the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View (PSDIGARV) screen.
- After parsing the camt.004 message, the message is matched with the outgoing camt.003 message.
- If the camt.004 message matching fails:
 - camt.004 record Get Account Response status under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View (PSDIGARV) screen, is marked as 'Unmatched' and Process status of the uploaded camt.004 'Processed' in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
 - Response Type is updated as "Notification".
- If the camt.004 message matches with camt.003 message:
 - camt.004 record Get Account Response status under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen is marked as 'Matched'.
 - Response Type is updated as "Get Account"

- Process status of the uploaded camt.004 'Processed' in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
- The incoming camt.004 message get linked with camt.003 message (i.e. Generated Reference field is updated with the Transaction Reference number of camt.003 message).

17.2.3 Transaction Status Update

- The transaction status on the camt.004 & parent (camt.003) transactions are displayed as below:

| Scenario | Account Response (i.e. camt.004) Get Account Response status | Parent (i.e. camt.003) Transaction Status |
|--|--|---|
| Account Response (camt.004) received and Not Matched | Unmatched | Processed |
| Account Response (camt.004) received and Matched | Matched | Processed |

18. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)

18.1 Transaction Input

This feature supports SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Credit Transfer Initiation message (pain.001) based on the existing handling of MT101 message in Oracle Banking Payments.

18.1.1 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input

You can generate manual outbound pain.001 through this screen.

You can invoke “Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCTIT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

You can specify the following fields:

Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

Host Code

The system displays the Host Code of the selected branch of the logged in user.

Requested Execution Date

Displays Requested Execution Date of the transaction.

Note

Date on which transaction is required by the customer to be executed by the bank i.e., processed by the bank and not necessarily value date of the credit to beneficiary.

Customer No.

Select from the list of values for Customer Number of pain.001 message. This is the Customer ID of the customer on whose behalf the outgoing pain.001 transaction is being booked.

Customer Name

System defaults the name of the selected Customer Number.

Payment Information Identification

System displays the Payment Information Identification of pain.001 transaction.

Receiver

Select from the list of values for Receiver of pain.001 message.

Receiver Name

System displays the name of the selected Receiver.

Authorization Code

Select Authorization Code from list of values.

Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

Branch Code

System defaults the branch code of the logged in user branch.

Authorization Proprietary

Specify the Authorization Proprietary.

18.1.1.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input screen.

The screenshot shows a web-based form for payment initiation. The 'Main' tab is active. The form is organized into several panels:

- Initiating Party:** Fields for Name and Country Of Residence, with a search icon and an 'Other Details' button.
- Ultimate Debtor:** Fields for Name and Country Of Residence, with a search icon and an 'Other Details' button.
- Charge Account Details:** Fields for Charge Bearer and Charge Account.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with search icons and a 'Debtor Agent Details' button.
- Forwarding Agent:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with search icons and an 'Other Details' button.
- Charge Account Agent:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with search icons and an 'Other Details' button.
- Debtor Details:** Fields for Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Name, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence, with search icons and an 'Other Debtor Details' button.

At the bottom, there is a table with the following columns: Instruction Identification, End to End Identification, UETR, Instructed Currency, Instructed Amount, Equivalent Currency, Equivalent Amount, Transfer Currency, Exchange Rate, and Other Detail. The table content is empty, showing 'No data to display.' Below the table is a pagination bar: 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items) | < 1 >'. At the very bottom right, there are 'Audit' and 'Exit' buttons.

You can specify the following fields:

Initiating Party

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 18.1.1.3, "Initiating Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Ultimate Debtor

Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 18.1.1.4, "Ultimate Debtor Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Charge Account Details

Charge Bearer

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

Charge Account

Specify the details of the charge Account.

Debtor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Debtor Agent Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 18.1.1.5, "Debtor Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

Debtor Details

Debtor Account Identification

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor IBAN

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

Debtor Account Name

Specify the Debtor Account Name.

Debtor Name

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Debtor Account Currency

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Other Debtor Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 18.1.1.6, "Other Debtor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

Forwarding Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Forwarding Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Forwarding Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 18.1.1.7, "Forwarding Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

18.1.1.2 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input screen.

You can specify the following fields:

Payment Method

Select the payment method from list of values.

Requested Execution Date

Date

Specify the Date.

Date Time

Specify the Date Time.

Pooling Adjustment Date

Date

Specify the Date.

Payment Type Information

Instruction Priority

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

Local Instrument Code

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 2002 Instrument codes.

Local Instrument Proprietary

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

Category Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 2002 Category Purpose codes.

Category Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

Purpose Code

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

Purpose Proprietary

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

Service Level Details

Service Level Code

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

Service Level Proprietary

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

18.1.1.3 Initiating Party Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Initiating Party' tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

| Postal Address | Identification | Contact Details |
|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Department | Room | |
| Sub Department | Post Code | |
| Street Name | Town Name | |
| Building Number | Town Location Name | |
| Building Name | District Name | |
| Floor | Country Sub Division | |
| Post Box | Country | |

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Initiating Party Details' form with the 'Identification' tab selected. The form is divided into three main sections: 'Postal Address', 'Identification', and 'Contact Details'. The 'Identification' section is active and contains two sub-sections: 'Organization Identification' with fields for BIC and LEI; and 'Private Identification' with fields for Birth Date and Province Of Birth. The 'Contact Details' section contains fields for City Of Birth and Country Of Birth. Below these is an 'Other Identification Details' table with columns for Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Issuer, Scheme Name Code, and Scheme Name Proprietary. The table is currently empty, showing 'No data to display.' and a pagination bar for Page 1 of 0 items.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Issuer
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary

Contact Details

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the initiating party:

- Name Prefix
- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address
- Email Purpose
- Job Title
- Responsibility
- Department

18.1.1.4 **Ultimate Debtor Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Ultimate Debtor' tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department

- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Ultimate Debtor Details' form with the 'Identification' tab selected. The form is divided into three main sections: 'Postal Address', 'Organization Identification', and 'Private Identification'. The 'Organization Identification' section contains fields for 'BIC' and 'LEI'. The 'Private Identification' section contains fields for 'Birth Date' and 'Province of Birth'. The 'Identification' section contains fields for 'City Of Birth' and 'Country Of Birth'. Below these sections is a table for 'Other Identification Details' with columns for 'Sequence', 'Identification Type', 'Identification', 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', and 'Issuer'. The table currently shows 'No data to display.' and a pagination bar indicating 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.

Specify the following fields for Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

18.1.1.5 Debtor Agent Details Button

The 'Debtor Agent Details' button under 'Debtor Agent' tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web form titled 'Debtor Agent Details' with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Financial Institution Details' section is active, containing a single text input field labeled 'LEI' which is highlighted with a red rectangular box. At the bottom right of the form, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Agent Details' form with the 'Account Details' tab selected. The following fields are highlighted with red boxes: 'Account', 'IBAN', 'Currency', 'Account Name', 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', 'Issuer', 'Type Code', 'Type Proprietary', 'Proxy Type Code', 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'. The 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons are visible at the bottom right.

Specify the information into following fields for the Debtor Agent Details:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code

- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

18.1.1.6 Other Debtor Details Button

The 'Other Debtor Details' button under 'Debtor Details' tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor Details. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor Details. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor Details. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the Debtor Details:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

18.1.1.7 Forwarding Agent Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Forwarding Agent' tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

18.1.1.8 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input Summary

You can invoke the 'Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input Summary' screen by typing 'PSSOCTIT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows a web application interface for 'Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input Summary'. At the top, there are navigation icons for Search, Advanced Search, Reset, and Clear All. A search bar is present with a dropdown menu set to 'Reference Number'. Below the search bar, the 'Search Results' section is visible, showing a table with columns for 'Reference Number', 'Authorization Code', and 'Authorization Proprietary'. The table is currently empty, with the message 'No data to display.' below it. At the bottom of the table, there are pagination controls showing 'Page 1 Of 1' and navigation arrows. The 'Records per page' is set to 15. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right of the screen.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

18.1.2 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View

You can view Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCTIV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The fields gets enabled, for the user to specify the details.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the specified details:
 - Main
 - Payment Information

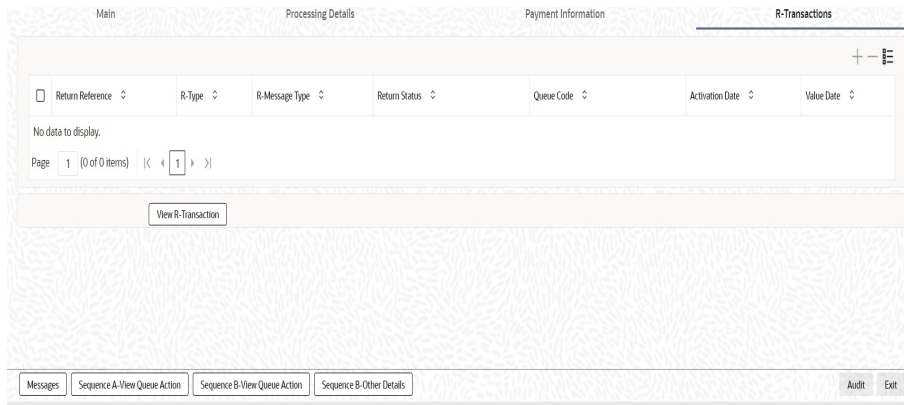
For more details on Main and Payment Information tabs refer to PSDOCTIT screen details above.

18.1.2.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab on the Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View screen.

18.1.2.2 R-Transactions

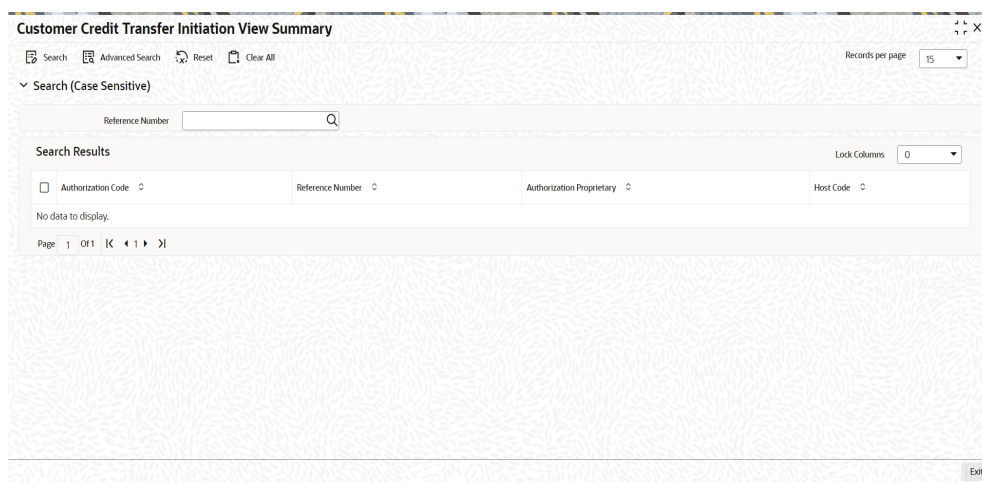
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab on the Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View screen.



- The R-Transactions tab displays the Inbound Customer Payment Status (pain.002) message received against the outgoing pain.001 message.
- The system first displays the pain.002 message received against outgoing pain.001 message.
- You can select the pain.002 message and click on View R-Transaction button to display the Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV) screen with message details.

18.1.2.3 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View Summary

You can invoke the 'Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View Summary' screen by typing 'PSSOCTIV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

18.2 Transaction Processing

The system converts the Outbound pain.001 to Outbound Cross-border MT101 transaction, which is populated in the view table.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 18.2.1, "Agreement Validation"](#)
- [Section 18.2.2, "Sanction Check"](#)
- [Section 18.2.3, "Outbound Message Generation"](#)

18.2.1 Agreement Validation

- The Outbound Agreement is validated based on the existing MT101 Outbound Agreement (PXD101OM).
- The agreement is checked against the Customer Number, Receiver, and Requested Execution Date combination. For specific combination, if there is no agreement, the system check the Receiver with HO BIC (8 Char BIC + 'XXX').
- If a valid agreement is not found, then Outbound pain.001 is sent to Business Override Queue (PQSOVERQU). The Transaction Status of the Outbound pain.001 is updated as 'Exception' and the Queue Code field is updated as 'Business Override Queue'.

18.2.2 Sanction Check

- After successful agreement validation, the Outbound pain.001 transaction details is sent for Sanctions screening. The sanctions request is logged in the Sanctions Queue (PQSSNCKQ) till the response is received.
- If the response received is Rejected (or) Seized, the transaction is not processed further. The transaction status is updated as 'Cancelled' or 'Seized'.

18.2.3 Outbound Message Generation

- When you book incoming message pain.001 or pain.001 message using Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input (PSDOCTIT) screen, the system generates Outbound pain.001 message.
- The system validates the outbound message as per the maintained XML schema and populates it in the Outgoing Message Browser screen (PMSOUTBR).

18.3 Transactions Booking Service

- You can book Customer Credit Transfer Initiation transaction through REST service.

19. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)

19.1 STP Layer Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 19.1.1, "Parsing / Upload"](#)
- [Section 19.1.2, "Account Servicing Institution / Forwarding Agent Role Resolution"](#)

19.1.1 Parsing / Upload

- The incoming pain.001 message is logged in the Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW).
- You can view incoming pain.001 message and Pain.001 message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- The system validates the incoming pain.001 message against the XML Schema (XSD), and the parsed data is populated in new Inbound pain.001 ISO message-specific tables.
- The system displays the Incoming pain.001 message details in existing MT101 Inbound Cross Border pain.001 View Summary (PMSINRFT) screen and Inbound Cross Border MT101 View (PMDINRFT) screen.

19.1.2 Account Servicing Institution / Forwarding Agent Role Resolution

- If Debtor Agent BICFI tag value is not null, then the BICFI value is checked against the Branch BIC.
 - If the value is same as the Branch BIC, then the Our Bank Role value is updated as 'ASI'. Otherwise, the Our Bank Role is updated as 'Forwarding'.
- If Debtor Agent BICFI tag is not present but Clearing System Identification is present (Clearing System Code / Clearing System Member Identification), then the BIC value is derived using the Clearing Code maintenance (ISDCTMEX). If BIC value is resolved successfully, then the same is compared against the Branch BIC.
 - If the value is same as the Branch BIC, then the Our Bank Role value is updated as 'ASI'. Otherwise, the Our Bank Role is updated as 'Forwarding'.

Note

The ISO Clearing System Code value is converted to 2-character MT Network Code and is checked in Clearing Code maintenance (ISDCTMEX) to resolve the BIC.

-
- After resolving the Our Bank Role, the processing is done based on the role. If Our Bank Role is Forwarding, the system populates the incoming pain.001 message in the Customer Credit Transfer Initiation View (PSDOCTIV) screen.
 - If Our Bank Role is ASI, then the incoming pain.001 message results in an outbound transaction.

19.2 Transaction Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 19.2.1, "Duplicate Check"](#)
- [Section 19.2.2, "Agreement Validation"](#)
- [Section 19.2.3, "Cutoff Check"](#)
- [Section 19.2.4, "Date Derivation / Validation"](#)
- [Section 19.2.5, "Future Dated Transaction"](#)
- [Section 19.2.6, "Sanction Check"](#)
- [Section 19.2.7, "MIS/UDF Derivation"](#)
- [Section 19.2.9, "Transaction Field Mapping"](#)

19.2.1 Duplicate Check

- MT101 processor performs a duplicate check on the incoming message, if found duplicate it move to Business Override (BO) queue. Duplicate check validation is performed for following fields:
 - Sender
 - Sender Reference
 - Message Type

19.2.2 Agreement Validation

- The existing MT101 Inbound Agreement (PXD101IM) maintenance is reused to do the agreement validation.
- The Customer number (Derived) and Requested Execution Date is used to validate the MT101 Inbound Agreement with Party Type as 'Ordering Customer'.
- If a valid maintenance is found, then the Sender BIC (Received in Business Application Header – From Tag) is checked whether the BIC is in the Allowed Sender's list or not. The 11-character specific BIC is checked first, and then 8-character BIC (8+XXX') is will be checked.
- If there is no valid (Open/Authorized) maintenance found (or) the Sender BIC is not in allowed list, then the transaction is moved to Business Override Queue (BO).

Note

The above validation are done only if the transaction is not a Future Dated transaction.

19.2.3 Cutoff Check

- If the Activation Date is the same as today, then the received date-time is compared against the Cutoff Hour / Minute maintained in the Inbound Agreement Validation (PXD101IM).
- If the cutoff time validation is passed, then the value date and activation date are rederived and the transaction is marked as a Future Dated transaction.

19.2.4 Date Derivation / Validation

- After resolving the Outbound Network/payment type, the activation date derivation is done based on the Requested Execution Date under Payment Information node,

Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Customer Number, Debit Account Currency, Resolved Network, Resolved Network Type.

- The final Instruction Date / Activation Date is resolved by applying the Outbound transaction value date/activation date resolution as done for the respective outbound network type.
- After resolving the activation date, the activation date is compared against the current processing branch date. If the activation is more than the current processing date, the transaction marked as a Future Valued transaction.

19.2.5 Future Dated Transaction

If the transaction is Future dated, then the transaction is moved to Future Valued Queue (PQSFUVQU).

The transaction status is marked as 'Future Dated', Queue Code is updated as 'FV'.

19.2.6 Sanction Check

- After Successful agreement validation, the outbound pain.001 transaction – Credit Transaction Information is sent for sanctions screening.
- If the response from Sanctions Screening is Seized / Rejected, then the transaction status is updated as 'Seized' or 'Rejected'. The transaction is not be processed further.
- The above Sanctions Check validation is done only if the transaction is a Future Dated transaction.

19.2.7 MIS/UDF Derivation

- If the transaction is not a Future Dated transaction, then the network code derived is populated in the resultant network code field, and the outbound transaction get booked based on the Inbound pain.001 transaction data.
- The MIS/UDF values are populated based on the Source code / Source Network code 'MIS Group' / 'UDF Group' values maintained.

19.2.8 Outbound Network Resolution

- After identifying Our Bank Role as 'ASI' and after field level validations, the system evaluates the network resolution rule to resolve the outbound payment type / network code.
- The system use the existing Channel "MT101" to evaluates the network rule to resolve the resultant outbound payment network.
- Below listed rule elements are reused/Newly added to support pain.001 processing:

| Rule Element | Element Description | Tag in Message / Remarks |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| INTERMEDI- ARY_AGENT_BIC | Intermediary Agent BIC | Intermediary 1 Agent BIC under Credit Transfer Transaction section |
| INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_- CLG_SYSTEM_CD | Intermediary Agent Clearing System Code | Intermediary 1 Agent Clearing System Code Credit Transfer Transaction section - Actual ISO Clearing System code value |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| INTERMEDI- ARY_AGENT_MEMBER_ID | Intermediary Agent Clearing System Mem- ber Identification | Intermediary 1 Agent Clearing System Member Id Credit Transfer Transaction section |
| CREDITOR_AGENT_BIC | Creditor Agent BIC | Creditor Agent BIC value under Credit Transfer Transac- tion section |
| CREDITOR_AGENT_- CLG_SYSTEM_CD | Creditor Agent Clear- ing System Code | Creditor Agent Clearing Sys- tem Code value under Credit Transfer Transaction section - Actual ISO value will be shown |
| CREDITOR_AGENT_MEM- BER_ID | CREDITOR AGENT MEMBER ID | Creditor Agent Member Identi- fication under Credit Transfer Transaction section |
| CHARGE_BEARER | CHARGE BEARER | Charge Bearer under Credit Transfer Transaction section |
| REMITTANCE_INFO | REMITTANCE INFORMATION | Remittance Information ' Unstructured under Credit Transfer Transaction section |
| INSTRUCTION_PRIORITY | Instruction Priority | Instruction Priority under Credit Transfer Transaction section - Code (or) Proprietary |
| SERVICE_LEVEL | Service Level | Service Level under Credit Transfer Transaction section - Code (or) Proprietary. Only 1st Occurrence |
| LOCAL_INSTRUMENT | Local Instrument | Local Instrument Code (or) Proprietary under Credit Trans- fer Transaction section |
| CATEGORY_PURPOSE | Category Purpose | Category Purpose Code (or) Proprietary under Credit Trans- fer Transaction section |
| PURPOSE | PURPOSE | Purpose Code or Purpose Pro- prietary under Credit Transfer Transaction section |
| TRANSFER_AMOUNT | TRANSFER AMOUNT | Interbank Settlement Amount under Credit Transfer Transac- tion section |
| TRANSFER_CCY | TRANSFER CCY | Interbank Settlement Currency under Credit Transfer Transac- tion section |
| BRANCH_CODE | | Booking Branch (or) Branch code resolved |
| CUSTOMER_ID | Customer Number | Customer of the Outbound pain.001 transaction |

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| CUSTOMER_SERVICE_- MODEL | Customer Service Model | Customer of the Outbound pain.001 transaction |
| SOURCE_MESSAGE_FOR- MAT | Format of the Source Message | Possible Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MT • MX |

19.2.9 Transaction Field Mapping

CBPRPlus

- After performing the Network Resolution if the network is derived as CBPRPlus for the transaction then, Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.008 transaction gets created from the incoming Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) message after processing.
- pacs.008 transaction details get displayed on the existing Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOCBVW) screen.
- SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.008 payment processor gets called to further process the message.

TARGET2

- After performing the Network Resolution if network is derived as TARGET2 for the transaction, then Outbound TARGET2 pacs.008 transaction gets created from incoming Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) message after processing.
- pacs.008 transaction details get displayed on the existing TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOT2CV) screen.
- TARGET2 pacs.008 payment processor get called to further process the message.

Book Transfer

- After performing the Network Resolution if network is derived as Book Transfer for the transaction, then Book Transfer transaction gets created from incoming Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) message after processing.
- Book Transfer transaction details get displayed on the existing Outbound Book Transfer View (PBDOVIEW) screen.
- Book Transfer payment processor get called to further process the message.

20. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)

20.1 Overview

System supports generation of Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) messages for the Incoming Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) messages when the bank is playing the role of Account Servicing Institution (ASI).

20.1.1 Reject Payment Status Report (pain.002)

Reject Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message is generated for Inbound MT101 (pain.001) transactions in below listed scenarios:

| Scenarios | MT101 Transaction Status | Out Transaction Status | Remarks |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Manual Cancellation of MT101 from Business Override (BO) queue | Cancelled | NA | Reject Reason code captured during MT101 cancel user action is populated in pain.002 message |
| Manual Cancellation of MT101 from Sanctions Check (SC) queue | Cancelled | NA | Reject Reason code captured during MT101 cancel user action is populated in pain.002 message |
| Auto Cancellation of MT101 from Sanctions Check (SC) queue | Cancelled | NA | Reject Reason code will be derived using Generic Wires ISO Reason Code (PSDRJTRM) mapping |
| Manual Cancellation of MT101 from Network Resolution (NR) queue | Cancelled | NA | Reject Reason code captured during MT101 cancel user action is populated in pain.002 message |
| Manual Cancellation of Outbound transaction generated by pain.001 | Processed | Cancelled | Reject Reason code will be derived using the existing 'Pain.002 Reason Code Mapping' (PMDPNRJT) maintenance |
| Auto Cancellation of Outbound transaction generated by pain.001 | Processed | Cancelled | Reject Reason code will be derived using Generic Wires ISO Reason Code (PSDRJTRM) mapping |

20.1.2 Processed Payment Status Report (pain.002)

Processed Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message get generated for Inbound MT101 (pain.001) transactions in below listed scenarios:

| Scenarios | MT101 Transaction Status | Out Transaction Status | Remarks |
|--|--------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| MT101 resulted in outbound transaction and Outbound transaction is processed | Processed | Processed | |

20.1.3 Pending Payment Status Report (pain.002)

Pending Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message get generated for Inbound MT101 (pain.001) transactions in below listed scenarios:

| Scenarios | MT101 Transaction Status | Out Transaction Status |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| MT101 is in exception queue - BO or SC or NR queue | Exception | NA |
| MT101 is in Warehouse Queue (FV) | Future Valued | NA |
| MT101 resulted in outbound transaction and Outbound transaction is under progress | Processed | Exception / In Progress |
| Sanctions Seizure of MT101 from Sanctions Check (SC) Queue. | Seized | NA |
| MT101 resulted in outbound transaction and Outbound transaction is sanction seized | Processed | Seized |

21. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)

21.1 Transaction Input

This feature supports processing of Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Payment Status Report Message (i.e., pain.002) in Oracle Banking Payments.

21.1.1 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed

You can invoke “Inbound Customer Payment Status Report” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDCPSRV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

You can specify the following fields:

Host Code

The system displays the Host Code of the selected branch of the logged in user.

Network Code

The system display the Network Code of the original transaction. If original transaction is CBPR transaction, then system defaults the network code of CBPR.

Status Report Reference

The system displays the Unique Reference Number.

Source Code

The system displays Source Code derived for Incoming transaction.

Transaction Branch

The system defaults the branch code of the logged in user branch.

21.1.1.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed screen.

You can specify the following fields:

Status Report Details

Message Identification

Displays Message Identification received in the incoming message.

Creation Date Time

Displays Creation Date Time received in the incoming message.

Transaction Status

Displays Status of the transaction received in the incoming message.

Status Reason Description

Displays Status Reason Code received in the incoming message.

Originator Details

Name

Displays Name of the Initiating Party.

Country of Residence

Displays Country of the Initiating Party.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Originator Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Originator Details.

Refer to the Section 21.1.1.3, "Originator Details Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Additional Information

Displays the Additional information received in the incoming message.

Initiating Party

BICFI

Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

LEI

Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 21.1.1.4, "Initiating Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Forwarding Agent**BICFI**

Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

Clearing System Code

Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

Member Identification

Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

LEI

Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

Original Transaction Details**Reference Number**

Displays the Reference Number of pain.001 transaction with which it matched.

Payment Information Identification

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

Instruction Identification

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

End To End Id

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

UETR

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

Message Identification

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

Message Name Identification

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

Queue Reference Number

Displays The Queue reference Number.

Creation Date Time

Displays Interbank Settlement Date of the original transaction as received in the message.

Host Code

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

Network Code

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

Queue Status

Displays the Queue Status.

21.1.1.2 Processing Details

Click the 'Processing Details' tab in the Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed screen.

The screenshot shows a web interface with two tabs: 'Main' and 'Processing Details'. The 'Processing Details' tab is active. Below the tabs is a 'Status Details' section with three input fields: 'Transaction Status', 'Matching Status', and 'Queue Code'. At the bottom of the screen, there are four buttons: 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

You can specify the following fields:

Status Details

Transaction Status

Displays the current processing status of Customer Payment Status Report Message (pain.002).

Matching Status

Displays the matched status of pain.002 with the outgoing pain.001 message.

Queue Code

Displays the Queue Name where Customer Payment Status Report Message (pain.002) is currently present.

21.1.1.3 Originator Details Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Originator Details' tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

Party Details X

| FIN Postal Address | | | | Identification | | |
|--------------------|--|----------------------|--|----------------|--|--|
| Department | | Room | | Address Line 1 | | |
| Sub Department | | Post Code | | Address Line 2 | | |
| Street Name | | Town Name | | Address Line 3 | | |
| Building Number | | Town Location Name | | | | |
| Building Name | | District Name | | | | |
| Floor | | Country Sub-Division | | | | |
| Post Box | | Country | | | | |

Exit

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a 'Party Details' window with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Organisation Identification', and 'Identification'. The 'Organisation Identification' tab is selected and contains two input fields: 'BIC' and 'LEI'. The 'Private Identification' tab contains four input fields: 'Birth Date', 'Province Of Birth', 'City of Birth', and 'Country of Birth'. The 'Identification' tab contains a table with the following columns: 'Sequence', 'Identification Type', 'Identification', 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', and 'Issuer'. The table is currently empty, displaying 'No data to display.' and a pagination bar showing 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Private Identification:

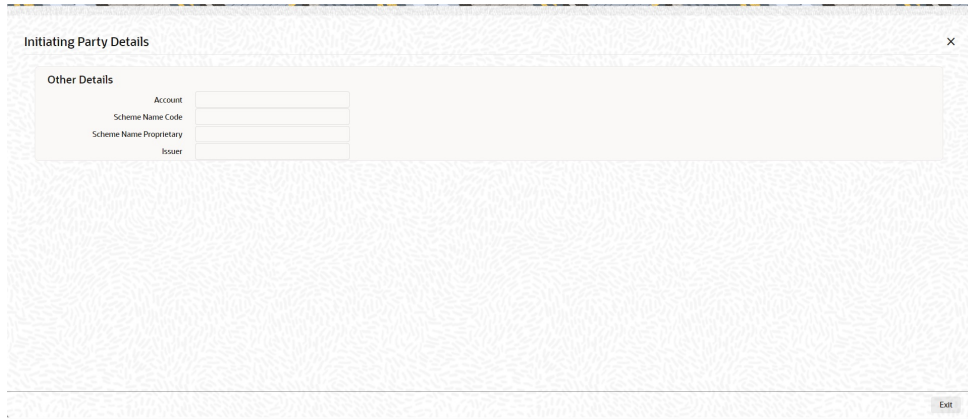
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

21.1.1.4 Initiating Party Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Initiating Party' tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.



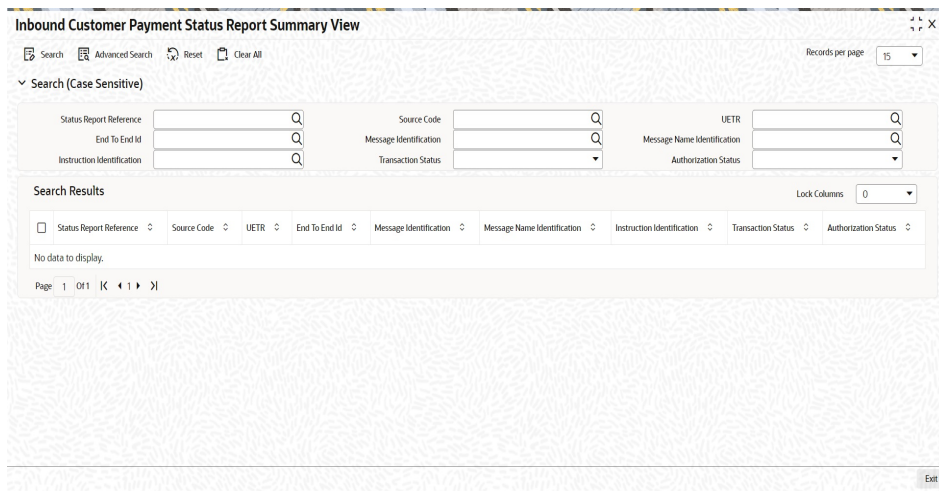
Other Details

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Account
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

21.1.1.5 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report Summary View

You can invoke the 'Inbound Customer Payment Payment Status Report Summary View' screen by typing 'PSSCPSRV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Status Report Reference
- Source Code
- UETR
- End To End Id

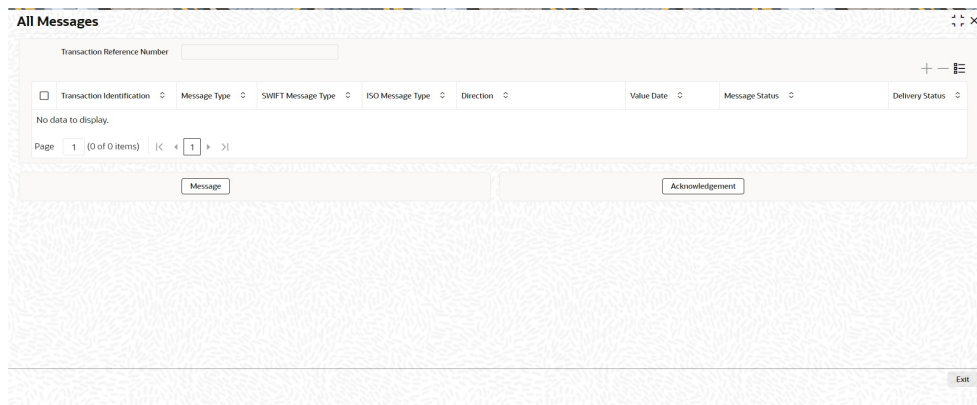
- Message Identification
- Message Name Identification
- Instruction Identification
- Transaction Status
- Authorization Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

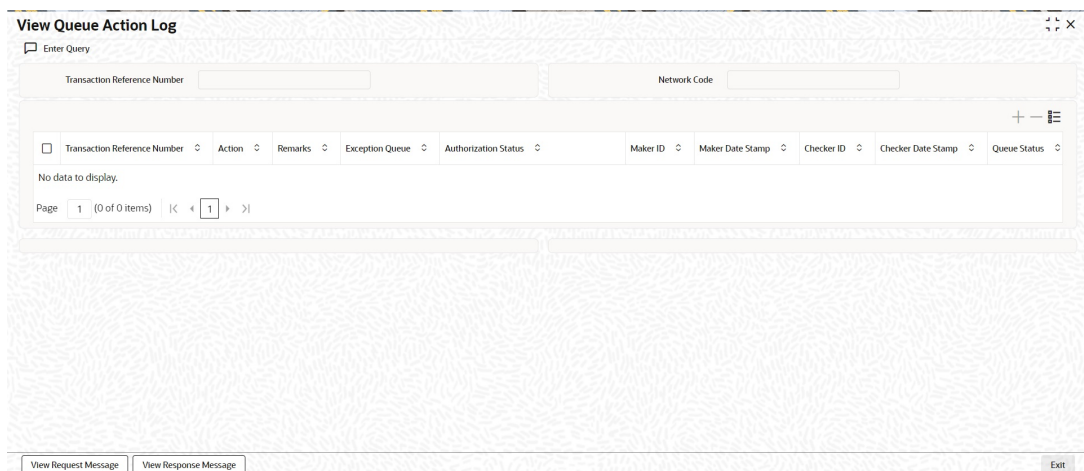
21.1.1.6 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Messages" tab in the Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



21.1.1.7 View Queue Action Tab

You can click the "View Queue Action" tab in the Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



21.2 Transaction Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 21.2.1, "Message Upload and Parsing"](#)
- [Section 21.2.2, "Matching"](#)
- [Section 21.2.3, "Source Code and Network Code Derivation"](#)
- [Section 21.2.4, "Transaction Status Update:"](#)

21.2.1 Message Upload and Parsing

- After receiving the Inbound Payment Status Report (pain.002) message, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance. The error details are recorded in the Inbound Message Browser.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. You can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

21.2.2 Matching

- After parsing the incoming Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message is matched with the original pain.001 message using the following matching criteria:
 - Original Payment Information Identification received in the incoming message is matched with Payment Information Identification of pain.001 message.
 - Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of outbound pain.001 message.
- If the pain.002 message matching fails, then:
 - The pain.002 record transaction status under Processing Details Tab of Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV) screen is marked as 'Processed'.
 - The pain.002 record Matching status under Processing Details Tab of Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV) screen is marked as 'Unmatched'.
 - Process status of the uploaded pain.002 is 'Processed' in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
 - Message Status of the uploaded pain.002 is updated as 'Repair' in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
- If the pain.002 message matches with original pain.001 message then:
 - The pain.002 record transaction status under Processing Details Tab of Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV) screen is marked as 'Processed'.
 - The pain.002 record Matching status under Processing Details Tab of Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV) screen is marked as 'Matched'.
 - The Process status of the uploaded pain.002 is 'Processed' in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
 - The incoming pain.002 message get linked with outgoing pain.001 (i.e., Generated Reference field is updated with Reference number of outgoing pain.001 message).

21.2.3 Source Code and Network Code Derivation

- Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with the Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.
- The network Code for the payment is derived from the Network Code of the original pain.001 message.

21.2.4 Transaction Status Update:

The transaction status on the Customer Payment Status Report and parent transactions are displayed as below:

| Scenario | Customer Payment Status Report (i.e., pain.002) Matching status | Customer Payment Status Report (i.e., pain.002) Transaction status | Parent (i.e., pain.001) Transaction Status |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Pain.002 received and Not Matched | Unmatched | Processed | Processed |
| Pain.002 received and Matched | Matched | Processed | Processed |

22. Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details

22.1 Transaction Input

This screen captures the Outbound Customer Cancellation Request details.

22.2 Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details

You can invoke “Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCCRI’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details' application window. The window title is 'Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details'. The interface includes a toolbar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. The main area is divided into several sections:

- Top Section:** Fields for Host Code, Network Code, Source Code, Cancel Reference, Original Payment Info ID, Cancellation Status Identification, Assignment Identification, Case Identification, and Transaction Branch.
- Cancel Details:** Fields for Reason Code, Reason Code Description, Additional Information 1, Additional Information 2, Creation Date Time, and Booking Date.
- Original Transaction Details:** Fields for Instruction Identification, End to End Identification, Original UETR, Original Instructed Currency, Original Instructed Amount, Original Requested Collection Date, Original Requested Execution Date, Date, Date Time, Message Identification, Message Name Identification (pre-filled with 'pain.001.001.09'), and Creation Date Time.
- Bottom Right:** 'Audit' and 'Exit' buttons.

You can specify the following fields:

Host Code

The system displays the Host Code of the selected branch of the logged in user.

Network Code

The system defaults the Network Code of the original transaction.

Source Code

The system defaults the Source Code of the original transaction.

Cancel Reference

System displays the Transaction Reference Number.

Original Payment Information ID

Specify the Payment Information Id of original transaction.

Cancellation Status Identification

Specify the Cancellation Identification of the message. This field initially defaults the Transaction Reference Number, you are allowed to edit later.

Assignment Identification

Specify the Cancellation Identification of the message. The system defaults this field with value of DCN.

Case Identification

Specify the Cancellation Identification of the message. This field initially defaults the Transaction Reference Number, you are allowed to edit later.

Transaction Branch

The system defaults the branch code of the logged in user branch.

Cancel Details

Reason Code

Select the Reason Code from the list of values. This field displays the Reason for the cancellation request.

Reason Code Description

System defaults the Reason Code Description based on the selected Reason Code.

Additional Information 1

Specify the Additional Information related to the return reason. If additional information related to the Response Reason is applicable, the same can be input in this field.

Additional Information 2

Specify the Additional Information related to the return reason. If additional information related to the Response Reason is applicable, the same can be input in this field.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDOCCRI' screen to invoke 'Cancel Transaction Details' screen. Please refer to for more details.

Creation Date Time

Specify the Date time at which the message is created.

Booking Date

System defaults the Booking Date to current Branch Date on clicking 'New' button. This is non-editable field.

Original Transaction Details

Instruction Identification

System default the Instruction Identification of pain.001 message.

End to End Identification

System defaults the End to End Identification.

Original UETR

System defaults the original transaction UETR.

Original Instructed Currency

System defaults the Instructed Currency of pain.001 message.

Original Instructed Amount

System defaults the Instructed Amount of pain.001 message.

Original Requested Collection Date

This field displays Requested Collection Date of pain.008 message.

Original Requested Execution Date

Date

System defaults the Requested Execution Date of pain.001 message.

Date Time

System defaults the Requested Execution Date Time of pain.001 message.

Message Identification

System defaults the Message Identification of the pain.001 message.

Message Name Identification

System defaults the Message Name Identification of the original pain.001 transaction.

Creation Date Time

System defaults the Creation Date Time of pain.001 message.

22.2.1 Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDOCCRI' screen to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details.

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Cancel Transaction Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form is organized into five main sections, each with a title and several input fields:

- Assigner:** Fields for BICFI *, Clearing System Code, and Member Identification. Includes an "Other Details" button.
- Creator - Party:** Fields for Name and Country of Residence. Includes an "Other Details" button.
- Creator - Agent:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. Includes an "Other Details" button.
- Originator:** Fields for Name and Country of Residence. Includes an "Other Details" button.
- Assignee:** Fields for BICFI *, Clearing System Code, and Member Identification. Includes an "Other Details" button.

At the bottom right of the form, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

You can specify the following fields:

Assigner

The system populates the value in these fields with Our Bank Details:

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification

Other Details

For Other Details button refer to Section 22.2.1.1, "Assigner/Assignee Other Details Button"

Assignee

The system populates the value in these fields with Our Bank Details:

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification

Other Details

For Other Details button refer to Section 22.2.1.1, "Assigner/Assignee Other Details Button"

Creator-Party

Name

Specify the Name of the Initiating Party.

Country of Residence

Specify the Country of the Initiating Party.

Other Details

For Other Details button refer to Section 22.2.1.2, "Creator - Party/Creator - Agent/Originator Other Details Button"

Creator-Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values. It lists all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values. It lists all ISO Clearing System codes.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing id code.

Name

Specify the Name.

Other Details

For Other Details button refer to Section 22.2.1.2, "Creator - Party/Creator - Agent/Originator Other Details Button"

Originator

Name

Specify the Name of the Initiating Party.

Country of Residence

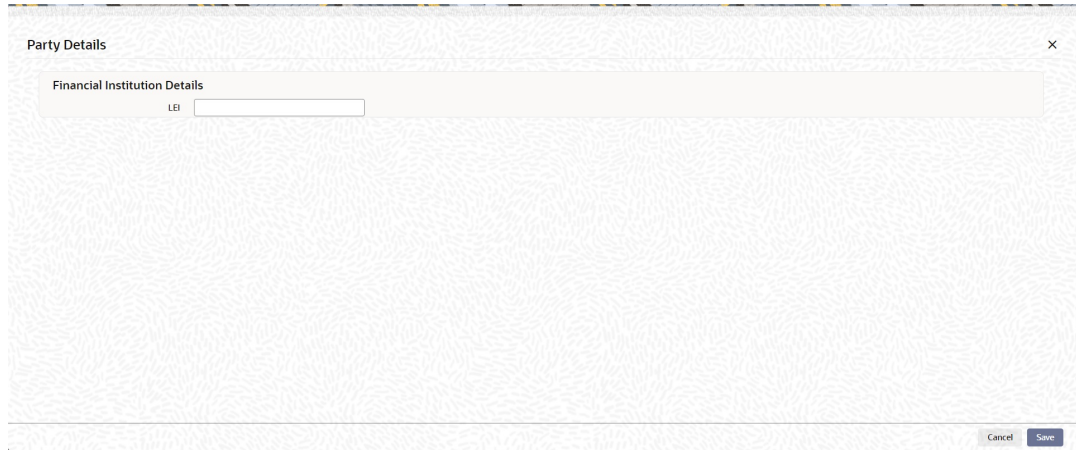
Specify the Country of the Initiating Party.

Other Details

For Other Details button refer to Section 22.2.1.2, "Creator - Party/Creator - Agent/Originator Other Details Button"

22.2.1.1 Assigner/Assignee Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Assigner' and 'Assignee' tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. The header of the screen depends upon which button is clicked, based on the Assigner Details button or Assignee Details button is clicked.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Party Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" which contains a single input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the window, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

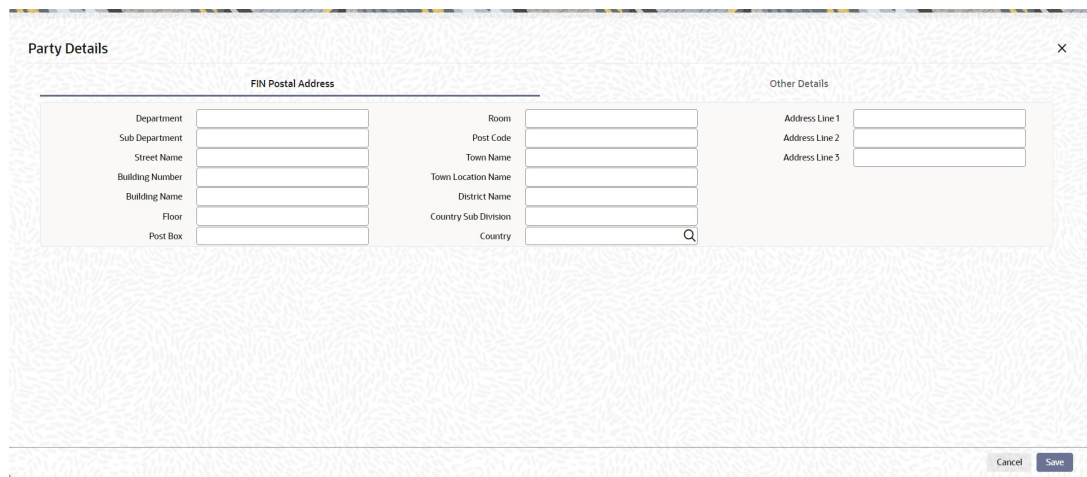
Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

22.2.1.2 Creator - Party/Creator - Agent/Originator Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Creator - Party/Creator - Agent/Originator' contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Party Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window is divided into two main sections: "FIN Postal Address" and "Other Details".

FIN Postal Address section includes the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Other Details section includes the following fields:

- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Party Details

Organisation Identification

BIC

LEI

Private Identification

Birth Date

Province Of Birth

City of Birth

Country of Birth

Other Identification Details

| Sequence | Identification Type | Identification | Scheme Name Code | Scheme Name Proprietary | Issuer |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| No data to display. | | | | | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

Cancel Save

Specify the following fields for 'Creator - Party/Creator - Agent/Originator'. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for 'Creator - Party/Creator - Agent/Originator'. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth

- Country of Birth

22.3 Transaction Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 22.3.1, "Outbound Transaction booking"](#)
- [Section 22.3.2, "Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload"](#)

22.3.1 Outbound Transaction booking

- The system generates outbound message (camt.055) after authorization of input details. You can view camt.055 message on Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR) screen.

22.3.2 Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload

- You can view incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Payment Cancellation Request (camt.055) message on Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW).

23. Generic Wires ISO Interbank Direct Debit pacs.010

23.1 Transaction Input

The Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) is used to collect funds from a debtor account for a creditor, where both debtor and creditor are financial institutions.

23.1.1 Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View

You can click the “View Inbound pacs.010” button on the Inbound MT204 Message Browser (PXD204BR) to invoke the Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View (PSD010VW) screen displaying the details of incoming pacs.010 message.

- The system displays an error message if the selected transaction is MT204 and you click “View Inbound pacs.010” button.
- Refer to *Cross Border User Guide* for details about Inbound MT204 Message Browser (PXD204BR) screen.

23.1.1.1 Main Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Main’ tab at the Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View screen.

23.1.1.2 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View screen.

23.2 Transaction Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 23.2.1, "Message Upload and Parsing \(TARGET2\)"](#)
- [Section 23.2.2, "Message Upload and Parsing \(CBPRPlus\)"](#)
- [Section 23.2.3, "Credit Instruction Processing"](#)
- [Section 23.2.4, "Direct Debit Transaction Information Processing"](#)
- [Section 23.2.5, "Outbound Pacs.002 Message Generation"](#)

23.2.1 Message Upload and Parsing (TARGET2)

- The incoming pacs.010 message is logged in the Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW).
- You can view the incoming message status from Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

Note

For Target2, no further processing is done in the system.

23.2.2 Message Upload and Parsing (CBPRPlus)

- The incoming pacs.010 message is logged in the Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW).
- You can view the incoming message status from Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- The system do the format validations for received incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- After completing the format validations, the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message is parsed and uploaded in Inbound MT204 Message Browser Summary (PXS204BR) screen.
- You can select a record from MT204 browser summary screen and double click it to view the details for the selected record with Sequence A and Sequence B details on Inbound MT204 Message Browser (PXD204BR) screen. Sequence A details can be viewed in first block and the sequence B details can be viewed in the second block.

23.2.3 Credit Instruction Processing

- For each Credit Instruction (/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr) received in an incoming pacs.010 message, Sequence A transaction entry get created.
- The source code for the incoming transaction is derived based on the Source code Maintenance (PMDSORCE). The source code for which the 'Incoming SWIFT' flag is checked is considered as the source code for the Incoming pacs.010 message.
- The following processing is done for the Sequence A (Credit Instruction) records:

Duplicate Check Validation

- Credit Identification (/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/CdtId) is validated to check if another transaction with same Credit Identification is already present in the application.

- In case if another transaction with same Credit Identification is already present in the application, then transaction is treated as duplicate transaction and moves to Business Override Queue.

Agreement Check Validation

- Agreement validation at sequence A level is done for the Sender BIC (i.e., /AppHdr/Fr/FIId/FinInstnId/BICFI).
- The system verifies if an agreement is maintained for Sender BIC. First, the system checks the 11-character BIC. If BIC is not found, the system checks for 8-character BIC.
- If the agreement is unavailable the transaction moves to the Business Override queue.

23.2.4 Direct Debit Transaction Information Processing

- Subsequent to Sequence A (Credit Instruction) validations, the message splits into individual debit requests.
- For each Direct Debit Transaction Information (/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/DrctDbtTxInf) received in an incoming pacs.010 message, Sequence B transaction entry get created.
- The following processing is done for the Sequence B (Direct Debit Transaction Information) records:

BIC derivation

- The system tries to derive the BIC using existing D to A Conversion maintenance, if it is not received in the Debtor - Financial Institution Identification -BIC field.
- If BIC is not derived using D to A Conversion maintenance, the system uses Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX) for deriving BIC from the clearing code received in the incoming message.
- The BIC Derivation is applicable for the below fields
/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/DrctDbtTxInf/Dbtr/FinInstnId/BICFI
- If BIC is derived, the transaction moves to the Process Exception queue. You can Process the transaction again, after doing the required maintenance.

Agreement Check Validation

- Agreement validation at sequence B level is done for the BIC and account combination received in Debtor - Financial Institution Identification - BIC and Debtor Account - Other - Identification.
- If the account is not specified in Debtor Account - Other - Identification, the system debit the account linked to the debit institution BIC in the maintenance. If multiple accounts are found the debit is done to the primary account.
- If the agreement is not available or if the limit validations fail, the transaction moves into the Business Override queue.

Network Rule Evaluation

- Incoming pacs.010 messages are routed through Network resolution.
- The existing Channel “MT204” is used to evaluate the network rule to resolve the resultant outbound payment network. The segregation of Networks to Book Transfer and CBPR is done at this level.

Date Derivation

- The value date for the transaction is derived as per the current Value Date derivation logic used in Generic Wires ISO messages for Inbound transactions.
- The activation Date for the transaction is derived as per the current Activation Date derivation logic used in Generic Wires ISO messages.

Cutoff Check

- The System derives the current Branch Date for the transaction.
- Branch Date derived is compared with derived Activation Date.
- If Activation Date is not equal to Branch Date and Activation Date is a future date, then the transaction is termed as the future dated transaction.

Sanction Check (Only for Future Dated Transactions)

- “Sanctions Check Required” flag at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as “Incoming” is referred.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the sanction system picks from the Sanction System mapping maintenance – Default Sanctions System / Network specific Sanction System.
- A Sanctions request XML is prepared and sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged into the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

MIS/UDF Population

- MIS & UDFs defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW). If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.
- For manual transaction input, user can edit the MIS & UDF values defaulted.

Outbound Transaction Field Mapping

- After performing the Network Resolution if the network is derived as CBPRPlus for the transaction then, Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.009 CORE transaction gets created from the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message after processing the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message.
- The pacs.009 transaction details are displayed on the existing Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDOCNVW) screen.
- SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.009 payment processor is called to further process the message.

Outbound Transaction Field Mapping

- After performing the Network Resolution if the network is derived as Book Transfer for the transaction then, Outbound Book Transfer transaction gets created from the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message after processing the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message.
- The Outbound Book Transfer transaction details are displayed on the existing Outbound Book Transfer View (PBDOVIEW) screen.
- Book Transfer payment processor is called to further process the message.

23.2.5 Outbound Pacs.002 Message Generation

- The outbound pacs.002 message is generated for MT204 for the following scenario:
 - Transactions get cancelled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from the external system.
 - On successful cancellation/authorization of the transaction from an exception queue, the application generates the FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message.
 - You can view the outbound pacs.002 message from the 'Messages' sub-screen of the Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View (PSD010VW) screen.

24. Generic Wires ISO Customer Direct Debit Payment initiation Input (pain.008)

24.1 Transaction Input

This screen captures the Outbound Customer Direct Debit Initiation message details.

24.2 Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input

You can invoke “Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOPIDD’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

You can specify the following fields:

Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

Host Code

The system displays the Host Code of the selected branch of the logged in user.

Payment Information Identification

System displays the Payment Information Identification of pain.001 transaction.

Customer No.

Select from the list of values for Customer Number of pain.001 message. This is the Customer ID of the customer on whose behalf the outgoing pain.008 transaction is being booked.

Customer Name

System defaults the name of the selected Customer Number.

Authorization Code 1

Select Authorization Code from list of values.

Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

Receiver Name

System displays the name of the selected Receiver.

Branch Code

System defaults the branch code of the logged in user branch.

Authorization Proprietary 1

Specify the Authorization Proprietary.

Authorization Code 2

Select Authorization Code from list of values.

Authorization Proprietary 2

Specify the Authorization Proprietary.

Payments Details**Booking Date**

System defaults the booking date to current branch date.

Creation Date Time

System defaults the creation date time to current branch date and time.

Requested Collection Date

System defaults the requested collection date to current branch date.

Initiating Party**Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 24.2.1.1, "Initiating Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Forwarding Agent**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button under 'Forwarding Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Forwarding Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 24.2.1.2, "Forwarding Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Creditor Details

Creditor Account Identification

Specify Creditor Account Number.

Note

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

Creditor IBAN

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

Creditor Account Name

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

Creditor Name

Specify the name of the creditor.

Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 24.2.1.3, "Other Creditor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Creditor Details' button.

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

Specify the name.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button under 'Creditor Agent Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 24.2.1.4, "Creditor Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

Charge Account Details

Charge Account IBAN

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

Charge Account

Specify the details of the charge Account.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button under 'Charge Account' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 24.2.1.5, "Charge Account Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Charge Account Agent

BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

Name

Specify the name.

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button under 'Charge Account Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 24.2.1.6, "Charge Account Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

Direct Debit Transaction Information

Instruction Identification

System defaults the Instruction Identification with Transaction Reference number

End To End Identification

Specify the End To End Identification.

UETR

Displays the UETR.

Mandate Identification

Specify the Mandate Identification of the transaction.

Instructed Currency

Specify the currency of the amount to be moved between Debtor and Creditor

Instructed Amount

Specify the amount of money to be moved between Debtor and Creditor

Other Details

Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button under 'Direct Debit Transaction Information' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Other Details.

Refer to the Section 24.2.1.7, "Direct Debit Transaction Information Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

24.2.1 Other Details Button

This section contains the other details buttons of Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input Detailed (PSDOPIDD) screen:

- [Section 24.2.1.1, "Initiating Party Other Details Button"](#)
- [Section 24.2.1.2, "Forwarding Agent Other Details Button"](#)
- [Section 24.2.1.3, "Other Creditor Details Button"](#)
- [Section 24.2.1.4, "Creditor Agent Details Button"](#)
- [Section 24.2.1.5, "Charge Account Details Button"](#)
- [Section 24.2.1.6, "Charge Account Agent Details Button"](#)
- [Section 24.2.1.7, "Direct Debit Transaction Information Other Details Button"](#)

24.2.1.1 Initiating Party Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Initiating Party' contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Initiating Party" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window is divided into two main sections: "Postal Address" and "Identification".

Postal Address section includes the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

Identification section includes the following fields:

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web form titled 'Initiating Party'. It is divided into two main sections: 'Organisation Identification' and 'Private Identification'. Below these is an 'Other Identification Details' section with a table and a pagination control.

Organisation Identification

- BIC
- LEI

Private Identification

- Birth Date
- Province Of Birth
- City Of Birth
- Country Of Birth

Other Identification Details

| Sequence | Identification Type | Identification | Scheme Name Code | Scheme Name Proprietary | Issuer |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| No data to display. | | | | | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 Items) | < 1 >

Exit Save

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Private Identification:

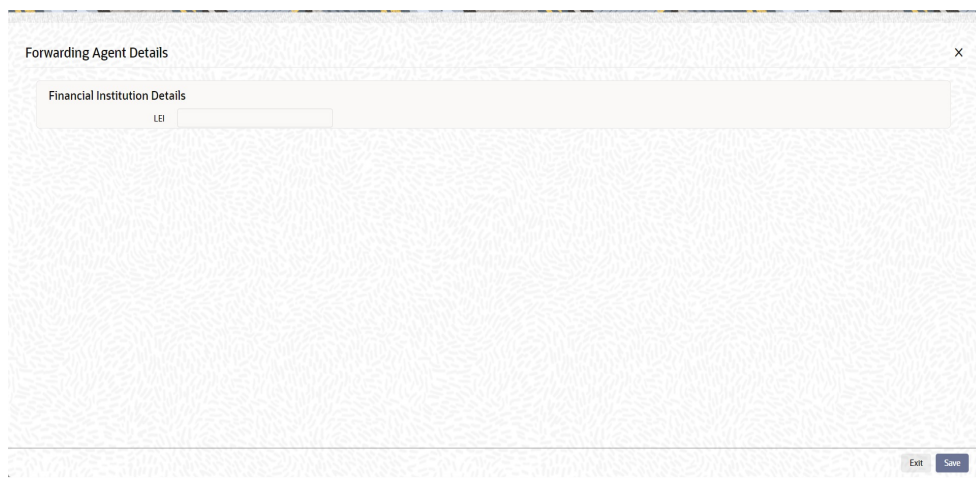
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

24.2.1.2 Forwarding Agent Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Forwarding Agent' tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Forwarding Agent Details". The window contains a form with a section titled "Financial Institution Details". Under this section, there is a sub-section labeled "LEI" with an adjacent input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Exit" and "Save".

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

24.2.1.3 Other Creditor Details Button

The 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Creditor Details' tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

Creditor Details X

| Postal Address | Identification | Account Details |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Department <input type="text"/> | Room <input type="text"/> | Address Line 1 <input type="text"/> |
| Sub Department <input type="text"/> | Post Code <input type="text"/> | Address Line 2 <input type="text"/> |
| Street Name <input type="text"/> | Town Name <input type="text"/> | Address Line 3 <input type="text"/> |
| Building Number <input type="text"/> | Town Location Name <input type="text"/> | |
| Building Name <input type="text"/> | District Name <input type="text"/> | |
| Floor <input type="text"/> | Country Sub Division <input type="text"/> | |
| Post Box <input type="text"/> | Country <input type="text"/> | |

Exit

Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Creditor Details. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Creditor Details. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Creditor Details. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the Creditor Details:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

24.2.1.4 Creditor Agent Details Button

The 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Creditor Agent' tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number

- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Debtor Agent Details'. It features three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Other Details' tab is currently selected. Under this tab, there is a section titled 'Financial Institution Details' which contains a single input field labeled 'LEI'. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: 'Exit' and 'Save'.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the Creditor Agent Details:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

24.2.1.5 Charge Account Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Charge Account Details' contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

24.2.1.6 Charge Account Agent Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Charge Account Agent' contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

The screenshot shows a web form with two main sections: 'FIN Postal Address' and 'Other Details'. The 'FIN Postal Address' section contains the following fields: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box, Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The 'Other Details' section contains three address lines: Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right of the form, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division

- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

24.2.1.7 Direct Debit Transaction Information Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Direct Debit Transaction Information' contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

Specify the following fields of Charge Details available for this screen:

- Charge Bearer

Specify the following fields of Ultimate Creditor Details available for this screen:

- Name
- Country of Residence
- Other Details Button

Specify the following fields of Ultimate Debtor available for this screen:

- Name
- Country of Residence
- Other Details Button

Specify the following fields of Debtor Agent Details available for this screen:

- BIC
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name
- Other Details Button

Specify the following fields of Debtor Details available for this screen:

- Debtor Account Identification
- Debtor IBAN
- Debtor Account Name
- Debtor Name
- Debtor Account Currency
- Country of Residence
- Other Debtor Details Button

Payments Information

Click 'Payments Information' tab to invoke this screen.

Other Details X

Main Payment Information Regulatory Reporting

Payment Type Information

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Instruction Priority <input type="text"/> | Category Purpose Code <input type="text"/> | Purpose Code <input type="text"/> |
| Local Instrument Code <input type="text"/> | Category Purpose Proprietary <input type="text"/> | Purpose Proprietary <input type="text"/> |
| Local Instrument Proprietary <input type="text"/> | | |

Service Level Details + - ☰

| | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Service Level Code <input type="text"/> | Service Level Proprietary <input type="text"/> |
|--|--|

No data to display.

Page (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

Instruction for Creditor Agent

Specify the following fields of Payments Type Information available for this screen:

- Instruction Priority
- Local Instrument Code
- Local Instrument Proprietary
- Category Purpose Code
- Category Purpose Proprietary
- Purpose Code
- Purpose Proprietary
- Service Level Code
- Service Level Proprietary
- Instruction For Creditor Agent

Regulatory Reporting

Click 'Payments Information' tab to invoke this screen.

Other Details

Main Payment Information Regulatory Reporting

Debit Credit Reporting Indicator Authority Name Authority Country

Details

| Type | Date | Country | Code | Currency | Amount | Information |
|---------------------|------|---------|------|----------|--------|-------------|
| No data to display. | | | | | | |

Page 1 (0 of 0 items)

Cancel Save

Specify the following fields of Payments Type Information available for this screen:

- Debit Credit Reporting Indicator
- Authority Name
- Authority Country
- Details
 - Type
 - Date
 - Country
 - Code
 - Currency
 - Amount
 - Information

24.2.1.8 Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input Summary

You can invoke the 'Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input Summary' screen by typing 'PSSOPIDD' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All Records per page 15

Search (Case Sensitive)

Transaction Reference No Branch Code Customer No
 Payment Information Identification

Search Results Lock Columns 0

| <input type="checkbox"/> | Transaction Reference No | Branch Code | Customer No | Payment Information Identification | Host Code |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| No data to display. | | | | | |

Page 1 Of 1 |< < 1 > >|

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Branch Code
- Customer No
- Payment Information Identification

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

24.3 Transaction Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 24.3.1, "Outbound Transaction booking"](#)
- [Section 24.3.2, "Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload"](#)

24.3.1 Outbound Transaction booking

- The system generates outbound message (pain.008) after authorization of input details. You can view pain.008 message on Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR) screen.

24.3.2 Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload

- You can view incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Direct Debit Initiation (pain.008) message on Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW).

25. Generic Wires ISO Universal Confirmations

25.1 Universal Confirmations

Universal confirmations are generated for the Inbound / Outbound Pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions (pacs.008) in SWIFT ISO (trck) format.

25.2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)

25.2.1 Universal Confirmation Message Generation

| Processing status | Message generated | Status Code / Reason Code | Date & Time details | Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST] | In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPIST] |
|---|---|---------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Processed - Credited to beneficiary's account | On accounting completion | ACCC | Credit value date & current time | PROCESSED | NA |
| Exception - In STP Layer Inbound STP Messages Queue for Cover matching / Debit Authority | By EOD, transaction is pending in cover match queue | ACSP/G004 | Message generation Date & time | INPROGRESS | PENDING-COVER |
| Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD | By EOD, transaction is pending in Business Override queue | ACSP/G003 | Message generation Date & time | INPROGRESS | PENDING-DOCS |

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|--------------------------------|------------|----------------|
| Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer ...etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue & Business Override Queue due to HOLD | By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue | ACSP/ G002 | Message generation Date & time | INPROGRESS | PENDING-CREDIT |
| Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue | On cancellation | RJCT | Message generation Date & time | REJECTED | NA |
| Seized - Sanction Seized | On Sanction Seizure accounting completion | RJCT | Message generation Date & time | REJECTED | NA |

25.3 Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)

25.3.1 Universal Confirmation Message Generation

| Processing status | Message generated | Status Code / Reason Code | Date & Time details | Payment Processing Status [PXDGPST] | In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPST] |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|
|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|

| | | | | | |
|--|---|------------|----------------------------------|------------|----------------|
| Exception - In STP Layer Inbound STP Messages Queue for Cover matching / Debit Authority | By EOD, transaction is pending in cover match queue | ACSP/ G004 | Credit value date & current time | INPROGRESS | PENDING-COVER |
| Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD | By EOD, transaction is pending in Business Override queue | ACSP/ G003 | Message generation Date & time | INPROGRESS | PENDING-DOCS |
| Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer ...etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue & Business Override Queue due to HOLD | By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue | ACSP/ G002 | Message generation Date & time | INPROGRESS | PENDING-CREDIT |
| Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue | On cancellation | RJCT | Message generation Date & time | REJECTED | NA |
| Seized - Sanction Seized | On Sanction Seizure accounting completion | RJCT | Message generation Date & time | REJECTED | NA |

26. Generic Wires ISO gpi Confirmations

26.1 gpi Confirmations

This feature supports the generation of SWIFT gpi confirmations messages for SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO Inbound / Outbound pass-through transactions.

26.2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)

26.2.1 SWIFT gpi Message Generation

If the 'gpi Agent' flag is 'Yes', then the gpi Service Type '001' is populated in the confirmation message. The system picks the gpi Service Type value from SWIFT gpi Static Preference (PXDGPST) for the Message Type 'gCCT'.

| Processing status | Message generated | Status Code / Reason Code | Date & Time details | Payment Processing Status [PXDGPST] | In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPST] |
|---|---|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Processed - Credited to beneficiary's account | On accounting completion | ACCC | Credit value date & current time | PROCESSED | NA |
| Exception - In STP Layer Inbound STP Messages Queue for Cover matching / Debit Authority | By EOD, transaction is pending in cover match queue | ACSP/G004 | Message generation Date & time | INPROGRESS | PENDING-COVER |
| Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD | By EOD, transaction is pending in Business Override queue | ACSP/G003 | Message generation Date & time | INPROGRESS | PENDING-DOCS |

| | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------|--------------------------------|------------|----------------|
| Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer ...etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue & Business Override Queue due to HOLD | By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue | ACSP/G002 | Message generation Date & time | INPROGRESS | PENDING-CREDIT |
| Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue | On cancellation | RJCT | Message generation Date & time | REJECTED | NA |
| Seized - Sanction Seized | On Sanction Seizure accounting completion | RJCT | Message generation Date & time | REJECTED | NA |

Note

- If the 'gpi Confirmation' field value is 'API' in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in API version 5 JSON format.
 - If the 'gpi Confirmation' field value is not 'API' in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in ISO format.
-

26.3 Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)

26.3.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation

If the 'gpi Agent' flag is 'Yes', then the gpi Service Type '001' is populated in the confirmation message. The system picks the gpi Service Type value from SWIFT gpi Static Preference (PXDGPIS) for the Message Type 'gCCT'

| Processing status | Message generated | Status Code / Reason Code | Date & Time details | Payment Processing Status [PXDGPST] | In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPST] |
|--|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|
| Exception - In STP Layer Inbound STP Messages Queue for Cover matching / Debit Authorityt | By EOD, transaction is pending in cover match queue | ACSP/G004 | Credit value date & current time | INPROGRESS | PENDING-COVER |
| Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD | By EOD, transaction is pending in Business Override queue | ACSP/G003 | Message generation Date & time | INPROGRESS | PENDING-DOCS |
| Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer ...etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue & Business Override Queue due to HOLD | By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue | ACSP/G002 | Message generation Date & time | INPROGRESS | PENDING-CREDIT |
| Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue | On cancellation | RJCT | Message generation Date & time | REJECTED | NA |

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|------|--------------------------------|----------|----|
| Seized - Sanction Seized | On Sanction Seizure accounting completion | RJCT | Message generation Date & time | REJECTED | NA |
|--------------------------|---|------|--------------------------------|----------|----|

Note

- If the 'gpi Confirmation' field value is 'API' in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in API version 5 JSON format.
 - If the 'gpi Confirmation' field value is not 'API' in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in ISO format.
-

26.4 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Cover (pacs.009 COVER) Transaction

26.4.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation

If the 'gpi Agent' flag is 'Yes', then the gpi Confirmation Message (gCOV) with Service Type is getting generated. The gpi service value as '001' is populated in the confirmation message. The system picks this value from the SWIFT gpi Static Preference (PXDGPIS) for the Message Type 'gCOV'.

| Processing status | Message generated | Status Code / Reason Code | Date & Time details | Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIS] | In Progress Codes - gCOV [PXDGPIS] |
|--|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|
| Processed - Credited to beneficiary's account | On accounting completion | ACCC | Credit value date & current time | PROCESSED | NA |
| Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer etc. | By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue | ACSP/G002 | Message generation Date & time | INPROGRESS | PENDING-CREDIT |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|------|--------------------------------|----------|----|
| Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue | On cancellation | RJCT | Message generation Date & time | REJECTED | NA |
| Seized - Sanction Seized | On Sanction Seizure accounting completion | RJCT | Message generation Date & Time | REJECTED | NA |

- In addition to the above scenarios, the cover message which is received for Cover matching will result in generating a gCOV credit confirmation.

| Processing status | Message generated | Status Code / Reason Code | Date & Time details | Payment Processing Status [PXDGPST] | In Progress Codes - gCOV [PXDGPST] |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Cover Matched | On Cover Matching (Auto / Manual) | ACCC | Cover Matched Date & time | PROCESSED | NA |

Note

- If the 'gpi Confirmation' field value is 'API' in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPST) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in API version 5 JSON format.
 - If the 'gpi Confirmation' field value is not 'API' in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPST) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in ISO format.
-

26.5 Outbound Pass-through FI Credit Transfer Cover (pacs009 COVER) Transaction

26.5.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation

If the 'gpi Agent' flag is 'Yes', then the gpi Confirmation message (gCOV) get generated with gpi Service Type value populated as '001' in the confirmation message.

| Processing status | Message generated | Status Code / Reason Code | Date & Time details | Payment Processing Status [PXDGPISIT] | In Progress Codes - gCOV [PXDGPISIT] |
|--|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|
| Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer etc. | By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue | ACSP/G002 | Message generation Date & time | INPROGRESS | PENDING-CREDIT |
| Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue | On cancellation | RJCT | Message generation Date & time | REJECTED | NA |
| Seized - Sanction Seized | On Sanction Seizure accounting completion | RJCT | Message generation Date & Time | REJECTED | NA |

Note

- If the Outbound pass-through transaction is successfully processed, then no confirmation message is generated, as SWIFT itself generate the Interim Confirmation.
 - If the 'gpi Confirmation' field value is 'API' in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in API version 5 JSON format.
 - If the 'gpi Confirmation' field value is not 'API' in the SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPPIPF) screen, the system generates a confirmation message in ISO format.
-

27. NACKed Message Repair

27.1 Message Repair

This feature repair Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO messages sent out to the network and got NACKed.

27.1.1 NACKed Message Processing

NACKed Message follows below processing steps:

- [Section 27.1.1.1, "Incoming Negative Acknowledgement Processing"](#)
- [Section 27.1.1.2, "Outbound Message Repair Processing"](#)
- [Section 27.1.1.3, "Outbound Message Resend Processing"](#)

27.1.1.1 Incoming Negative Acknowledgement Processing

- After receiving the negative acknowledgment and matching with the original outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO message, the system logs the original Outbound message in the Outbound Messages Repair Queue.

Note

Negative Acknowledgement message refers to NACK from SWIFT FINPlus/Interact, admi.007 (Receipt Acknowledgement) from TARGET2 and admi.002 (Message Rejection).

-
- A new queue reference is generated, and the below fields of the outbound message get populated.
 - Original Transaction Reference as Reference Number
 - UETR
 - Message Format (Value as MX)
 - SWIFT Message Type
 - Network
 - Branch
 - Receiver (Instructed Agent or To BIC)
 - Currency
 - Amount
 - Acknowledgement Status
 - Network Acknowledgement Status
 - Current Status as 'Pending'

Note

If the NACKed message is embedded in the DataPDU header, the DataPDU gets removed and the payload (Business Application Header and payment message) is logged in the Message Repair Queue.

27.1.1.2 Outbound Message Repair Processing

- The system generates a new Document Number (DCN). The generated Document Number (DCN) gets auto populated in the repaired message.
- Below table lists the SWIFT CBPRPlus message types and the tag details that gets updated with the generated Document Number (DCN).

| Message Type | Node | Tag Name | Tag |
|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| pacs.008 | Business Application Header | Business Message Identifier | BizMsgIdr |
| pacs.008 | Group Header | Message Identification | MsgId |
| pacs.009 | Business Application Header | Business Message Identifier | BizMsgIdr |
| pacs.009 | Group Header | Message Identification | MsgId |
| pacs.004 | Business Application Header | Business Message Identifier | BizMsgIdr |
| pacs.004 | Group Header | Message Identification | MsgId |
| pacs.002 | Business Application Header | Business Message Identifier | BizMsgIdr |
| pacs.002 | Group Header | Message Identification | MsgId |
| pain.001 | Business Application Header | Business Message Identifier | BizMsgIdr |
| pain.001 | Group Header | Message Identification | MsgId |
| pain.002 | Business Application Header | Business Message Identifier | BizMsgIdr |
| pain.002 | Group Header | Message Identification | MsgId |
| camt.056 | Business Application Header | Business Message Identifier | BizMsgIdr |
| camt.029 | Business Application Header | Business Message Identifier | BizMsgIdr |
| camt.054 | Business Application Header | Business Message Identifier | BizMsgIdr |

| | | | |
|----------|--------------|------------------------|-------|
| camt.054 | Group Header | Message Identification | MsgId |
|----------|--------------|------------------------|-------|

- Below table lists the TARGET2 message types and the tag details that get updated with the generated Document Number (DCN):

| Message Type | Node | Tag Name | Tag |
|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| pacs.008 | Business Application Header | Business Message Identifier | BizMsgIdr |
| pacs.009 | Business Application Header | Business Message Identifier | BizMsgIdr |
| pacs.004 | Business Application Header | Business Message Identifier | BizMsgIdr |
| pacs.002 | Business Application Header | Business Message Identifier | BizMsgIdr |
| camt.056 | Business Application Header | Business Message Identifier | BizMsgIdr |
| camt.029 | Business Application Header | Business Message Identifier | BizMsgIdr |
| camt.050 | Business Application Header | Business Message Identifier | BizMsgIdr |
| camt.003 | Business Application Header | Business Message Identifier | BizMsgIdr |
| admi.005 | Business Application Header | Business Message Identifier | BizMsgIdr |

Note

As per the TARGET2 rule book, the system populates 'NONREF' value in the Message Identification tag. So, this tag value is not overwritten with the newly generated Document Number (DCN) value.

-
- The system populates a regenerated message in the Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR) against the newly generated Document Number (DCN):
 - Message Status is updated as 'Generated'
 - Acknowledgement Status is updated as 'Pending'
 - Network Acknowledgement Status is updated as Blank
 - The SWIFT Message Notification Browser (MSSNOTIB) is also updated. The Acknowledgement Status and the Acknowledgement Message values get updated.
 - The original message that got NACKed is marked as suppressed in Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR).

27.1.1.3 Outbound Message Resend Processing

- The Outbound Message Resend Processing is same as the Repair Processing.

27.1.2 Outbound Message Repair Queue

This screen populates the Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO messages that are NACKed.

You can invoke “Outbound Message Repair Queue” screen by typing the function ID ‘PQSMSONK’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Outbound Messages Repair Queue' application. At the top, there are search options: Search, Advanced Search, Reset, and Clear All. A 'Records per page' dropdown is set to 15. Below this is a 'Search (Case Sensitive)' section with a grid of input fields for various parameters. The 'Search Results' section below shows a table with columns for Queue Reference Number, Document Number, Original DCN, Reference Number, UETR, Branch, Receiver, Media, Message Format, Message Type, Swift MX Type, and Network. The table is currently empty, displaying 'No data to display.' At the bottom, there is a toolbar with buttons for Repair, Reverse Transaction, Resend, Authorize, Verify, Delete, Reject, View Message, View Acknowledgement, View Transaction, and Exit.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Queue Reference Number
- Document Number (DCN)
- Original DCN
- Reference Number
- UETR
- Branch
- Receiver
- Media
- Message Format
- Message Type
- SWIFT MX Type
- Network
- Currency
- Amount
- Network Type Code
- Acknowledgement Status
- Network Acknowledgement Status
- Current Status
- Authorization Status
- Verification Status

- Transaction Type
- Network Acknowledgement Message Type
- Maker ID
- Checker ID

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

The following actions can be performed for the selected transactions:

| Actions | Functions |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Repair | Repairs the NACKed Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 messages. A Repair sub screen get launched to show the full XML message (outbound message) that got NACKed. |
| Reverse Transaction | You can reverse the underlying transaction of the NACKed message. On clicking the Reverse Transaction tab, the system launches the sub-screen Reverse Transaction Details to capture the Maker Remarks / Checker Remarks. |
| Resend | Resends the message to the network again without modifying any data. |
| Authorize | Authorization of the action taken by Checker. |
| Verify | The system launch the Repair sub-screen. The user is forced to enter the Verifier Remarks. The user is not allowed to modify the value of any other field. |
| Delete | You can undo the Repair/Reverse/Resend action. If the last action is 'Repair', the repaired message data get deleted. |
| Reject | Rejection of unauthorized user action by Maker. |
| View Message | View the original outbound message that was generated and sent out. |
| <u>View Acknowledgement</u> | View the NACK message received for the out message sent out. |
| View Transaction | Launches the underlying transaction view screen. |

| Message Type | Network Type | Function ID |
|-------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| PACS.008 (Includes STP) | SWIFT CBPRPlus | PSDOCBVW |

| | | |
|---|----------------|----------|
| PACS.009 (Includes Core / Cover / Advice) | SWIFT CBPRPlus | PSDOCNVW |
| PACS.004 | SWIFT CBPRPlus | PSDOCBRV |
| PACS.008 | TARGET2 | PSDOT2CV |
| PACS.009 9(Includes Core / Cover) | TARGET2 | PSDORBTV |
| PACS.004 | TARGET2 | PSDOCBRV |

28. Message Hold Release Suppress

28.1 Hold/Release/Suppress

This feature defers the release of generated outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus and Target2 ISO messages for a certain time.

28.1.1 Message Processing

Hold Suppress Release Message follows below processing steps:

- [Section 28.1.1.1, "Hold Suppress Release Rule Elements"](#)
- [Section 28.1.1.2, "Outbound Message Processing"](#)
- [Section 28.1.1.3, "Outbound Messages - Suppress / Release action"](#)

28.1.1.1 Hold Suppress Release Rule Elements

- The system supports following rule elements for defining Hold / Suppress / Release rules for SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO messages:
 - SOURCE_CODE
 - PROCESSING_BRANCH
 - CHANNEL_TYPE
 - TRANSFER_AMT
 - GPI_AGENT
 - IS_RECEIVER_BIC_RESTRICTED
 - IS_RECEIVER_BIC_COUNTRY_RESTRICTED
 - IS_AWI_BIC_RESTRICTED
 - IS_AWI_BIC_COUNTRY_RESTRICTED
 - IS_SENDER_CORRES_BIC_RESTRICTED
 - IS_SENDER_CORRES_BIC_COUNTRY_RESTRICTED
 - IS_BENE_BIC_RESTRICTED
 - IS_BENE_BIC_COUNTRY_RESTRICTED

28.1.1.2 Outbound Message Processing

- For Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO message generation, the following mandatory checks are done on processing a Hold, Suppress or Release Rule:
 - If there is no Hold/Suppress rules maintained for the Host Code, Network Code, Transfer Currency, and Message Type combination, the payment message can be successfully generated and handed off as per standard functionality.
 - If any of the Hold/Suppress rules are maintained and conditions are matched for the Host Code, Network Code, Transfer Currency, and Message Type combination based on the rule priority within the Rule Start Time and Expiry Time, then the particular payment message is moved to the Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR) with message status as 'Generated' or 'Suppressed' as per applicable rule action.

Note

The existing EMS job automatically pick up and release the messages that are marked as 'Generated' and 'Authorized', at the specified release time.

28.1.1.3 Outbound Messages - Suppress / Release action

- The Release or Suppress actions are allowed on messages that are marked as 'Generated' (with a release time greater than the host time or no release time mentioned for the message that has a matching Hold rule).
- If you try to 'Release' any payment message marked as 'Generated' (with no release time mentioned) on any other business day after the 'Message Date', the system shows an information message: 'This payment message cannot be released'. You can suppress such payment messages from the outbound browser.

29.1 Inbound Message Type**29.1.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type**

| Message Type | Message Description |
|---------------------|--|
| pacs.008 | FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer |
| pacs.008 STP | FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer STP |
| pacs.009 CORE | Financial Institution Credit Transfer Core |
| pacs.009 COVER | Financial Institution Credit Transfer Cover |
| pacs.009 ADV | Financial Institution Credit Transfer Advice |
| pacs.004 | Payment Return |
| pacs.002 | FI To FI Payment Status Report |
| camt.056 | FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request |
| camt.029 | Resolution Of Investigation |
| camt.057 | Notification To Receive |
| camt.054 | Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification |
| camt.107 | Cheque Presentment Notification |
| camt.108 | Cheque Cancellation or Stop Notification |
| camt.109 | Cheque Cancellation or Stop Report |
| pacs.010 | Financial Institution Direct Debit |
| pain.001 | Customer Credit Transfer Initiation |
| pain.002 | Customer Payment Status Report |
| head.001 | Business Application Header |

29.1.2 TARGET2 Message Type

| Message Type | Message Description |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| pacs.008 | FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer |
| pacs.009 CORE | Financial Institution Credit Transfer |
| pacs.009 COVER | Financial Institution Credit Transfer |

| | |
|----------|--|
| pacs.004 | Payment Return |
| pacs.002 | FI To FI Payment Status Report |
| camt.056 | FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request |
| camt.029 | Resolution Of Investigation |
| camt.054 | Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification |
| camt.025 | Receipt |
| camt.004 | Return Account |
| admi.007 | Receipt Acknowledgement |
| admi.004 | Broadcast System Event Notification |
| head.001 | Business Application Header |

29.2 Outbound Message Type

29.2.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type

| Message Type | Message Description |
|----------------|--|
| pacs.008 | FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer |
| pacs.008 STP | FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer STP |
| pacs.009 CORE | Financial Institution Credit Transfer Core |
| pacs.009 COVER | Financial Institution Credit Transfer Cover |
| pacs.009 ADV | Financial Institution Credit Transfer Advice |
| pacs.004 | Payment Return |
| pacs.002 | FI To FI Payment Status Report |
| camt.056 | FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request |
| camt.029 | Resolution Of Investigation |
| camt.057 | Notification To Receive |
| camt.054 | Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification |
| camt.107 | Cheque Presentment Notification |
| camt.108 | Cheque Cancellation or Stop Notification |
| camt.109 | Cheque Cancellation or Stop Report |
| pain.001 | Customer Credit Transfer Initiation |
| pain.002 | Customer Payment Status Report |
| head.001 | Business Application Header |

Note

Refer to Instruments & Clearing User Guide for details of following messages:

- camt.107 (Cheque Presentment Notification)
 - camt.108 (Cheque Cancellation or Stop Notification)
 - camt.109 (Cheque Cancellation or Stop Report)
-

29.2.2 TARGET2 Message Type

| Message Type | Message Description |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| pacs.008 | FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer |
| pacs.009 CORE | Financial Institution Credit Transfer |
| pacs.009 COVER | Financial Institution Credit Transfer |
| pacs.004 | Payment Return |
| camt.056 | FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request |
| camt.029 | Resolution Of Investigation |
| camt.050 | Liquidity Credit Transfer |
| camt.003 | Get Account |
| admi.005 | Report Query Request |
| head.001 | Business Application Header |

30. Other Features

30.1 Chinese Currency Conversion

- System supports conversion of CNH currency code to CNY currency code for SWIFT CBPRPlus messages.
- The conversion happens when CNH Conversion is maintained as yes in PXDCNHCN.
- For Outbound messages, CNH transfer currency is converted to CNY currency. The outbound message is supported for:
 - SWIFT CBPRPlus Outbound messages
 - Outbound GIP Confirmation (trck.001) messages.
 - Outbound Universal Confirmation (trck.001) messages.
- For Inbound messages, CNY transfer currency is converted to CNH currency. The inbound message is supported for:
 - SWIFT CBPRPlus Inbound messages.

30.2 Business Application Header (Outbound Message)

- The system checks the BAH version from Generic RTGS maintenance for used BAH version.
- If the version value is 'head.001.001.02', Business Service value gets populated from Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP).

31. Function ID Glossary

| P | |
|-----------------|--------------|
| PMDCMAGT | 3-27 |
| PMDNWCOD | 4-60 |
| PMDNWMCS | 3-20 |
| PMSNWMCS | 3-21 |
| PNDNWPRF | 3-12 |
| PQDGCNRP | 11-21 |
| PQDIGCNR | 10-15 |
| PQDQUACL | 11-11, 11-35 |
| PQSGCNRP | 11-27 |
| PQSIGCNR | 10-22 |
| PQSMSONK | 27-4 |
| PQSTMPLQ | 15-18 |
| PSDCPSRV | 21-1 |
| PSDEXACC | 15-1 |
| PSDGBPRF | 3-30 |
| PSDGCNRV | 11-28 |
| PSDGRTIN | 3-18, 3-19 |
| PSDGRTNP | 3-12 |
| PSDGRTON | 3-16, 3-17 |
| PSDGRXSP | 3-22 |
| PSDIBRDV | 3-28 |
| PSDIBTVW | 6-30 |
| PSDICBBT | 5-45 |
| PSDICBCN | 11-1 |
| PSDICBCT | 5-1 |
| PSDICBRV | 8-1 |
| PSDICBVW | 5-86 |
| PSDICNCV | 11-9 |
| PSDICNVW | 5-94 |
| PSDICTVW | 6-23 |
| PSDIDCNV | 14-1 |
| PSDIGARV | 17-4 |
| PSDIGENV | 16-8 |
| PSDIGRAV | 16-13 |
| PSDIGRCV | 15-20 |
| PSDIGRJV | 9-1 |
| PSDIMRVW | 16-1 |
| PSDIRTBV | 6-47 |
| PSDIRTCV | 6-39 |
| PSDIT2BT | 5-150 |
| PSDIT2BV | 5-201 |
| PSDIT2CT | 5-104 |
| PSDIT2CV | 5-194 |
| PSDOCBBT | 4-59 |
| PSDOCBCN | 10-1 |
| PSDOCBCT | 4-1 |
| PSDOCBRJ | 7-71 |
| PSDOCBRT | 7-1 |
| PSDOCBRV | 7-57 |
| PSDOCBTW | 4-215 |
| PSDOCBVW | 4-102 |
| PSDOCCRI | 22-1 |
| PSDOCMMSG | 11-10, 11-35 |
| PSDOCNCV | 10-9 |
| PSDOCNTW | 4-216 |
| PSDOCNVW | 4-110 |
| PSDOCRJV | 7-73 |
| PSDOCTBT | 4-174 |
| PSDOCTCT | 4-118 |
| PSDOCTIV | 18-15 |
| PSDOGWGA | 17-1 |
| PSDOGWNP | 3-4 |
| PSDOGWRR | 16-10 |
| PSDOPIDD | 24-1 |
| PSDORBTV | 4-321 |
| PSDORTBT | 4-268 |
| PSDOT2CT | 4-218 |
| PSDOT2CV | 4-313 |
| PSDOT2LT | 15-3 |
| PSDOT2LV | 15-8 |
| PSDOTBTR | 4-422 |
| PSDOTTBT | 4-379 |
| PSDOTTBV | 4-421 |
| PSDOTTCT | 4-330 |
| PSDOTTCTV | 4-420 |
| PSDOTTLT | 15-14 |
| PSDRJTRM | 3-24 |
| PSDRJTST | 3-24 |
| PSSEXACC | 15-2 |
| PSSGBPRF | 3-31 |
| PSSGCNRV | 11-36 |
| PSSGRTNP | 3-15 |
| PSSGRXSP | 3-23 |
| PSSIBRDV | 3-29 |
| PSSIBTVW | 6-37 |
| PSSICBBT | 5-85 |
| PSSICBCN | 11-8 |
| PSSICBCT | 5-44 |
| PSSICBRV | 8-5 |
| PSSICBVW | 5-92 |
| PSSICNCV | 11-11 |

| | | | |
|----------------|-------|----------------|--------------|
| PSSICNVW | 5-102 | PSSOCBCT | 4-58 |
| PSSICTVW | 6-29 | PSSOCBRT | 7-56 |
| PSSIDCNV | 14-7 | PSSOCBRV | 7-61 |
| PSSIGARV | 17-6 | PSSOCBVW | 4-108 |
| PSSIGENV | 16-9 | PSSOCNCV | 10-12 |
| PSSIGRAV | 16-16 | PSSOCNVW | 4-117 |
| PSSIGRCV | 15-24 | PSSOCTIT | 18-15, 18-17 |
| PSSIGRJV | 9-4 | PSSOCTIV | 18-17 |
| PSSIMRVW | 16-5 | PSSOGWGA | 17-3 |
| PSSIRTBV | 6-55 | PSSOGWRR | 16-12 |
| PSSIRTCV | 6-46 | PSSOPIDD | 24-17 |
| PSSIT2BT | 5-192 | PSSORBTV | 4-329 |
| PSSIT2BV | 5-209 | PSSORTBT | 4-312 |
| PSSIT2CT | 5-149 | PSSOT2CT | 4-267 |
| PSSIT2CV | 5-200 | PSSOT2CV | 4-319 |
| PSSOCBBT | 4-101 | PSSOT2LT | 15-7 |
| PSSOCBCN | 10-8 | PSSOT2LV | 15-13 |